













Cartæ

et

Alia Munimenta

quæ ad

Dominium de Glamorgancia

pertinent.

VOL. V.

MCCCCLIII—MDLXXX.

Calvgarn, 1910.

Cardiff:

PRINTED BY WILLIAM LEWIS, DUKE STREET.

MDCCCCX.

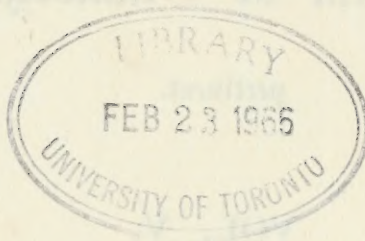
D

740

G5C48

1910

v. 5



1052282



Pages 1633 to 2096.

Charters MCXCV to MCCCCLXI.





## MCXCV.

INSPEXIMUS BY HENRY VI. OF THE CHARTERS OF  
(1) 2 HENRY IV., (2) 33 EDWARD III., AND (3) 17 EDWARD  
II., CONFIRMED BY RICHARD EARL OF WARWICK AND  
ANNE HIS WIFE TO THE BURGESSES OF CARDIFF.

[CARDIFF CASTLE.]

25 MARCH. 31 HEN. VI. 1453.

HENRICUS Dei gratia Rex ANGLIE et FRANCIE et dominus HIBERNIE omnibus  
ad quos presentes litere pervenerit salutem.

Inspeximus literas patentes HENRICI nuper Regis ANGLIE post conquestum  
quarti avi nostri factas in hec verba. [MXXII, MLXXXVI.]

Nos autem literas predictas dicti avi nostri quantum in nobis est accepimus  
approbamus ratificamus necnon omnia et quecunque in eisdem literis contenta  
carissimis consanguineis nostris RICARDO NEVYLL comiti WARWICIE et ANNE  
uxori ejus et heredibus eorum de corpore ejusdem ANNE procreatis necnon  
quibuscunque burgensibus hominibus et tenentibus residentibus villarum de  
KERDYF COUBRUGGE NEETH et KENEFEGGE ac eorum successoribus et eorum  
cuilibet tenore presencium concedimus et confirmamus. Eo quod de vero annuo  
valore omnium premissorum seu alicujus inde parcellæ seu de aliis donis sive  
concessionibus per nos prefatis RICARDO NEVYLL et ANNE ante hec tempora factis  
expressa mencio in presentibus factis non existit aut aliquo statuto actu  
ordinatione vel provisione facta sive edita non obstantibus. In cujus rei  
testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Teste me ipso apud REDYNG vicesimo quinto die Martii anno regni nostri  
tricesimo primo.

Per breve de privato sigillo et de data predicta auctoritate Parliamenti et pro duobus marcis solutis in hanaperio.

Lox.

Irro(tulatum).

The seal is gone. It was attached by a strong plait of red and green silk, composed of four cords, also plaited, each composed of twenty threads.

Endorsed—'Confirmatio Henrici sexti ut apparet.'

# MCXCVa.

## PROOF OF THE EXISTENCE OF A LORDSHIP OF GLAMORGAN.

[MARGAM DOCUMENT.]

8 AUG. 1453.

A farther proeffe that ther is a lordeship' called GLAMORGAN, etc.

It is proved by the recorde of a cowert holden the viij<sup>th</sup> day of August anno regni Regis HENRICI secti xxxj<sup>o</sup>. for the lordship of LANTWYD, befoer WILLIAM HERBERT knight than shyref of GLAMORGAN that PHELLIP ap THOMAS, JOHEN' AUNE, etc., were at the fyrst exigent for the flyinge owte of the contrey because they wold not answer the lorde for that that they the v<sup>th</sup> day of July last past apud TOSSESMEDE infra dominium GLAMORGANCIE with force and armes came with WILLIAM MATHEWE and others armed in warlike maner and made a great assalte upon the castell and townen of CARDIEFF, ISABELE the doughter and heyre of the erle than beinge present, and ther feloniously did kyll and murder JENKYN ap JOHEN' ap HOELE ap EYNON, and also came the sonday then next followinge with the said WILLIAM to the hethe by KARDIEFF and ther feloniously dyd kyll and murder JANKYN KUT and others.



## MCXCVI.

QUIT-CLAIM BY WILLIAM AND JOHN STRADLYNG TO HENRY  
STRADLYNG OF RIGHT TO THE MANOR OF MERTHYR  
MAWR.

[G. G. F.] 2 JUNE. 32 HEN. VI. 1454.

Noveritis universi per presentes nos WILLELMUS STRADLYNG armigerum et JOHANNEM STRADLYNG remisisse relaxasse et pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse HENRICO STRADLYNG armigero heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus nostrum titulum et clameum que habuimus habemus seu habere poterimus de et in manerio de MERTHELMAURE cum pertinenciis. Ita quod nec nos prefati WILLELMUS et JOHANNES nec alter nostrum nec heredes nostri aliquod jus titulum seu clamium in predicto manerio cum pertinenciis decetero exigere clamare seu vindicare poterimus set ab omni accione jure titulo et clameo inde simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et nos vero prefati WILLELMUS et JOHANNES et heredes nostri predictum manerium cum pertinenciis prefato HENRICO heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . WILLELMO HERBERT milite . ROGERO VAUGHAN . JOHANNE FFLEMMYNG . ROBERTO RAGLAN . JOHANNE ap GRONO ap IUOUR . et aliis.

Dat' apud MERTHELMAURE predictam secundo die Junii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum ANGLIE tricesimo secundo.

Two seals in red wax, on one label. The upper bears a rude trefoil; the lower a bunch of grapes. From finger-rings.

Endorsed—'Relaxatio Willelmi et Johannis Stradlyng facta Henrico Stradlyng de manerio de Merthermaure.'

## MCXCVII.

QUIT-CLAIM BY JOHN WYLLY, OF GYLVAZE IN DYNAS-  
POWES, AND ROBERT, HIS SON, TO JOHN SYMTHE OF  
SOUTHREWE, OF LAND AT DYNASPOWES.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

5 OCT. 34 HEN. VI. 1455.

Noverint universi per presentes nos JOHANNEM WYLLY de GYLVAZE in DYNAS-  
POWES hosbondeman et ROBERTUM WYLLY filium meum de eadem remisisse  
relaxasse et omnino pro nobis heredibus et executoribus nostris imperpetuum  
quietum clamasse JOHANNI SMYTHE de SOUTHREWE in dominio predicto hosbonde-  
man heredibus executoribus et assignatis suis totum jus nostrum et clameum quod  
umquam habemus habuimus seu quovismodo habere poterimus de et in septem  
acris terre arabilis vocate HARDYS ORCHARDE cujus caput abuttat ex parte orientali  
super terram quondam JOHANNIS TAWNFORDE et terram domini JOHANNIS SUTTON  
ex parte occidentali . et in latitudine inter rivulum vocatum MYLBROKE et  
LYTYLBRYGE ex parte australi . et altam viam extendentem a DYNASPOWES usque  
molendinum ex parte boreali. Habendum et tenendum predictas septem acras  
terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis JOHANNI SMYTHE heredibus  
et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et  
servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Ita quod nec nos prefati JOHANNES  
WYLLY et ROBERTUS filius meus nec heredes nostri nec aliquis nomine nostro  
aliquid juris vel clamei in predictis septem acris terre arabilis cum suis pertinentiis  
decetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futuro . set ab  
omni accione juris et clamei inde simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et  
nos vero predicti JOHANNES WYLLY . ROBERTUS filius meus et heredes nostri  
predictas septem acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis  
JOHANNI SMYTH heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus  
acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic



presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . Domino WILLELMO HERBERT milite tunc vicecomite GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE . ROGERO VAZHAN coronatore GLAMMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE . JOHANNE KEWE de COKBRYGE . JOHANNE WYLLY de WESTREWE . cum JOHANNE FABYAN . et multis aliis.

Datum apud DYNASPOWES . quinto die mensis Octobris . anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum ANGLIE tricesimo quarto.

# MCXCVIII.

QUIT-CLAIM BY ALICE, WIDOW OF THOMAS CRIKLADE, TO  
SIR WILLIAM HERBERT, KNT., OF THE MANORS OF  
LANDOUGH AND ST. MARY-CHURCH, AND THE MOIETY  
OF THE MANOR OF WEST ORCHARD.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

25 FEB. 34 HEN. VI. 1456.

Noverint universi per presentes me ALICIAM que fui uxor THOMA CRIKLADE consanguineam et heredem ROBERTI le WALSHE armigeri videlicet filiam JOHANNE que fuit uxor JOHANNIS STODLEY filie ROBERTI le WALSHE senioris patris predicti ROBERTI le WALSHE militis junioris patris predicti ROBERTI le WALSHE armigeri remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse WILLELMO HERBERT militi heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus meum titulum et clameum que habeo habui seu quovismodo in futurum habere potero in maneriis de LANDOGH' et SEINT MARIECHURCHE ac in medietate manerii de WEST ORCHARD simul cum omnibus aliis terris et tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis et vastis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis una cum advocacione ecclesi-

arum de LANDOGH et S. M. C. cum pertinenciis in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE in WALLIA que nuper fuerunt predicti ROBERTI le WALSHE armigeri. Ita quod nec ego predicta ALICIA nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum seu clameum in eisdem maneriis ac medietate manerii simul cum omnibus aliis terris et tenementis, etc., et serviciis una cum advocacionibus predictis cum suis pertinenciis decetero habere clamare seu vindicare poterimus set ab omni accione jure titulo et clameo inde simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predicta ALICIA et heredes mei predicta maneria ac medietatem manerii simul cum aliis terris, etc., etc., et serviciis unacum advocacionibus predictis cum suis pertinenciis predicto WILLELMO HERBERT militi heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Et quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum ideo tam sigillum commune abbatis et conventus de STANLEY juxta CALNE in comitatu WILTES' quam sigillum commune burgensium ville de CALNE predicta in fidem et testimonium premissorum presenti scripto apponi procuravi. Hiis testibus . THOMAS HERBERT constabulario castri de KAERDYFF . LODOWICO ap JEVAN ap DAVID . JOHANNE HERBERT . ROGERO ARNOLD . JOHANNE ap GRONO ap IVOUR . THOMA NERBER armigeris . HOELO CARNE gantilman et multis aliis.

Datum vicesimo quinto die Ffebruarii anno r. R. HENRICI sexti p. c. A. tricesimo quarto.

Three labels, white wax ; as many seals, of which the 3rd is gone.

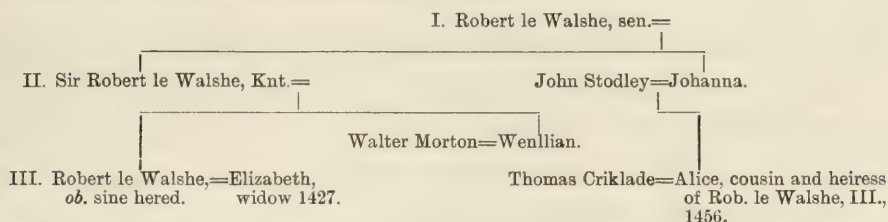
Of the 1st seal a fragment remains bearing a griffin statant, perhaps a crest.

2. Seal of STANLEY Abbey. (See *Birch Catal. of Seals* in the British Museum, No. 4,079.)

On the reverse the impression of a small ring seal, bearing the initials of the above ALICE, A.C., between two sprigs of foliage.

Endorsed—'Irrotulatur in Gilhaldia ville de Calne coram Gerardo de Stroud et Willelmum Longo Ballivis de Calne die et anno infrascriptis.'

The pedigree set forth in this deed is as follows :—



The family of Wallensis, or le Walsh, whose name speaks their foreign origin, were early settlers at Llandough by Cowbridge, where they built the castle, and lie buried in the church. They also held the contiguous manor of St. Marychurch.

Adam Waletis tests a Waleran charter, in the Francis collection of about 1200 : and Henricus Wallensis an Umfreville charter of about the same date (75 D. 15). A century later, in 1302, Dominus Johannes le Waleys, Knt., tests a Bonville charter (75 B. 22). In the Spenser Survey of 1320, Adam Welsh held one knight's fee in Llandocho and St. Marychurch.

According to the local genealogists the descent is as follows :—

I. Adam le Walsh, lord of Llandough, contemporary with John le Wales, 25 Edward I. He married Margaret, daughter and heiress of Thomas Bosnaber, and had—1. Robert ; 2. Beatrice, married Aaron ap Howell vachan.

II. Robert le Walsh, living 20 Edward II., bore *ermine* a bend *gules*. Married Ann, daughter of Robert German, and had—1, Adam ; 2, Sybil, married John de St. Marychurch of county Pembroke.

III. Adam le Walsh, lord of Llandocho and St. Marychurch, 1320. By writ dated Cardiff, 28th October, 1326, Adam le Walsh was ordered to raise four hundred foot soldiers for the defence of the town and castle of Cardiff. (*Writs*, ii., 453.)

The next descents are wanting, but there was a Sir Simon Walsh, Knt., lord of Llandough, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Bawson of Brigan ; a Sir Robert Walsh, who witnessed a Kenfig charter of 20 Richard II., and another Robert, who lived 4 Henry V. and 1 Henry VI. The Elizabeth of the above grant was evidently the widow of the latter Robert Walsh. She seems to have had a son or sons then living, who probably died, as the property passed to the reversioners. How the moiety of West Orchard came to the Walshes does not appear. The final representatives of the name were two sisters, Gwenllian and Bettina or Elizabeth.

Gwenllian Walsh of Llandough, part of whose sepulchral brass remains in that church, and bears the following :—‘Hic jacet Wenllian Walsh, quondam uxor Walteri Morton, dom. manerii predicti. Quæ obiit 25 die December, A.D. 1427. Cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.’ Walter Morton was lord of Goston and constable of Cardiff Castle 9 Henry V.

Elizabeth Walsh of Llandough, St. Marychurch, and East Orchard, 7 Henry VI., final heiress, married John de Aune or Van. Their son, Payn Van of Marcross, is said to have sold Llandough and St. Marychurch to Sir William Thomas, 22 Henry VI.



## MCXCIX.

EXTRACT FROM THE COURT-ROLL OF THE ABBOT OF MARGAM, AT KENFEG, WHEREBY JEUAN AP GRYFFYTH IS ADMITTED TO 'GEBON YS LONDE' FOR LIFE, WITH REVERSION TO HIS WIFE JOVVAN AND THEIR SON THOMAS FOR THEIR LIVES.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

9 OCT. 38 HEN. VI. 1459.

Curia domini abbatis de MARGAN tenta apud KENFEG nono die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum tricesimo octavo coram JOHANNE STRADLYNG armigero tunc ibidem senescallo.

Ad istam curiam venit JEUAN ap GRYFFYTH ap GWELYM et cepit de domino duas acras terre vocatas GEBON YS LONDE situatas in longitudine inter pratum THOME FOTE ex parte orientali et pratum PHILIPPI TOKER ex parte occidentali. In latitudine vero jacent inter terram domini abbatis et PHILIPPI HOPKYN ex parte boriali et terram JOHANNIS TYLERE ex parte australi. Tenendum sibi ad terminum vite sue. Reddendo inde annuatim ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS et ad festum annunciacionis beate MARIE virginis XIIIJ. denarios per equales porciones. Et post ejus decessum dictas duas acras terre remanebunt JOVVAN verze<sup>1</sup> HOWELLE uxori ejus ad terminum vite sue si supervixerit maritum suum predictum. Reddendo inde annuatim ad festos predictos XIIIJ. denarios. Et post decessum dicte JOVVAN predictae due acre remanebunt THOME ap JEUUAN ap Gr' filio predictorum JEUUAN et JOVVAN si supervixerit predictos JEUUAN et JOVVAN. Tenendum sibi ad terminum vite sue. Reddendo inde annuatim ad festos supradictos XIIIJ. denarios. Et debent sectam curie videlicet gradatim post eorum alterius decessum modo et forma supradictis. Et predictus JEUUAN dat domino pro ingressu inde habendo IIJ. solidos IIIJ. denarios. Et predicta JOVVAN solvet par cauponum pro ingressu habendo in dictis terris cum acciderit. Et predictus

THOMAS solvet par cauponum pro ingressu habendo in dictis terris cum acciderit, et habent inde seisinam et cet. In ejus rei testimonium sigillum predicti senescalli presentibus est appensum.

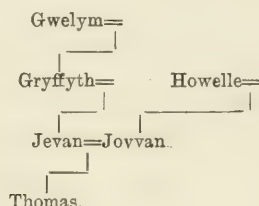
Datum apud MARGAN die et anno supradictis.

No seal.

CORYNDOWN'.

(1) 'Verch' or Merch. Filia.

The pedigree appears to be :—



MCC.

SUCCESSIVE GRANT IN TAIL BY PHILIP MAUNCELL, OF  
OXWICH, PENRICE, ETC., TO HIS SONS JOHN, LEONARD,  
AND JANKYN.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

10 OCT. 38 HEN. VI. 1459.

Sciunt p. et f. q. e. PHILIPPUS MAUNCELL' armiger d. c. et hac p. c. m. confirmavi JOHANNI MAUNCELL'. LEONARDO MAUNCELL' et JANKYN MAUNCELL' filiis meis omnia dominia sive castra mea de OXINWICH', PENRYSE, NICHOL-ASTON', SKORLOCASTELL, PORTEYNON et HORTON. necnon terras tenementa et molendina apud BERRY et PYTTON et in villa et in burgo de SWAYNESEY et

LOUGHER cum omnibus aliis terris et tenementis redditibus reversionibus serviciis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis aquis semitis piscariis warennis cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus et suis pertinenciis quibuscumque seu alibi jacentibus infra dominium GOUHERIE in SOUTHWALLIA . eciam omnia alia terras, t. r. r. s. cum pertinenciis in villa et burgo de KYDWELLY jacentia infra ducatum LANCASTRIE in SOUTHWALLIA. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta dominia sive castra de Ox. PEN. NICH. SKO. PORT. et HOR. necnon terras tenementa et molendina apud BURRY et PYTTON cum pertinenciis et in villa et in burgo de SWAYNESEY et LOUGHER' . cum omnibus aliis terris et t. r. r. s. p. p. b. a. s. p. w. cum om. al. com. et suis pertinenciis jacentibus in GOUHERIA et KYDWELLY predictis prefatis JOHANNI MAUNCELL' . LEONARDO M. et J. M. et heredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predictum JOHANNEM MAUNCELL sine heredibus, etc., obire quod absit tunc volo quod omnia predicta dominia sive castra de O., etc., etc., PYTTON cum pertinenciis et in villa et in burgo de SWAYNESEY et LOUGHER, etc., commoditatibus et suis pertinenciis jacentibus in GOUHERIA et KYDWELLY predictis remaneant LEONARDO M. et heredibus suis, etc., feodorum illorum per redditus, etc., consueta. Et si contingat predictum LEONARDUM, etc., obire, etc., remaneant JANKYN MAUNCELL et heredibus, etc., consueta. Et si contingat predictum JANKIN, etc., obire, etc., KYDWELLY predictis revertant rectis heredibus dicti PHILIPPI MAUNCELL in perpetuum. Et ego vero predictus PHILIPPUS M. armiger et heredes mei omnia predicta dominia sive castra de O., etc., et KYDWELLY predictis prefatis JOHANNI LEONARDO et JANKYN et heredibus de corporibus suis legitime procreatis in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . JOHANNE ap JEVAN ap THOMAS locumtenente WILLELMI BERKELEY militis tunc senescallo GOUHERIE . JOHANNE ap DAVID ap HOPKYN armigero tunc coronatore ANGLISSH-ERIE GOUHERIE . domino JOHANNE WILLIAM rectore de SWAYNSEY . REES ap



GUILLIAM ap JEVAN ap CRADOK . THOMA ap JEVAN GWYNE . RICARDO CRADOK armigeris . DAVID ap GUILLIAM ap PRYSE gentilman et multis aliis.

Datum apud castrum de OXENWYCH x<sup>o</sup> die Octobris . anno r. R. HENRICI VI<sup>ti</sup> post conquestum ANGLIE tricesimo octavo.

Seal gone.

Endorsed—‘Richart Mauncell,’ and in a very late hand, ‘An entaile of Nicholaston, Oxwich, Penrice, Porteynon, Horton, etc., by Ph. Manscell to his sonnes. Dated 10 October, Henrici 6<sup>ti</sup> 38<sup>l</sup> anno.’

# MCCI.

## CONFIRMATION BY HENRY VI. OF THE ROYAL GRANT OF THE CASTLES OF KIDWELLY, OGMORE, ETC., TO TRUSTEES, WITH ADDITIONAL TRUSTEES, ETC.

[W. HARDY, L. C. 241, ET SEQ. FROM ROT. PARL., 38 HEN. VI., No. 28,  
IN TURR. LOND.]

20 NOV. 38 HEN. VI. 1459.

Rex omnibus . etc.

Cum nos nuper . etc., per alias literas nostras patentes sub sigillo nostro prædicto factas . quarum datum est apud castrum nostrum de WYNDESORE vicesimo nono die Junii anno regni nostri vicesimo tertio . dederimus etc. [see MCLXXIII.]

Quas quidem omnes predictas literas nostras auctoritate Parliamenti nostri apud WESTMONASTERIUM [vicesimo] quinto die Februarii anno regni nostri vicesimo tertio incepti et usque duodecimum diem Martii anno regni nostri vicesimo quarto et postea durantis . eodem duodecimo die ratificaverimus . confirmaverimus et approbaverimus ac omnia et singula castra dominia . etc., eisdem episcopis . etc., et predictis aliis personis jam defunctis heredibus et assignatis

suis auctoritate predicta dederimus et concesserimus . habendum sibi et heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuum . etc.

Et quia quamplures de dictis feoffatis ab hac luce migraverint . nos de fidelitate . circumspectione et conscientiiis THOMÆ CANTUARIENSIS, WILLELMI EBORACENSIS archiepiscoporum . etc., plenius confidentes . ac certis de causis necessariis nos intime moventibus . ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris . auctoritate presentis Parlamenti nostri apud COVENTREIAM vicesimo die Novembris anno regni nostri tricesimo octavo inchoati et tenti . ordinamus . concedimus . et stabilimus . quod . . . . . predicti THOMAS CANTUARIENSIS . WILLELMUS EBORACENSIS archiepiscopi . etc., habeant statum in omnibus castris . maneriis . dominiis . etc., et ea omnia habeant et teneant sibi . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad perficiendum et perimplendum inde voluntatem nostram de et super dispositione eorundem . etc., de nobis et heredibus nostris per fidelitatem tantum . etc., adeo plene et integre . etc., sicut nos omnia premissa prefato WILLELMO WYNTONIENSI . etc., dedissemus . etc. Et nos et heredes nostri omnia premissa cum pertinentiis prefatis THOMÆ CANTUARIENSI . WILLELMO EBORACENSI archiepiscopis . etc., heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuum . etc.

See also Hardy, L.C., p. 264, *et seq.* for a subsequent feoffment made of certain parcels of the Duchy of Lancaster, including those in the county of Glamorgan, to new feoffees in the room of certain of them deceased. From Rot. Parl. 39 Henry VI., No. 35, in Turr. Lond. 1460—1.

## MCCII.

### GRANT BY THOMAS JACOB TO SIR HUGH JOHN AND HIS WIFE OF A TENEMENT IN SWANSEA.

[G. G. F.]

19 MAR. 38 HEN. VI. 1460.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego THOMAS JACOB de SWAYNESEY dimisi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi HUGONI JOHN' militi et MATILDI vergh REES uxori sue unum tenementum cum pertinentiis quod nuper habui

simul cum HOWELL CUTTA ex dono et feoffamento WILLELMI DIER de SWAYNESEY et MATILDIS uxoris ejus jacentes in vico PISCATORIS infra dictam villam de SWAYNESEY inter tenementum custodis Hospitalis Sancti DAVID de SWAYNESEY ex parte boriali et tenementum JOHANNIS SADLER ex parte australi ex extendit se a regali via ex parte orientali usque ad tenementum THOME REED ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis HUGONI JOHN militi et MATILDI uxoris sue heredibus et assignatis ipsius HUGONIS JOHN de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus THOMAS et heredes mei predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis HUGONI JOHN et MATILDI uxori sue heredibus et assignatis ipsius HUGONIS JOHN contra heredes et executores meos warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. WILLELMO BERKELEY tunc senescallo GOUHERIE et KILVEY. WILLELMO MADOC seniori tunc preposito ville de SWAYNESEY. REES ap GUILLIM. JOHANNE MAUNCELL. THOMA REED. HOWELL BARBOUR. JOHANNE SADLER et multis aliis.

Dat' apud SWAYNESEY decimo nono die Marcii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum tricesimo octavo. Per JOH. THOMKYN.

### MCCIII.

INSTITUTION BY JOHN HUNDEN, BISHOP OF LLANDAFF,  
OF RODRICK AP . . . . . TO BE PERPETUAL VICAR OF  
THE PARISH CHURCH OF ST. MARY, ABERAVON.

[MARGAM CHARTER.] 20 APRIL. 1460.

JOHANNES permissione divina LANDAVENSIS episcopus dilecto nobis in CHRISTO domino RODRICO ap . . . . .<sup>1</sup> capellano salutem gratiam ad benedictionem.



Ad ecclesiam parochialem Sancte MARIE de AVENE jam vacantem ad quam per THOMAM abbatem monasterii [beate M]ARIE de MORGAN olim et ejusdem loci conventum presentatus existis te vicarium perpetuum instituimus in eadem cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinentiis universis jure et dignitate nostris et ecclesie LANDAVENSIS in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Datum BRISTOLLÆ XX<sup>o</sup> die Aprilis anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo et nostre consecrationis anno secundo.

Endorsed—‘Aven Church.’

(1) The name eaten away by rats.

John Hunden, Prior of King's Langley, Herts, appointed to Llandaff 25th August, 1458, resigned before 1476.

#### MCCIV.

### EXTRACT FROM THE INQUISITION POST MORTEM OF JOHN MOWBRAY, DUKE OF NORFOLK, CONCERNING SWANSEA AND GOWER.

[INQ. P. MORT., 1 EDW. IV., No. 46, m. 12.]

12 MAY. 2 EDW. IV. 1462.

Inquisitio capta apud LEMYNSTRE in comitatu HEREFORDIE duodecimo die mensis Maii anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti secundo.

..... qui dicunt . . . . quod JOHANNES nuper dux NORFFOLCHIE . . . . tenuit . . . . . castrum et manerium de SWAYNSEY ac terras et dominia de GOWER et KYLVEY cum pertinentiis except' dominium manerium et feodum de LANDYMERE cum suis pertinentiis infra dominium de GOWER predictum et triginta quatuor acras terre arabilis et sex acras prati in OYSTERMOUTH infra dominium de GOWER predictum ex dono et concessione WILLELMI de BREOUSE chivaler factis JOHANNI de MOUBRAY de [AXHOLM] chivaler et ALINE uxoris sue et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum JOHANNIS et ALINE exeuntibus virtute, etc.,

..... Et ulterius dicunt quod JOHANNES nuper dux ..... obiit  
 seisisus de uno feodo in PENRYS in dicto dominio de GOWER quod JOHANNES  
 ..... quod valet cum acciderit centum solidos . uno feodo militis in dicto  
 dominio de GOWER qui (*sic*) idem PHILIPPUS nuper tenuit quod valet cum acciderit  
 centum solidos . dimidio feodo militis in LA[N]GUITH in predicto dominio de  
 GOWER [quod JOHANNES] DELAMARE nuper tenuit quod valet cum acciderit l<sup>s</sup>. etc.  
 ..... quarta pars<sup>1</sup> unius feodi in PODWYNDON in [dicto dominio] de GOWER  
 que SYMON WYNNGHAM nuper tenuit que valet cum acciderit xxv<sup>s</sup>. uno feodo  
 militis RAYNELDESTON in dominio de GOWER predicta quod RICARDUS VERNON  
 nuper tenuit quod valet cum acciderit c<sup>s</sup>. dimidio feodo militis in LANGERN in  
 dominio de GOWER predicto quod THOMAS DENYS nuper tenuit quod valet cum  
 acciderit l<sup>s</sup>. dimidio feodo militis in NECLESTON in dominio de GOWER predicto  
 quod RICARDUS MAUNCELL nuper tenuit quod valet cum acciderit l<sup>s</sup>. uno feodo  
 militis apud ULPEDEN in dominio de GOWER predicto, etc.

(1) Should be 'quarta parte.'

# MCCV.

LEASE FOR LIVES BY PHILIP MAUNCELL, ESQUIRE, TO  
 JAKE GAMAN, MARGARET GOGH HIS WIFE, AND  
 ISABELLA THEIR DAUGHTER, OF A TENEMENT IN  
 CONSTABLE'S DOWN, IN THE FEE OF OYSTERMOUTH,  
 IN GOWER.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

3 APRIL. 40 HEN. VI. 1462.

Sciant p. et f. q. e. PHILIPPUS MAUNCELL' armiger dedi concessi et hac presenti  
 carta mea confirmavi JAKE GAMAN' et MARGARETE GOGH' uxori sue et ISABELLE  
 filie eorundem totum illud tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis jacens

apud CONSTABILL' YS DOUNE in feodo de OYSTERMOUTH'. Habendum et tenendum totum illud tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefatis JAKE GAMAN et MARGARETE uxori sue et ISABELLE filie eorum ad terminum vite eorum et eorum utriusque diucius viventis. Reddendo inde annuatim michi prefato PHILIPPO et heredibus meis sexdecim solidos ad festa Pasche et Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli per equales porciones . Et pro justamento averiorum suorum tres solidos solvendo ad quodlibet festum nativitatis Sancti JOHANNIS BAPTISTE annuatim et unum animal vel decim solidos pro herieto cum legitime acciderit post decessum cujuslibet eorum pro omnibus aliis serviciis et demandis. Et ego vero predictus PHILIPPUS heredes et assignati mei totum illud predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefato JACKE GAMAN et MARGARETE uxori sue et ISABELLE filie eorundem ad terminum vite eorum et eorum utriusque diucius viventis . contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . JOHANNE MAUNCELL' . HENRICO CROMPP . RICARDO PERKYN et multis aliis.

Datum apud OXWICH' tercio die mensis Aprilis<sup>1</sup> anno renni (*sic*) Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum XL<sup>mo</sup>.

Small signet, red wax, a crowned 'P.'

(1) The accession of Edward IV. on 4 March. 1461, had apparently not been announced in Gowerland at this date.



## MCCVI.

CONFIRMATION BY RICHARD NEVILLE, EARL OF WARWICK,  
TO HOWELL CARNE, OF LAND IN LE BRODEMEDE,  
ETC.

[CARNE MS.]

8 JULY. 2 EDW. IV. 1462.

RICARDUS NEVIL comes WAR' et dominus GLAMORGANC' et MORGANC' omnibus  
ad quos presentes litere nostre patentes pervenerint salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse et per has literas nostras patentes confirmasse HOWELLO  
CARNE sex acras prati jacentes in le BRODEMEDE quas nuper PETRUS  
JOHANNES tenuit et post decessum PETRI JOHANNIS quidam HENRICUS  
BASSET tenuit et post decessum dicti HENRICI quidam JACK BASSET filius  
dicti HENRICI tenuit sine titulo eaque de causa devenerunt in manus domini  
RICARDI de BELLOCAMPO nuper comitis WAR' et nuper domini le DESPENCER  
GLAMORGANC' et MORGANC' ut de jure ISABELLE consortis sue et postea  
predicti dominus comes et comitissa ex unanimi consensu et assensu dederunt  
et concesserunt predictas sex acras prati predicto HOWELLO CARNE habendum  
sibi heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Reddendo inde prefatis  
comiti et comitisse ac eorum heredibus et assignatis quinque solidos redditus  
per annum ad terminos de Hockeday et Sancti MICHAELIS sectas curie et  
omnia alia fines inde prius debitos et consuetos per literas predictorum  
comitis et comitisse prefato HOWELLO CARNE confectas quarum datum est  
in cancellaria de KAERDIFF die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti  
MICHAELIS anno Regis HENRICI sexti quarto prout similiter plenius  
apparet in compoto ballivi de DYNASPOWIS de anno ejusdem regis XXXVIIJ.  
Habendum et tenendum predictas sex acras prati cum pertinentiis prefato  
HOWELLO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de nobis et heredibus  
nostris. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et heredibus nostris redditus et servicia  
supra nominata ad terminos predictos. In cujus rei testimonium has literas  
nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Datum in cancellaria nostra de KAERDIFF sub sigillo cancellarie nostre de KAERDIFF predictae octavo die Julii anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIE secundo.

Ac eciam concessimus eidem HOWELLO heredibus et assignatis suis duas acras IIII . . . . prati in LAMBURSTE et unam acram prati . . . . . ibidem vocatam EVERARD cum pertinenciis jacentes infra dominium nostrum predictum tenendum eidem HOWELLO et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Reddendo inde nobis et heredibus nostris annuatim IIIJS. vjd. ad terminos predictos.





Appended to the parchment is the seal of the Cardiff Chancery, in white wax, three inches and a quarter diameter, of excellent design and execution, though much rubbed and broken.

Obverse: a mounted knight in plate armour, sword uplifted, and shield displayed; thereon the Neville saltire, with a label. The helmet carries a swan's head and neck out of a ducal coronet; the spurs are long and rowelled. The caparisons are much rubbed, but on the horse's shoulder are seen the armorial bearings of Montacute and Monthermer quarterly, and on the counter, quarterly of four grand quarters, i. and iv., Clare quartering Le Despenser. ii. and iii. (1 and 4) Newburgh Earl of Warwick, the chevron charged with five



leopards' heads jessant-de-lys, for Cantilupe. (2 and 3) Beauchamp. It must be remembered that these arms are represented as if seen in a mirror, or reversed. The ground of the seal is covered with conventional foliage.

Reverse: A large full-bottomed shield, charged with, quarterly, four grand quarters:—I. and IV., Clare, three chevrons; quartering Le Despenser, quarterly, 2 and 3, a fret, over all a bendlet; II. and III., Montacute, three fusils conjoined in fess, quartering Monthermer, an eagle displayed.

Two crests on open helmets, facing toward each other: dexter, Beauchamp, out of a ducal coronet a swan's head and neck; sinister, Montacute, out of a ducal coronet a griffin statant.

Supporters: dexter, a bear rampant, chained; sinister wanting. In base, below the shield, two ragged staves, the Neville badge. The mantlings and lambrequins are exceedingly bold and free. The legend is broken, but was the same upon both faces.

A perfect impression of the obverse of this seal is preserved in the British Museum. The legend is—'SIGILLUM: RICARDI: NEVIL: COMITIS: WARWICI: DOMINI: GLAMORGANCIE ET MORGANCIE.' The matrix also is preserved.

Richard Neville, the 'King-maker', Earl of Salisbury and Warwick, and Lord of Glamorgan in right of his wife, was eldest son of Richard, Earl of Salisbury, by Alice, daughter and heiress of Thomas Montacute, Earl of Salisbury. He married Anne, daughter and heiress of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, by Isabel Le Despenser, heiress of her niece, Anne Beauchamp, who died 3rd January, 27 Henry VI. (1449), being the daughter and heiress of Henry, Duke of Warwick. Richard Beauchamp was son of William, Lord of Abergavenny, which Lordship was settled upon him by Hastings, Earl of Pembroke, to whose ancestor it came with the heiress of Cantilupe.

Richard Neville was created Earl of Warwick 23rd July, 1444, and became Earl of Salisbury in 1462, two years after the beheading of his father. He fell at Barnet, 1471 (2 Edward IV.), leaving his wife, who survived until after 5 Henry VII.

They had two daughters, co-heiresses, (I.) Isabell Neville, born at Warwick Castle, 5th September, 1451, 30 Henry VI.; married at Calais, 11th July, 1469, 9 Edward IV., to George, Duke of Clarence: and (II.) Ann Neville, who married (1.) Edward, Prince of Wales, son to Henry VI., and (2) Richard, Duke of Gloucester. Ann Neville died 1484, just after Richard became King.

Richard Neville bore gules, a saltire argent, a label of three points gobony argent and azure.

The Charter, dated 2 Edward IV. (1462), was granted when the great Earl was in the height of his power. By the victory of Towton, in the preceding year, he had seated the family of York upon the throne: and two years later, in 1464, he undertook the brilliant embassy to France, to woo Bona of Savoy for the King, all unconscious of the evils to which this proposal was to give rise. It is curious that the Countess, in whose right he acted, should not be a party to the grant, although her quarterings preponderate upon

the seal. Her mother, Isabel, the Despensers heiress, is mentioned with her husband, Richard Beauchamp, in the body of the deed.

Howell Carne, in whose favour the Charter is granted, seems to have been the first of his name who settled at Nash, which he acquired with his wife, Tybote, the daughter and heiress of John Giles of Nash, a cadet of Giles of Gileston. He was a very active and a very acquisitive person, and added largely to his wife's estate. His son, John, was the father of a second Howell, who flourished in the reign of Henry VIII.

## MCCVII.

### GRANT BY JEVAN AP GRUFFITH AP LLEWELLYN TO GRUFFITH AP REES AP DAVID OF LANDS IN THE DEMESNE OF TREZARLL' IN LANGONoyD.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

CIRCUMCISION. 1 JAN. 2 EDW. IV. 1463.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JEVAN ap GRUFF' ap LL'N dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi GRUFF' ap REES ap DAVID' heredibus suis et assignatis omnia terras et tenementa prata pasturas boscos et vasta cum suis pertinentiis que michi ceciderint post mortem GRUFF' ap JEVAN prout jacent in dominio de TREZARLL' in parochia de LANGONoyD in loco vocato KADEHENNY. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata pasturas boscos et vasta cum suis pertinentiis prefato GRUFF' ap REES heredibus suis et assignatis de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et ego vero prefatus JEVAN ap GRUFF' ap LL'N et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa prata pasturas boscos et vasta cum suis pertinentiis predicto GRUFF' ap REES ap DAVID' heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. DAVID ap GRUFF' ap RICARD' clerico. DAVID ap HOWELL' ap JEVAN ap REES. WILLELMO ap GRUFF' ap PHILIP. LL'N ap JEVAN VAGHAN. LL'N ap GRUFF' ap LL'N et aliis.

Datum in festo circumcissionis Domini anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum secundo.

Small round seal, red wax, the initial letter 'L.'

## MCCVIII.

WARRANT OF WILLIAM, LORD HERBERT, WARDEN OF SWANSEA, GOWER AND KYLVEY, DURING NONAGE OF JOHN, SON OF THE DUKE OF NORFOLK, TO THE STEWARD OF GOWER, IN THE CAUSE OF PENRES *VERSUS* MAUNCELL, FOR EJECTMENT IN PENRES, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

1 MAR. 2 EDW. IV. A.D. 1463.

WILLELMUS HERBERT miles ac dominus HERBERT, custos castri et ville de SWAYNSEY ac dominiorum GOUHERIE et KYLVEY virtute litterarum patencium illustrissimi et prepotentissimi principis et domini domini EDWARDI Dei gracia Regis ANGLIE et FRANCIE ac domini HIBERNIE dicto WILLELMO domino HERBERT directarum, durante minore etate JOHANNIS filij et heredis JOHANNIS nuper ducis NORFFOLCIE, senescallo nostro GOWHERIE vel ejus locumtenenti, salutem.

Questus est nobis RICARDUS PENRES quod PHILIPPUS MAUNCELL injuste et sine judicio disseisivit eum de libero tenemento suo in PENRES PORTEYGNON et HURTON post primam transfretacionem domini HENRICI Regis, filij Regis JOHANNIS, in Vasconiam. Et ideo tibi precipimus, quod si predictus RICARDUS fecerit te securum de clamio suo proseguendo tunc facias tenementum illud reseisiri de catallis que in ipso capta fuerint et ipsum tenementum cum catallis esse in pace usque ad proximum comitatum nostrum ANGLISSHERIE GOWHERIE apud SWAYNSEY tenendum. Et interim facias duodecim liberos et legales homines de vicanagio illo videre tenementum illud et nomina eorum imbrevari. Et summoneas eos per bonos summonitores quod tunc sint ibi coram te vel locumtenente tuo parati inde facere recognitionem. Et pone per vadia et salvos plegios predictum PHILIPPUM vel ballivum suum si ipse inventus non fuerit quod tunc sit ibi auditorus illam recognitionem. Et habeas ibi summonitores, nomina, plegios et hoc breve.

Teste me ipso apud SWAYNSEY primo die Marcij anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum secundo.



## MCCVIIIa.

PRECIPE OF JOHN AP JEVAN AP THOMAS, STEWARD OF  
SWANSEA, GOWER AND KYLVEY, TO JOHN AP DAVID,  
CORONER OF THE ENGLISHRY OF GOWER, IN THE  
ABOVE CAUSE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

2 MAR. 2 EDW. IV. A.D. 1463.

JOHANNES ap JEVAN ap THOMAS Senescallus de SWEYNSAY GOUHERIA et  
KYLVEY JOHANNI ap DAVID coronatori ANGLISSHERIE GOWHERIE salutem.

Cum RICARDUS PENRES questus fuerit domino meo WILLELMO domino  
HERBERT custodi ville et dominiorum predictorum etc., quod PHILIPPUS  
MAUNCELL eum injuste et sine iudicio disseisivit de libero tenemento suo in  
PENRES PORTEYNON et HURTON post primam transfretacionem domini HENRICI  
Regis filii JOHANNIS Regis in Vasconiam, Ideo virtute brevis michi inde directi  
tibi precipio quod [si] predictus RICARDUS fecerit te sec. de cl. suo proseq. tunc  
ffacias tenem. illud reseis. de catal. que capta fuerint et ipsum ten. cum catal.  
esse in pace usque ad prox. com. ANGLISSHERIE GOWHERIE apud SWAYNSEY  
tenendum. Et interim ffacias xij. lib. et leg. hom. videre ten. illud et nomina  
eorum inbreviari. Et sum. eos per bonos sum. quod sint ad pifat. com.  
coram me vel locumtenente meo parati inde facere recogn. Pone per vad. et salv.  
pleg. predictum PHILIPPUM vel ballivum suum si ipse inventus non fuerit quod  
tunc sint ibi audit. illam recogn. Et habeas ibi sum. nomina plegios et hoc  
preceptum.

Datum sub sigillo meo apud SWEYNSEY secundo die Marcij anno reg. Regis  
EDWARDI quarti post conquestum secundo.

Illegible endorsement ' . . . que un Reynold Skurlage intra et enfeffa le dit  
tenement par force de quelle il pr<sup>t</sup> so . . . . . que un Richard Clement entra et  
le dit RICHARD de son p'ission amena s<sup>r</sup> q<sup>t</sup> le dit Philippe . . . tenant reentra  
come bien lui lais . . et d . . . si . . . . doit vers le dit Philippe Mauncell.'

## MCCIX.

QUIT-CLAIM BY RICHARD CAUSE TO SIR HUGH JOHN AND  
MATILDIS, HIS WIFE, OF A BURGAGE IN FISCHER  
STRETE, SWANSEY.

[G. G. F.]

30 APRIL. 3 EDW. IV. 1463.

Noverint universi per presentes me RICARDUM CAUSE nuper de SWAYNESEY remississe relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis quietumclamasse HUGONI JOHN militi et MATILDI uxori sue heredibus et assignatis ipsius HUGONI[s] imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum et clameum que habeo habui seu quovismodo in futuro habere potero de et in uno burgagio cum pertinenciis quod nuper fuit MATILDIS DIER jacente in vico vocato FISCHER STRETE infra villam de SWAYNESEY inter tenementum rectoris de SWAYNESEY ex parte boriali et tenementum JOHANNIS SADLER ex parte australi et regalem viam ex parte orientali et gardinum THOME REED ex parte occidentali. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus RICARDUS CAUSE nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum seu clameum in dicto burgagio cum pertinenciis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vindicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum set ab omni accione jure et titulo inde simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . JOHANNE ap JEVAN ap THOMAS tunc senescallo GOUCHERIE . WILLELMO THOMAS tunc preposito ville de SWAYNESEY . WILLELMO THOMAS DAUKYN'. ROBERTO TOMKYN'. JEVAN MELYN'. GR[IFFITH] ap JEVAN ap JEVAN VOYA . RICARDO ap HOPKYN CRADOC et multis aliis.

Dat' apud SWAYNESEY ultimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum tertio.

Seal lost.

q' JOH' THOMKYN.

## MCCX.

GRANT BY RICHARD AP HOWEL VAUGHAN AND ALIVA,  
HIS WIFE, TO WILLIAM RAGLAN AND ELIZABETH, HIS  
WIFE, OF LAND IN LANBLETHIAN.

[CARNE MS.]

8 OCT. 3 EDW. IV. 1463.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos RICARDUS ap HOWELL VAUGHAN et ALIVA uxor mea filia et heres JANKYN WALSHE dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus WILLELMO RAGLAN et ELIZABETHE uxori ejus duos toftos duo gardina et duas acras prati cum pertinentiis in LANBLETHIAN insimul jacentes in parte australi vie ducentis de LANBLETHIAN predicta versus COWBRIGE inter rivulum ex parte orientali et viam quam WILLELMUS CARNE tenet ibidem ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictos duos toftos duo gardina et duas acras prati cum pertinentiis prefato WILLELMO RAGLAN et ELIZABETHE uxori ejus et heredibus et assignatis predicti WILLELMI de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et nos vero prefati RICARDUS et ALIVA et heredes nostri predictos toftos gardina et prata cum pertinentiis prefato WILLELMO et ELIZABETHE heredibus et assignatis ipsius WILLELMI contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposimus. Hiis testibus. JOHANNE HERBERT. JOHANNE BASSET armigeris. JANKYN EFLEMYNG. HOWELL CARNE gentilmen. JEVAN TAYLOR. JOHANNE WILKYN. DAVID ap LLEWELYN. et multis aliis.

Datum apud LANBLETHIAN octavo die Octobris anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum tercio.

The two seals are missing.



## MCCXI.

ROYAL GRANT TO ROGER VAUGHAN, KNT., OF LANDS, ETC.,  
IN OXENWICHE, GOWER, ETC., FORFEITED BY PHILIP  
MAUNCELL.

[P. R. O. ROT. PAT., 5 EDW. IV., p. 1, MEMB. 22.]

23 MARCH. 5 EDW. IV. 1465.

PRO ROGERO VAGHAN MILITE.

Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem.

Sciatis quod nos pro bono et laudabili servicio quod predilectus miles noster ROGERUS VAUGHAN nobis impendit et indes impendere non desistit de gratia nostra speciali dedimus concessimus ac pro nobis et heredibus nostris per presentes damus et concedimus eidem ROGERO maneria de OXENWICHE, SCURLACASTELL', NICHOLASTON', REYNOLDESTON' et MAUNCELLYSFELD cum pertinentiis in dominio de GOWER in partibus WALLIE ac decem et octo mesuagia tria molendina aquatica unum molendinum fullonicum ducentas acras terre duodecim acras prati et ducentas acras pasture cum pertinentiis in parochia de LLANRYDIAN' in eodem dominio de GOWER necnon quadraginta solidatas redditus in KYDWELLY in partibus WALLIE ac omnia alia terras tenementa reversiones redditus possessiones et hereditamenta in WALLIA unacum omnibus franchesiis libertatibus curiis visibus franciplegii hundredis feodis militum advocacionibus ecclesiarum capellarum et cantiarum eisdem maneriis terris tenementis et ceteris premissis et eorum cuilibet pertinentibus sive spectantibus que nuper fuerunt PHILIPPI MAUNCELL armigeri . Et que maneria terre tenementa et cetera premissa ratione forisfacture ipsius PHILIPPI ac virtute cujusdam actus forisfacture in parlamento nostro apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo nono die Aprilis anno regni nostri tercio tento editi ad manus nostras devenerunt seu devenire deberent. Ac insuper

dedimus concessimus et pro nobis et heredibus nostris per presentes damus et concedimus eidem ROGERO quadraginta mesuagia ducentas acras terre ducentas acras pasture et ducentas acras bruere cum pertinentiis in GOWER KILVEY SWAYNESEY et in parochia de LLANGEVEYWAGH in partibus WALLIE necnon omnia alia terras tenementa redditus reversiones possessiones et hereditamenta in WALLIA que nuper fuerunt HOPKYNI ap REES ap HOPKYN'. Et que ratione forisfacture ipsius HOPKYNI ac virtute actus predicti ad manus nostras devenerunt seu devenire deberent. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta maneria terras tenementa et cetera premissa prefato ROGERO et heredibus suis masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis de nobis et heredibus nostris per redditus et servicia inde debita et consueta unacum omnibus firmis redditibus proficuis et revencionibus de omnibus premissis et eorum quolibet provenientibus sive crescentibus a quarto die Marcii anno regni nostri primo usque diem presentis concessionis nostre et que nobis si presens concessio nostra facta non fuisset pertinerent seu pertinere deberent quoquo modo. Eo quod expressa mencio de vero valore annuo seu aliquo alio valore premissorum nec de aliquibus aliis donis et concessionibus per nos seu aliquem progenitorum seu predecessorum nostrorum prefato ROGERO ante hec tempora factis in presentibus facta non existit nec aliquo statuto actu ordinatione provisione sive restriccionem ante hec tempora facta in aliquo non obstante. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege apud WESTMONASTERIUM XXIIJ. die Marcii.

Per ipsum Regem et de data, etc.

On margin, 'extractus.'

## MCCXII.

INSPEXIMUS BY EDWARD IV. OF THE CHARTERS OF  
HENRY VI. (31 HEN. VI.), HENRY IV. (2 HEN. IV.)  
EDWARD III. (33 ED. III.) AND EDWARD II. (17 ED. II.),  
WITH CONFIRMATION TO THE BURGESSES OF CARDIFF,  
USK, CAERLEON, NEWPORT, COWBRIDGE, NEATH, AND  
KENFIG.

[CARDIFF CORPORATION.]

27 MARCH. 5 EDW. IV. 1465.

(1) EDWARDUS Dei gracia Rex ANGLIE et FFRANCIE et dominus HIBERNIE  
omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem.

Inspeximus literas patentes HENRICI sexti nuper de facto et non de jure  
Regis ANGLIE de confirmatione factas in hec verba. [MCXCV. 1453].

(2) HENRICUS Dei gracia Rex ANGLIE et FFRANCIE et dominus HIBERNIE  
omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem.

Inspeximus literas patentes HENRICI nuper Regis ANGLIE post conquestum  
quarti avi nostri factas in hec verba. [MLXXXVI. 1401].

(3) HENRICUS Dei gracia Rex ANGLIE et FFRANCIE et dominus HIBERNIE  
omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem.

Inspeximus cartam domini EDWARDI nuper Regis ANGLIE avi nostri factam in  
hec verba. [MXXII. 1359].

(4) EDWARDUS Dei gracia Rex ANGLIE et FFRANCIE et dominus HIBERNIE  
archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus prioribus ducibus comitibus baronibus justiciariis  
vicecomitibus prepositis ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem.

Inspeximus cartam domini EDWARDI nuper Regis ANGLIE patris nostri factam  
in hec verba.

(5) EDWARDUS Dei gracia Rex ANGLIE dominus HIBERNIE et Dux AQUITANUM  
archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus prioribus comitibus baronibus justiciariis vice-  
comitibus prepositis ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem.



(5) Sciatis nos de gracia nostra speciali concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro HUGONI le DESPENSER juniori quod ipse et heredes sui ac eorum burgenses et alii homines et tenentes de KERDYF . USK . KAERLION . NEUPORT . COUBRUGGE . NEETH . et KENEFEG in WALLIA de omnibus rebus et bonis suis tam videlicet mercandisis quam aliis imperpetuum sint quieti de theolonio muragio pontagio pavagio lastagio stallagio picagio tronagio kaiagio terragio necnon de omnibus aliis custumis et consuetudinibus per totum regnum nostrum ac ducatum nostrum AQUITANUM et terram nostram HIBERNIE ac aliunde per potestatem nostram . custumis de lanis coriis pellibus lanutis ac vinis nobis et heredibus nostris debitis dumtaxat exceptis. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod idem HUGO et heredes sui ac eorum burgenses et alii homines et tenentes de predictis villis de KERDYF . USK . KAERLION . NEUPORT . COUBRUGGE . NEETH . et KENEFEG in WALLIA de omnibus rebus et bonis suis tam videlicet mercandisis quam aliis imperpetuum sint quieti de theolonio muragio pontagio pavagio lastagio stallagio picagio tronagio terragio necnon de omnibus aliis custumis et consuetudinibus per totum regnum nostrum ac ducatum nostrum AQUITANUM et terram nostram HIBERNIE ac aliunde per potestatem nostram . custumis de lanis coriis pellibus lanutis ac vinis nobis et heredibus nostris debitis dumtaxat exceptis sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus . venerabilibus patribus W. archiepiscopo CANTUARIENSI tocius ANGLIE primate . J. NORWICENSI et J. CICESTRENSI episcopis . ADOMARO de VALENCIA comite PEMBROCHIE . EDMUNDO comite ARUNDELLIE JOHANNE de SEGRAVE seniore . WILLELMO MARTYN . RICARDO DAMMORI senescallo hospicii nostri et aliis.

(5) Datum per manum nostram apud WESTMONASTERIUM quarto die Marcii anno regni nostri decimo septimo. [1324].

(4) Nos autem concessionem et confirmacionem predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilecto et fideli nostro EDUARDO le DESPENSER consanguineo et heredi predicti HUGONIS ac nunc burgensibus et aliis hominibus et tenentibus de KERDYF . USK . KAERLYON .

NEUPORT . COUBRUGGE . NEETH et KENEFEG ratificamus approbamus et confirmamus prout carta predicta rationabiliter testatur et prout ipsi et eorum antecessores libertatibus et quietanciis illis hactenus vsi sunt rationabiliter et gavisi. Hiis testibus . venerabilibus patribus S. archiepiscopo CANTUARIENSI tocius ANGLIE primate . W. WINTONIENSI épiscopo cancellario nostro . J. ROFFENSI episcopo thesaurario nostro . WILLELMO de BOHUN NORTHAMPTONIE . RICARDO ARUNDELLIE . ROGERO de MORTUO MARI MARCHIE comitibus . JOHANNE de GREY de RETHERFELDE senescallo hospicii nostri et aliis.

(4) Datum per manum nostram apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo die Julii anno regni nostri ANGLIE tricesimo tercio regni nostri vero FFRANCIE vicesimo. [1359].

(3) Nos autem concessionem et confirmationem predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus approbamus ac nunc burgensibus et hominibus dicte ville de KERDYF et eorum successoribus concedimus et confirmamus sicut carte predictae rationabiliter testantur et prout ipsi et eorum successores libertatibus et quietanciis illis hactenus rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo die Ffebruarii anno regni nostri secundo. [1401].

(2) Nos autem litteras predictas dicti avi nostri quantum in nobis est acceptamus approbamus ratificamus necnon omnia et quecumque in eisdem litteris contenta carissimis consanguineis nostris RICARDO NEVILLE comiti WARRWICI et ANNE uxori ejus et heredibus de corpore ejusdem ANNE procreatis necnon quibuscumque burgensibus hominibus et tenentibus residentibus villarum de KERDYF . COUBRUGGE . NEETH . et KENEFEGGE ac eorum successoribus et eorum cuilibet tenore presentium concedimus et confirmamus. Eo quod de vero annuo valore omnium premissorum seu alicujus inde parcelle seu de aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos prefatis RICARDO NEVILLE et ANNE ante hec tempora factis expressa mencio in presentibus facta non existit aut aliquo statuto actu

ordinacione vel provisione facta sive edita non obstantibus. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Teste me ipso apud REDYNG vicesimo quinto die Marcii anno regni nostri tricesimo primo. [1453.]

(1) Nos autem litteras predictas ac omnia et singula in eisdem contenta rata habentes et grata ea pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus et approbamus ac dilectis nobis nunc burgensibus et aliis hominibus et tenentibus de predictis villis de KERDYF . USK . KAERLION . NEUPORT . COUBRUGGE . NEETH . et KENEFEF . et eorum successoribus tenore presencium ratificamus et confirmamus sicut litere predictae rationabiliter testantur. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Teste me ipso apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo septimo die Marcii anno regni nostri quinto. BOLTON.

Pro viginti solidis solutis in hanaperio.

Examinata per  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{RICARDUM FFRYSTON et} \\ \text{WILLELMUM BOLTON} \end{array} \right\}$  Clericos.

Endorsed—‘Confirmacio Edwardi quarti. Anno 5to.’

In a much later hand—‘This Charter granted by King Edward the fourth in the fift year of his reign whereby the liberties of Kerdiffie are confirmed.’

This Charter is well preserved, and written in a bold clear hand, with excellent black ink. The seal is gone. What remains of the plait shews it to have been composed of blue, red, and white silk, with a single thread of silver wire.

A copy is extant in B.M., Add. MS. 15,662, fol. 134.

See also reduced photograph of the original in the ‘Cardiff Records,’ Vol. I., p. 42.

The late Marquess of Bute presented this, and other Charters of the town of Cardiff, to the Corporation some years ago. There are none now at Cardiff Castle.

## MCCXIII.

GRANT IN TAIL BY JOHN HERBERT, OTHERWISE RAGLAN,  
TO THOMAS HIS BROTHER, OF A MESSUAGE, COTTAGE,  
AND LANDS, IN LLANTWIT, ETC.

[FONMON MS.]

4 OCT. 5 EDW. IV. 1465.

Omnibus CHRISTO fidelibus ad quos presens carta pervenerit JOHANNES HERBERT alias dictus RAGLAN armiger salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatum JOHANNEM tradidisse dimisisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse THOME RAGLAN fratri meo unum messuagium cotagium tria gardina et duodecim acras terre et pasture cum pertinenciis infra dominium de LANTWIT quod quidem messuagium cum gardino adjacente nuper fuit JANKYN RAGLAN fratris mei et illud habuit ex dono et feoffamento JOHANNES BAKER et vocatum KNOYLES PLACE et situatum est inter cimiterium ecclesie de LANTWIT in parte australi et JAC of ENGLAND'S YSTAN HOWS in parte boreali et altam viam in parte orientali et le HORSPOLE in parte occidentali et predictum cotagium duo gardina et duodecim acre terre et pasture nuper fuerunt JOHANNES CLERKE unius filiarum et heredum WILLELMI CLERKE nuper de LANTWIT et postea fuerunt predicti JANKYN RAGLAN fratris mei et mihi descenderunt jure hereditario post mortem ejusdem JANKYN quod quidem cotagium cum gardino adjacente situatum est inter domum et gardinum nuper JAC DAVY in parte orientali et gardinum HENRICI NICOLL in parte occidentali et venellam vocatam JAC DAVY hys LANE in parte australi et gardinum JOHANNES LYDDON in parte boreali tres acras pasture inde insimul jacentes in clauso apud FLODIAT inter viam vocatam DONCROSSEWAY in parte orientali et terram nuper ejusdem JOHANNES CLERKE in parte occidentali et terram JOHANNIS LYNE in parte australi et pratum Domini vocatum AGHANEMARYS modo in tenuram THOMAS YORATH in parte boreali dimidiam acram terre jacentem quodam clauso apud LAGHINHMON inter terram JOHANNES LYDDON in parte



orientali et terram mei predicti JOHANNIS HERBERT quam nuper habui ex dono et feoffamento HENRICI LAGHANAM in parte occidentali et terram nuper JOHANNE CLERKE in parte australi et pratum JOHANNE LYDDON in parte boreali et aliam dimidiam acram terre inde jacentem in HAMONDES LAND juxta gardinum JANKYN HOSKYN inter dictum gardinum in parte australi et terram JOHANNE LYDDON in parte boreali et ejusdem JANKYN HOSKYN in parte orientali et terram nuper WILLELMI CHOUNT in parte occidentali et octo acras terre inde adjacentes insimul juxta molendinum aquaticum . . . in parte boreali ejusdem molendini et alterum gardinum vocatum KYLLEHEY et situatum est ex opposito capitali mansione ROBERTI RAGLAN in quo moratur et in parte australi ejusdem. Habendum predicta unum messuagium unum cotagium tria gardina et duodecim acras terre et pasture cum pertinentiis prefato THOME fratre meo et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Tenendum de me prefato JOHANNE et heredibus meis. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor solidos et octo denarios ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli. Et faciendum sectam annuatim ad curias mei et heredum meorum apud LANTWIT predictum tenendas bis in anno videlicet ad curiam proximam post festum apostolorum PHILLIPI et JACOBI et ad curiam proximam post festum Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli. Et ad faciendum omnia et singula que ad hujusmodi sectatores pertinent faciendum secundum usum et consuetudinum partium istarum. Et quod bene licebit mihi prefato JOHANNI per senescallum curie mee predictae pro tempore existentem ac heredibus meis per eorum senescallum pro tempore existentem in curia predicta prefatum THOMAM et heredes suos predictos pro eorum defalta secte curie predictae ut predicatur faciende totiens quotiens defaltam defecerint [amerciare] et pro eodem amerciamento per ballivum mei et heredum meorum pro tempore existentem illos distringere et illud amerciamentum per districtiorem prout mos est levare. Et duplicandum etiam redditum predictum post quemlibet eorum decessum nomine relevii pro omnibus aliis serviciis. Et si contingat prefatum THOMAM RAGLAN obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis volo

quod tunc predicta messuagium cotagium tria gardina et duodecim acre terre et pasture cum pertinentiis mihi prefato JOHANNI et heredibus meis integre revertantur. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti hujus carte indentate penes predictum THOMAM RAGLAN remanenti ego prefatus JOHANNES sigillum meum apposui alteri vero parti ejusdem carte indentate penes me remanenti prefatus THOMAS sigillum apposuit. Hiis testibus . ROBERTO RAGLAN . JOHANNE ap JEVAN ap THOMAS . JANKYN FLEMING . HOWELL ap PHELIP ap THOMAS . JANKYN HOSKYN . JAC PERS . THOMA YORATH . et multis aliis.

Datum apud LANTWIT predictum quarto die Octobris anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIE quinto.

Seal, red wax ; defaced.

#### MCCXIV.

GRANT IN TAIL BY JOHN HERBERT, OTHERWISE RAGLAN,  
TO WILLIAM HIS BROTHER, OF LAND, ETC., IN  
LLANTWIT.

[FONMON MS.]

4 Oct. 5 Edw. IV. 1465.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presens carta indentata pervenerit JOHANNES HERBERT alias dictus RAGLAN armiger salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatum JOHANNEM tradidisse dimisisse et hac presenti carta mea indentata confirmasse . WILLELMO RAGLAN fratri meo duodecim acras terre prati et pasture cum pertinentiis infra dominium de LANTWIT que nuper fuerunt JOHANNE CLERKE unius filiarum et heredum de WILLIAM CLERKE nuper de LANTWIT et postea fuerunt JANKYNI RAGLAN patris mei et mihi descenderunt jure hereditario post mortem ejusdem JANKYN. Unde tres acre terre insimul jacent in uno clauso vocato CLERKISWALLYS in parte boreali vie vocate MARCOSSEWEY. Quatuor acre terre prati et pasture insimul jacent in uno clauso in HAMONDES-LONDE inter pratum vocatum LAGHAINYSMORE in parte australi et terram nuper

WILLELMI CHOUNT in parte boriali et pratum vocatum LITILLMORE in parte orientali et terram ROGERI LEWELYN in parte occidentali . Una acra prati jacet in quodam clauso apud FLODIAT in parte occidentali ejusdem clausi . Tres acre terre insimul jacent in HAMONDESLONDE inter quoddam clausum de prefato dominio vocatum LAGHAINYSMORE in tenura ALICIE WEBBE in parte occidentali et viam vocatam PRENSAGHWEY in parte occidentali et terram THOME FLEMING in parte australi et terram ROBERTI RAGLAN et terram JOHANNIS de ANNE in parte boreali . Et alia acra terre jacet in HAMONDESLONDE inter quoddam clausum pasture de terra nuper ejusdem JOHANNE CLERKE in parte orientali et terram nuper ejusdem JOHANNE et terram ISABELLE CLERKE matris mee in parte occidentali et terram nuper WILLELMI CHOUNT in partibus australi et boreali. Habendum predictas duodecim acras terre prati et pasture cum pertinenciis predicto WILLELMO RAGLAN fratri meo et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Tenendum de me prefato JOHANNE et heredibus meis. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor solidos ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli. Et faciendo sectam annuatim ad curias mei et heredum meorum apud LANTWIT predictum tenendas bis in anno videlicet ad curiam proximam post festum apostolorum PHILIPPI et JACOBI et ad curiam proximam post festum Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli. Et faciendo omnia et singula que ad hujusmodi sectatores pertinent facienda secundum usum et consuetudinem partium istarum. Et quod bene licebit mihi prefato JOHANNI per senescallum curie mee predictae pro tempore existentem ac heredibus meis per eorum senescallum pro tempore existentem curia predicta prefatum WILLELMUM et heredes suos predictos pro eorum defalta secte curie predictae ut predicatur faciende totiens quotiens defaltam fecerint amerciare et pro eodem amerciamento per ballivum mei et heredum meorum pro tempore existentem illos distringere et illud amerciamentum et districtionem prout moris est levare. Et duplicandum etiam redditum predictum post quemlibet eorum decessum nomine relevii pro omnibus aliis serviciis. Et si contingat prefatum WILLELMUM RAGLAN obire sine heredibus de corpore suo

legitime procreatis volo quod tunc predictæ duodecim acre terre prati et pasture cum pertinenciis mihi prefato JOHANNI et heredibus meis integre revertantur. In cujus rei testimonium uni parte hujusce carte indentate penes predictum WILLELMUM RAGLAN remanenti ego prefatus JOHANNES sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . ROBERTO RAGLAN . JOHANNI ap JEVAN ap THOMAS . JANKYN FLEMYNG . HOWELL ap PHILIP ap THOMAS . JANKYN HOSKYN . JAC PERS . THOMAS YOROTH . et multis aliis.

Data apud LANTWIT predictum quarto die Octobris anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIE quinto.

The label remains, but the seal is gone.

# MCCXV.

GRANT BY ROBERT VELE AND ALICIA VELE HIS MOTHER  
OF MESSUAGES AND LANDS IN LYSWORN Y TO LEWIS  
RAGLAND.

[T. FRANKLYN.]

6 Nov. 5 Edw. IV. 1465.

Omnibus in CHRISTO fidelibus ad quos præsens carta indentata pervenerit . ROBERTUS VELE armiger filius et hæres JOHANNIS VELE et ALICIA VELE nuper uxor ejusdem JOHANNIS salutem.

Noveritis nos præfatum ROBERTUM et ALICIAM dedisse concessisse et hac præsentī carta nostra indentata confirmasse LUDOVICO RAGLAND duo messuagia et octaginta et unam acram terræ prati et pasturæ cum pertinentiis in LESWRUNNY . unde prædicta duo messuagia insimul jacent in villa de LESWRONNY in parte aus-



trali ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ . et quindecim acræ terræ et pasturæ jacent in quodam clauso vocato DONHILL . sexdecem acræ terræ et pasturæ jacent in quodam clauso vocato DOWNECLOSE . decem acræ terræ et pasturæ jacent in quodam clauso vocato THYRTEOND SLADE . tresdecim acræ terræ et pasturæ jacent in quodam clauso vocato SEMERYSHILL . septem acræ terræ et pasturæ jacent in quodam clauso in parte australi viæ ducentis de LESWRONNY versus LANDOWE . una acra et dimidia terræ et pasturæ jacent juxta clausum vocatum la HALLE . tres acræ et dimidia terræ jacent in australi parte dictorum duorum messuagiorum . tres acræ terræ et pasturæ insimul jacent in campo vocato CURBURY . tres acræ terræ insimul jacent in eodem campo juxta viam ducentem de LESWRONNY versus LANDOWE . una acra terræ jacet apud CURBURY vocata HILACRE . una acræ terræ jacet in campo vocato CURBURY juxta la DOWNECLOSE . quinque acræ et dimidia prati jacent in quodam clauso apud DONHILL . et alia acra prati jacet in SEYNT BURNAGHYSMORE . Quæ quidem messuagia terras prata et pasturas idem LUDOVICUS prius tenuit de nobis sibi et hæredibus suis secundum consuetudinem manerii . Habendum et tenendum prædicta messuagia terras prata et pasturas præfato LUDOVICO hæredibus et assignatis suis libere de nobis et hæredibus nostris in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et hæredibus nostris antiquum redditum videlicet quadraginta solidos et sex denarios ad , etc. , per æquales portiones et faciendo sectam curiæ nostræ et hæredum nostrorum ibidem bis in anno per rationabilem summonitionem videlicet ad curiam de . . . . et reddendo nobis et hæredibus nostris hereottum post quemlibet decessum cum acciderit pro omnibus aliis summonitionibus et demandis . Et nos vero præfatus ROBERTUS et ALICIA et hæredes nostri prædicta messuagia terras prata et pasturas præfato LUDOVICO hæredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus . In cujus rei testimonium uni parti hujus cartæ indentatæ penes præfatum LUDOVICUM remanenti nos prædictus ROBERTUS et ALICIA sigilla nostra apposuimus . alteri vero parti ejusdem cartæ indentatæ penes nos remanenti præfatus LUDOVICUS sigillum suum apposuit . Hiis testibus .

ROBERTO RAGLAND . JOHANNE FLEMYNG . JOHANNE ap JEVAN ap THOMAS .  
THOMA FLEMYNG . JOHANNE de AUNE . et multis aliis.

Datum apud LESWRONNY sexto die Novembris anno regni Regis EDWARDI  
quarti post conquestum quinto.

Endorsed—'Roberte Velle.'

The seventeenth century copy of this deed, from which the above is taken (original being lost), is incorrect in places. The enumeration of the acreage appears only to account for  $80\frac{1}{2}$  instead of 81 acres.

Lisworney appears to be spelt in several ways. Leswronny looks most like the present name, but Leswrunny appears.

#### MCCXVI.

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY ROBERT VELE AND HIS MOTHER  
TO JOHN AP JEVAN AP THOMAS AND WILLIAM RAG-  
LAND TO TAKE SEISIN OF MESSUAGES AND LANDS IN  
LISWORNEY.

[T. FRANKLYN.]

7 Nov. 5 EDW. IV. 1465.

Noverint universi per præsentés nos ROBERTUS VELE armigerum filium et hæredem JOHANNIS VELE et ALICIAM VELE nuper uxorem [prædicti] JOHANNIS attornasse et in loco nostro posuisse JOHANNEM ap JEVAN ap THOMAS et WILLELMUM RAGLAND attornatos nostros conjunctim et divisim ad intrandum et ad plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam vice et nomine nostro capiendum de et in duobus messuagiis et octoginta et una acris terræ prati et pasturæ cum pertinentiis in LESWRONNY quæ LUDOVICUS RAGLAND nuper tenuit de nobis secundum consuetudinem manerii et post quietam intrationem factam et seisinam et possessionem nomino nostro captam ad deliberandum plenam seisinam et pacificam possessionem inde eidem LUDOVICO hæredibus et assignatis suis secundum vim formam et effectum ejusdem cartæ nostræ indentatæ eidem

LUDOVICO inde factam . Ratum et gratum habentes et habituros totum et quidquid præfatus JOHANNES ap JEUAN ap THOMAS et WILLELMUS RAGLAND nomine nostro fecerint seu alter eorum fecerit in præmissis . In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentī scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus.

Datum apud LESWRONNY septimo die Novembris anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti quinto.

Endorsed—‘Roberte Velle.’

From a seventeenth century copy, incorrect in places.

# MCCXVII.

## QUIT-CLAIM BY MEYRICK VAUGHAN OF MESSUAGES AND LANDS IN LISWORNEY TO LEWIS RAGLAND.

[T. FRANKLYN.]

4 FEB. 5 EDW. IV. 1466.

Noverint universi per præsentēs me MYURICK VAUGHAN remisisse relaxasse ac omnino pro me et hæredibus meis quietum clamasse LUDOVICO RAGLAND hæredibus et assignatis suis totum jus meum titulum clameum demandam et interesse quæ habeo in duobus messuagiis octaginta et una acris terræ prati et pasturæ cum pertinentiis in LESWORNNY quæ præfatus LUDOVICUS nuper habuit ex dono et feoffamento ROBERTI VELE armigeri filii et hæredes JOHANNIS VELE et ALICIE VELE nuper uxoris ejusdam JOHANNIS. Ita quod nec ego præfatus MYURICK nec hæredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquid jus titulum clameum demandam et interesse in prædictis messuagiis terris pratis et pasturis cum pertinentiis nec in aliqua parcella eorundem decetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus in futurum sed ab omni actione juris titulo clameo demanda seu interesse inde simus exclusi in perpetuum per præsentēs. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentī scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . JOHANNE

HERBERT . JANKYN FLEMYNG . JOHANNE ap JEUAN ap THOMAS . LL[EWELY]N  
ap THOMAS DAVID . WILLELMO RAGLAND . et multis aliis.

Datum apud LESWRONNY prædictam quarto die Februarii anno regni Regis  
EDWARDI quarti post conquestum quinto.

Endorsed — 'Mereke Vacqan.'

From a seventeenth century copy.

### MCCXVIII.

DECREE CONCERNING THE TYTHE OF LANGYNOR, BY JOHN,  
BISHOP OF LLANDAFF, DONE INTO ENGLISH BY  
JOHN STRADLING.

[G. G. F.]

8 MAY. 1466.

To all the children of our holie mother the church vnto whom thes present  
letters shall come and whom the matter ensuing doth touch or may hereafter by  
any meanes conserne JOHN by the permission of God Byshop of LLANDAF sendeth  
greetinge mercy and blessinge. Wheras lately certen variaunce and discorde  
betwene one DAVID TEW farmor (as it is sayd) to the Prior of the Priorie of  
EWENNY and Rector of the parish church or chappell of LANGYNOR of thone  
partye and the parishioners dwellars or inhabitants of the parish of the said church  
or chappell of LANGYNOR of the other parte, hath bene raysed and moved before us  
sittinge judicially in the church of the Covent of EWENNY namely the eight day  
of the moneth of Maye, in the yeaere of our Lord one thousand fower hundred sixty  
and six . We therfore wishinge and desiring to extinguish put out and quench  
the flames of strife betwene the parties aforesayd as we are bownd by the counsell  
of learned lawiers assistinge us in that behaulfe and the sayd Prior beinge ther  
present we decreed and commaunded that twelve men of the eldest and best of  
credite within the sayd parish of LANGYNOUR should be called before us the sayd  
daye and place and in the presence of the sayd Prior and of the sayd Rector of



the parish church or chappell aforesayd, to enquire of the maner fourme and custome auntient approved and prescribed for tythinge or payinge of tenths within the foresaid parish. Which personnes appeeringe before us personally and beinge charged upon the holie Evangelistes of God we made diligent inquisition of and upon the premisses and every parte thereof, who upon their oath deposed and sayd that this custome followinge of tithinge or payinge tenthes hath been vsed in the said parish of LANGYNOR by the tyme whereof the memorie of man ys not to the contrarie, and accordinge as they have learned and heard by reporte of their auncestors and as they have seene and payd in their owne tyme, namely that the parishioners and inhabitantes of the sayd parish of LANGYNOR were wont to pay vnto the Prior of the foresayd Priorie, or to his vicare or farmor ffor every calfe one halfe penny and no more . Also the tenth sheaffe of corne, the tenth lambe, the tenth fleece of wooll, the tenth cheese in five monethes of the yeare onely ; the third pigge although they had no more but three, and yf they had twenty they affirme that they ought to pay one . And of their kiddes and geese in like maner, that ys to say one kydd and one goose albeit they have but three in the worlde, and in twenty they ought to paye after the same manner . And for an horse colt one penny, for a mare colt an halfe penny . Also of their honey the tenth penny. Of a woman's dowire for every keueue two pence . For hey accordinge to the quantity of the tenement and acres of meadowe. And the nowe Prior to whom the said tithinges doe belonge and are knowen of right to appertaine ther as before ys said, was personally present allowinge the forsayd maner of tythinge or payinge of tenthes and holdinge himselfe therewith contented, choosinge rather (as he affirmed) to agree and stand vnto the sayd auntient maner of tythinge, then to contend and striue with the parishioners aforesayd and others that should come after, for a newe custome or maner of tythinge ; Because the end of lawe was doubtfull he desired earnestly that the aforesayd maner of tythinge mighte allwayes be kepte. We therefore JOHN the Byshop aforesayd willinge to cutt off all contentions and dissentions in the sayd matter of tythinge and willinge to conclude pacifie and end

duely the controversie betwene the foresayd partyes the maner of tythinge or payinge of tenthes within the sayd parish of LANGYNOR do approue ratify decree and confirme to bee of force and to endure for ever by thes presentes forbyddinge upon payne of excommunicacion that no man by rash attempte presume any wayes to weaken or infringe this our ordinaunce or present decree. We do also admonish the inhabitants of the sayd parish of LANGYNOR, which now are and which hereafter shalbe to paye all and singuler such tenthes as are before recited in the same maner and forme without any takinge awaye or diminishinge or gaine-sayinge vnto the sayd Prior or to his vicare or farmor at all tymes vpon paine aforesayd. In witness whereof we have thought good to put our seale to these presents. There beinge present at that tyme Mr. DAVID ap RICKERD bacheleur of the lawe, Sir JOHN ap HOWELL publicke notarie, and our commissarie THOMAS BRAMPSTON master of art, and manie other witnesses. Dated the daye place and yere abovewritten, and of our consecracion the eight year.

This is a true copy of a decree made by the Byshop of LLANDAPH touchinge the maner of payinge tythes within the parish of LANGYNOR, trulie englished out of the originall Latine whereto the said Byshopes seal was affixed. In witnes whereof I EDWARD STRADLINGE Knight have hereto put my hand and seale of armes the vith day of November anno regni Regine domine nostre ELIZABETHE etc XXXIX<sup>o</sup>. 1597. EDW. STRADLYNGE.

Englished and written out by me Jo. STRADLYNGE.

Endorsed—‘Copie of the Bishops of Landafes decree touchinge paying of tenthes in LANGYNOR.’

## MCCXIXA.

QUIT-CLAIM BY ROBERT VELE TO LEWIS RAGLAND, OF  
RIGHT IN MESSUAGES AND LANDS IN LESWRONNY.

[T. FRANKLEN.]

10 APRIL. 8 EDW. IV. 1468.

Noverint universi per præsentēs me ROBERTUM VELE filium et hæredem JOHANNIS VELE remisisse et relaxasse ac pro me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse LUDOVICO RAGLAND hæredibus et assignatis suis totum jus meum titulum statum et clameum quæ habeo habui seu quovismodo in futurum habere potuero in duobus messuagiis octoginta et una acris terræ prati et pasturæ cum pertinentiis in LESWRONNY quæ idem LUDOVICUS nuper habuit ex dono et feoffamento mei præfati ROBERTI et ALICLÆ VELE matris meæ prout in quadam carta inde confecta plenius continetur . Ita quod nec ego præfatus ROBERTUS nec hæredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquid jus titulum et clameum in prædictis messuagiis terris pratis et pasturis cum pertinentiis nec in aliqua parcella eorundem decetero exigere seu vindicare potuerimus in futurum sed ab omni actione juris titulo clameo demanda et interesse inde simus exclusi in perpetuum per præsentēs . In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentī scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . ROBERTO RAGLAND . JOHANNE FLEMYNG . JOHANNE ap JEUAN THOMAS . THOMA FLEMYNG . JOHANNE de AUNE et multis aliis.

Datum apud LESWRONNY prædictam decimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIÆ octavo.

Endorsed—‘Roberte Velle.’

MCCXIX<sub>B</sub>.

## ANOTHER, LATER, FORM OF THE PRECEDING DEED.

[T. FRANKLEN.]

10 MAY. 8 EDW. IV. 1468.

Noverint universi per præsentes me ROBERTUM VELE armigerum filium et hæredem JOHANNIS VELE remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et hæredibus et assignatis meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse LUDOVICO RAGLAND hæredibus et assignatis dicti LUDOVICI totum jus meum titulum et clameum quæ habeo seu quovismodo habere potuero in duobus messuagiis et octaginta una acris terræ prati et pasturæ cum pertinentiis in LESWRONNY quæ idem LUDOVICUS RAGLAND nuper tenuit de me secundum consuetudinem manerii et prout in carta mea indentata dicto LUDOVICO prius confecta plenius apparet. Ita quod nec ego prædictus ROBERTUS nec hæredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine meo aliquod jus vel clameum in prædictis duobus messuagiis octaginta et una acris terræ prati et pasturæ cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis exigere vel vindicare potuerimus sed ab omni actione juris seu clameo inde simus exclusi in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentì relaxationi meæ sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . JOHANNE FLEMYNG . JOHANNE ap JEUAN ap THOMAS . THOMA FLEMYNG . WILLELMO RAGLAND . JOHANNE de AUNE . et multis aliis.

Datum apud LESWRONNY . decimo die mensis Maii anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum octavo.

Endorsed—‘Roberte Velle.’



## MCCXX.

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION BY RICHARD NEVILL,  
EARL OF WARWICK, OF VARIOUS CHARTERS TO  
NEATH ABBEY.

[G. G. F.]

24 JUNE. 8 EDW. IV. 1468.

RICARDUS comes WARREWICI dominus GLAMORGAN' et MORGAN' et ANNA uxor ejus filia et heres RICARDI nuper comitis WARREWICI domini GLAMORGAN' et MORGAN' omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem. Inspeximus quoddam scriptum indentatum factum in hec verba :—

(1.) Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris quod frater ADAM de KAERMERDYN [divina] permissione abbas de NETH assensu conventus sui concessit dedit et hoc presenti scripto cirographato confirmavit domino GILBERTO de CLARE comiti GLOUCESTRIE et HERTFORDIE omnia terras et tenementa sua de la BRITONE et partem terrarum suarum de ASSARTO per bundas et metas positas ibidem in presentia comitis et abbatis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Et similiter omnes terras inter NETH et TAWY per bundas subscriptas. Videlicet per bundas de NETH usque DYVELEYS et de DYVELYS usque HAVED WENNOK sicut alta via se extendit usque RUGHO et de RUGHO usque PANTASSER et de PANTASSER usque THLOYNMAWR et de THLOYNMAWR usque CLUDACH et sic supra montem de TAWY usque LEGH et de LEGH ex transverso montis usque LANTANEDEWEN sicut se extendit in PEWERDYN et de PEWERDYN usque NETH. Et insuper omnes terras suas et tenementa de KNEIGH cum omnibus suis pertinentiis per metas et bundas subscriptas. Videlicet subtus montem de COITFRANC usque ad oppositum capelle Sancte MARGARETE in longitudine subtus capellam sicut MORA se dividit et terra uda et sicca et de opposito capelle predictae ex transverso MORE usque PULKANAN linealiter et de PULKANAN descendendo usque mare. Salvis eidem abbati et successoribus suis piscariis et gurgitibus et aisiamentis ad predictas piscarias et gurgites pertinentibus inter abbatiam suam et mare et etiam parte sua in gurgite

de KITHLIBAVIL' que quidem tenementa predictus abbas prius tenuit in elemosina de predicto comite. Habendum et tenendum predicto comiti heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius in puro eschambio in perpetuum. Et pro hac concessione donatione et eschambio idem comes concessit dedit et hoc presenti scripto cirographato confirmavit eidem abbati et conventui in puro eschambio centum libratas annui et sicci redditus de certis tenentibus certa tenementa tenentibus in locis subscriptis percipiendas. Videlicet de redditu burgi de NETH CXIIJS. IIJD. ob.; de redditu burgi de COWBRUGG £XIIJ. ,, XIIJS. ,, VIID. ob.; de redditu manerii de LAMBLETHIAN £XXIIJ. ,, VS. ,, VIID. ,, QR.; de redditu manerii de LANILTAVIT £XXV. ,, XVIIJS. ob. ,, QR.; de redditu burgi de KAERDIF £XX IIJS.; de redditu burgi de KAERLION £X. ,, VIIS. ,, IIJD. Salvis tamen predicto comiti et heredibus suis homagiis wardis releviis eschaetis et aliis serviciis et proficuis hominum redditum predictum predicto abbati et successoribus suis reddentium et liceat predicto abbati et successoribus suis distringere in tenementa unde redditus ille est perveniens in quorumcunque manibus temporibus futuris devenerint usque ad plenam solutionem predicti redditus si quid inde a retro fuerit. Habendum et tenendum eidem abbati et successoribus suis et conventui loci ejusdem de predicto comite in puro eschambio et in elemosina sicut prius tenuit tenementa que dedit predicto comiti in eschambio quousque idem comes vel heredes sui providerint predicto abbati et successoribus suis in re equivalenti ut in terris redditibus vel utrisque facta autem provisione predicta predictus redditus cum omnibus suis pertinenciis integre et sine contradictione dictorum abbatis et conventus predicto comiti et heredibus suis quiete revertat. In cujus rei testimonium parti presentis scripti cirographati penes predictos abbatem et conventum remanenti predictus comes sigillum suum apposuit et parti ejusdem scripti penes predictum comitem remanenti predicti abbas et conventus sigillum capituli apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . dominis JOHANNE de BOYS . JOHANNE de BELLO CAMPO fratre comitis WARWIK . GILBERTO de THORNTON . JOHANNE de CREPPING tunc vicecomite de GLAMORGAN . ROBERTO le VEEL . JOHANNE de UMFRAVILL .

JOHANNE le NORREYS . RICHARDO le FLEMING . JOHANNE le WALLEYS . WILLELMO de SANCTO JOHANNE . WILLELMO de WYNCESTRIA . PHILIPPO de NERBERD . RADULPHO BLUET . ROBERTO de GAMAGES . RICARDO de la MORE militibus . dominis ADA de BLECHINGLEE . SIMONE de HEGHAM clericis . ROBERTO BARDOLF . ROGERO de la GARSTON et multis aliis.

Datum apud USK tertio decimo die Aprilis anno gratie millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo nono. [1289.]

Inspeximus etiam literas Patentes EDWARDI le DESPENSER nuper domini GLAMORGAN' et MORGAN' de confirmatione factas in hec verba :—

(2.) EDWARDUS le DESPENSER dominus GLAMORGAN' et MORGAN' omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem. Sciatis nos inspexisse quasdam confirmationes domini HUGONIS le DESPENSER avunculi nostri nuper domini GLAMORGAN' et MORGAN' quas fecit monachis de NEETH in hec verba :—

(2 a.) Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos HUGO le DESPENSER filius et heres domini HUGONIS le DESPENSER et ALIANORE consortis sue domine GLAMORGAN' et MORGAN' inspeximus cartam RICARDI de GRANAVILLA de prima fundatione abbatis de NEETH et duas alias cartas ejusdem RICARDI quarum tenor de verbo ad verbum sequitur infra scriptus.

(A a.) Notum sit omnibus quod ego RICARDUS de GRANAVILLA dedi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis de SAVIGNEO totum vastum in bosco et plano inter has quatuor aquas videlicet TAWY et CLYDACH NEETH et PULLCUNAN cum terra que est inter rivulum CRUCIS CONSTANCIE et CLYDACH capellam quoque castelli de NEETH cum omni decima procurationis domus mee in annona ceterisque rebus cum decima hominum meorum illius provincie FRANCORUM ANGLORUM et WALLENSIUM et dimidiam partem totius piscis qui eidem castello pertinet totum etiam feodum de AISSA cum ecclesia et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et molendinum de PENDEULIN cum XXVIIJ. acris terre et mansura molendinarii et moltura ADE et hominum suorum. Hec omnia dedi predictae ecclesie Trinitatis



in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosynam eo tenore quod abbas SAVINGNENSIS ecclesie et conventus ejusdem in eadem elemosyna conventum duodecim monachorum perenniter inibi sub abbate permansurum instituent. Hujus donationis sunt testes . ROBERTUS comes GLOCESTRIE . GARINUS capellanus et TORBERTUS capellanus et PICOTUS . ROBERTUS dapifer . Odo filius suus . ROBERTUS filius GERE . MAURICIUS . RICARDUS de SANCTO QUINTINO . PAGANUS de TURBERVILL . ROBERTUS de UMFRAVILL . WILLELMUS pincerna . ROBERTUS filius ACELINI . THOMAS de ESTONA . WILLELMUS de REMILLA . GIROLD de BOSCO HERBERTI . et multis aliis.

(A b.) Ego RICARDUS de GRANAVILLA domini ROBERTI GLOCESTRIE comitis conestabularius do Deo at ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis de NEETH et monachis ibidem regulariter Deo servientibus pro salute anime domini mei ROBERTI gloriosi HENRICI Regis filii et uxoris sue et filiorum suorum et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et uxoris mee CONSTANTIE villam de LITAHAM cum omnibus eidem pertinentibus. Hujus donationis testes sunt . WILLELMUS frater meus et GIRALDUS [et] TEODORICUS nepotes mei . RADULPHUS . ALUREDUS . et plures alii. Dedi etiam eis castellum meum de NEETH et totam terram meam quam habeo inter THAWY et NEETH in bosco et plano cum omnibus appendiciis suis. Hec omnia dedi predictis monachis quieta ab omni servicio. Teste ALWARDO presbytero . et RICHARDO presbytero . et CONSTANTIA uxore mea . ROBERTO dapifero . et Odone filio suo . THOMA de ESTONA . PICOTO et multis aliis.

(A c.) Notum sit omnibus quod ego RICARDUS de GRANAVILLA dedi et confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis de NEETH et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus castellum meum de NEETH cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis et omnes homines cum servitiis suis et totam terram cum pertinentiis in vasto et plano et bosco inter has quatuor aquas videlicet NEETH et THAWI PEVRTHIN et PULCANAN. Do etiam ecclesias Sancti CADOCI et de KILBEBILL cum capella castelli cum decimis totius terre predicte et totum piscariam meam



de NEETH et THAWI. Hec omnia eis dedi et confirmavi et nihil mihi retinui ibidem possidendum sibi et successoribus suis in liberam et puram elemosynam in perpetuum. Teste ALVARDO presbytero . ROBERTO presbytero . CONSTANTIA uxore mea . SIMONE de ESTONA . GIRALDO et multis aliis

Inspeximus etiam celebris et bone memorie duas cartas domini WILLELMI quondam comitis GLOCESTRIE progenitoris nostri in hec verba :—

(B d.) W. comes GLOUCESTRIE omnibus hominibus suis FRANCIS ANGLIS et WALLENSIBUS salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis de NEETH totam terram quam habent ex dono RICARDI de GRANAVILLA sicut carte ipsius testantur solutam et quietam ab omni servicio seculari terras etiam quas pater meus ROBERTUS dedit eis scilicet terram quam dedit eis apud BLAKESKERRE et villam de PONTE cum ecclesia et molendino et totam terram que ad eandem villam pertinet et communam tam sibi quam hominibus ejusdem ville per totam terram de MARGAN in pascuis et nemoribus sicut habuerunt tempore patris mei et sicut habuit RANULPHUS heremita. Terram etiam quam dedit eis MAURICIUS de LONDRES et WILLELMUS filius ejus juxta AISSAM sicut carte ipsorum testantur et omnes libertates quas habent ex dono omnium predicatorum. Testibus . HAWISIA comitissa . ROBERTO de ALM' . ROBERTO NORREIS . Odone Soro . RICARDO de SANCTO QUINTINO . RICHARDO clerico . GILBERTO de TURBERVILL . RANULPHO monacho . et Osmundo converso de NEETH . apud KARDIF.

(B e.) WILLELMUS comes GLOUCESTRIE omnibus vicecomitibus suis et prefectis et ministris de BRISTOLL et omnibus aliis prefectis et omnibus hominibus suis FRANCIS ANGLIS et WALLENSIBUS salutem. Sciatis me assensu et consensu MABILIE matris mee dedisse et sigilli mei attestatione confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum monachis de NEETH et eorum conversis libertatem et quietanciam in omnibus portibus (*sic*) et burgis meis et nundinis meis et per totam terram meam intus et

foris de theloneo et de omni consuetudine seculari pro quacunque venditione vel emptione et omnes eorum homines necnon et eorum servientes ac etiam omnes rentarii sui super terram dictorum monachorum habitantes quieti sint et liberi de theloneo de omnibus omnino rebus quas emerint vel vendiderint pro victu vel vestitu aut ad eorum proprios usus nisi fuerint mercatores communes et sint ipsi monachi et omnes eorum homines liberi et quieti de omnibus donis auxiliis et tallagiis per totam terram meam in perpetuum. Do etiam dictis monachis et confirmo totum werrech totius terre eorum in perpetuum et prohibeo ne quis in illud werrech manum mittere presumat vel quisquam se inde intromittat nisi per illos. Et dono eisdem monachis et confirmo unam mansionem apud KAERDIF ad eos ibi hospitandos liberam et quietam de prisca cervisie et omni consuetudine et exactione seculari cum libertate que dicitur stenenfre in molendinis meis et homo quem illi in ea posuerint ad eam custodiendam habeat in omnibus eandem libertatem. Concedo etiam predictis monachis quod omnes terras et tenuras suas quas habent de dono ROBERTI comitis patris mei et de dono meo et de dono RICARDI de GRANAVILL et de dono omnium liberorum hominum in terra mea habeant et teneant de me et de heredibus meis de comitatu de KARDIF et de nulla alia curia nec alibi quam in dicto comitatu teneanter vel aliquo modo cogantur respondere. Scilicet dono eisdem monachis talem libertatem quod unus et omnes eorum homines sint liberi et quieti de secta predicti comitatus et de sectis omnium aliarum curiarum mearum per totam terram meam. Preterea do et concedo predictis monachis jurisdictionem tenendi libere curias suas ubique de hominibus suis ubi homines habent vel habere potuerint de futuro tam in terris quas habent inter NEETH et THAWI quam in aliis terris suis habitis et habendis et placitandi ac placita terminandi omnia et querelas in dictis terris suis. Salvis michi et heredibus meis de cetero illis que ad libertatem meam regalem pertinent in comitatu predicto terminandis et si aliquis de liberis tenentibus dictorum monachorum de motione gwerre vel aliqua feloniam alia coram me vel ballivis meis convictus fuerit ego habebō terras et tenementa illius felonis per unum annum et diem et heredes

mei post me hoc idem habebunt de felonibus nisi dicti monachi voluerint solvere extentam illorum tenementorum pro dicto tempore et post terminum unius anni et unius diei dicti monachi huiusmodi terras et tenementa habeant in eschaetam sine aliquo impedimento in perpetuum. Et si aliqua animalia vel alia bona dictorum monachorum capta fuerint de cetero contra eorum voluntatem vel aliquo modo furata concedo quod predicti monachi ubi bona sua invenire potuerint habeant ea ita quod probent quod sunt sua sine aliqua secta facienda versus latronem vel spoliatorem in futurum. Hec omnia dedi et concessi et sigilli mei ac sigilli MABILIE matris mee predictae attestatione confirmavi predictis monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elemosina liberius dari potest et teneri in perpetuum. Testibus . ROGERO episcopo WIGORNIENSI . HAWISIA comitissa . PICOTO priore Sancti JACOBI de BRISTOLL . HUBERTO senescallo . ROBERTO NORREIS . ODONE SORO . RICARDO de SANCTO QUINTINO et multis aliis.

Nos autem omnes donationes concessionem et confirmationes predictas et omnes alias donationes concessionem et confirmationes a singulis antecessoribus nostris et ab aliis liberis hominibus quibuscunque infra terram nostram predictis monachis concessas ratas habentes et gratas pro salute anime nostre et pro animabus patris nostri et matris nostre predictorum et omnium antecessorum heredum et successorum nostrorum pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis monachis et eorum successoribus concedimus innovamus ratificamus et confirmamus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quieti absque servicio et consuetudine seculari in perpetuum sicut eorum munimenta rationabiliter testantur concedentes quod omnes predictae carte et omnes alie carte et scripta que habent de antecessoribus nostris et aliis liberis hominibus infra dominium nostrum in omnibus suis articulis firmiter et inviolabiliter observentur in perpetuum licet articuli aliqui in eisdem contenti hucusque forsitan fuerint minime observati. Salvis nobis et heredibus nostris terris quas frater ADAM de KAERMERDIN quondam abbas de NEETH assensu conventus sui dedit et concessit domino GILBERTO de CLARE tunc



comiti GLOCESTRIE et HERTFORDIE avo et antecessori nostro infra metas predictas in escambium pro centum libratibus annui et sicci redditus quas idem comes dedit et concessit predictis religiosis et eorum successoribus in elemosinam percipiendas de certis tenentibus certa tenementa tenentibus prout patet in quodam scripto indentato inter eosdem inde confecto et sigillis partium alternatim consignato. Dedit etiam predictus comes GILBERTUS predicto abbati et successoribus suis licenciam distringendi in tenementa unde predictus redditus est proveniens in quorumcunque manibus temporibus futuris devenerint usque ad plenam solutionem predicti redditus siquid inde a retro fuerit quod quidem escambium et licenciam predictam pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis monachis concedimus ratificamus et confirmamus in perpetuum secundum formam scripti predicti. Volumus autem et concedimus quod predicti monachi et eorum successores habeant communam in boscis nostris infra metas predictas prout scripta sua que inde habent rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus . Dominis WILLELMO de ERKALEWE senescallo terrarum nostrarum . JOHANNE de AVENE . ROGERO de BERKEROLES . EDUARDO de ESTRADELYN militibus . JOHANNE le NORREIS . MATTHEO le SOOR . THOMA de BARRY . THOMA ap AARON . JOHANNE LOVEL et aliis.

Datum apud KAERDIF nono die mensis Octobris anno domini millesimo trecentesimo et tricesimo octavo et anno regni Regis EDWARDI tertii post conquestum duodecimo. [1338.]

(C.) Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos HUGO le DESPENSER dominus GLAMORGAN' et MORGAN' inspeximus illustris domini scriptum domini GILBERTI de CLARE comitis GLOCESTRIE et HERTFORDIE avi nostri in hec verba:—

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit GILBERTUS de CLARE comes GLOCESTRIE et HERTFORDIE eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis nos pro nobis et heredibus nostris concessisse fratri ADE de KAERMERDIN abbati de NEETH et conventui ejusdem loci quod ipsi et eorum successores habeant meremium ad edificationem monasterii sui et rationabilem sustentationem monasterii predicti et



domorum suarum infra abbathiam suam existentium et etiam ad rationabilem sustentationem et edificationem domorum suarum necessariarum grangie sue de TETTEBU' et bercarie ejusdem grangie que sunt juxta abbathiam suam inter abbathiam suam et castrum nostrum de NEETH capiendum in boscis nostris in GLYNTAWY et GLYNNETH et GLYNDEUELEYS et hoc per visum et liberationem forestariorum nostrorum. Preterea concessimus predictis abbati et conventui quod ipsi et eorum successores habeant aisiamenta viarum communium ab abbathia sua per le KNEYGH ad gurgites suos ad PASSAGIUM de BRITON una cum aisiamentis communis vie de abbathia per COITFRANK usque SWEYNESEYE sine impedimento forestariorum nostrorum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus . Dominis JOHANNE de BOYS . JOHANNE de BELLOCAMPO . GILBERTO de THORDON . JOHANNE de CREPPYNG . ROBERTO le VEEL . JOHANNE de UMFRAVILL . JOHANNE le NORREIS . RADULPHO BLUET et RICARDO de la MORE militibus . dominis ADA de BLECHINGLEE . SIMONE de HEIGHAM . M. MAURICIO de LANCARVAN . HENRICO de CRANEBORN clericis . ROBERTO BARDOLF . ROGERO de la GARSTON et aliis.

Datum apud Usk tertio decimo die Aprilis anno gratie millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo nono. [1289.]

Nos autem predictum scriptum in omnibus suis articulis ratum habentes et gratum pro salute anime nostre et animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum et pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis viris religiosis et eorum successoribus concedimus et ratificamus et confirmamus in perpetuum. His testibus . Dominis WILLELMO de ERKALEWE senescallo terrarum nostrarum . JOHANNE de AVENE . ROGERO de BERKEROLIS militibus . JOHANNE le NORREIS . LEWELL' ap KEN' . MATHEO le SOOR . THOMA ap AARON et aliis.

Datum apud KAERDIF nono die mensis Octobris anno domini millesimo tricentesimo tricesimo octavo et etiam anno regni Regis EDWARDI tercii post conquestum duodecimo. [1338.]

(D.) Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos HUGO le DESPENSER dominus GLAMORGAN et MORGANIE pro salute anime nostre et animarum omnium antecessorum et heredum nostrorum dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus viris religiosi abbati et conventui ecclesie beate MARIE de NEETH liberam licentiam acquirendi et ad manum mortuam recipiendi unam acram terre de EDUARDO de STRADELING milite in villa de SANCTO DONATO simul cum advocacione ecclesie ejusdem ville cum omnibus membris et pertinenciis suis. Habendum et tenendum predictis viris religiosi et eorum successoribus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam absque omni servitio in perpetuum statuto contra religiosos de terris et tenementis non acquirendis non obstante. Volentes eisdem viris religiosi gratiam facere uberiores concedimus quod ipsi predictam ecclesiam cum omnibus membris et pertinentiis suis sibi appropriare possint et eam sic appropriatam in proprios usus tenere in forma prescripta absque aliquali calumpnia vel clamoratione nostri vel heredum nostrorum in futurum supradicto statuto non obstante quam quidem appropriationem predictis viris religiosi et eorum successoribus faciendum ratificamus et confirmamus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum cancellarie nostre de KARDIF huic presenti carte nostre fecimus apponi. His testibus . Dominis GILBERTO de TURBERVILL . HENRICO de UMFRAVILL . ROGERO de BERKEROLLES . JOHANNE de AVENE . et JOHANNE de LANGETON militibus . JOHANNE le NORREIS . MATHEO le SOOR et aliis.

Datum apud KAERDIF tertio decimo die Septembris anno domini millesimo tricentesimo quadragesimo primo et etiam anno regni Regis EDWARDI tertii post conquestum quinto decimo. [1341.]

Nos autem predictus EDWARDUS le DESPENSER dominus GLAMORGAN' et MORGANIE pro salute anime nostre et animarum patris nostri et matris nostre et omnium antecessorum et heredum nostrorum omnes cartas donationes concessiones confirmationes et appropriationis licentias predictas et omnes alias donationes concessiones et confirmationes a singulis antecessoribus nostris et ab aliis liberis

hominibus quibuscunque infra terram nostram dictis monachis concessas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis monachis et eorum successoribus concedimus innovamus ratificamus et confirmamus quantum in nobis est in perpetuum. Volentes et concedentes quod iste carte concessiones confirmationes et appropriationes licencie supradicte et omnes alie carte et scripta que habent de nobis et singulis antecessoribus nostris et ab aliis liberis hominibus quibuscunque in omnibus suis libertatibus firmiter et inviolabiliter observentur in perpetuum aliqua interruptione non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigillum cancellarie nostre de KAERDIF duximus apponendum. His testibus . venerabili patre in CHRISTO JOHANNE PASCHALL LANDAVENSIS ecclesie episcopo . domino JOHANNE de COVENTRE tunc ejusdem ecclesie archidiacono . dominis GILBERTO de ELLESFELD tunc vicecomite nostro de GLAMORGAN . RICARDO de TURBERVILL' . OLIVERO de SANCTO JOHANNE . JOHANNE le NORREIS . EDUARDO de STRADELING militibus . WILLELMO FFLEMYNG . HENRICO de LANDEFEY . WILLELMO DENYS et aliis.

Datum apud KAERDIF XII. die Julii anno regni Regis EDWARDI tertii post conquestum tricesimo secundo. [1358.]

Inspeximus ulterius quasdam alias literas patentes RICARDI de BELLO CAMPO comitis WARREWIC [et] ALBEMARLIE et domini GLAMORGAN' et MORGANIE factas in hec verba :—

(3.) RICARDUS de BELLO CAMPO comes WARREWIC et ALBEMARLIE et dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE omnibus ballivis et ministris nostris predictorum dominiorum GLAMORGAN' et MORGAN' salutem. Ex gravi querela religiosorum virorum et oratorum nostrorum abbatis et conventus monasterii beate MARIE de NEETH accepimus quod quidam ballivi et ministri nostri veniunt circa festum Circumcisionis Domini annuatim ac aliis diversis vicibus ad monasterium predictum et de predictis abbati et conventu petunt et recipiunt diversas summas pecunie nomine feodi eis debiti ac etiam colligunt super tenentes suos colore officii sui pecuniam bidentes et alia diversa averia et similiter vendunt cervisiam



et tabernas in oppressionem dictorum abbatis et conventus et tenentium suorum predictorum. Ideo vobis et cuilibet vestrum precipimus et prohibemus quod nullum tale feodum de cetero petatis nec aliquis vestrum petat recipiat seu colligat pecuniam bidentes seu aliqua alia averia bona vel catalla nec vendant cervisiam vinum medonem nec aliquem alium potum in oppressionem dictorum abbatis et conventus et tenentium suorum predictorum sub pena gravis finis et iudicii. In cujus rei testimonium his literis nostris patentibus sigillum cancellarie nostre de KARDIFF duximus apponendum.

Datum in cancellaria nostra predicta duodecimo die Martii anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum . . . . .

Inspeximus etiam alias literas patentes dicti RICARDI de BELLO CAMPO factas in hec verba :—

(4.) RICARDUS de BELLO CAMPO comes WARREWICI et ALBEMARLIE dominus GLAMORGAN' et MORGAN' collectoribus tallagii feodi comitatus GLAMORGAN' . . . . . predicta maneria et grangias ac terras diversas abbatis de NEETH ejus tenentes et residentes in eisdem ad solutionem talagii . . . . . aliter quam dictus abbas et ejus predecessores seu ejus tenentes et residentes in eisdem solvere ex antiquo tempore consueverunt de dictis grangiis et terris dominicis ideo vobis et cuilibet vestrum precipimus quod predictum abbatem seu ejus tenentes et residentes in eisdem grangiis et terris dominicis nullo modo quam de antiquo tempore fieri consuevit distringi faciatis seu unus vestrum distringi faciat de aliquo onere alicujus talagii dictam grangiam seu terram dominicam tangente et hoc nullo modo omittatis seu unus vestrum omittat sub pena qua incumbit deinceps.

Datum in cancellaria nostra de KAERDIFF sub sigillo cancellarie nostre . . . . . die Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI sexti post conquestum octavo. [1429.]

Nos autem omnes donationes concessiones et confirmationes predictas et omnes alias donationes concessiones et confirmationes a singulis antecessoribus nostris et ab aliis liberis hominibus quibuscunque infra terram nostram dictis monachis



concessas ac omnia literas et scripta predicta et omnia et singula eorum contenta rata habentes et grata ea pro nobis et heredibus nostris pro salute animarum nostrarum et omnium progenitorum et antecessorum heredum et successorum nostrorum acceptamus approbamus et dilecto nobis in CHRISTO ROBERTO nunc abbati de NEETH et monachis ejusdem et successoribus suis concedimus innovamus ratificamus et confirmamus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam quietam ab omni servicio et consuetudine seculari in perpetuum sicut nostra munimenta rationabiliter testantur. Et ulterius de gracia nostra speciali concedimus eisdem nunc abbati et conventui et successoribus suis quod iidem nunc abbas et conventus et successores sui predicti ac eorum homines servientes et rentarii sui predicti sint liberi quieti et exonerati de omnibus omnino donis auxiliis ta[1]lagiis et comorthis quibuscunque per totam terram nostram in perpetuum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod nullus quiseunque infra dictum dominium nostrum de GLAMORGAN et MORGANIE de cetero petat exigat vel recipiat aliquod donum auxilium tallagium vel comortha de prefatis nunc abbate et conventu vel successoribus suis neque de eorum hominibus servientibus seu rentariis predictis nec sub hujusmodi colore vel aliquo modo vendat vinum medonem cervisiam aut aliquid aliud in oppressionem hominum servientum vel rentariorum eorundem nunc abbatis et conventus et successorum suorum. Et insuper quod nullus ausu temerario concessionem innovationem ratificationem et confirmationem predictas seu eorum aliquas vel aliquam infringat aut infringere presumat nec contra predictas concessionem innovationem ratificationem et confirmationem vel aliquod premissorum aliquid faciat seu facere presumat sub pena decem librarum nobis et heredibus nostris foris faciendarum et solvendarum totiens quotiens aliquis in contrarium aliquorum seu alicujus concessionis innovationis ratificationis et confirmationis predictae aut alicujus premissorum fecerit vel facere attemptaverit. In cujus rei testimonium his literis nostris patentibus sigillum cancellarie nostre de KARDIF duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus. ROGERO VAGHAN milite cancellario nostro

de KARDIF . WILLELMO abbate de MARGAN . THOMA ap ROGER coronatore nostre de KAERDIF . HENRICO STRADELYNG . JOHANNE TURBURVILL . THOMA MATTHEWE . JOHANNE STRADELYNG armigeris et multis aliis.

Datum apud KAERDIF predict' vicesimo quarto die mensis Junii anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo octavo et anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum octavo. [1468.]

This Deed, of 24th June, 1468, is somewhat involved. It is an Inspeximus of :—

(1.) A Charter of Neath Abbey, granting to Gilbert, 7th Earl of Gloucester, the lands of La Brittone, etc., in exchange for an annuity of one hundred pounds, secured on tenements in Neath, Cowbridge, etc., dated 13th April, 1289.

(2.) An Inspeximus—dated 12th July, 32 Edward III., 1358—by Edward le Despenser, 6th Lord of Glamorgan, of :—

(2 a.) The Charter—dated 9th October, 1338—of Hugh le Despenser, 5th Lord of Glamorgan, inspecting :—

(A.) The Charters of Richard de Granville to Savigny Abbey, granting :—

(a.) The waste between the four rivers Tavy, Clydach, Neath, and Pullcanan.

(b.) The vill of Litaham and Neath Castle.

(c.) Neath Castle.

(B.) The Charters of William, Earl of Gloucester, confirming :—

(d.) Blakesker to Neath Abbey.

(e.) Certain liberties to the same.

(C.) An Inspeximus by Hugh le Despenser—dated 9th October, 1338—of :—

Gilbert de Clare's Grant to Neath Abbey of timber for erection of the Monastery, etc., 13th April, 1289

(D.) Charter of Hugh le Despenser to Neath Abbey, giving licence to acquire land in St. Donats, 13th September, 1341.

(3.) Charter of Richard de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, against extortions, 12th March. — Henry VI.

(4.) Charter of the same Richard concerning distrainments, [—] October, 8 Henry VI.

## MCCXXI.

GRANT BY THOMAS AP LLEWELLIN AP JEVAN AP DAVID  
TO LODOVICUS, HIS SON, OF TWO TENEMENTS IN  
ST. FAGANS AND DINASPOWYS.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

15 JULY. 9 EDW. IV. 1469.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego THOMAS ap LLEWELLIN ap JEVAN ap DAVID dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi LODOWICO filio meo duo

tenementa cum suis pertinentiis quorum unum situatur in villa de SEYNT FAGAN in quo dictus JEVAN ibidem inhabitabat cum orreo suo ibidem et aliis pertinentiis . cum tota proparte mea terrarum vocatarum le YOLLES ibidem . cum pertinentiis in parochia et dominio de SEYNT FAGAN. Alterum vero tenementum situatur apud DYNASPOWYS cum suis pertinentiis in quo NICHOLAUS VEEL inhabitat ibidem dato presencium in parochia SANCTI ANDREE . in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE. Habendum et tenendum predicta duo tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto Lodowico filio meo heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum . de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus THOMAS et heredes mei predicta duo tenementa cum orreo et omnibus aliis pertinentiis predicto Lodowico filio meo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . JOHANNE LL[EWELLYN] . PHILIPPO LEMYS . JOHANNE SMYTH' . JOHANNE VOYLLY . ROBERTO FABIAN' . et multis aliis.

Datum apud SEYNT FAGAN' . quinto decimo die mensis Julii . anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum nono.

## MCCXXII.

### EXTRACT FROM THE INQUISITION POST MORTEM OF WILLIAM HERBERT, EARL OF PEMBROKE.

[INQ. P. MORT., 9 EDW. IV., No. 21, m. 6.]

9 EDW. IV. 1469—1470.

.....

..... jurati ..... dicunt quod idem nuper comes tenuit die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo castrum de manerium de SWAYNESEY; dominium sive terras de GOWER; dominium sive terras de KYLVEY; castrum et manerium

de OYSTERMOUTH; castrum et manerium de LLOUGHOUR; ac maneria de LANDY-MORE RUSSELLY KYTHULL TREWYDNA LUNON' PENNARD et WEST-GOWER cum pertinentiis in marchiis WALLIE . . . . . et quod dicta castra dominia et maneria cum eorum pertinentiis tenentur de . . . . . domino Rege ut de Corona per que servicia ignorant. Et valent per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem CXX<sup>li</sup>. X<sup>s</sup>. IIIJ<sup>d</sup>.

## MCCXXIII.

LEASE BY WILLIAM, ABBOT OF MARGAM, AND HOWELL AP JEUAN, ETC., AND OTHERS, OF THE GRANGE OF TERRIS IN THE FEE OF HAVOD-Y-PORTH, FOR TWENTY YEARS.

[HARL. CHARTER, 75 A. 46.]

29 SEPT. 10 EDW. IV. 1470.

Hec indentura facta inter WILLELMUM abbatem monasterii beate MARIE de MARGAN et ejusdem loci conventum ex parte una et HOWELL' ap JEUAN ap JANKYN . WILLIAM' ap HOWELL' . DAVID ap JEUAN ap DAVID THE et GR[o]NO ap DAVID DEW . conjunctim et divisim ex parte altera testatur quod predicti abbas et conventus unanimi assensu et concensu concesserunt tradiderunt et ad firmam dimiserunt predictis HOWELL' . WILLELMO . DAVID et GRONO et cuilibet eorum grangiam de TERRIS cum pertinentiis suis exceptis berearia ibidem cum pertinentiis suis ex antiquo tempore usitatis et exceptis omnimodis decimis preter solomodo decimis garbarum et exceptis eciam omnibus proficuis proventibus et emolumentis curie baronis qualitercunque pertinentibus et exceptis omnimodis piscariis ubicunque ibidem. Ac eciam dicti abbas et conventus concesserunt et tradiderunt predictis HOWELL' . WILLELMO . DAVID et GRONO quandam parcellam terre vocatam GAMLASE cum omnibus pertinentiis suis exceptis omnibus terris in manibus tenencium existencium et exceptis duabus acris terre nuper in manibus JANKYN ap GREGORE usque ad ulteriorem



ripam<sup>1</sup> aque de AVENE in parte boreali. Habendum et tenendum predictam grangiam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis predictis exceptis preexceptis et predictam parcellam terre cum pertinentiis suis prefatis HOWELL' . WILLELMO . DAVID et GRONO et cuilibet eorum ad terminum viginti annorum post datum presencium et mediate sequencium plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde an[n]uatim predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus pro predicta grangia decem marcas sterlingorum ad terminos subscriptos videlicet quinque marcas et unum carnocum salis ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli et quinque marcas ad festum sanctorum apostolorum PHILIPPI et JACOBI. Reddendo eciam predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus pro predicta parcella terre vocata GAMLASE quinque marcas sterlingorum sex solidos viii. denarios ad festum assumptionis beate MARIE virginis. Et si predicti HOWELL' . WILLELMUS . DAVID et GRONO obierint infra terminum predictum quod absit dicta grangia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et predicta parcella terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus remanebunt sine aliqua contradiccione hiis denturis non obstantibus. Et predicti HOWELL' . WILLELMUS . DAVID et GRONO tenentes dictorum abbatis et conventus super feodum de HAVOTPORTH quocunque colore quesito non vexabunt molestabunt seu quocunque modo gravabunt sed si predicti tenentes super terras ferme eorum predictae transgredi contigerit tunc prepositus seu ballivus dictorum HOWELL' . WILLELMI . DAVID et GRONO predictos tenentes ad curiam dictorum abbatis et conventus de HAVOTPORTH attachiabunt et secundum qualitatem delicti per juramentum sex fide dignorum taxabuntur et predicti abbas et conventus medietate[m] [habebunt] amerciamentorum pro transgressione illis facta. Insuper dicti HOWELL' . WILLELMUS . DAVID et GRONO predictam grangiam tam in domibus quam in fossis [et] clausuris reparabunt manutenebunt et sustentabunt et in fini termini predicti predictam grangiam cum pertinentiis suis computenter (*sic*) et sufficienter reparabunt et predictam parcellam terre cum pertinentiis suis predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus

(1) Ripe, MS.

pacifice dimittent . Percipiendo merhemium sufficiens ad usum diete grangie per visum et liberacionem forest[ar]eorum vel aliorum quos abbas qui pro tempore [fuerit] voluerit assignare. Preterea hec indentura testatur quod non licebit predictis HOWELL' . WILLELMO . DAVID et GRONO dictam grangiam vendere impugnare aut alienare sine licencia dictorum abbatis et conventus. Et si predictus an[n]ualis redditus decem marcarum quinque marcarum sex solidorum viij. denariorum et unum carnocum salis a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto terminis subscriptis ex tunc bene liceat dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus super feodum diete grangie et terre distringere et districciones sic ibidem captas abducere et asportare et penes se retinere donec de predicta an[n]uali firma decem marcarum quinque marcarum sex solidorum viij. denariorum et unum carnocum salis una cum a[re]ragiis si que fuerint plenarie satisfactum ac eciam si predictus an[n]ualis redditus decem marcarum quinque marcarum sex solidorum viij. denariorum et unum carnocum salis a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto per unam quindenam post terminos superius limitatos ex tunc bene liceat predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus in predictam grangiam et predictam parcellam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis reintrare et ea pacifice retinere hiis denturis in aliquo non obstantibus. Ac eciam predictus conventus habebunt solacium in predicta grangia annuatim in die Sancti THEODORICI presbiteri. Et si contingat predictos HOWELL' . WILLELMUM . DAVID et GRONO aut aliquem eorum dictam grangiam aut aliquam ejus partem vendere impugnare aut aliquem parcennarium acceptare aut alienare sine licencia dictorum abbatis et conventus aut feloniam committere aut dominum disclamare aut sufficiens districcio de bonis eorum super feodum diete grangie et terre non poterit reperire (*sic*) ex tunc bene liceat dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus in dictam grangiam et dictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis intrare et ipsam pacifice retinere hac indentura in aliquo non obstante. Et nos vero predicti abbas et conventus dictam grangiam cum pertinentiis suis in dicta parcella terre cum pertinentiis suis exceptis preexceptis predictis HOWELL' .

WILLELMO . DAVID et GRONO pro nobis et successoribus nostris in modo et forma predictis durante termino super dicto ut premittitur contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium hujus indenture sigilla parcium predictarum alternatim sunt appensa.

Datum in festo Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum decimo.

Endorsed in a late hand—‘Stannigeth (?) vell Terres.’

The Grange of Ty-Rhŷs, here called Terris, in Havod-y-Porth, hereby leased for twenty years, was a well-known part of the possessions of Margam. See a paper by Major T. Gray, of Port-Talbot, in *Journal of the British Archæological Association New Series*, Vol. XI., p. 108 (1905). The endorsement gives the other name of the Grange, but is unfortunately indistinct.

#### MCCXXIV.

PRECIPE BY GEORGE PLANTAGENET, DUKE OF CLARENCE,  
TO THE SHERIFFS OF GLAMORGAN, IN FAVOUR OF  
MARGAM ABBEY.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

11 OCT. 11 EDW. IV. 1471.

GEORGIUS dux CLARENCE et dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE omnibus vicecomitibus seneschallis constabulariis ac omnibus aliis ballivis ministris et fidelibus dominiorum nostrorum GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE salutem.

Ex gravi querela religiosorum virorum ac oratorum nostrorum WILLELMI CORNTOUN' abbatis et conventus monasterii beate MARIE de MARGAN accepimus quod quidam ballivi ac ministri nostri circa festum circumcisionis Domini ac aliis diversis vicibus cum magna multitudine virorum ac equorum veniunt ad dictum monasterium in magnam oppressionem dictorum abbatis et conventus et ab ipsis petunt et recipiunt diversas pecuniarum summas nomine feodi eis debiti. Ac eciam colligunt super tenentes et molendinarios suos colore officiorum suorum pecuniam bidentes et alia diversa averia et similiter vendunt cervisiam et tabernas in oppressionem dictorum abbatis et conventus tenencium et molendinariorum suorum predictorum. Et ideo vobis et cuilibet vestrum precepimus et prohibemus



quod nullum tale feodum decetero petatis nec aliquis vestrum petat recipiat seu colligat seu aliquis vel aliqui alii aliquo colore quesito petat vel petant colligat aut colligant aliquo tempore in futuro aliqua bona vocata 'comortha' pecuniam bidentes bestias seu aliqua alia onera bona seu catalla nec vendant cervisiam vinum medonem nec aliquam tabernam in oppressionem dictorum abbatis et conventus tenentium et molendinariorum suorum predictorum sub pena gravis finis et indignacionis nostre. Et eciam sciatis quod suscepimus in proteccionem et defencionem nostras speciales dilectos oratores nostros dictos abbatem et conventum commonachos et confratres suos servientes homines tenentes molendinarios terras res redditus decimas piscaturas necnon omnes possessiones. Et ideo vobis et cuilibet vestrum committimus et mandamus firmiter injungentes quod ipsum abbatem commonachos confratres servientes homines tenentes molendinarios res redditus decimas piscaturas et omnes possessiones suas supradictas manuteneatis protegatis et defendatis non inferentes vel inferri permittentes eis nec eorum alicui injuriam molestiam dampnum aliquod seu gravamen. Et si quid eis injuriatum fuerit id eis sine dilacione debite corrigi et emendari faciatis. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus. patentes.

Datum in cancellaria nostra de KERDYFF' sub sigillo cancellarie nostre ibidem undecimo die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIE undecimo.

Imperfect seal, cream-coloured wax, about 3in. diam.

*Obverse.* The Duke in armour, with sword, helmet and shield of arms (as on *reverse*), riding to the right on a caparisoned horse. Background diapered with sprigs of foliage.

*Reverse.* A large shield of arms; per pale, *dex.*, quarterly, 1, 4, FRANCE, modern; 2, 3, ENGLAND, a label of three points over all: *sin*, per fess, in chief, BEAUCHAMP; in base, chequy, a chevron ermine, NEWBURGH, Earl of WARWICK.



## MCCXXV.

SETTLEMENT IN TAIL BY DOM JOHN MURYK, RECTOR OF  
CHERYNGTON [CHERITON], AND ANOTHER, ON HOIS-  
GEKYN THOMAS OF PENRALTHE AND ELENA DOU, HIS  
WIFE, AND OTHERS, OF A MESSAGE AT PENRALTHE  
IN LLANDYMOR.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

3 MAY. 12 EDW. IV. 1472.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos dominus JOHANNES MURYK rector de  
CHERYNGTON' et JOHANNES ap WYLLIAM ap JANK' BACH' dimisimus et hac  
presenti carta nostra liberavimus HOISGEKYN' THOMAS de PENRALTHE et ELENE  
DOU uxori ejus unum mesuagium cum suis pertinentiis situatum apud PEN-  
RALTHE juxta terram RICARDI HARRY ibidem ex parte occidentali et terram  
THOME GR' ex parte orientali necnon omnia terras et tenementa prata pascuas  
pasturas graves boscos et vasta jacentia sive existentia infra feodum de LANDYMORE  
predicta . duobus gardinis divisim jacentibus in villa de LANRYDEAN dumtaxat  
exceptis . que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento dicti HOISGEKYN' THOMAS  
ut in quadam carta simplicis feodi inde nobis facta manifeste liquet. Habendum  
et tenendum mesuagium predictum necnon omnia terras et tenementa prata  
pascuas pasturas graves boscos et vasta cum omnibus viribus juribus et com-  
moditatibus universis et singulis suis pertinentiis cujuscumque (*sic*) prefato  
HOISGEKYN' et ELENE uxori ejus ad totum terminum vite eorum et diucius  
viventis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure  
consueta. Et quod post mortem eorundem mesuagium predictum necnon omnia  
terras et tenementa prata pasturas pascuas graves boscos (*sic*) et vasta cum omnibus  
viribus juribus ac commoditatibus universis et singulis suis pertinentiis quibus-  
cumque integre remaneant JOHANNI THOMAS filio dictorum HOISGEKYN et ELENE  
uxoris ejus et heredibus rectis de corpore suo legitime procreatis seu procreandis  
de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta.  
Et si contingat dictus JOHANNES THOMAS sine heredibus<sup>1</sup> de corpore suo legitime

procreatis obire . quod absit . quod extunc mesuagium predictum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis . ut predicitur . integre remaneant JENKYN' THOMAS fratri dicti JOHANNIS THOMAS. Habendum et tenendum sibi et rectis heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis seu procreandis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et [si] contingat predictum JANK' THOMAS sine rectis heredibus<sup>2</sup> de corpore suo legitime procreatis obire quod tunc mesuagium predictum necnon omnia terras et tenementa prata pascuas pasturas graves boscos (*sic*) et vasta cum omnibus viribus juribus et commoditatibus universis et singulis suis pertinentiis quibuscumque remaneant MORGANO THOMAS et heredibus de corpore ejus legitime procreatis. Et simili modo pro defectu rectorum heredum predicti MORGANI mesuagium predictum necnon omnia predicta terre et tenementa ut supra remaneant DAVID THOMAS et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis . etc. Et pro defectu rectorum heredum ipsius DAVID THOMAS mesuagium predictum necnon omnia predicta terras (*sic*) et tenementa ut supra remaneant integre WENLLEANE THOMAS sorori eorundem. Habendum et tenendum prefate WENLLEANE et heredibus de corpore ejus legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat eos predicti JOHANNES JENK' MORGAN DAVID et WENLLIANA sine rectis heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis<sup>3</sup> obire quod absit quod tunc mesuagium predictum necnon omnia predicta terre et tenementa ut prefertur rectis heredibus ipsius HOISGEKYN THOMAS revertentur imperpetuum . [Habendum et tenendum] de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte nostre taliate sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . THOMA HARRY . HENRICO BEDYR . JOHANNE BEDYR . JOHANNE ap JEVAN . HOWELLO BACH' et multis aliis.

Datum apud PENRALTHE tercio die mensis Maii anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum duodecimo.

Endorsed—'Hoskyn Thomas.'

The grammar of this document is very faulty.

(1) Sive heredes, MS.

(2) Sive rectos heredes, MS.

(3) Sive recti heredes . . . procreati, MS.

## MCCXXVI.

AWARD OF HOPKYN AP DAVID, UMPIRE, IN A DISPUTE  
BETWEEN JOHN MAUNCELL, OF LEISONSTON, AND  
HUGH OWEYN, CONCERNING LAND AND WOOD AT  
LEISONSTON, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

16 Nov. 12 Edw. IV. A.D. 1472.

This indentur made the xvj. day of Novembre the xij. yere of the regne of Kyng Edward' the fourth' wittenessith that wher JOHN' MAUNCELL' of LEISONSTON' of that one parte and HUGH' OWEYN' of that othere parte wer'n bonden by their obligac'ns in the summe of xx*li*. euery to othere under condico'ns that they and euery of them should' abide and stonde the awarde reule and jugement of OWEYN' ap JANKYN ap HENR' NICHOLE' PHILIPPE HOPKYN' SKYNNER and RICHARD SCURLAC choisset of the seyde partes is assente as for the variance and discorde that is or was by twyn' the seyde parties tochyng the title and the right of v. acres londe and j. acre wode in LEISONSTON felde. And yf' the seyde arbitratours myght' not acorde by certen day lympted they to choise an emper' whiche arbitratours myght' not acorde then of their fre will' and consente choisen' HOPKYN' ap DAVID empere apon' the seyde mater whiche HOPKYN' examyned the seyde mater and variance at divers tymes and dedes and evidence. And ther apon' awarded and juged that the seyde JOHN' MAUNCELL' shall swer to the seyde HUGH' or his attorneys and they to receve it in the chirche of LANGENYTH' apon' SEYNT KENYTH' is hedde and the seyde HUGH' or his attorney to bryng fourth the relike by twyn ix. at bell' in the mornynge and ij. at After nown' a Sondag the xxj. day of Marche next folwyng this presente the seyde JOHN' MAUNCELL' and a xj. fre holders wit hym by WEST PULL' as LLYTHRED' ledyth to Sir JOHN' WALTER is place in WERN'HALOC providyng that THOMAS GEFFREY be one of the xj. men'



and swere that his right and title is better and more rightful by his evidence and auncestors by fore hym then is the title and right of the seyde HUGH' OWEYN by his dedes of purchaise. And yf the seyde JOHN' fulfill this ooth' then he and his heires to holde and engioy the seyde londe and wode for ever more witoute eny interupecon' or impediment of the seyde HUGH' ne of his heires. And yf the seyde JOHN' fayle of the seyde oothe in forme aboue seyde that then the seyde HUGH' and his heires to occupie and engioy the said londes and wode witoute eny maner impedimente or chalange of the seyde JOHN' ne of his heires her after for euer. And yf eny of the seyde partes varye or do the contrary to this awarde that he condempned in xx*li*. as it aperyth' by their seyde obligacon's to be payde as pure dette to the party grevyd. Also that the seyde HUGH' ne non othere for hym trouble vexe procur ne lett no man to swere wit the seyde JOHN' MAUNCELL' the seyde othe. In wittenesse of the whiche the seyde emper' to the bothe partes of this indentures hath putto his seale the day and yere aboue seyde.

The curious custom of swearing an oath upon the head of St. Kenyth, at Llangenyth, here described, may be compared with the earlier oaths taken upon the *sanctuarium*, as mentioned in the twelfth-century charters of Margam Abbey.

## MCCXXVII.

GRANT OF ENFEOFMENT BY RICHARD FLEMING TO DAVID LLEWELYN, CANON OF LLANDAFF, AND HUGH ADAM, VICAR OF ST. DONATS, OF THE MANOR OF LANFEY, AND LANDS IN THE DEMESNE OF OGMORE.

[G. G. F.]

13 Oct. 13 Edw. IV. 1473.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego RICARDUS FLEMMYNG tradidi dimisi feoffavi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi DAVID LL[EWELY]N canonico ecclesie cathedralis LANDAVENSIS et HUGONI ADAM vicario ecclesie parochialis SANCTI



DONATI manerium de LANFAY cum omnibus suis pertinenciis necnon omnes illas terras et tenementa prata pascua et pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in dominio de OGMORE ac eciam omnes illas terras et tenementa prata pascua et pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in BLONSTON et CORNDON cum omnibus suis pertinenciis. Habendum et tenendum eisdem DAVID et HUGONI et hereditibus suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus. THOMA FLEMMYNG. JANKYN GYLE. ALEXANDRO SEINTJOHN. JANKYN ap RICHARD. LUDOWICO JOHN'. et multis aliis.

Dat' apud manerium de LANFAY prescriptum in festo Sancti EDWARDI Regis et Confessoris anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIE tercio decimo. SYMOND.

Deed poll. Seal, red wax. Device, a cinquefoil.

Endorsed—'Carta Ricardi Flemmyng de manerio de LLanffey in Ogmore.'

### MCCXXVIII.

GRANT OF ENFEOFMENT BY DAVID LLEWELYN, CANON OF  
LLANDAFF, AND HUGH ADAM, VICAR OF ST. DONATS  
TO HENRY STRADELING AND ELIZABETH HIS WIFE,  
OF THE MANOR OF LANFEY, AND LANDS IN THE  
DEMENSE OF OGMORE, Etc.

[G. G. F.]

ST. LUKE'S DAY. 18 OCT. 13 EDW. IV. 1473.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos DAVID LL[EWELY]N canonicus ecclesie cathedralis LANDAVENSIS et HUGO ADAM vicarius ecclesie parochialis SANCTI DONATI tradidimus dimisimus feoffavimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus HENRICO STRADELYNG armigero et ELIZABETHE uxori sue manerium de LANFAY cum omnibus suis pertinenciis necnon omnes illas terras et tenementa

prata pascua et pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in dominio de OGEMORE ac eciam omnes illas terras et tenementa prata pascua et pasturas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in BLONSTON et CORNDON. Habendum et tenendum eisdem HENRICO et ELIZABETHE heredibus et assignatis dicti HENRICI imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus. THOMA FFLEMMYNG'. JANKYN GILE. ALEXANDRO SEINTJOHN. JANKYN ap RYCHARDE. ac LODOWICO JOHN' et multis aliis.

Datum apud manerium de LANFAY prescriptum in festum Sancti LUCE evangeliste anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIE terciodecimo.

SYMOND.

A deed poll. Two seals in red wax : 1, a chaplet ; 2, uncertain.

#### MCCXXIX.

QUIT-CLAIM BY HENRY SCURLAG TO WILLIAM BENET, OF  
LANDS, ETC., AT BURRY, IN THE FEE OF PONTPER',

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

10 FEB. 13 EDW. IV. 1474.

Notum sit omnibus tam futuris quam presentibus quod ego HENRICUS SCURLAG remisi relaxavi et omnino pro me et heredibus meis quietumclamavi imperpetuum WILLELMO BENET heredibus ac assignatis suis totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo habui vel aliquo modo habere potui vel potero in futurum in omnibus messuagiis curtilagiis gardinis pratis fossis et vastis cum suis pertinentiis jacentibus apud BURRY in feodo meo de PONTPER' per metas et bundas sicut BENEDICTUS pater predicti WILLELMI illa acquisivit de domino DAVID patre meo. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus HENRICUS nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos vel pro nobis aut nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clameum in predictis messuagiis curtilagiis terris gardinis pratis fossis seu vastis decetero cum suis

pertinentiis exigere vel clamare debemus nec poterimus set per presentes ab omnibus accionibus et clameis juris in omnibus locis inde simus exclusi perpetuum preter duodecem den. redditus annuatim ad fest. S. MICH. et sectam curie mee per submonicionem . . . . . dierum et commune herietum in obitu suo vide licet melius animal si habitet super dictam terram. Et si non habitat super dictam terram quinque sol. tantum pro omnibus aliis serviciis secularibus sectis wardis maritagiiis releviis serjanciis comorthis et quibuscunque demandis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum huic quieteclamationi est appensum.

Datum apud SCURLAGISCASTEL decimo die Februarii anno regni Regis EDWARDI tertio decimo.

Imperfect seal, green wax. A shield of arms, 'three bars.'

### MCCXXX.

NOTARIAL RECORD BY DAVID LLANDAFF, ALIAS AP MADOC, CLERK, NOTARY PUBLIC, OF THE INQUISITION POST MORTEM OF ROBERT VELE OF LYSWRONNYTH, AND SUBSEQUENT PROCEEDINGS RELATIVE TO THE TENURE OF THE MANOR OF LYSWRONNYTH.

[T. FRANKLEN.]

2 SEPT. 4 OF SIXTUS IV. 1474.

In Dei nomine Amen. Per præsens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo quarto indictione octava pontificatus sanctissimi in CHRISTO patris ac domini nostri domini SIXTI divina providentia Papæ quarti anno quarto mensis Septembris die secunda in plena curia apud LANTWIT dicta secunda die tenta coram JOHANNE HERBERT WILLELMO RAGLAND et LUDOVICO RAGLAND locum-tenentibus honorabilis viri THOMÆ VAUGHAN armigeri tunc ibidem seneschalli admissæ personæ adtunc tenentes manerium de LYSWRONNY videlicet JOHANNES HYLL .

DAVID GLYELL . RICHARDUS WARD . THOMAS HOPET . DAVID ap THOMAS .  
 JOHANNES GOUGH . DAVID HYLL . WILLELMUS FLETCHERUS . THOMES HERVY .  
 DAVID HERVEY . JOHANNES REES . JENKIN BEGAN . JOHANNES LEWIS .  
 JOHANNES HYLTON . DAVID CURYCK . JOHANNES WILLIAM . et WILLELMUS ap  
 JEUAN VEAGHN in dicta curia personaliter comparentes coram me [notari]um  
 tactis per eos sacrosanctis Dei evangeliiis ad dicendum et testificandum veritatem  
 de et super articulis de quibus examinarentur et . . . . . tunc  
 ibidem videlicet de hac . . . . nuper compertum fuerit per quandam inquisitionem  
 ex officio captam in curia de LANTWIT tenta ibidem die . . . . quarto die Maii  
 anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum quarto decimo coram  
 RICHARDO CROFTE armigero locum-tenente THOMÆ CROFTE armigeri tunc  
 seneschalli ibidem pro supradicto JOHANNE ap JEUAN ap THOMAS . WILLELMI  
 RAGLAND . LUDOVICI RAGLAND . LEWELINI ap GWILYM ap DAVID . RICHARDI  
 FLEMYNG . JOHANNIS CARNE . JENKIN ap JEUAN VEAGH . TRAHAERNI SNELL .  
 THOMA MATHEW . RICHARDI HERMAN . JOHANNIS LORD filii JOHANNIS LORD .  
 et HOYSKYN LEWELIN . qui virtute sacramenti sui dixerunt et deposuerunt quod  
 ROBERTUS VELE obiit seisitus de manerio suo ut de feodo de manerio de LYS-  
 WRONNYTH exceptis III<sup>xx</sup> et una acris terræ et prati quas dictus ROBERTUS per  
 cartam suam dedit LUDOVICO RAGLAND et hæredibus suis . Et quod ALICIA filia  
 prædicti ROBERTI est proxima hæres ipsius ROBERTI et est ætatis sex annorum et  
 amplius . Et quod prædictum manerium tenetur de RICHARDO Duce de GLOU-  
 CESTRIA domino GLAMORGANIE et MORGANIE et de manerio et dominio suo de  
 LANTWIT per summonitionem militarem et valet per annum ultra reprisas quin-  
 decem libras et sexdecim denarios . Et quod prædictus ROBERTUS obiit septimo  
 die Octobris anno duodecimo Regis EDWARDI quinti . Et quod ALICIA nuper  
 uxor JOHANNIS VELE omnia exitus et proficua inde provenientia a morte prædicti  
 JOHANNIS habuit et recepit . Quæ quidem ALICIA post inquisitionem prædictam  
 captam venit ad prædictum RICHARDUM CROFTE et clamavit prædictum  
 manerium de LYSWRONNYTH dicendo et asserendo quod prædictus JOHANNES



VELE nuper maritus suus et pater prædicti ROBERTI VELE per quamdam cartam suam feoffaverat quosdam videlicet JOHANNEM TURBERVILLE armigerum et DAVID ap LLEWELIN VAGHAN clericum nuper rectorem de SANCTO FAGANO de et in manerio prædicto . Et quod iidem JOHANNES et DAVID per quamdam aliam cartam suam dederunt prædictum manerium præfatis JOHANNI VELE et ALICIÆ uxori suæ ad terminum vitæ eorum . Et post eorum decessum idem manerium remaneret WILLELMO VELE et JOHANNI VELE filiis prædictorum JOHANNIS et ALICIÆ . Unde et super hæc prædicti tenentes de LYSWRONNYTH jurati et examinati fuerunt utrum ipsi aut aliquis eorum viderant vel viderat audiverant vel audiverat aut aliquo modo cognoverant aut cognoverat hujusmodi seisinam et possessionem sic per dictam ALICIAM asseisitam fuisse et liberatam . Qui inde provisi et plene concordati dicunt per eorum sacramentum quod nullam hujusmodi possessionem aut seisinam unquam antea viderunt audiverunt nec cognoverunt nec aliquis eorum vidit audivit nec cognovit [asseisitam] fuisse et deliberatam . super quibus omnibus et singulis WILLELMUS WODE et TRAHAERNUS SNELL approviatores prædicti domini senescalli adtunc ibidem præsentem requisiverunt me notarium publicum subscriptum scilicet tunc ibidem præsentem publicum conficere instrumentum . meque subscribere quod præsens instrumentum una cum sigillis locum-tenentium supradictorum ac testium subscriptorum signo meo notario consignatur.

Data et acta sunt hæc prout suprascribuntur et recitantur sub anno Domini indictione Pontificatu mense die et loco supradictis . præsentibus tunc ibidem venerabilibus et discretis viris JOHANNI ap JEUAN ap THOMAS . LUDOVICO ap GUILYM ap DAVID . HOELLO ap PHILIP ap THOMAS . et aliis quampluribus testibus cum multitudine copiosa ad præmissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

DAVID LANDAFF.

Spes mea in domino.

P. N. F. Ego DAVID LANDAFF alias ap MADOC clericus LANDAVENSIS Dioceseos publicus auctoritatibus Apostolica et Imperiali notarius prædictæ

examinationi juramenti præfatorum ac juratorum tunc ibidem declarationi et publicationi omnibusque aliis et singulis præmissis dum sic ut præmittitur sub anno domini indictione Pontificatu mense die et loco quibus supradicta agebantur et fiebant unacum prænominatis testibus præsens personaliter interfui eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audiui scripsi publicavi et in hanc publicam formam redegi. Signoque et nomine meis solitis et consuetis unacum appositione sigillorum supradictorum locum-tenentium ac testium præmissorum signavi rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum præmissorum.

Endorsed—‘A publyke instrument.’

Imperfectly and incorrectly transcribed in the MS. book from which this text is derived.

### MCCXXXI.

DRAFT ACT OF PARLIAMENT SETTING OUT THE TERMS OF  
THE EXCHANGE BY KING EDWARD IV. OF THE CASTLE  
OF ELVELL, WITH THE DUKE OF GLOUCESTER AND  
HIS WIFE ANNE, FOR THE CASTLE OF UGMORE.

[COTTON MS. JULIUS B. XII., F. 204.] 1474—1483.

#### EXCAMBIVM INTER ELVELL' ET UGMOR.

Where it was late covenanted and agreed betwene the most excellent Prince King EDWARD the III<sup>th</sup> of the one partie And his humble subiectes RICHARD Duc of GLOUCESTRE and ANNE his wiff of the othir partie that the seid most excellent Prince the Kyng schuld have to hym and to his heires the castell' lordshipp' and maner of ELVELL' with' the membres and appurtenaunces therof in WALYS and marches of WALYS wherof the same Duc and ANNE then were seased in their demeane as of fee in the right of the same ANNE discharged of all' grauntes made of any offices fees or rentes other then the rent services and services therof of olde tyme due and accustumed. And that therfore the same

Duc and ANNE shuld have them And to the heires of the same ANNE the castell' lordshipp' and maner of UGMORE with the membres and appurtenaunces therof in WALYS and marches of WALYS wherof our said soveraigne lord then was seased in his demeane as of fee as parcell' of his Duchie of LANCASTRE, discharged of all' grauntes of offices fees or rentes other then rent services and services therof of olde tyme due and accustumed And that the seid states shuld be made sure by auctorite of parlement And otherwise after thentent abovesaid by reason' wherof the seid Duc and ANNE have made astate of the seid castell' lordshipp' and maner of ELVELL' with the membres and appurtenaunces therof to our seid soveraigne lord to have to hym and to his heires . And also the seid most excellent Prince the Kyng by his lettres patentes under the seale of his seid Duchie of LANCASTRE hath' made astate of the seid castell' lordshipp' and maner of UGMORE with the membres and appurtenaunces therof to the said Duc and ANNE to have to them and the heires of the same ANNE in parcell' of fulfillingg of thentent abovesaid ffor the sure accomplisshment and performance of the premisses and playn entent beforesaid to be observed and kept . Hit be enacted ordeyned and stablissed by the Kyng our soverayn' lord by thadyse of the lordes spirituelx and temporelx and the comyns in this present parlement assembled, and by auctorite of the same that the seid most excellent Prince the Kyng have hold' and enioye to hym and to his heires for ever the forseid castell' lordshipp' and maner of ELVELL' with the membres and appurtenaunces therof And also that the seid Duc and ANNE by the same auctorite have hold and enioye to them and to the heires of the same ANNE for ever the forsaid castell' lordshipp' and maner of UGMORE with the membres and appurtenaunces therof And that by the same auctorite all' offices fees rentes and annuitees other then rentes services and services of old tyme due and accustumed before thys tyme to any persone or persones in any maner and fourme graunted or hadde out of the seid castelles lordshipps and maners of ELVELL and UGMORE or of any parcell of eny of them be from henssforth utterly voide and of none effecte, And that it be



ordeyned enacted and stablissed by the same auctorite that if the seid castell' lordshipp' and maner of ELVELL' at any time hereafter be in any wise by reason of iny (*sic*) title beyng before this tyme lawfully evicted or taken by auctorite of parlement recovere or otherwise out of the possession' of the said most excellent Prince the Kyng or of his heires or of any other persone havying any title or interest therein by the same most excellent Prince or by his heires that then it be lefull' to the same most excellent Prince the Kyng And to his heires to entre into the said castell' lordshipp' and maner of UGMORE with the membres and appurtenaunces therof And the same have hold and enioye to hym and to his heires in suche maner and fourme as he and his heires shuld or myght do yf this acte ne the seid state therof to the said Duc and ANNE hadde not been made . And in semblable wise if the seid castell' lordshipp' and maner of UGMORE at any tyme hereafter be in any wise by reason of any title begynnyng before this tyme lafully evicted or taken by auctorite of parlement recovere or otherwise oute of the possession of the said Duc and ANNE or of the heires of the same ANNE or of any other persone havying title or interesse theryn by the same Duc or ANNE or by the heires of the same ANNE that then it be lefull' to the same Duc and ANNE and to the heires of the same ANNE to entre in to the seid castell' lordshipp' and maner of ELVELL' with the membres and appurtenaunces therof and the same to have hold and enioye to them and to the heires of the same ANNE in suche maner and fourme as they shuld or myght do if this forsaid Acte ne the seid state therof to the said most excellent Prince the Kyng hadde never ben made . Savyng to every person other then the said most excellent Prince the Kyng and his heires And the seid Duc and ANNE And the heires of the same ANNE and suche persones and their heires as any title or interesse in the premisses or in eny parcell' therof clayme or have to the use of the seid most excellent Prince the Kyng or to the use of the seid Duc and ANNE or of eny of theyme suche title and interesse as they or any of theym hadde in the seid castell' lordships and maners with the membres and appurtenaunces and every



parcell' therof immediatly before the makyng of this acte all' offices fees rentes and annuitees of or out of the same or eny parcell' therof other than rentes services be in no wise comprised or conteyned in this Savyng.

And also it is ordeigned by the said auctorite that every of the Kyngis liege people theire successours heires and assignes have and enioye all' manere rentes dewe and of ryght' to theym belongyng afore the makyng of this Acte to theym of eny of the premisses duryng the tyme that the same premisses remayne and abyde in the possession of our said soveraigne lord or his heires. And yf eny of the premisses hereafter be graunted by the Kyng or eny of his heires by lettres patentz to eny persone for terme of lyf in fee simple or fee taille that then the persones so seased hold the same maners landes and other premisses of suche persones their' heires and successours oonly And by the same service as the same maners landes and tenementes and other premisses were and shuld have ben' holden and charged with afore the makyng of this present Acte homage of tenauntz terme of lyf oonly except'.

## MCCXXXII.

INDENTURE BETWEEN JOHN HERBERT, OTHERWISE  
RAGLAN, AND OTHERS, AND DAVID AP IVOR AND  
ANOTHER, SETTING FORTH THE TERMS FOR A  
DEFEASANCE OF A FEOFFMENT OF LANDS IN LANTWIT.

[FONMON MS.]

14 Nov. 15 Edw. IV. 1475.

This indenture made the 14th day of November in the 15th yere of the reign of King EDWARD the IVth between JOHN HARBERT otherwise called RAGLAN esquier master HUGH RAGLAN and DAVID ap Ivor in the one partie and THOMAS parson in that other partie witenesseth that whereas the said THOMAS

hath enfeofed the said master HUGH and DAVID of a messuage and 6 acres of land and medo with the appurtenances within the fee of LANTWIT called BATYN HIS LOND which late were of JOHN BATYN to have and to hold to the said master HUGH and DAVID their heirs and assigns for evermore to the use and behoof of the said JOHN HARBERT as by a deed of feoffment thereof made more plainly it appeareth. The said THOMAS shall deliver or do to be delivered to the said DAVID all the evidences concernyng to the same messuage londe and medow and moreover the said JOHN HARBERT master HUGH and DAVID greethe by this present writing that of the said THOMAS or any of the issue of his body pay or do pay to the said JOHN HARBERT or his heir £4 ,, 14 ,, 4 of lawful money of ENGLAND of the [goods?] of the said THOMAS or his said issue without any [selling] or pledging of any land to any person at any time within 8 yeres next following after the date of this present that then the said master HUGH and DAVID or their heires shall refeoff the said THOMAS or his said issue of the said messuage londe and medo with appurtenances to have and to holde to hym and his heires for ever. And also the said DAVID shall then deliver to the said THOMAS or his said issue all the forsaid evidences and if the said THOMAS or his said issue fail in payment of the said £4 ,, 14 ,, 4 in manner and form abovesaid then the said JOHN HARBERT or his heire shall pay to the said THOMAS or his assigns 40s. of lawful money and then the said master HUGH and DAVID or their heires shall enfeofe the said JOHN HARBERT or his heir of the same messuage londe and medo with the appurtenances to have and to hold to them and their heire for evermore. And also the said DAVID shall then deliver to the same JOHN HARBERT or his heire all the said evidences.

In witness whereof the parties aforesaid to this present endenture interchangeable have put their seals the yere and day aforesaid.

Two seals in red wax. One bears a lion rampant, and over his head the word 'Herbert.' The other seal is defaced.

## MCCXXXIII.

DECREE OF JOHN SMITH, BISHOP OF LLANDAFF, EXEMPT-  
ING THE MARGAM TENANTS OF LLANGONYTH, FROM A  
CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE ASSESSMENT LEVIED ON  
THAT PARISH CONSEQUENT ON THE ESCAPE OF JEVAN  
GLAS, A FELON, WHO HAD TAKEN REFUGE IN THE  
CHURCH.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

5 JULY. 1477.

Universis CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint JOHANNES  
permissione divina LANDAVENSIS episcopus salutem gratiam et benedictionem.

Quia pium est et meritorium testimonium perhibere veritati . Universitati vestre  
innotescimus et notum facimus per presentes quod tenentes abbatis de MARGAN  
morantes infra limites territorii monasterii Beate [MARIE] de MARGAN' predicta  
et infra jurisdictionem dicti abbatis domicilia et terras notorie habentes et in aut  
super eisdem residentes auctoritate et vigore privilegiorum et libertatum omnibus  
abbatibus ac fratribus qui sunt ordinis CISTERCIENSIS a summis pontificibus  
concessorum contribuere minime tenentur nec quovismodo debent cum aliis  
tenentibus domini GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE infra ffeodum comitatus et  
in membris ejusdem comitatus commorantibus in omnibus casualibus qualiter-  
cumque contingentibus prout coram nobis et coram commissariis nostris factum,  
inde diligenti inquisicione per testes quasi luce clariores accepimus ac plenius  
intelleximus. Hinc est quod quidam JEVAN GLAS, ut asseritur, nuncupatus  
propter quasdam offensas transgressionem seu ffelonias per ipsum factas sive  
perpetratas ad ecclesiam parochialem de LANGONYTH' nostre dioceseos LANDA-  
VENSIS ad gradum ecclesie pro sua defensione habenda confugit quem parochiani  
dictae ecclesie de more et consuetudine patrie per XL<sup>ta</sup> dies invigilare et custodire  
tenentur sub pena centum solidorum. Qui quidem JEVAN GLAS capto per eum  
ad hoc spacio fecit inde escapium ut informamur. Cujus rei causa parochiani

infra ffeodum comitatus GLAMORGANCIE commorantes et inhabitantes de custodia et vigilacione predicti JEVAN onerati penam incumbentem incurrerunt. Alios vero tenentes ejusdem parochie de LANGONYTH, videlicet infra territorium et jurisdictionem predicti abbatis de MORGAN' inhabitantes a contribucione et solucione hujusmodi pene occasione premissorum decernimus et declaramus liberos et immunes per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum ad causas presentibus apponi fecimus.

Datum apud LANDAFF' quinto die Julii anno domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup>. septuagesimo septimo. Et nostre consecrationis anno primo.

Endorsed—'Fre from Contribucions.'

Seal, red wax, imperfect. A Bishop in a Gothic niche.

John Smith, appointed Bishop, July, 1476, *ob.* 1478.

#### MCCXXXIV.

INSPEXIMUS BY RICHARD, DUKE OF GLOUCESTER, AND  
ANN HIS WIFE, OF A CHARTER OF EDWARD IV. CONFIRMING PRIVILEGES TO CARDIFF.

[FONTE INCERTO.]

20 SEPT. 17 EDW. IV. 1477.

RICARDUS DUX GLOUCESTRIE constabularius et admirallus ANGLIE Dominus de BERGAVENTNY GLAMORGAN' et MORGANNOCK et ANNA consors mea ballivis burgensibus inhabitantibus tenentibus et residentibus ville nostre de CARDIFF salutem.

Inspeximus literas patentes domini nostri Regis nunc EDWARDI quarti quarum datum est vicesimo septimo die mensis Martii anno regni Regis dicti domini Regis quinto [MCCXII.] dictis ballivis burgensibus et inhabitantibus dicte ville nostre confirmationis de omnibus libertatibus commoditatibus franchisesiis et



consuetudinibus ab antiquo agitatis ut in dictis literis patentibus dicti Domini nostri Regis plenius continetur. Nos igitur considerantes fidelitatem quod prefati burgenses et inhabitantes erga nos et antecessores nostros habuerunt et habent et in futuro erga nos heredes et successores nostros habebunt concessionem ratificationes et confirmationes omnium et singularum franchisesiarum et libertatum in cartis et literis domini nostri Regis predicti et antecessorum nostrorum videlicet HUGONIS le SPENCER THOME le SPENCER ISABELLE comitisse WIGORNIE et RICARDI NEVILL donatas et confirmatas de speciali gratia nostra ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus approbamus ratificamus et confirmamus eo quod dicti burgenses et inhabitantes in futuris electionibus ballivorum dicte ville nostre de CARDIFF pro bono regimine ibidem imposterum eligendorum et assumendorum eligant in ballivos de valentioribus potentioribus et melioribus personis ville nostre predictae. Et ulterius ad instanciam et speciali requisitione dictorum ballivorum burgensium et inhabitantium ville nostre predictae de gratia nostra concedimus eisdem ballivis qui nunc sunt et qui futuris temporibus erunt ut predicatur [quod] habeant potestatem ordinandi et statuendi curias regales et hundreda die Jovis tenendas. Preterea concedimus dictis ballivis burgensibus et inhabitantibus ville nostre predictae auctoritatem et potestatem nominandi et eligendi in loco unius ballivi imposterum ut prefertur electi corporaliter intra vel extra villam nostram vel a . . . vel futuro et pro tempore substituendi unum de quatuor prepositis dicte ville nostre electis ad occupandum et exercendum omnes acciones et demandas que ad curiam pertinent secundum legem et consuetudinem ville nostre antedictae salvo nostris amerciamentis et aliis ad nos jure vel modo quocunque spectantibus. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Datum vicesimo die Septembris anno regni dicti Domini nostri Regis EDWARDI quarti decimo septimo.

See the conjectural Latin translation made by Mr. Matthews from an English version of this Charter, *Cardiff Records*, Vol. I., p. 44.

## MCCXXXV.

LEASE BY EDMUND STRADELINGE TO JOHN STRADELINGE,  
OF MERTHYR MAWR, OF THE MANOR OF COYTIF  
CALLED LE WEST PLACE.

[G. G. F.] 10 Nov. 19 Edw. IV. 1479.

Hec indentura facta decimo die mensis Novembris anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum decimo nono inter EDMUNDUM STRADELINGE filium EDMUNDI STRADELINGE ex una parte et JOHANNEM STRADELYNGE armigerum de MERTHYRMAURE ex altera parte testatur quod prefatus EDMUNDUS STRADELYNGE tradidit concessit et ad firmam dimisit predicto JOHANNI STRADELINGE manerium suum de COYTIF vocatum LE WEST PLACE cum pertinenciis in comitatu GLAMORGAN'. Habendum et tenendum sibi ad terminum viginti annorum extunc proximo sequencium post datum presentium si tamdiu vixerit. Reddendo inde per annum ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli xl solidos bone et legalis monete ANGLIE durante termino predicto. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Datum die et anno supradictis.

Two seals. The dexter gone. Sinister, red wax, indistinct, and imperfect.

Endorsed—'A lese made by Edmund to John Stradlyng, of Merthymawre, for term of xx yeres.'

## MCCXXXVI.

QUIT-CLAIM BY JOHN STRADLINGE OF MERTHYR MAWR  
TO EDWARD STRADLINGE OF RIGHT IN THE MANORS  
OF COITIFF CALLED WEST PLACE AND COLWINSTON.

[G. G. F.]

11 JUNE. 20 Edw. IV. 1480.

Noverint universi per presentes me JOHANNEM STRADLING' de MERTHIL-MAURE armigerum remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis

quietum clamasse EDMUNDO STRADLINGE filio EDMUNDI STRADLINGE armigeri totum jus titulum et clameum que vel quod habui seu habeo de et in maneriis de COITIFF alias dictis WEST PLACE et COLWYNSTON' que nuper WILLELMUS STRADLINGE armiger pater predicti JOHANNIS STRADLINGE nuper habuit ex dono et concessione JOHANNIS STRADLINGE militis. Habendum et tenendum predicta maneria cum eorum pertinenciis prefato EDMUNDO et heredibus suis imperpetuum ita quod nec ego predictus JOHANNES STRADLINGE nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum seu clameum juris de et in predictis maneriis cum pertinenciis decetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus in futurum set ab omni accione juris tituli et clamei penitus simus exclusi per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui.

Dat' undecimo die Junii anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum vicesimo.

Seal broken.

Endorsed—'Relees of John Stradlyng son and heir of William Stradlyng.'

# MCCXXXVII.

LEASE BY EDWARD STRADLING TO JOHN STRADLING OF  
MERTHYR MAWR, OF THE MANOR OF COITIFFE CALLED  
WEST PLACE, FOR THIRTY YEARS, AT A RENT OF 40  
SHILLINGS YEARLY AND UNDERTAKING TO HOLD  
COURTS AT COLWYNSTOW.

[G. G. F.]

12 JUNE. 20 EDW. IV. 1480.

Hec indentura facta duodecimo die Junii anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum vicesimo inter JOHANNEM STRADLING' de MERTHILMAWRE armigerum et EDMUNDUM STRADLING' filium EDMUNDI STRADLING' armigeri

testatur quod predictus EDMUNDUS tradidit et ad firmam dimisit prefato JOHANNI STRADLING' manerium suum de COITIFF' aliter dictum WEST PLACE cum omnibus terris et tenementis infra manerium predictum que vel quod nuper fuit JOHANNIS STRADLING militis infra dominium de COITIFF'. Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium cum suis pertinentiis prefato JOHANNI STRADLING et assignatis suis ad terminum triginta annorum. Reddendo inde per annum prefato EDMUNDO heredibus et assignatis suis quadraginta solidos bone et legalis monete ANGLIE ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli tantum. Et si contingat predictus redditus arretro fore in parte vel in toto per mensem post festum predictum quod tunc bene licebit prefato EDMUNDO in manerium predictum intrare et distringere distringcionesque sic captas licite asportare ef[f]ugare et penes se retinere quousque de redditu predicto et ejus arreragiis si que fuerint sibi plenarie fuerit persolutum et satisfactum. Et predictus JOHANNES STRADLING' et assignati sui manerium predictum cum omnibus edificiis ibidem et ad tempus dimis[s]ionis predictae stantibus ac situatis gardinis fossis vivariis aquariis stangnis et cum ceteris suis pertinentiis bene et sufficienter reparabunt sustentabunt et manutenebunt sumptibus suis propriis et expensis durante termino supradicto. Et ulterius predictus JOHANNES STRADLING' et assignati sui omnes convenciones ac omnia et singula infrascripta in partibus suis in forma predicta bene et fideliter tenebunt et perimplebunt sub pena forisfacture termini predicti hiis indenturis in aliquo seu aliquibus non obstantibus. Proviso semper quod prefatus JOHANNES STRADLING' et assignati sui durante termino predicto teneat vel teneant per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum seu per sufficientes deputatos curiam predicti EDMUNDI vel ejus heredum apud COLWYNSTOW' secundum usum et consuetudinem ibidem usitatum singulis temporibus debitis et consuetis. In cujus rei testimonium partes predictae hiis indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Dat' dicto die et anno supradicto.

Seal lost.



## MCCXXXVIII.

GRANT BY JOHN HERBERT, OTHERWISE RAGLAN, TO  
GRUFFIN AP ARON, VICAR OF PENDULON, AND MANY  
OTHERS, OF ALL HIS LANDS AT LANTWIT.

[FONMON MS.]

17 AUG. 20 EDW. IV. 1480.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES HERBERT dictus RAGLAN armiger dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi GRUFFINO ap ARON vicario ecclesie de PENDULON . THOME DAVY rectori ecclesie de LANDOGH . GALFRIDO vicario de PENLLYNE . WILLELMO LOYDYN rectori ecclesie de LAMAYS . JOHANNE THOMAS rectori ecclesie de PORTKYRY . WILLELMO RAGLAN . LUDOWICO RAGLAN . JOHANNE CARNE . HOWELL ap PHILIP ap THOMAS . LUDOWICO JOHN . JANKYN ap JEVAN VYCHAN . THOME GETHIN . et JEVAN ap GWILYM ap LLEWELYN BAGH . omnes terras et tenementa mea que habeo infra dominium de LANTWYT . Habendum et tenendum omnes predictas terras et tenementa predicto GRUFFINO . THOME . GALFRIDO . WILLELMO . JOHANNI . WILLELMO . LUDOWICO . JOHANNI . HOWELL . LUDOWICO . JANKYN . THOME . et JEVAN ad terminum vite mei predicti JOHANNIS HERBERT de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta . Ac ego vero predictus JOHANNES HERBERT omnes predictas terras et tenementa predicto GRUFFINO . THOME . GALFRIDO . WILLELMO . JOHANNI . WILLELMO . LUDOWICO . JOHANNI . HOWELL . LUDOWICO . JANKYN . THOME . et JEVAN . contra omnes gentes warantizabo . In oujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . HUGONE RAGLAN vicario ecclesie de LANTWYT . THOMA COBRUG . JOHANNE DERE . et multis aliis .

Datum apud LANTWYT decimo septimo die Augusti anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum vicesimo .

Seal, red wax, broken. Deed poll.

This deed preserves the names of the incumbents of six parishes in East Glamorgan. The gift was probably for ecclesiastical uses. John Carne, the squire of Llantwit, married Elizabeth Herbert. John Dere or Deer is the earliest known member of a family long settled at or about Llantwit-Major.

## MCCXXXIX.

LEASE FOR EIGHT YEARS BY JOHN HERBERT, OTHERWISE  
 RAGLAN, AND OTHERS, TO HOWELL AP GWILYM AP  
 HOWELL OF A MESSUAGE AND LANDS IN WELSH  
 ST. DONATS, WITH CONDITIONS OF PURCHASE.

[FONMON MS.]

6 JUNE. 22 EDW. IV. 1482.

This indenture made the 6 day of June in the xxii yere of the reigne of Kyng EDWARD the iiiij between JOHN HERBERT otherwise called RAGLAN esquier master HUGH RAGLAN clerke WILLIAM RAGLAN of LIANTWIT LEWIS RAGLAN DAVYD ap JEVAN ap JEDO and JEVAN ap GWILYM ap LEWELYN BAGH yn the on parte and HOWELL ap GWILYM ap HOWELL yn the other parte wittenysseth that where as the saide JOHN HERBERT hath purchasedyd of PHILIP ap GWILYM ap HOWELL brother of the saide HOWELL a messuage a garden a houseplace vii acres and a halfe of lande and halfe an acre of wode with the appurtenances yn WALSH SEYNT DONAT withyn the lordship of TALVAN and iii acres of lande with the appurtenances withyn the fee of LANCOVIAN yn the lordship of LANBLETHIAN yn and of which messuage gardyn houseplace londs and wode with the appurtenances the said HOWELL hath as well by dede as by ffynes thereof levied yn the courtes of LLANBLETHIAN and TALVAN relesyd and quyte claymed from and for hym and hys heirs and all his right titull and clayme yn the same to the saide JOHN HERBERT master HUGH RAGLAN WILLIAM RAGLAN LEWIS RAGLAN DAVID ap JEVAN ap JEDO and JEVAN ap GWILYM ap LLEWELYN BAGH ther hers and ther assignes as by the saide dede and ffynes more playnly it appereth the same JOHN master HUGH WILLIAM LEWIS DAVID and JEVAN graunteth and letteth to ferme by this present to the saide HOWELL the saide messuage gardyn houseplace londe and wode with the appurtenances to have and to hold to hym from the ffest of the

Annunciation of our Lady last passed before the date of this present till the ende of viii yeaere then next followyng yeldyng therefore yerly to the saide JOHN his heirs and his assignes xis. of lawfull mony of ENGLANDE to be payde yerly at the ffest of Seynt NICHOLAS besydes the fre rent thereof dew to the abbot of NETH. And if hit happenyth the said rent to be unpayde yn parte or yn all at any tyme by the space of iii dayes after the said ffest of Seynt NICHOLAS then hit shall be lawfull to the said JOHN his heirs and his assignes to rentre yn to the saide messuage gardyn houseplace londe and wode with the appurtenances and to put out the said HOWELL of the same whereon the saide JOHN HERBERT shall delyver the saide messuage to the saide HOWELL suffyciantly repaired and then the saide HOWELL shall well and suffyciantly kepe mayntane and repair the saide messuage upon his owne coste duryng the saide terme and leve hit as suffyciantly repaired as he fyndith it. And if the saide HOWELL do any waste or destruccion upon the saide messuage or upon the saide wode or else do not suffyciantly repair the saide house upon reasonable warnyng gevyn unto him on the behalfe of the saide JOHN his heirs or assignes then hit shall be lefull to the same JOHN his heirs or assignes to rentre ynto the same messuage gardyn house place londs and wode with the appurtenances and therof to put out the said HOWELL. Moreover the said HOWELL shall not quite the said astate yn the saide messuage gardyn houseplace londe and wode with the appurtenances to no person without spaciall licens of the saide JOHN his heire or assignes and if he do hit shall be lefull to the saide JOHN to rentre yn to the same. Furthermore the saide JOHN graunteth by the present if the saide HOWELL or his heir pay to the saide JOHN his heirs or assignes at any tyme withyn the said terme of viii yeres viiiij £ of lawfull mony of ENGLAND of the proper goods of the saide HOWELL without syllyng or pleggyng of the saide messuage gardyn houseplace lands and wode or any parte thereof to any person then the saide JOHN his heirs or assignes shall enfeoffe the saide HOWELL or his heirs of the same messuage gardyn houseplace londe and wode and delyver hym



the evidences only concernyng the same and to the performans therof of the behalfe of the saide JOHN his heirs or assignes the same JOHN byndeth him his heirs or assignes to the said HOWELL yn xx £. In witnesse whereof to the present endenture the parties afore saide interchangeable have put to their seales the day and the yere afore saide.

The label remains, but the seal is gone.

The varieties in the spelling are in the Original.

# MCCXL.

ROYAL LETTER TO THE OFFICERS, ETC., OF GOWER, ANNOUNCING THE APPOINTMENT OF HENRY STAFFORD, DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM, GOVERNOR OF THE LORDSHIPS, ETC.

[HARL. MS. 433, f. 16b.]

26 MAY. 1 EDW. V. 1483.

EDWARD by ye grace of God, etc. To thofficers fermours tenauntes and inhabitantes of ye lordship's landes and tenementes called GOWER landes in WALES greting. And let you wit that by thadvise of our derest Oncle of GLOUCESTRE protectour of this our Roy<sup>me</sup> during our yong age we have committed y<sup>e</sup> rule and governaunce of y<sup>e</sup> said lordship's landes and tenementes to our entierly beloved Cousyn HENRY Duc of BUK[INGHAM] to have to him during our pleasur (with putting in and out of thofficers y<sup>er</sup>) Wherfore we woll and streetly charge you and every of you y<sup>t</sup> incontynent upon y<sup>e</sup> sight herof y<sup>e</sup> do advoide your selffe from y<sup>e</sup> possession and occupacion of any office belonging y<sup>e</sup> said GOWERS landes, and accept and take oure said cousyn as ruler overseer and governour of y<sup>e</sup> same, and suffre suche his servauntes as he woll depute under hym peasibly to occupie without anterrupeion, and to him and his said deputies in executing y<sup>e</sup> same geve your aides and assistences supporting and obeieng y<sup>em</sup>



in all' thinges a sapperteneth. This be not failled upon y<sup>e</sup> feith and alliegeaunce ye bere unto us.

Yoven y<sup>e</sup> xxvi<sup>th</sup>. day of May the first yere of y<sup>e</sup> reigne of Kyng EDWARD the fyfte.

Henry Stafford, Duke of Buckingham, beheaded 1 Richard III., was descended in the 5th degree from Ralph, Earl Stafford, *ob.* 46 Edward III., who married Margaret, daughter and heiress of Hugh d'Audley, Earl of Gloucester, by Margaret, second sister and coheirress of Gilbert de Clare, the last Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and widow of Piers Gaveston. Besides Tonbridge and other lands, she had the Monmouthshire portion of the great de Clare heritage.

### MCCXLI.

ADMISSION, AT THE COURT OF THOMAS VACHAN AP ROGGER,  
LORD OF THE FEE OF OXWICH, OF JANKYN BOURAGE  
TO A TENEMENT AT SCURLAGE CASTLE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

5 JUNE. 1 EDW. V. 1483.

OXENWICHE. Ad curiam venerabilis viri THOME VACHAN ap ROGGER armigeri domini feodi et dominii ibidem tentam quinto die Junii anno primo regni Regis EDWARDI quinti coram MORGANO MAUNCELL' et JOHANNE THOMKYN locumtenentibus RICARDI LOGHER senescalli ibidem venit JANKYN BOURAGE et cepit de domino unum tenementum cum pertinentiis quod nuper JOHANNES GAMAN de MONKELOND tenuit apud SCURLACASTELL' tenendum eidem JANKYNO et suis secundum consuetudinem ac per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta, ac modo et forma prout dictus JOHANNES GAMAN solebat facere seu reddere. Et dat domino pro ingressu x. solidos quos solvit premanibus domino.

Datum sub sigillo dicti locumtenentis die loco et anno supradictis.

Et quia sigilla sua pluribus sunt incognita ad instanciam dicti locumtenentis et pro majore securitate habita in premissis sigillum prefati venerabilis viri THOME ap ROGGER presentibus est appensum die loco et anno supradictis.

Ac eciam cepit de domino sub una tenura unam parcellam pasture vocatam WHITELEY per redditum vi<sup>l</sup>. per annum ad terminos usuales.

- Two small seals, red wax. 1. Illegible shield of arms; and name or motto.  
2. An offset from 1.

## MCCXLII.

DOCKET OF A CHARTER GRANTED TO THE CORPORATION  
OF CARDIFF.

[HARL. MS., 433, f. 48b.] 1 Ric. III. 1483.

The 'mare' bailiffes and burgeys of CARDIF to be incorporat and to have a certain liberties and fredoms within thaym selfe.

## MCCXLIII.

ROYAL ACQUITTANCE TO NICHOLAS SPICER, RECEIVER,  
FOR REVENUE OF THE LORDSHIP OF GLAMORGAN  
AND MORGANNOCK.

[HARL MS., 433, f. 124.]

29 Nov. 1 Ric. III. 1483.

NICHOLAS SPICER. Be it remembred y<sup>t</sup> we RICHARD,<sup>1</sup> etc., have received of our trusty servaunt NICHOLAS SPICER one of our receivours the summe of CCCC. iij<sup>xx</sup>. iij<sup>li</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. y<sup>t</sup> is to wit of our custumes of BRISTOWE clx<sup>li</sup>. v<sup>s</sup>. of y<sup>e</sup> revenues of our lordship of GLOMORGAN and MORGANNOCK clxvii<sup>li</sup>. vi<sup>d</sup>. of our lordship of BERGEVENNY iij<sup>xx</sup>. ii. viij<sup>l</sup>. of y<sup>e</sup> lordship of BEDMYNSTRE xl<sup>li</sup>. etc., of which somme or sommes we knowlege us to be contented and paid and y<sup>e</sup> said NICHOLAS yerof acquitted and clerely discharged, youen, etc., at LONDON y<sup>e</sup> xxix. day of Novembre, anno primo.

(1) Richard III., Duke of Gloucester, was Lord of Glamorgan as husband of Ann, daughter and heiress of Richard Nevill, Earl of Warwick, by Ann Beauchamp, sister and heiress of Henry, Duke and Earl of Warwick, and Lord of Glamorgan.

## MCCXLIV.

CHARTER BY RICHARD III., AS LORD OF GLAMORGAN, FOR  
A CHAPLAIN IN THE CHURCH OF HOLY CROSS,  
COWBRIDGE.

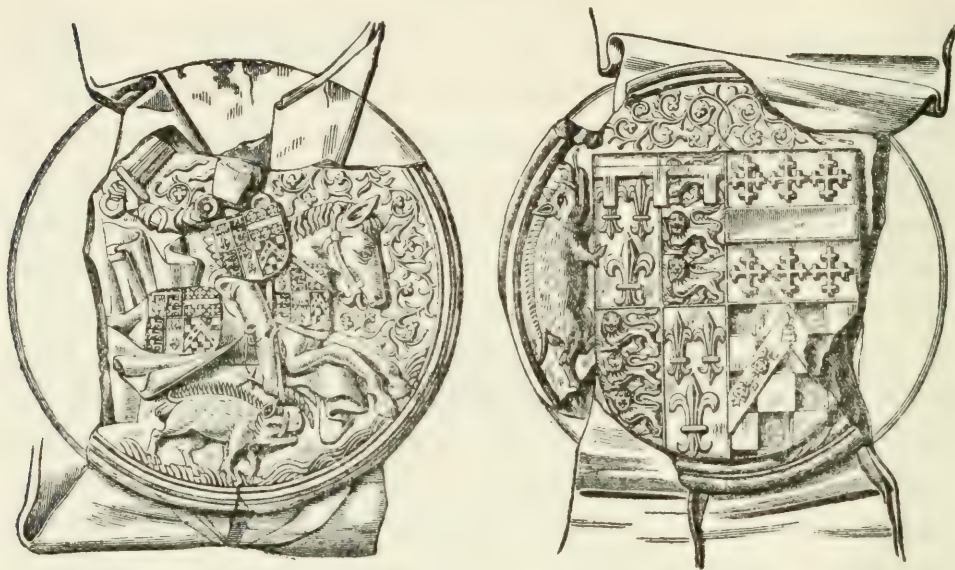
[CARNE MS.]

21 FEB. 1 RIC. III. 1484.

RICARDUS Dei gracia Rex ANGLIE et FRANCIE et Dominus HIBERNIE necnon Dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE in partibus WALLIE reverendo in CHRISTO patri domino JOHANNI eadem gracia episcopo LANDAVENSI salutem. Cum dilecti burgenses et tenentes nostri residentes et inhabitantes villam nostram sive burgum nostrum de KOWBRYGGE facere et procurare intendant quod unum capellanum idoneum divina in ecclesia sive capella Sancte CRUCIS de KOWBRYGGE predicta eisdem inhabitantibus continue celebraturum atque sacramenta et sacramentalia quociens opus sit administraturum ex fructibus et proventibus decimarum ac obventionum ab ipsis inhabitantibus proveniencium exhibitum et inventum habere valeant et ad id pro perpetuo stabiliendum quamdam ordinacionem sive provisionem aliam quocunque nomine censeatur inter eosdem inhabitantes et residentes et modernum vicarium de LLANBLETHEAN et successores suos quoscunque vicarios futuros ibidem vestro arbitrio sive auctoritate ordinaria semper valiturum fieri petant et exposcant nobis supplicantes ut quatenus ad id ut premittitur faciendum nostrum consensum et auxilium adhibere dignaremur: Nos vero pie considerantes devotam intencionem dictorum burgensium residencium et tenencium nostrorum villam nostram sive burgum nostrum de KOWBRYGGE predictum inhabitancium ad divini cultus augmentum et animarum eorundem salutem tendere justis eorum desideriis annuendum fore duximus atque ad ordinacionem hujusmodi per vos faciendum nostrum consensum in hiis scriptis gracie impertimur. Vos nichilominus requirens per presentes quatenus ad perpetuam firmitatem dicte ordinacionis nichil quod in vobis est

deesse videatur quin ea celeritate qua poteritis vestrum pastorale officium et paternum favorem in premissis sicut nobis complacere intendetis indilate adhibere dignemini.

Datum tam sub signeto nostro manuale quam sub sigillo cancellarie nostre de KAERDIFF vicesimo septimo die Ffebruarii anno regni nostri primo.



The king's seal in red wax is affixed. It was about two inches and a quarter across, and, though mutilated, what remains is remarkably clear, boldly cut, and, highly finished. On the obverse is a knight in armour on horseback, his sword raised, and his shield shewn in full charge, with the arms as described. These are repeated on the caparisons. Below the horse is a boar passant. On the reverse is a shield per pale; *dexter*, quarterly, FRANCE (MODERN) and ENGLAND; over all a label of three points: *sinister*, per fess,—1, BEAUCHAMP; 2, NEWBURGH, on the Chevrons five leopards heads jessants-de-lys chevronwise for CANTELUPE. This, with a chevron ermine, is the bearing of GUY, Earl of Warwick. The dexter supporter is a boar; the other is lost. There is no crest. The legend



is lost on both faces, but this is clearly the shield cut for Richard as Duke of Gloucester and Lord of Glamorgan, and still used in these parts after his accession.

The Charter was probably drawn up in haste. The writing, though slovenly, is tolerably well preserved and perfectly plain. Richard, according to the Irish letter printed by Sir H. Nicolas, came to the throne 26th June, 1483, wherefore the date of this Charter will be 1484.

What is written [MCCXXXII.] concerning the Charter by Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, applies also to the elucidation of the above, taken also from the St. Donat's muniments. Upon the death of the King-Maker in 1471. Richard, Duke of Gloucester, in right of his wife, held the lordship of Glamorgan. She died, as his Queen, 16th March, 1484, three weeks after the date of the Charter, and he seems to have held the lordship till his own death at Bosworth, 22nd August, 1485. One of his acts seems to have been to provide for Sir James Tyrrell, the chief of the reputed murderers of the Princes, as his deputy in Wales. The provision, moreover, must have been a handsome one, to judge from the schedule of Tyrrell's Glamorganshire property, drawn up by an inquisition taken on the accession of Henry VII.

#### MCCXLV.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE MONASTERIES OF TEWKESBURY  
AND MARGAM CONCERNING LANDS IN SALT-MARSH,  
TOKYNTON, OLVERSTONE AND BRISTOL, IN EXCHANGE  
FOR LANDS HELD BY MARGAM.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

MONDAY BEFORE MICHAELMAS. 2 RIC. III. 1484.

This endentur made at TEUKESBURY the Monday next a fore the feste of Seynt MICHAELLE the archangelle the secunde yere ofe the regne ofe oure suffreyne lorde Kyng RICHARDE the thrydde bytwene RICHARDE abbot ofe the monastery ofe oure lady ofe TEUKESBURY and the covent ofe the same in the on part ande RICHARDE STRADLYNGE monke ofe the monastery ofe oure lady ofe MORGAN in the byhalf of WILLIAM abbot of MORGAN ande the covent ofe the same place . by reasone ofe a proxci ofe theire fulle auctorite commyttede to the same RICHARDE in the othir part witnessithe that hit is a greed bitwene the saide parties that yfe the saide abbot and covent ofe MORGAN at theire cost ande

charge make suere unto the saide abbot and covent of TEUKESBURY ande to their successours alle suche landes ande tenementes rentes and reversiones ande othir profitas as the saide abbot and covent of MORGAN now havith or have uside to have in SALT-MERSHE TOKYNTON OLVERSTONE and BRISTOW . a bove a pensione of LX<sup>sh</sup>. yerly to be payde at BRISTOW to the saide abbot ande covent of TEUKESBURY aforsaide by the handes ofe their priour ofe Seynt JAMES at the feste of Seynt MICHAELLE or within a monethe there uppone ande yfe thees premissis ande everyche of theym so shalbe engroside ande fynisskede by the advice of the lernede counncelle of the saide abbot of TEUKESBURY at the cost ande charge of the saide abbot and covent of MORGAN within III. yeres next folwyng after the date herof then the saide abbot ande covent of MORGAN shal have to theym ande there successours alle suche landes spirituelle and temporalle as they of the saide abbot ande covent of TEUKESBURY now have by composicion ande the patronage ofe the same at the charge ofe the saide abbot and covent of MORGAN to be made sure. Ande moreover the saide abbot and covent of MORGAN ande their successours shal warrant the landes ande tenementes afore saide to be unto the saide abbot and covent of TEUKESBURY ande their successours of the yerly valour of XII<sup>li</sup>. overe alle charges therof deducted except dymes. Be hit providede alwey that the saide abbot and covent of MORGAN shalle acquite ande defende alle the forsaide landes ande tenementes in SALT-MERSHE TOKYNTONE OLVESTONE ande BRISTOW of almaner charges clayme ande interest that eny man now claymeth or shalle clayme to have theryn for eny olde or instante cause ore mater that hathe ben is ore shalbe to the saide landes apperteynyng unto suche tyme as the same landes ande tenementes shalbe in the sole possessione ofe the saide abbot and covent of TEUKESBURY. In witness wherofe the parties afore saide to thees endenturis have putte their seales the day ande yere abovesaide.

Pointed oval seal, green wax, of TEWKESBURY Abbey, see Birch, *Catal. of Seals*, No. 4,148 with small counterseal, see No. MLXVIII.

## MCCXLVI.

LEASE FOR LIVES, BY WILLIAM, ABBOT OF MARGAM, TO  
JOHN AND RICHARD AP THOMAS AP RICHARD, OF THE  
REVERSION OF THE GRANGE OF HAVOTHALOKE, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

MICHAELMAS. 2 Ric. III. 1484.

Hec indentura facta inter WILLELMUM abbatem monasterii B. M. de MARGAN et ejusdem loci conventum ex parte una et JOHANNEM ap THOMAS ap RICHARD et RICHARD ap THOMAS ap RICHARD conjunctim et divisim ex parte altera testatur quod predictus abbas et conventus unanimi assensu et consensu concesserunt tradiderunt et ad firmam dimiserunt JOHANNI et RICHARD . reversionem post decessum THOME ap RICHARD grangie nostre vocate HAVOTHALOKE cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prout prefatus THOMAS modo tenuit et RICHARD ap JEVAN ap HOWELL' nuper melius et plenius . habuit et tenuit. Ac eciam dicti abbas et conventus concesserunt et dimiserunt prefatis JOHANNI et RICHARD reversionem post decessum dicti THOME parcellam (*sic*) decime garbarum sicut dictus RICHARD nuper habuit. Habendum et tenendum predictam grangiam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et dictam parcellam decime garbarum ad terminum vite eorum seu unius ipsorum diucius viventis. Reddendo inde annuatim dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus pro predicta grangia cum omnibus pertinenciis suis viginti solidos et pro parcella decime garbarum sex solidos et octo denarios ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli. Ac eciam dicti JOHANNES et RICHARD sustentabunt et manutenebunt omnes domos fossas et clausuras suis propriis sumptibus et expensis . Ac eciam licitum sit JOHANNES (*sic*) et RICHARD edificare molendinum fullonicum super feodo dicte grangie si voluerint suis propriis sumptibus et expensis et reddere quolibet anno pro dicto molendino duos solidos. In cujus rei testimonium hujus indenture partibus sigilla parcium predictarum alternatim sunt appensa.

Datum in domo nostra capitulari monasterii predicti in festo Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli anno regni Regis RICHARDI tercii post conquestum secundo.

Insuper hec indentura testatur quod si contingat predictos JOHANNES et RICHARD predictam grangiam vendere impignorare seu aliquo modo alienare vel aliquam personam sibi acceptare sine licencia dictorum abbatis et conventus et eorum successoribus aut feloniam committere aut dominum disclamare extunc bene liceat dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus in dicta grangie (*sic*) cum omnibus pertinentiis suis reintrare et pacifice retinere hec (*sic*) indentura in aliquo non obstante.

The Abbey seal in dark green wax, indistinct, as described in Birch, *Catal. of Seals*, No. 3,608.

Endorsed—‘A lease of Havodhaloke and the tithe.’

The grammar of this document is sometimes faulty.

#### MCCXLVII.

DEED OF EXCHANGE BETWEEN THE ABBEYS OF MARGAM AND TEWKESBURY, THE FORMER LEASING LANDS IN SALTMERSH, HOSBRUGGE, ETC., FOR SEVENTY YEARS, THE LATTER, LANDS IN NEWCASTLE AND KENEFEKE, FOR THE SAME TERM.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

27 MAY. 1486.

Hec indentura facta inter WILLELMUM permissione divina abbatem monasterii B. M. de MORGAN in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE et ejusdem loci conventum ex una parte et RICARDUM eadem permissione div. abb. mon. B. M. de TEUKESBURY in comitatu GLOUCESTRIE et ej. lo. conv. ex altera parte testatur quod predicti abbas et conventus monasterii B. M. de MORGAN concesserunt tradiderunt et ad firmam dimiserunt predictis a. et c. monasterii B. M. de TEUKESBURY et successoribus suis omnia illa terras et tenementa prata pascua



et pasturas redditus reversiones et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinentiis que predicti abbas et c. de MORGAN modo habent in SALTMERCH', HOSBRUGGE, TOKYNGTON', OLVESTON et villa BRISTOLL' aut alibi in dicto com. GLOUC. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras tenementa prata pascua et pasturas redditus reversiones et servicia cum omnibus eorum pertinentiis dictis abbati et conventui de TEUKESBURY et successoribus suis a festo Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli ultimo preterito ante datum presencium usque finem termini sexaginta et decem annorum extunc proxime sequencium absque aliquo inde dictis a. et c. de MORGAN et successoribus suis reddendo pro quibus quidem concessione tradicionem et dimissionem dicti abbas et conventus mon. B. M. de T. per presentes concedunt pro se et successoribus suis dictis a. et c. de M. et successoribus suis omnes illas decimas terras tenementa prata pascua et pasturas redditus reversiones et servicia cum pertinentiis in villis et campis de NOVO CASTELLO et KENEFEKE in predicto comitatu GLAM'. et MORG. unacum advocacionibus vicariarum ecclesiarum de N. C. et K. predictis quociens et quando ille vacare contigerint. Habendum et tenendum omnia supradicta decimas terras tenementa prata pascua et pasturas redditus reversiones et servicia cum suis pertinentiis unacum advocacionibus predictis prefatis abbati et c. de MORGAN et successoribus suis a dicto festo Sancti M. a. ultimo preterito ante datum presencium usque finem termini sexaginta et decem annorum extunc proxime sequencium absque aliquo inde prefatis abbati et c. de T. et successoribus suis reddendo.

Et predicti a. et c. dicti m. de M. volunt et per presentes concedunt pro se et successoribus suis quod ipsi et successoribus suis facient solvent et supportabunt omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria ac omnia alia onera quecunque ratione de et super dictis decimis t. et t. p. p. et p. in villis et campis de N. C. et K. predictis quolibet tempore durante predicto proveniencia que predicti a. et c. de M. et predecessores sui per antiquas compositiones prius solverunt seuolvere debuerunt.

Et quia dicta terra et tenementa prata pascua et pasture ut predictum est prefatis a. et c. de T. per ipsos a. et c. de M. concessa non sint de tanto annuo valore sicut predictæ decime terre et tenementa et cetera premissa ut predictum est ipsi a. et c. de M. concessa dicti a. et c. de M. volunt et per presentes concedunt pro se et successoribus suis predictis a. et c. de T. et successoribus suis unum annualem redditum sexaginta solidorum legalis monete *ANGLIE* durante termino supradicto exeuntem de dicto monasterio de M. Habendum et percipiendum predictum annualem redditum sexaginta solidorum prefatis a. et c. de T. et successoribus suis annuatim durante termino predicto ad festum omnium sanctorum infra prioratum Sancti *JACOBI BRISTOLL'*.

Et insuper predicti a. et c. de T. pro se et successoribus suis concedunt per presentes prefatis a. et c. de M. et s. s. quod postquam sexaginta anni de predictis sexaginta et decem annis fuerint elapsi ipsi a. et c. de T. et s. s. de novo facient modo et forma predictis consimilem tradicionem concessionem et dimissionem per indenturam suam predictis abbati et conventui de M. et s. s. de omnibus et singulis predictis ut predictum est. Habendum et tenendum eisdem abbati et conventui de M. et s. s. pro termino aliorum sexaginta et decem annorum et sic de tempore in tempus cum acciderit. Et ulterius dicti a. et c. monasterii B. M. de M. concedunt per presentes quod ipsi et s. s. acquietabunt et defendent omnia predicta terras et tenementa infra *SALTMERCH'*, *HOSBRUGGE*, *TOKYNGTON'*, *OLVESTON* et *BRISTOLLIAM* ab omni districcione ibidem nomine domini Regis seu ratione alicujus defectus dictorum abbatis et conventus de M. vel successorum suorum imposterum capienda durante termino predicto. Et similiter predicti a. et c. de T. et successores sui acquietabunt et defendent prefatos abbatem et conventum de M. et s. s. ab omni districcione in terris et decimis de N. C. et K. nomine domini Regis seu episcopi pro aliqua causa ipsorum abbatis et conventus de T. vel successorum suorum ratione aliquarum ecclesiarum terrarum sive tenementorum dictorum a. et c. de T. infra [comitatum] *GLAMORGANCIE* et *MORGANCIE* exceptis districcionibus in terris tenementis

pratis pascuis et pasturis ac decimis ecclesiarum de N. C. et K. pro ipsis ecclesiis terris et decimis et ceteris premissis solomodo capiendis durante termino predicto. Et si contingat dictum annualem redditum sexaginta solidorum aretro fore non solutum in parte vel in toto ad locum superius assignatum per quatuor dies post dictum festum o. s. dicti a. et c. de M. volunt et per presentes concedunt pro se et s. s. quod ipsi tunc solvent dictis a. et c. de T. et s. s. decem marcas sterlingorum nomine pene tociens quociens dictus annualis redditus sic aretro fore contigerit durante termino predicto. Et etiam si contingat predictos abbatem et conventum monasterii B. M. de M. vel s. s. in solucione dicti annualis redditus aliquo tempore futuro infra terminum predictum ut predictum est per unum annum deficere predicti tam abbas et conventus B. M. de T. quam predicti a. et c. monasterii B. M. de M. volunt et concedunt pro se et successoribus suis per presentes quod tunc presentes indenture quo ad dimissionem decimarum terrarum tenementorum et ceterorum premissorum per prefatos abbatem et conventum monasterii B. M. de T. predictis abbati et conventui monasterii B. M. de MORGAN dimissorum vacue sint et nullius vigoris. Et quod ipsi abbas et c. monasterii de M. et s. s. tunc postmodum solvent predictis abbati et conventui dicti monasterii de T. et s. s. pro dictis terris et decimis de N. C. et K. ut per antiquas composiciones inter predecessores dictorum monasteriorum factas specialiter apparet. Et predicti a. et c. monasterii B. M. de M. et s. s. omnia predicta terras t. p. p. et p. r. r. et servicia ac alia proficua in SALTHERSHE, TOKYNTON, HOSBRUGGE et OLVESTON ac infra villam BRISTOLLIE et alibi in com. GLOUC'. prefatis a. et c. monasterii B. M. de T. et s. s. per ipsos a. et c. de M. predicta modo concessa limitata et assignata contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt acquietabunt et defendent durante termino ut predictum est. Et simili modo predicti a. et c. de T. et s. s. omnia predicta decimas terras et tenementa redditus et servicia ut predictum est de N. C. et K. prefatis a. et c. de M. et s. s. concessa contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt acquietabunt et defendent durante eodem termino. In cujus rei testimonium partes predictae presentibus indenturis sigilla sua communia alternatim apposuerunt.



Datum in domibus capitularibus monasteriorum predictorum vicesimo septimo die mensis Maii anno domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup>. octoagesimo sexto.

Capitular seal of TEWKESBURY in green wax. Much chipped, but shewing the three canopied niches containing figures of the assumption of the Virgin and of St. PAUL and St. PETER, with their customary emblems. (See No. MCCXLV.)

Endorsed in a very late hand—‘An interchangeable lease betwene the houses of Morgan and Teukesbury, 1486.’

## MCCXLVIII.

BOND BY MORGAN MAUNCELL', GENT., TO JANKYN' MAUNCELL', LORD OF OXINWICH, IN £100, TO BE REPAID AT THE NEXT FEAST OF THE PURIFICATION OF THE VIRGIN.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

DATED 3 JULY. 1 HEN. VII. [1486].

Small red seal, illegible.

## MCCXLIX.

RECEIPT BY THE PRIOR OF SAINT JAMES', BRISTOL, OF £3, ANNUAL PENSION DUE FROM THE CELLARER OF MARGAM TO TEWKESBURY ABBEY.

[HARL. CHARTER 75, A. 29.]

13 OCT. 2 HEN. VII. 1486.

Noverint universi per presentes me dominum JOHANNEM ASTON' priorem prioratus Sancti JACOBI BRISTOLLIE recepisse et habuisse die confectionis presencium de fratre RICARDO STRADLYNGE celerario monasterii de MORGAN' *iiij* *li*. sterlingorum de annuali pencione pertinente ad conventum monasterii de TEWKESBURIA solvenda a festo omnium Sanctorum de quibus *iiij* *li*. fateor me solutum



ante idem festum videlicet die translacionis Sancti EDWARDI dictosque RICARDUM et conventum monasterii sui inde esse quietos per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui.

Datum BRISTOLLIE XIIJ<sup>o</sup>. die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum ANGLIE secundo.

Fragment of a seal in red wax.

# MCCL.

LEASE BY JASPER TUDOR, EARL OF PEMBROKE, TO JOHN GETHIN, OF THE MILL OF KENFIG, FOR SIXTEEN YEARS.

[EXTRACT' AMONG THE MARGAM CHARTERS, FROM 'BLACKE BOOKE' FOLIO 40.]

22 FEB. 2 HEN. VII. 1487.

KENFEGE. JASPER regum frater et patruus dux BEDFORD comes PENBROKE ac dominus GLAMORGAN et MORGAN.

Omnibus ad quos, etc., ad firmam demisisse JOHANNI GETHIN molendinum nostrum granaticum de KENFEGE cum suis pertinenciis et sectis multure de NEWTON NOTASSHE et alibi eidem molendino pertinentibus prout ab antiquo usitatum fuit unacum II<sup>bus</sup>. acris terre jacentibus apud GRAMOSHILL et extendit se a regali via ex parte boreali usque GRYLAKE ex parte australi cum suis pertinenciis. Etiam concessimus ei libertatem ad eligendum sibi molendinum una cum via esiamenti ad dictum molendinum ac etiam concessimus ei locum super rivulum ad dictum molendinum scituandum<sup>1</sup> si necesse fuerit. Ulterius concessimus eidem JOHANNI totam firmam tolneti pipider<sup>2</sup> nostri ibidem cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ut ab antiquo tempore fuit usitatum. Habendum et tenendum predictum molendinum et tolnetum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefato JOHANNI heredibus et assignatis suis a festo Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli ultimo preterito usque finem termini sexdecem annorum proxime sequentium et

plinarie complendorum reddendo inde annuatim, etc., pro predicto molendino et terris predictis XLVI<sup>s</sup>. VIIJ<sup>d</sup>. sterlingorum solvendo ad festos annunciationis beate MARIE virginis et Sancti MICHAELIS, etc., et pro predicta firma tolnei XXXIIJ<sup>s</sup>. et IIIJ<sup>d</sup>. ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS tantum. Et predictus JOHANNES predictum molendinum cum omnibus gurgitibus eidem molendino pertinentibus et omnia alia que ad dictum molendinum pertinent bene et competenter edificabit reparavit (*sic*) et susteneat ac manuteneat sumptibus suis propriis et expensis durante termino predicto, excepto quod dictus JOHANNES habebit de nobis et heredibus nostris grossum meremium pro sustentacione dicti molendini unacum virgis vocatis WINDINGES et pollis pro le weres in forestis nostris per visum et liberacionem fforestariorum nostrorum ibidem pro tempore existentium et sic prefatum molendinum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictus JOHANNES in fine termini sui predicti . . . et computenter (*sic*) edificatum, sustentatum, et reparatum demittet. Proviso semper quod si contingat redditum predictum aretro fore in parte vel in toto per sex septimanas post aliquod terminum predictum non solutum vel si predictum molendinum cum omnibus prefatis suis pertinenciis non sit annuatim bene et computentur (*sic*) edificatum sustentatum et reparatum, quod extunc licebit nobis prefato duci et heredibus nostris in predicto molendino cum omnibus suis pertinenciis reintrare et in pristinum statu[m] retinere, hiis literis nostris patentibus non obstantibus. In cujus, etc.

Datum, etc., XXIJ<sup>o</sup> die Februarii anno regni Regis HENRICI VIJ. secundo.

Endorsed—'Jasper, Duke of Bedford, as to Kenfig.'

(1) Scituant, MS.

(2) 'Pipider' is for the familiar 'piepowder' of ancient law.

## MCCLI.

GRANT BY THOMAS WENLLONG, CANON OF LLANDAFF,  
AND OTHERS, TO JOHN THOMAS OF THE TOWER OF  
COWBRIDGE, ETC.

[G. G. F.]

26 SEPT. 3 HEN. VII. 1487.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos dominus THOMAS WENLLONG canonicus ecclesie cathedralis (*sic*) LANDAVENSIS diocesis hac vicarius de LANEBLETHIANE JOHANNES WEST et ROBERTUS BEGANE burgenses ville de COWBRIGGE nuper feoffatores WILLELMI PRIOURE burgensis predicte ville de et in omnibus terris et tenementis burgagiis et dimidiis burgagiis que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicti WILLELMI PRIOURE ut jacent in villa predicta tam infra portas quam extra portas ville predicte quorum mete et bunde patent per cartam feoffamenti inde nobis confectam unde nos predicti THOMAS WENLLONG canonicus JOHANNES WEST et ROBERTUS BEGANE unanimi assensu et consensu dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus JOHANNI THOMAS filio JOHANNIS ap JEVAN ap THOMAS unam turrem cum omnibus curtillagiis et muris sibi spectantibus ut jacent infra muros ville predicte ac eciam unum curtillagium jacet ex opposito domus modo in manibus RICEI PRESENT ut jacet proxime curtillagio predicte turris adjacente ut jacet inter terram predicti JOHANNIS in parte occidentali et terram predicti RICEI PRESENT in parte orientali et altam viam ducentem per medium ejusdem ville in parte australi et muros dicte ville in parte boreali. Habendum et tenendum predictam turrem cum omnibus curtillagiis et muris sibi spectantibus ac eciam predictum curtillagium adjacent' ut supra dictum est prefato JOHANNI THOMAS heredibus suis et assignatis de capitali domino ville predicte per redditus et servicia prius inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et nos vero predictus dominus THOMAS WENLLONG' canonicus JOHANNES WEST et ROBERTUS BEGANE heredes

et successores nostri predictam turrem cum omnibus curtillagiis et muris sibi spectantibus ac eciam predictum curtillagium adjacent' ut supradictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In ejus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . RICARDO PRESENT . JOHANNE COOLE tunc ballivis dicte ville . JOHANNE EVER . WILLELMO ROGGER tunc sargentis ejusdem ville . DAVID ap LLEWELYN . HOELL PRENCHE . JOHANNE PERES et multis aliis.

Dat' apud COWBRIGGE vicesimo sexto die mensis Septembris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum tercio.

Three seals, all gone. Deed poll.

Endorsed—'Carta le towre de Cowbryge.'

## MCCLII.

MEMORANDUM OF A LEASE FOR THREE LIVES BY JOHN MAUNCELL, LORD OF OXENWICH' AND HORTON, TO JOHN SEWARD, SON OF ELIS SEWARD, JOHANNA GIBBE, HIS WIFE, AND ONE SON, OF A TENEMENT LATE HELD BY THE SAID ELIS IN HORTON, RENT 13<sup>SH.</sup> 6<sup>D.</sup> AND A HERIOT.

Witnesses: MARGAN MAUNCELL, WILLIAM CORTHOPE, etc.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

DATED HORTON. 7 OCT. 3 HEN. VII. 1487.

Seal wanting.



## MCCLIII.

COPY OF EXTRACT FROM THE COURT ROLL OF HAVODE-  
PORTH, WHEREBY DIO AP JEVAN AND OTHERS ARE  
ADMITTED TENANTS TO A TENURE OF GR. AP JEVAN  
AP GWILIM.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

8 OCT. 3 HEN. VII. 1487.

HAVODEPORTH. Curia tenta apud MORGAN III<sup>to</sup>. die mensis Septembris  
anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum tercio coram JOHANNE  
STRADLINGE de MERTHILMAWRE armigero senescallo extunc ibidem ac tempore  
JOHANNIS HOPKYN' tunc abbatis dicti monasterii.

Ad istam venerunt DIO ap JEVAN . . . . . uxor ejus et . . . . . filius  
eorundem. Et ceperunt de domino unam tenuram nuper in manibus Gr' ap  
JEVAN ap GWILIM prout habuit et tenuit per suas antiquas metas et bundas.  
Tenendum eisdem successive ad terminum vite eorundem et uni eorum diucius  
viventi secundum consuetudinem manerii ibidem per redditus et servicia inde  
prius debita et de jure consueta. Et debent sectam curie et herietum suc-  
cessive cum acciderit. Et predicti . . . . . et predictus . . . . . filius eorundem  
dabunt domino abbati qui pro tempore fuerit optentus et successoribus suis  
pro ingressu quilibet eorum post alterius decessum xij. denarios. Et predictus  
DIO ap JEVAN dat domino pro primo ingressu inde habendo ij<sup>os</sup>. capones precii  
iiij. den. et habet inde seisinam et fecit domino fidelitatem. In cujus copie  
testimonium sigillum dicti senescalli presentibus est appensum.

Dat' octavo die Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum  
tercio.

Illegible fragment of seal.

## MCCLIV.

GRANT BY DAVID THOMKYN TO JOAN THOMKYN OF ONE  
FOURTH PART OF A BURGAGE IN SWANSEA.

[G. G. F.]

24 MAY. 3 HEN. VII. 1488.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego DAVID THOMKYN filius JOHANNIS ap DAVID ap THOMKYN nuper de SWEYNESEY dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNE THOMKYN filie ROBERTI THOMKYN quartam partem unius burgagii cum pertinenciis jacentis in villa de SWAYNESEY inter tenementum nuper JOHANNIS ELIS ex parte boriali et altam stratam ex parte orientali et medietatem unius burgagii nuper REES ap GUILLIM ex parte australi et cimiterium ecclesie parochialis ibidem ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictam quartam partem unius burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefate JOHANNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus DAVID THOMKYN et heredes mei predictam quartam partem unius burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictae JOHANNE heredibus et assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . WALTERO HERBERT milite tunc senescallo GOUHERIE et de SWAYNESEY . DAVID MELYN preposito ville de SWAYNESEY . GRUFFUTH ROBERT . JEVAN GWYN . JANKYN TAYLOUR . et multis aliis.

Datum apud SWAYNESEY vicesimo quarto die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum tercio.

Seal lost.

## MCCLV.

A FINE LEVIED AT CARDIFF, IN THE CHIEF LORD'S COURT,  
WHEREBY MORGAN GAMAGE AND PHILIP AP ADAM  
RECOVER AGAINST THOMAS AP ROSS VIGHAN AND  
JOAN HIS WIFE THE MANOR OF COYDE KENLLAN.

[FONMON MS.]

6 OCT. 4 HEN. VII. 1488.

Hæc est finalis concordia facta in comitatu excellentis Principis JASPERI fratris et patruī Regum Ducis BEDFORDIÆ Comitīs PEMBROCIÆ ac Domini de GLAMORGAN et MORGANNOCK apud KAERDIFF tenta die lunæ sexto die Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum quarto coram RICARDO CROFT militi tunc vicecomite comitatus prædicti . RICARDO TURBERVILLE . DAVIDO MATHEW . JOHANNE BUTTELER . JOHANNES ap JANKYN ap RIDERCH . JOHANNE CARNE baronibus ejusdem comitatus et aliis dicti domini Ducis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus . Inter MORGANUM GAMAGE et PHILIPPUM ap ADAMI querentes et THOMAM ap ROSS VIGHAN et JOHANNAM uxorem ejus deforcientes de manerio de COYDE KENLLAN cum pertinenciis. Unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eodem comitatu scilicet quod prædicti THOMAS et JOHANNA recognoverunt prædictum manerium cum pertinenciis esse jus ipsorum MORGANI et PHILIPPI et illud quod iidem MORGANUS et PHILIPPUS habent de dono prædictorum THOMÆ et JOHANNÆ et illud remiserunt et quietumclamaverunt de prædictis THOMA et JOHANNA et heredibus ipsius JOHANNÆ dicto MORGANO et PHILIPPO heredibus et assignatis suis. Et prædicti iidem THOMAS et JOHANNA concesserunt pro se et heredibus ipsius JOHANNÆ quod ipsi warantizabunt prædictis MORGANO et PHILIPPO heredibus et assignatis suis prædictum manerium cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione remissione quietaclamatione warantizatione fine et concordia iidem MORGANUS et PHILIPPUS dederunt præfatis THOMÆ et JOHANNÆ centum marcas.

THOMAS BUTTON R.

Coyde Kenllan may be Coed Kenllan or Kenslan, near St. Hilary, erroneously called Kingsland on the Ordnance Map. As a Manor it has not been recognised. The prefix Coyde or Coed, 'a wood,' was common about Bridgend. This can scarcely have been Court Colman, which does not appear to have been a Gamage Manor till a century later, when John Gamage, of Coyty, purchased it from Dr. Lleison.

Documents from the Cardiff Chancery are very rare, and this gives us the Sheriff as President, and the Barons forming the Court. Of these, Sir Richard Croft was of Croft Castle, co. Hereford. He was a stout soldier, made a Knight Banneret by Henry VII. at the battle of Stoke in 1487, and was Treasurer of the Household. Probably he was appointed Sheriff by Jasper Tudor, as a sure and influential adherent. His daughter Joyce was the second wife of Sir Thomas Gamage, son of the querent, and his great grandson, Herbert Croft, was one of the suitors for the hand of Barbara Gamage.

Richard Turberville was of Tythegston. He was a strong Lancastrian, and a patron of the Welsh Lancastrian bard, Lewis of Glyn Cothi. His Will is dated 1501.

Who David Mathew was is less clear. David Mathew, of Llandaff, standard-bearer to Edward IV., was not only a Yorkist, but must have been knighted before 1488. His grandson, Sir William, of Radyr, was indeed a Lancastrian, and was knighted by Richmond at Bosworth in 1485, and he had a natural son, David Mathew. No other David occurs about that time in the family.

John Butler was no doubt of Dunraven, and probably the John who married Maud Turberville, but he may have been his father, also John, who married Isabel Fleming.

John Carne was evidently the first of Nash.

Then as to the parties to the fine. Morgan Gamage, the querent, was of Coyty Castle. He married Eleanor, daughter of Roger Vaughan of Tretower. Philip ap Adam, and Thomas ap Ross (or Rosser) Vychan and Joan his wife, have not been identified.

Thomas Button, who registers the fine, was of course an officer of the Chancery, and probably of Worlton; but so dateless is the pedigree of that respectable family, that it is impossible to say whether the person in question be Thomas, who married Gwenllian, daughter of Sir Howell Gam of Penrhôs, or his great grandson, who married Joan, daughter of John ap Evan Thomas of Llanvihangel by Cowbridge, of the Herbert family.

## MCCLVI.

CONVEYANCE BY HUGH RAGLAN, CLERK, VICAR OF  
LLANTWIT, TO CATHERINE MATHEW, WIDOW OF JOHN  
HERBERT, OTHERWISE RAGLAN, OF LANDS IN LLANTWIT,  
AND TO OTHERS IN REMAINDER.

[FONMON MS.]

8 OCT. 5 HEN. VII. 1489.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Magister HUGO RAGLAN clericus vicarius  
de LANTWITE dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea indentata confirmavi  
KATERINE MATHEWE vidue nuper uxori JOHANNIS HERBERT alias dicti RAGLAN



armigeri omnia messuagia toftos gardinos terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas vasta redditus reversiones et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis situatis et jacentibus infra villam et dominium de LANTWITE unacum curie sectis curiis ac aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus eisdem messuagiis toftis gardinis terris tenementis et ceteris premissis seu alicui parcellae eorundem pertinentibus sive spectantibus que nuper habui ex dono et feoffamento predicti JOHANNIS HERBERT alias RAGLAN per cartam suam inde michi confectam cujus datum est apud LANTWITE vicesimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIE decimo octavo (1478) exceptis tribus solidatis de libero redditu exeunte de tresdecim acris terre vocatis HAMONDE LONDE in LANTWITE que terra jam existit in manibus THOME TURBERVILLE et MARGARETE uxoris sue. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta messuagia toftos gardinos terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas vasta redditus reversiones et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis unacum curie sectis curiis ac aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus eisdem messuagiis toftis gardinis terris et tenementis pratis pascuis vastis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis qualitercunque pertinentibus sive quoquo modo spectantibus exceptis preexceptis prefate KATERINE ad terminum vite sue de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et post decessum predictae KATERINE volo et per presentes concedo quod omnia predicta messuagia toftos gardinos terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas vasta redditus reversiones et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis unacum curie sectis curiis ac aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus iisdem messuagiis toftis gardinis terris et tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis vastis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis qualitercunque pertinentibus sive quoquo modo spectantibus exceptis preexceptis integre remaneant HUGONI RAGLAN filio WILLELMI RAGLAN filii JOHANNIS RAGLAN et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predictum HUGONEM RAGLAN filium predicti WILLELMI RAGLAN filii JOHANNIS RAGLAN sive heredes de corpore suo legitime

procreatos obire volo et per presentes concedo quod omnia predicta messuagia toftos gardinos terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas vasta redditus reversiones et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis unacum curie sectis curiis ac aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus iisdem messuagiis toftis gardinis terris et tenementis pratis pascuis vastis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis qualitercunque pertinentibus sive quoquo modo spectantibus exceptis preexceptis integre remaneant JOHANNI RAGLAN fratri dicti HUGONIS RAGLAN filii dicti WILLELMI RAGLAN filii predicti JOHANNIS RAGLAN et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predictum JOHANNEM RAGLAN sive heredes de corpore suo legitime procreatos obire quod tunc omnia predicta messuagia toftos gardinos terras et tenementa prata pascua pastura vasta redditus reversiones servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis unacum curie sectis curiis ac aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus iisdem messuagiis toftis gardinis terris et tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis vastis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis qualitercunque pertinentibus sive quoquo modo spectantibus exceptis preexceptis integre remaneant ROBERTO RAGLAN et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predictum ROBERTUM RAGLAN sive hujusmodi heredes masculi de corpore suo legitime procreati obire volo et per presentes concedo quod omnia predicta messuagia toftos gardinos terras et tenementa prata pascua pasturas vasta redditus reversiones et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis unacum curie sectis curiis ac aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus iisdem messuagiis toftis gardinis terris et tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis vastis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis qualitercunque pertinentibus sive quoque modo spectantibus exceptis preexceptis integre remaneant rectis heredibus predicti JOHANNIS HERBERT alias RAGLAN imperpetuum. Tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee indentate sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus . WILLELMO RAGLAN . LUDOVICO RAGLAN . THOMA TURBERVILLE . LUDOVICO ap RICHARDE . ROBERTO LYDDON . THOMA COWBRIGE . LEWELINO ap JOHN GWYN . et multis aliis.

Datum apud LANTWITE predictam octavo die Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum ANGLIE quinto.

The seal is of red wax, with the letter 'H.'

Endorsed—'Ancient deeds concerning the Raglands lands in Llantwyf. For Mr. Lambrook Stradlinge.'

The Raglans were a branch of the great family who sprung from Gwilim ap Jenkin, some of whose descendants assumed the name of Herbert, and made it illustrious. Their ancestor seems to have married Joan Clerke, of Knoyle's Place in Llantwit, and to have hesitated between the surname of Herbert and that of his grandfather's seat or wife, and to have described himself, as in the deeds here given, as Herbert alias Raglan. They gave rise to the lines of Carnllwydd, Llantwit, and Lys-y-fronydd, all now extinct, and only remembered in Coedraglan, or Coedriglan, as part of their property. Carnllwydd, the seat of the elder branch, a Manor or Subordinate Manor within the Parish of Llancarvan, held in free socage under St. Nicholas, but paying a chief rent of 3s. 6d. to the Lord of Llancarvan, came by a Mathew heiress in the reign of Henry VI. The fine old hall has been converted into cottages, but the walls and timber roof remain, though much mutilated.

The grammar of the deed is very faulty, and indicates the imperfect knowledge possessed by the attorneys of the period.

## MCCLVII.

QUIT-CLAIM BY JEWAN AP LEWELINE AP JEWANE AP DAVID, WILLIAM AP LEWELINE AP JEWANE AP DAVID, AND ANOTHER TO THOMAS, SON OF JOHN SMITH, OF A MESSAGE AND LANDS IN DINASPOWES.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

23 OCT. 5 HEN. VII. 1489.

Noverint universi per presentes nos JEWAN ap LEWELINE ap JEWANE ap DAVID, WILLELMUS ap LEWELINE ap DAVID, et LODOWICUS ap THOMAS ap LEWELINE ap JEWANE ap DAVID remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse THOME SMITH' filio JOHANNIS

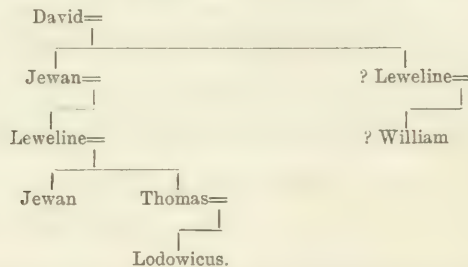
SMITH' de le SOWTHREWE heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus titulum nostrum vel clameum quod habuimus habemus aut quovismodo in futurum habere poterimus de et in uno messuagio cum duobus gardinis adjacentibus predicto messuagio ac decem acras terre et prati jacentes infra dominium de DINASPOWES que vocantur CARTER IS LAND prout ibidem jacent per antiquas metas et bundas. Ita videlicet quod nec nos predicti JEWANUS WILLELMUS et LODOWICUS nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius per nos seu in [nostro] nomine aliquod jus titulum vel clameum imposterum exigere vel vendicare poterimus . Sed ab omni actione juris tituli vel clamei inde simus imperpetuum penitus exclusi per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . DAVID PREDITH' . JOHANNE GIBON' de le SOWTHEREWE . THOMA WILLI de le REWE . et multis aliis.

Datum vicesimo tercio die Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum quinto.

Three small signet seals, red wax.

1. A crowned initial letter R.
2. A stag's head cabossed with a cross between the attires.
3. Same as No. 2, with remains of a legend.

The pedigree contained in this charter may be thus tabulated:—





## MCCLVIII.

BOND BY THOMAS AP LLEWELLYN AP JEVAN AP DAVID,  
TO THOMAS SON OF JOHN SMITH FOR PEACEABLE  
POSSESSION OF A MESSUAGE AND LANDS IN DINAS  
POWYS.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

23 OCT. 5 HEN. VII. 1489.

Noverint universi per presentes me THOMAM ap LL[EWELLY]N ap JEWAN ap DAVID teneri et firmiter obligari THOME SMITH' filio JOHANNIS SMITH' de le SOWTHEREWE in decem libris sterlingorum bone et legalis monete ANGLIE solvendis eidem THOME aut suo certo attornato heredibus vel executoribus suis in festo Natalis Domini proxime futuro post datum presencium. Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligo me heredes et executores meos ac omnia bona et catalla mea mobilia et immobilia ubicunque fuerint inventa per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui.

Datum vicesimo tercio die Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum quinto.

The condicion of this obligacion a bove writen is this that yf the seid THOMAS ap LL[EWELLY]N ap JEWAN ap DAVID . his heyres or his assignes or any wother person or persons putt out vexe or troble the seid THOMAS SMITH his heyres or his assignes of and in a mesuage with ij. gardens lyen to and x. acres of londe and medow lyen within the lordeschipe of DINASSPOWES which is called CARTER IS LOND as hit more pleynely apperith bi a dede of ffee simple ther of to the seid THOMAS SMITH made that than this seid obligacion . in his effecte and strength' to be hadde . wother this seid obligacion' to stond voyde and for no thyng to be hadde.

Small signet from a chased ring : an eagle rising, to the *sinister*.

## MCCLIX.

CERTIFICATE BY THE MAYOR, SHERIFF, AND BAILIFFS  
OF BRISTOL, OF THE SWORN AFFIRMATION BY JOHN  
WOLF OF BRISTOL, HOSIER, OF THE DELIVERY OF A  
CONVEYANCE OF CERTAIN LANDS BY ROBERT VELE  
TO LEWIS RAGLAND.

[T. FRANKLEN.]

20 APRIL. 6 HEN. VII. 1491.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit . JOHANNES STEPHENS Major villæ BRISTOLLÆ . WILLELMUS REGENT vicecomes . GEORGIUS MONOUX et RICHARDUS VAUGHAN ballivi ejusdem villæ salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Sciatis quod accesserunt ad præsentiam nostram die datarum præsentium in villa prædicta LUDOVICUS RAGLAND et dilectus comburgensis noster JOHANNES WOLF Hosier ac tulerunt realiter exhibuerunt et præsentaverunt coram nobis tunc et ibidem quandam cartam in lingua Latina scriptam ac cerea rubra sigillatam non rasam non abolitam nec in aliqua sua parte viciatam ymmo ab sinistra suspicione prorsus carentem . cujus quidem cartæ tenor de verbo ad verbum sequitur et est talis :—

Noverint universi per præsentem me ROBERTUM VELE filium et hæredem JOHANNIS VELE remisisse [*etc., as in No. MCCIX.a*] decimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis EDWARDI quarti post conquestum ANGLIÆ octavo.

Super cujus quidem cartæ exhibitionem et præsentationem præfatus JOHANNES WOLF tactis per ipsum sacrosanctis Dei evangeliiis dixit affirmavit et deposuit tunc et ibidem coram nobis præfatis Majore vicecomite et ballivis quod ipse JOHANNES WOLF præsens erat cum præfatis ROBERTO VELE et LUDOVICO RAGLAND prædicto anno octavo regni supradicti Regis EDWARDI quarti in domo mansionis præfati JOHANNIS WOLF sita in parochia Sancti ANDRÆ in prædicta

villa BRISTOLÆ ubi et quando præfatus ROBERTUS VELE non coactus neque compulsus aut quovis errore ductus sed sua mera libera ac spontanea voluntate sigillavit cartam prædictam ac eam sic sigillatam ut factum<sup>1</sup> suum præfato LUDOVICO RAGLAND tradidit et liberavit. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii Majoratus villæ BRISTOLLÆ prædictæ præsentibus duximus apponendum.

Datum quoad sigillationem meam vicesimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum ANGLIÆ sexto. L. Hardyng.

Endorsed—‘Robert Vele et Lewis Raglande.’

(1) feudum, MS.

## MCCLX.

### INQUISITION ON THE DEATH OF JOHN BASSET.

[FONMON MS.]

11 JULY. 7 HEN. VII. 1492.

Inquisitio capta apud KAERDIF undecimo die Julii anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum septimo coram RADULPHO BAMPTON escaetore comitatus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE virtute brevis diem clausit extremum eidem directi et altera parte hujus inquisitionis consuti per sacramentum JOHANNIS BUTLER . RICARDI TURBERVIL . RICARDI ap HOWELL ap THOMAS . THOME TURBERVIL . LUDOWICI ap RICHARD . RICARDI LOUGHER . LLEWELYN ap JOHN GWYN . THOME ap HOWEL ap THOMAS . WILLELMI ap JANKYN HAVARD . WILLELMI CAGAN de WRINGSTON . WILLELMI ap HOWEL ap LLEWELYN . et JEVAN ap JANKYN ap ADAM.

Qui dicunt per eorum sacramentum quod JOHANNES BASSET seisitus fuit die quo obiit in duabus partibus dimidii unius feodi militis in LLANTRITHED et in dimidia parte unius feodi militis in MARCROSS que valent in totam per annum ultra reprisas £16 : 8 : 4; et tenentur de domino per servicium militare. Ulterius dicunt quod dictus JOHANNES BASSET fuit seisitus die quo

obiit de certis terris et tenementis in EGLISPRUES in libero soccagio de CASTELTON per unam rosam rubeam annuatim et valent per annum ultra reprisas £40. Et dicunt etiam quod predictus JOHANNES BASSET non seisitus fuit aliquibus aliis terris et tenementis in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE predicto die quo obiit. Et quod idem JOHANNES BASSET obiit 24<sup>to</sup> die Maii ultimi presentis et quod JACOBUS BASSET est filius suus et heres et fuit ætatis viginti sex annorum et amplius die quo dictus JOHANNES BASSET obiit. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni testibus prefatis . . . predicti juratores sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Datum die anno et loco predictis.

Written on an indented parchment, twelve inches by three inches, and slit so as upon three slips to carry thirteen seals in red wax. The seals are rude, and not very decipherable. One bears the Carne pelican vulning herself, and another resembles the trunk of a tree couped and eradicated, with a motto of three short but undecyphered words in Gothic character.

John Basset was of Beaupré. He married Jenet, daughter of Morgan ap Jenkin Philip, of Pencoed, co. Mon., and was ancestor of the Bassets of Gam, Llantrithyd, and Bonvileston. The land in Eglwys Brewis went to his second son, John, whose grandson, Miles Basset, seems to have sold it in 1662 to Evan Seys.

## MCCLXI.

MEMORANDUM OF A LEASE FOR THREE LIVES BY JOHN MAUNSELL', ESQ., TO JOHN GAMBON', ISABELLA HIS WIFE, AND JOHN THEIR SON, OF BERCERSTON IN PARISH OF LANDEWY, AT EIGHT PENCE PER ANNUM.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

Witnesses : JOHN CELY . DAVID GAMBON' . DAVID CURTEYS.

Date 12 January 8 HEN. VII. [1493].

Endorsed—' John Gamon in Oxwich a<sup>o</sup> H. VII., 8.'

Rough stamp seal, red wax, a star.



## MCCLXII.

LEASE FOR LIVES BY JOHN, ABBOT OF MARGAM, TO  
WILLIAM HOPKYN, JUNIOR, ETC., OF A TENEMENT  
CALLED MAYRDE AND LAND CALLED PYSHYLLE,  
AFTER THE DECEASE OF THOMAS AP GR' LYA, THE  
PRESENT TENANT.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

2 MARCH. 1493 (for 1494).

Hec indentura facta inter JOHANNEM abbatem monasterii beate MARIE de MARGAM . et ejusdem loci conventus . ex parte una . Et WILLELMUM HOPKYN' juniorem . MARGARETAM verz Gr' uxorem ejus . et . . . . . filium eorundem ex parte altera . testatur quod predicti abbas et conventus unanimi assensu et concensu concesserunt tradiderunt et dimiserunt prefatis WILLELMO . MARGARETE et . . . . . reversionem unius tenementi . modo in manibus THOME ap Gr' LYA . vocati MAYRDE et unam parcellam terre vocatam PYSHYLLE. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum et parcellam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis post decessum predicti THOME prefatis WILLELMO MARGARETE et . . . . . per suas antiquas metas et bundas sicut predictus THOMAS nuper melius et plenius tenuit ad terminum vite eorum seu unius eorum diucius viventis. Reddendo inde annuatim domino abbati vel successoribus suis xx<sup>ti</sup> vj. solidos et viij. denarios ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli . Et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. . Et sectam curie bis in anno . videlicet ad festum PHILIPPI et JACOBI et ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli. Et quilibet eorum reddet herrietum cum acciderit secundum consuetudinem manerii. Et reddent omnimodas decimas preter decimas garbarum. Ac eciam predicti abbas et conventus concesserunt prefatis WILLELMO . MARGARETE et . . . . . quod habebunt viam in vorlong' yr heyth' juxta aquam de MALOC . cum averiis suis ad predictam parcellam terre vocatam PYSHYLLE sine impedimento duraturam termino predicto. Et quilibet eorum post decessum dicti WILLELMI dat domino pro ingressu inde

habendo xij. denarios. Et predictus abbas et conventus predictum tenementum et parcelлам terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis prefatis WILLELMO, MARGARETE, et . . . . . durante termino predicto post decessum predicti THOME pro se et successoribus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabunt et defendent. In cujus rei testimonium hujus indenture partibus sigilla parcium predictarum alternatim sunt appensa.

Datum in domo nostra capitulari monasterii antedicti ij. die mensis Marci .  
anno domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup>. xc. iij<sup>o</sup>.

The son's name has not been filled up in this deed.

### MCCLXIII.

BOND BY JANKYN MAUNCEILL TO MORGAN MAUNCEILL  
FOR A PUNCTUAL PAYMENT OF TWENTY POUNDS, IN  
HALF-YEARLY INSTALMENTS OF FORTY SHILLINGS.

[MARGAM CHARTER.] 5 AUG. 9 HEN. VII. 1494.

Noverint universi per presentes me JANKYN MAUNCEILL armigerum teneri et firmiter obligari MORGANO MAUNCEILL gentilman in quadraginta libris sterlingorum legalis monete ANGLIE solvendis eidem MORGANO MAUNCEILL aut suo certo attornato in festo Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli nunc proxime futuro post datum presencium. Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendum oblige me heredes et executores meos per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas.

Datum quinto die Augusti anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum nono.

The condic'on of this obligac'on is such y<sup>t</sup> if the above bounden JANKYN MAUNCEILL paye or do to be paide to the above namyd MORGAN MAUNCEILL xl<sup>s</sup>. at MYGHELMAS next comyng and xl<sup>s</sup>. at ESTER then next followyng and so yerly xl<sup>s</sup>. at every of the said termes till the sum of xx<sup>li</sup>. be fully content and paide then this present obligac'on to stand voide and of none effect other wise in his full strength and vertue.

Seal wanting

## MCCLXIV.

GRANT BY LEWIS RAGLAND TO JOHN SPENCER, RECTOR OF  
ST. MARYCHURCH, AND ANOTHER, OF MESSUAGES AND  
LANDS IN LYSWRONY, LANTWIT, AND ELSEWHERE.

[T. FRANKLEN.]

3 MAY. 10 HEN. VII. 1495.

Sciant præsentēs et futuri quod Ego LUDOVICUS RAGLAND dedi concessi et hac præsentī cartā meā confirmavi JOHANNI SPENCER, rectori ecclesiæ de SEYNT MARICHURCHE, et JOHANNI HYE . perpetuo vicario ecclesiæ Sanctæ BRIGIDÆ majoris, duo messuagia octaginta et unam acras terræ prati et pasturæ cum pertinentiis in LYSWRONY, unde prædicta duo messuagia insimul jacent in villa de LYSWRONY in parte australi ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et quindecim acræ terræ et pasturæ ibidem in quodam clauso vocato DONHILL . sexdecim acræ terræ et pasturæ jacent in quodam clauso vocato DOWNECLOSE . decem acræ terræ et pasturæ jacent in quodam clauso vocato THYRTEON SLADE . tresdecim acræ terræ et pasturæ jacent in quodam clauso vocato SEMERYSHILL . septem acræ terræ et pasturæ jacent in quodam clauso in parte australi viæ ducentis de LYSWRONY versus LANDOWE . una acra et dimidia terræ et pasturæ jacent juxta clausum vocatum LE HALLE . tres acræ et dimidia terræ jacent in australi parte dictorum duorum messuagiorum . tres acræ terræ insimul jacent in campo vocato CURBURY . tres acræ terræ et pasturæ insimul jacent in eodem campo juxta viam ducentem de LYSWRONY versus LANDOWE . una acra terræ jacet apud CURBURY vocata HILACRE . una acra terræ jacet in campo vocato CURBURY juxta la DOWNECLOSE . quinque acræ et dimidia jacent in quodam clauso apud DOWNEHILL . alia acra prati jacet in SEYNT BURNAGHYSMORE . Dedi etiam et concessi eisdem JOHANNI et JOHANNI tria messuagia . duo gardina . et viginti et quinque acras et dimidiam terræ cum pertinentiis in LANTWIT . unde unum messuagium cum gardino adjacente nuper fuit JOHANNÆ DEME . matris

STEPHANI CLERK . et situatum est in parte australi . . . . . de LANTWIT . aliud ibidem messuagium vocatum HENSTHORPE . et situatum est in alta strata apud LANTWIT ex opposito domus vocatæ COURTE HOUSE . tertium autem messuagium cum gardino adjacente nuper fuit WILCOK SMYTH . decem acræ terræ jacent in quadam clausura apud CATOKESDOWNE . undecim acræ et dimidia terræ jacent in quodam clauso apud RAWLESBOROWE . tres acræ terræ jacent in campo vocato ABBOTSFIELD et nuper fuerunt AGNETÆ TODE WALLE . una acra terræ jacet in campo vocato DEMELANDS et nuper fuit WILLELMI NYCOLL. Dedi etiam et concessi iisdem JOHANNI et JOHANNI unum messuagium cum curtilagio gardino et crofto adjacentibus et triginta acras terræ et prati pasturæ et bosci cum pertinentiis in LANDOWE infra comitatum GLAMORGANÆ et MORGANÆ quæ nuper fuerunt AGNETÆ filiæ THOMÆ BONVILE et vocantur BONVILLENDs. Dedi insuper et concessi eisdem JOHANNI et JOHANNI unum messuagium cum gardino adjacente cum pertinentiis apud LESWRONNY necnon duo burgagia cum pertinentiis in COWBRIDGE quæ nuper fuerunt WILLELMI PERS senioris. Dedi etiam et concessi eisdem novemdecim acras et dimidiam terræ et prati cum pertinentiis infra dominium de LANTWIT quæ nuper fuerunt JOHANNÆ CLERKE unicæ filiæ et heredis WILLELMI CLERKE nuper de LANTWIT et postea fuerunt JENKINI RAGLANDI . unde octo acræ terræ insimul jacent in clauso apud SIGINSLADE juxta terram vocatam SYGYNSLANDS in parte orientali et terram domini modo in tenura THOMÆ LYNE in parte occidentali et terram ROBERTI LYDDONI in parte australi et terram JOHANNÆ LYDDON et terram vocatam SYGYNSLAND in parte australi . duæ acræ terræ insimul jacent in clauso apud MERESHENDE juxta viam ducentem de SYGYNSTON versus LYSWRONNY in parte orientali et viam ducentem de LAMYHENGELL versus EWENNY in partibus australi et occidentali et pratum HOWELL CARNE in parte boreali . et acra prati vocata WHITEPUSE-HAY . et acra in clauso in HAMONDES LONDS inter fontem vocatam THERGATS WELL in parte orientali et pontem ROGERI LEWELLYN in parte occidentali et via[m] ducente[m] versus PORTINSTRETE in parte australi et gardinum JANKYN



HESTYN in parte boreali . una acra terræ jacet in HAMONDSLANDS et vocatur LONG ACRE . una acra jacet apud FRANKETON in quodam clauso jacente in parte orientali fontis vocati FRA[N]KETON WELL . sex acræ terræ vocantur REWLISLONDS et jacent in quodam clauso apud REWLISBOROW . dimidia acra terræ jacet in HAMONDSLANDS juxta terram nuper ejusdem JOHANNIS CLERKE in parte orientali et viam vocatam BRYNSAGHWE in parte occidentali et terram nuper NICHOLAI HOPKYN in parte australi et terram THOMÆ FLEMYNG in parte boreali. Habendum et tenendum omnia prædicta messuagia gardina curtilagia burgagia terras prata pasturas et boscos cum pertinentiis præfatis JOHANNI SPENCER et JOHANNI HYE hæredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de nobis consueta. Et ego videlicet præfatus LUDOVICUS et hæredes mei prædicta messuagia gardina curtilagia burgagia terras prata pasturas et boscos cum pertinentiis prædictis JOHANNI et JOHANNI hæredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizimus et in perpetuum defendemus. In ejus rei testimonium huic præsentī cartæ sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . WILLELMO RAGLAND . THOMA FLEMYNG . HOELL CARNE . RICHARDO ap HOELL VAGHAN . DAVID ap THOMAS PROBYN . et multis aliis.

Datum vicesimo tertio [die] Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum ANGLIÆ decimo.

Endorsed—‘Lewis Ragland.’

Compare No. MCCXV.

The text is incorrectly given in the MS.

## MCCLXV.

GRANT BY JOHN PENKOC TO JEVAN GOGHE OF DAVID AP  
GUILLIM ECHAN AND GOULADIS HIS WIFE, OF A  
HALF-BURGAGE IN LE GOTT STREET, SWANSEA.

[G. G. F.]

7 Nov. 14 HEN. VII. 1498.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES PENKOC de SWAYNESEY dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JEVANO GOGHE ap DAVID ap GUILLIM ECHAN et GOULADIS verz JEVAN ECHAN uxoris sue medietatem unius burgagii cum pertinentiis jacentem in le GOTT STREET ville de SWAYNSEY inter terram DAVID CRADOC ex parte boriali et terram heredum HOPKYN THOMKYN ex parte australi et extendit se ab alta strata ex parte orientali usque ad communem fossam diete ville ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictam medietatem burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato JEVANO et GOULADIS uxori sue heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus JOHANNES PENKOC et heredes mei predictam medietatem burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato JEVANO et GOULADIS uxori sue heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . JOHANNE ELISHE tunc preposito ville de SWAYNESEY . WILLELMI HOGG' . JOHANNE RUSSELL . WILLELMO MEURUC . RICARDO ap EYNON . HOWELL ap PHELIPPE LLOYD . et GR[UFFETH ap] MEURUC . et multis aliis.

Dat' apud SWAYNSEY septimo die mensis Novembrys anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum quartodecimo.

## MCCLXVI.

QUIT-CLAIM BY JOHN PENKOC TO JEVAN GOGH AND  
GOULADIS HIS WIFE, OF THE HALF-BURGAGE IN  
SWANSEA, GRANTED BY THE PRECEDING.

[G. G. F.]

8 Nov. 14 Hen. VII. 1498.

Noverint universi per presentes me JOHANNEM PENKOC de SWAYNESEY remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me heredibus et assignatis meis quietumclamasse JEVANO GOGH ap DAVID ap GUILLIM ECHAN et GOULADYS verz JEVAN ECHAN uxori sue heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum et clameum que habui habeo seu quovismodo habere potero in futuro de et in medietate unius burgagii cum pertinentiis jacentis in le GOTT STRET ville de SWAYNESEY inter terram DAVID CRADOC ex parte boriali et terram heredum HOPKYN THOMPKNY ex parte australi et extendit se ab alta strata ex parte orientali usque ad communem fossam dicte ville ex parte occidentali. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus JOHANNES PENKOC nec heredes vel assignati mei nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum vel clameum in predicta medietate burgagii cum omnibus suis pertinentiis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vindicare poterimus nec debemus in futuro set ab omni accione jure titullo vel clameo inde penitus simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. JOHANNE ELISHE tunc preposito ville de SWAYNESEY. WILLELMO HOGGE. JOHANNE RUSSELL. WILLELMO MEURUC. RICARDO ap EYNON. HOWELL ap PHELIPPE LLOYD. GRUFFUTH ap MEURUC. et multis aliis.

Dat' apud SWAYNESEY octavo die mensis Novembrys anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum quartodecimo.

Seal lost.

## MCCLXVII.

GRANT BY JANKYN DAUKYN TO DAVID AP HERRY AND  
GWENLYAN HIS WIFE, OF A HALF-BURGAGE IN FROG  
STREET, SWANSEA.

[G. G. F.]

11 Nov. 15 HEN. VII. 1499.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JANKYN' DAUKYN' de SWAYNESEY dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi DAVID ap HERRY et GWENLYAN uxori sue medietatem unius burgagii cum pertinentiis jacentis in villa de SWAYNESEY inter tenementum JOHANNE ap THOMAS ap JEUAN LLOYD ex parte orientali et tenementum THOME CRADOC ex parte occidentali et extendit se ab alta strata vocata FROG STRET ex parte boriali usque ad fossam dicte ville ex parte australi. Habendum et tenendum predictam medietatem burgagii cum pertinentiis predictis DAVID ap HERRY et GWENLLIAN uxoris sue heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus JANKYN DAUKYN et heredes mei predictam medietatem burgagii cum pertinentiis predictis DAVID et GWENLLIAN uxori sue heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. ROBERTO REED tunc preposito ville de SWAYNESEY. JOHANNE RUSSELL. WILLELMO THOMKYN. PHILIPPO DUY. JOHANNE LLOYD. et multis aliis.

Dat' apud SWAYNESEY in die Sancti MARTINI episcopi anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum quinto decimo.

Seal lost.



## MCCLXVIII.

QUIT-CLAIM OF JANKYN DAUKYN TO DAVID AP HERRY  
AND HIS WIFE OF THE HALF-BURGAGE IN FROG  
STREET, SWANSEA.

[G. G. F.]

12 NOV. 15 HEN. VII. 1499.

Noverint universi per presentes me JANKYN' DAUKYN' de SWAYNESEY remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me heredibus et assignatis meis quietum clamasse DAVID ap HERRY et GWENLLIAN uxori sue heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum et clameum que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo habere potero in futuro de et in medietate unius burgagii cum pertinenciis jacentis in villa de SWAYNESEY inter tenementum JOHANNÉ ap THOMAS ap JEVAN LLOYD ex parte orientali et tenementum THOMÉ CRADOC ex parte occidentali et extendit se ab alta strata vocata FROG STRET ex parte boriali usque ad fossam diete ville ex parte australi. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus JANKYN' DAUKYN' nec heredes vel assignati mei nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum vel clameum in predicta medietate unius burgagii cum pertinenciis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vindicare poterimus nec debemus in futuro set ab omni accione jure titulo vel clamei inde penitus simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . ROBERTO REED tunc preposito ville de SWAYNESEY . JOHANNÉ RUSSELL . WILLELMO THOMKYN . PHILIPPO DUY . JOHANNÉ LLOYD . et multis aliis.

Dat' apud SWAYNESEY duodecimo die mensis Novembrys anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum quinto decimo.

Seal lost.

## MCCLXIX.

RATIFICATION BY THE CHAPTER OF LLANDAFF OF THE  
LEASE OF THE MANOR OF LITTLE NASH, GRANTED BY  
BISHOP JOHN INGLEBY TO HOWEL CARNE.

[CARNE MS.]

6 JULY. 1499.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes litere pervenerint archidiaconus et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis LANDAVENSIS salutem in eo qui est omnium vera salus. Noveritis nos inspexisse scriptum reverendi in CHRISTO patris et domini domini JOHANNIS permissione divina LANDAVENSIS episcopi in hec verba :—

JOHANNES permissione divina episcopus LANDAVENSIS universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quod presens scriptum nostrum pervenerit salutem graciam et benedictionem. Sciatis nos concessisse et ad firmam dimisisse dilecto nobis in CHRISTO HOWELO CARNE manerium de PARVA FRAXINO alias LYTELL NASSH cum omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus pratis pascuis pasturis boscis et vastis cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus et proficuis eidem manerio spectantibus et pertinentibus universis. Habendum et tenendum manerium predictum cum omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus pratis pascuis pasturis boscis et vastis cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus et proficuis eidem manerio spectantibus predicto HOWELO heredibus et assignatis suis ad terminum nonaginta annorum proxime sequencium post datum presentium. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris triginta solidos legalis monete solvendos ad festum MICHAELIS archangeli tantum pro omnibus aliis serviciis exaccionibus et demandis excepta secta curie nostre ibidem. Et nos vero JOHANNES episcopus antedictus et successores nostri predictum manerium cum omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus pratis pascuis pasturis boscis et vastis cum omnibus aliis commoditatibus et proficuis dicto manerio pertinentibus et spectantibus pre-nominato HOWELO heredibus et assignatis suis durante termino predicto

nonaginta annorum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus. In  
cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum quo utimur ad causas presenti scripto  
fecimus apponi.

Datum apud LANDAF quinto die mensis Julii anno domini millesimo  
cccc'mo nonagesimo ix'no . Et anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi quarto  
decimo et nostre consecracionis anno tercio.

Quas quidem concessionem tradicionem et dimissionem modo quo prefertur  
factas utiles fore reputantes pariter et honestas ac in nullo nobis aut successoribus  
nostris prejudiciales tractatu inter nos in domo nostra capitulari LANDAVENSIS  
qui in hujusmodi concessione tradicionem et dimissione requiritur sepius prehabito  
litteras concessionis tradicionis et dimissionis sub forma in dicto scripto contenta  
approbamus ratificamus et quantum in nobis est tenore presencium confirmamus.  
In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus duximus  
apponendum.

Datum in domo nostra capitulari LANDAVENSI sexto die mensis Julii anno  
domini millesimo cccc'mo nonagesimo nono.

Seal gone.

Bishop John Ingleby, whose ninety years' lease of Nash is recited and confirmed in the above Charter,  
was Prior of Shene, and appointed to Llandaff, 2nd September, 1496. Carne has evidently pushed for a  
long term, in the hope of converting his leasehold into a freehold.

## MCCLXX.

GRANT BY MARGERY MAWNCELL, WIDOW OF DAVID AP  
GWILIM AP REES, OF A TENEMENT AT LANYNEWIS,  
TO JANKYN MAWNSSELL, SON AND HEIR OF PHILIP  
MAWNCELL, HER BROTHER.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

11 NOV. 15 HEN. VII. 1499.

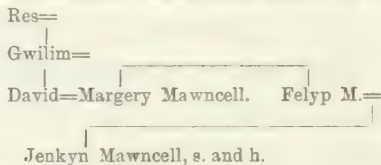
Wytnesyng on to all' trew Crysstyn' pepyl to wom' thys present' wrytyng'  
may hyr' see or undyrstond y<sup>t</sup>. yn somoch as hyt ys a merytabel del' to testyfy

y<sup>e</sup> trowth as yn tyme comyng' that y MARGERY MAWNSSEL' testyfy yt wit serten' wytnys apou a tenment of lond wit the portnans on to the vallur' of xxs. yn LANYNEWYS to D'D ap G'L'M ap RES my hosband and j MARGERY MAWNSSELL' terme of owre lyvys longyst levyng' of ows both and no nothyr wys as y am' a trew gentyl' woman gevyn' on to my hosband and to me by my brothyr FELYP MAWNSSELL' havyng' possessyon of the seyde tenement wit the portynawns of the seyde FELIP MAWNSSELL' the term a bofe seyde wer as now yn so moche as my hosband D'D ap GLM ap RES ys dede the hole possessyon stond ys yn me and al the Ryzth tytyl and claym' that y hafe or haf yhad or yn ony maner of wyse may be had ej the seyde MARGERY geffyt the seyde tenement wit the portnans frely wit fre wyl' on to JANKYN' MAWNSSELL' sone and eyr on to the seyde PHELYP MAWNSSELL' deleveryng te seyde possessyon on to the seyde JANKYN' bey a lawful attorney my welbelovyd in CRYST JOHN'S D'D that he schal delivyr' al my Ryzth and tytyl on to the seyde JANKYN' MAWNSSEL' or to hys attorney. In wytnys her of y the seyde MARGERY wit wothyr wytnys hath put on to owr present selys thys wytn's JOHNS D'D . WILLIAM HOGKYN' . JOHNS SEWARD and THOMAS SEWARD . the dat abowe ILFYRCOME xj. day of the monyth of Novembyr the ere and Raynyng of Kyng' HERVE the vii. after the conqwest the xv. ere.

Originally five seals: one only remains (the second) initial letter W.

Endorsed—'Lanynewis.'

The pedigree disclosed by this curious deed—valuable as a specimen of fifteenth century English—is:



*Cf. Catal. of Margam MSS. Vol. II. p. 110.*



## MCCLXXI.

AN EXTRACT FROM THE COURT ROLL OF DAVID, ABBOT  
OF MARGAM, AT HAVODEPORTH, ADMITTING DYŌ AP  
GUILI AND OTHERS TO A TENEMENT LAND CALLED  
GWERNE MANACHZ', FOR THEIR LIVES.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

25 FEB. 15 HEN. VII. 1500.

HAVODEPORTH'. Curia domini DAVID abbatis de MORGAN ibidem tenta xxv. die mensis Februarii anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum xv. coram JOHANNE ap HOELL' tunc ibidem senescalpo.

Ad hanc curiam venerunt DyŌ ap GUILI, JEUAN filius ejus et . . . . . filius dicti DyŌ . Et ceperunt de domino unum tenementum nuper in manibus DyŌ ap JEUAN et una[m] parcella[m] terre vocata[m] GWERNE MANACHZ' per suas antiquas metas et bundas. Tenendum eisdem secundum consuetudinem manerii ibidem ad terminum vite eorum seu unius eorum diucius viventis. Reddendo inde annuatim ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli ix. solidos vj. denarios. Et debent sectam curie et herietum cum acciderit post alterius decessum.<sup>1</sup> Et dat domino pro primo ingressu iij. solidos iij. denarios et postea pro quolibet ingressu vi. denarios, et sic habent inde seisinam, ac fecere domino fidelitatem. In cujus copie testimonium sigillum predicti senescalli presentibus est appensum.

Datum die loco et anno supradictis.

Seal wanting.

The second son's name has not been filled up in the deed.

(1) Marginal note, red., *vid.* Summa redditus, ix s. *vid.* Ingressum, iij s. iij d.

## MCCLXXII.

QUIT-CLAIM BY JANKYNG STRADLING TO RES AP DAVID  
AP JANKYNG OF A TENEMENT CALLED TEYR' DAVID  
AP RES VOUGAM IN LLANGONYD.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

5 Nov. 18 HEN. VII. 1502.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos p. s. p. JANKYNG STRADLING salutem in domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum clamasse RES ap DAVID ap JANKYNG heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus titulum et clamium juris que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo habere potero de et in una parcella terre vocata TEYR' DAVID ap RES VOUGAM proat jacet in loco vocato ARGODAVEN' ac infra parochiam de LLANGONYD et in dominio de TEYRZARLL' per antiquas metas et bundas. Habendum et tenendum predictam parcellam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefato RES heredibus suis et assignatis de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta inperpetuum. Ita quod nec ego predictus JANKYNG nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum seu clamium juris de et in predicta parcella terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus in futuro. sed ab . . . . . et . . . . . exclusi inperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui.

Datum quinto die mensis Novembris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum decimo octavo.

Seal gone.

(See No. MCCLXXVI.)

## MCCLXXIII.

BOND BY JOHN, WILLIAM, HENRY AND THOMAS BASSETT  
TO MATHIAS CRADOKE TO SECURE PERFORMANCE OF  
COVENANTS.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

16 DEC. 18 HEN. VII. 1502.

Noverint universi per presentes nos JOHANNEM BASSETT . WILLELMUM BASSET . HENRICUM BASSETT et THOMAM BASSETT . gentilmen . teneri et firmiter obligari MATHIE CRADOKE armigero in quingentis marcis legalis monete ANGLIE solvendis eidem MATHIE aut suo certo attornato heredibus seu executoribus suis in ffesto Purificacionis beate MARIE Virginis proxime futuro post datum presencium. Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto et insolidum heredes et executores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris sigillatas sextodecimo die Decembris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum ANGLIE decimo octavo.

Dorso—The condicion of this obligacion is suche that if the within bounden JOHN BASSETT . WILLIAM BASSET . HENRY BASSETT and THOMAS kepe and performe all suche bargaynes coveauntes and promises comprised in certeyn endentures beringe date the xvi<sup>th</sup> day of DECEMBRE the xviii<sup>th</sup> yere of King HERRY the vii<sup>th</sup> between the seid JOHN . WILLIAM . HERRY . AND THOMAS on the oone partie and MATHIAS CRADOCKE and RICHARD HERBERT squiers of the othere partie then this present obligacion be of none effect ne vertue but utterly voide Or els to stonde in his full' force and effect.

Four small signets, red wax. 1. Initial I between three slipped flowers. 2. A stag lodged, between the initials I. M. 3. Blank. 4. Broken.

Sir Mathew Cradock, one of the numerous descendants from Einon ap Collwyn, was probably a merchant and certainly a shipowner, and a considerable landed proprietor in Gower and near Cardiff. His daughter and heiress married Sir R. Herbert of Ewias. The Bassetts were probably the sons of John Bassett of Beaupré by Janet, daughter of Morgan Jenkin Philip of Pencoeed.

## MCCLXXIV.

CROWN-LEASE FOR NINETY-NINE YEARS TO HOWELL CARNE  
AND OTHERS OF PASTURES AND LANDS IN LITILL-  
DOWNE, DODLAND, ETC.

[HARL. CHARTER. 75. E. 19.]

29 APRIL. 18 HEN. VII. 1503 (?).

HENRICUS Dei gratia Rex ANGLIE et FFRANCIE et Dominus HI[BERNIE]  
Dominus GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE omnibus ad quos presentes littere nostre  
patentes pervenerint [salutem.]

Sciatis nos concessisse et per has litteras nostras patentes ad ffirmam dimississe  
HOWELLO C[ARNE . ROGERO] CARNE . et RICARDO CARNE filio predicti HOWELL  
totam pasturam de LITILLDOWNE et STONEBURY de . . . . ERC in parte boriali  
de STONELEY . Decem acras terre in DODLOND in australi campo . Unam . . . .  
. . . le BRITTON . Decem et novem acras terre libere in BRITTON et LITILKNOL  
. . . in NORTHFELD . quatuor acras terre . . . ALISAUNDERS . tres acras terre libere  
vocate CHURCH LAND . Sex acras terre libere nuper JOHANNIS PH . . . . . II  
acras terre native nuper JOHANNIS BALLARD ibidem nuper dimissas JEVAN LLEIA .  
duas acras terre na[tive], nuper dimissas JANKYN DALDEN . XVI<sup>m</sup>. acras terre  
jacentes in MEDILFURLANG in NORTHFELD . Unam parcellam . . . . . le  
MOUNT et unam clausuram prati vocatam le HOLE MEDE que omnia pasture terre  
et prata jacent in . . . . . nostra de COSTON et SULLY . Habendum et tenendum  
omnia predicta pasturas terras et prata cum omnibus su[is] . . . . . HOWELL  
ROGERO et RICARDO heredibus et assignatis suis a ffecto Sancti MICHAELIS  
archiangeli ultimo preterito usq[ue ad finem et terminum] nonaginta et novem  
annorum proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum . Reddendo inde  
annuatim no[bis heredibus] et assignatis nostris XLII. solidos ad terminos de  
HOCKEDAY et Sancti MICHAELIS archiangeli et alia servicia inde [debi]ta et  
consueta . Et herietta pro quolibet eorum cum acciderit . In cujus rei testimonium  
has litteras nostr[as fieri feci]mus patentes .



Datum in cancellaria nostra de KAERDIFF sub sigillo cancellarie nostre ibidem pen[ultimo die] Aprilis anno regni nostri post conquestum decimo octavo.

The King's seal for the chancery of Cardiff; but imperfect.

Endorsed—' A patent of Kinge Hy. to one Howell of certan londes in Dodland.'

The King here appears as Lord of Glamorgan and Morgan.

Dodland is unknown, but the other places named lie probably between Nash and Sully. Howell must be the grandson of the preceding Howell Carne.

There is considerable difficulty with this Charter, which has intimate connection with No. MCCCXXVII. Both are dated penult. April, 18 Henry, but while this appears at one time to have borne the endorsement of 'Henry VII.,' the other bears that of 'Henry VIII.' Probably these endorsements are not contemporary, and one or other is erroneous. The British Museum *Catalogue of Seals* attributes this to Henry VII., but the *Index Locorum* to Henry VIII. It is difficult to decide.

## MCCLXXV.

QUIT-CLAIM BY RES AP THOMAS AP RES TO JEUAN AP  
MORGAN AP LLEWELIN AP MORGAN OF TENEMENTS  
IN THE DEMESNE OF AVENE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

5 JULY. 18 HEN. VII. 1503.

Pateat universis per presentes me RES ap THOMAS ap RES remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse JEUAN ap [MORGAN ap] LLEWELIN ap MORGAN heredibus suis et assignatis totum jus titulum et clameum juris que umquam habeo habui seu quovismodo habere potero de et in duobus tenementis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prout jacent in dominio de AVENE per antiquas metas et bundas videlicet inter CORROC VAUR et CORROC VECHAN. Habendum et tenendum duo predicta tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato JEUAN heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia prius inde debita et de jure consueta. Ita quod nec ego predictus RES nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius pro me seu nomine meo aliquod jus titulum seu clameum juris de et in duobus predictis

tenementis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vindicare poterimus quovismodo in futurum sed ab omni actione juris tituli et clamei simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . RES ap JOHN' ap RES . JEUAN ap GRYFF' VACHAN . JEUAN ap HOWELL' ap JE' BLAYNE . OEN' ap JEUAN ap GRONO . MARGANO ap LLEWELIN ap DAVID DEWE . et multis aliis.

Dat' quinto die mensis Julii anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum ANGLIE decimo octavo.

No seal.

# MCCLXXVI.

GRANT BY JEVAN AP DAVID AP JANKYNG TO RES AP DAVID AP JANKYNG OF LAND IN THE DEMESNE OF TEYRZARLLE, IN THE PARISH OF LLANGONYD.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

5 NOV. 19 HEN. VII. 1503.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JEVAN ap DAVID ap JANKYNG dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi RES ap DAVID ap JANKYNG quandam parcellam terre vocate TEYRE DAVID ap RES VOUGHAM in loco vocato ARGODAVEN prout jacet in dominio de TEYRZARLLE ac infra parochiam de LLANGONYD per suas antiquas metas et bundas. Habendum et tenendum predictam parcellam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam habui ex dono et offeomento (*sic*) JANKYNG STRADLING' de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus JEVAN et heredes mei predictam parcellam terre cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato RES heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum

apposui. Hiis testibus . MORGANO ap GRYFFETH . GRYFFINO ap JEVAN . RICcart  
ap MADOC . PHILIPPO ap DAVID ap ZORETH . PHILIPPO WHYTH et multis aliis.

Dat' quinto die mensis Novembris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post  
conquestum decimo nono.

Seal wanting.

(See No. MCCLXXII.)

### MCCLXXVII.

QUIT-CLAIM BY THOMAS FLEMING, SON OF RICHARD  
FLEMING, OF PENLLYNE, TO HOEL CARNE, OF RIGHT  
OF LAND IN THE FEE OF LLANBLETHIAN.

[CARNE MS.]

7 Nov. 20 Hen. VII. 1504.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit THOMAS FLEMYNG filius et  
heres RICARDI FLEMYNG de PENLLYNE armigeri salutem in Domino sempi-  
ternam.

Noveritis me remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imper-  
petuum quietum clamasse HOELO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus  
meum titulum et clameum que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo imposteram  
habere potero de et in octo acris terre prout jacent in una clausura in loco vocato  
MAYLOGES FEE in feodo de LANBLETHIAN et in parochia ibidem per suas  
antiquas metas et bundas. Habendum et tenendum predictas octo acras terre  
cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato HOELO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis  
tenendum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia prius inde  
debita et de jure consueta inperpetuum. Ita quod nec ego predictus THOMAS  
FLEMYNG nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquod jus  
titulum vel clameum in predictis octo acris terre cum omnibus suis pertinentiis  
nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vindicare poterimus in

futurum set ab omni accione juris tituli et clamei simus imperpetuum exclusi per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti relaxationi mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . ROBERTO RAGLAN . JANKIN ap HOELL ap RICHARD . DYD HOPKYNE . JANKYNE LEYSONE . JOHANNE MADOC . et multis aliis.

Datum apud LANBLETHIAN predictum septima die mensis Novembris anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi post conquestum ANGLIE vicesimo.

Seal, a small green button. Device, a half-length figure of the B. Virgin Mary with the Child, very rudely executed.

Fleming of Penllyne and Monkton was a branch of Fleming of Flimston, Richard being probably the first cadet. Mayloges' or Mailoc's Fee, being in the lordship of Llanblethian, was probably not the half fee 'in capella,' valued at twenty shillings in 1262, which the Spencer Survey states to have been in Littlebone, or Llystalybont, near Cardiff, although this, which had belonged to William Mailoc, had then come to Thomas Corne; but rather the one and a half plough-lands in East Thave, called 'Mayloke.' There is still a place near Nash called 'Dyffryn Mailwg.' What is known of the Maelog or Mailoc family is recorded at length in the *Arch. Cambrensis* (vol. for 1868, p. 49). It will there be seen how Roger Mailoc, in the thirteenth century, defied the Abbot of Tewkesbury, and retained the farm of the benefice of Llanblethian; of which victory probably this 'Mayloges' fee' is an abiding evidence.

## MCCLXXVIII.

LEASE FOR NINETY-NINE YEARS BY DAVID, ABBOT OF  
MARGAM, TO JOHN TURBILL, OF CADOGAN LAND IN  
THE PARISH OF NEWCASTLE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

20 MAY. 1 HEN. VIII. 1509.

Hee indentura facta inter DAVID abbatem monasterii B. M. de MARGAN et ejusdem loci conventum ex una parte et JOHANNEM TURBILL gentilman ex altera parte testatur quod predicti abbas et conventus unanimo assensu et consensu tradiderunt concesserunt et ad firmam dimiserunt prefato JOHANNI unam



parcellam terre vocatam CADOGAN LAND sicut jacet per antiquas metas et bundas in parochia de NEWCASTELL'. Habendum et tenendum predictam parcellam terre cum pertinenciis prefato JOHANNI heredibus et assignatis suis ad finem et terminum nonaginta novem annorum extunc proxime sequencium datum presencium. Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus viginti solidos sterlingorum solvendos ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli tantum. Et si contingat dictum redditum viginti solidorum aretro esse insolutum in parte vel in toto per quindecim dies post predictum finem in quo solvi debeat tunc bene licebit prefatis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus in dicta parcella terre distringere et districciones sic captas licite asportare effugare et penes se retinere donec de predicto redditu cum arreragiis sique fuerint plenarie fuerint satisfacti et persoluti. Et si nulla sufficiens districeio in predicta parcella terre de bonis dicti JOHANNIS pro redditu aretro existente insoluto per quindecim dies post dictum festum inveniri poterit vel quod dictus JOHANNES heredes et assignati sui feloniam commiserint vel dominum diselama-verint, tunc licitum sit prefatis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis in dictum parcellam terre cum pertinenciis reintrare et in pristino statu suo retinere, presentibus indenturis non obstantibus. Et predictus JOHANNES TURBILL heredes et assignati sui omnes cepes que (*sic*) fossas predictae parcellae terre fossabunt et sustentabunt sumptibus suis propriis. Et predicti abbas et conventus et eorum successores predictam parcellam terre cum suis pertinenciis prefato JOHANNI TURBILL heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabunt et imperpetuum defendebunt (*sic*) per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti hujus indenture penes predictum JOHANNEM remanenti prefati abbas et conventus sigillum suum conventuale apposuerunt. alteri vero parti penes predictos abbatem et conventum remanenti predictus JOHANNES sigillum suum apposuit.

Datum in domo nostro capitulari vicesimo die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi primo.

Seal of MARGAM Abbey, red wax, see Birch, *Cat. of Seals*, No. 3,608. (Not a very clear impression.)

Endorsed—‘Cadogan’s fferme.’

This was probably John Turberville of Tythegston, called ‘Shon Gloff’ or Lame John, a considerable landowner, descended from the family of Coyty, and ancestor through females of the Rev. C. R. Knight, the late owner of Tythegston.

## MCCLXXIX.

AN EXTRACT FROM THE COURT ROLL OF DAVID, ABBOT  
OF MARGAM, AT HAVOD PORTHE, WHEREBY HIKE AP  
RICHARD AND OTHERS ARE ADMITTED TENANTS.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

20 JULY. 1 HEN. VIII. 1509.

HAVOD PORTHE. Curia domini DAVID abbatis de MARGAN ibidem tenta xx<sup>o</sup>. die mensis Julii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum secundo coram LEWDOWICO ap THOMAS ap HOWEL’ tunc ibidem senescallo.

Ad istam curiam venerunt HIKE ap RICHARD. MAWDE filia THOMAS uxor ejus et THOMAS filius eorundem et ceperunt de domino duas clausuras terre cum omnibus suis pertinentiis nuper in manibus MORGANI CAPPRIKE per su[a]s antiquas metas et bundas tenendum eisdem ad terminum vite eorum seu unius eorum diucius viventis. Reddendo inde annuatim ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli 12<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. per equales porciones. secundum consuetudinem manerii ibidem. Et sectam curie et herietum cum acciderit post alterius decessum. Et dant domino pro ingressu habendo 12<sup>s</sup>. capones precii 111<sup>d</sup>. Et sic habent inde seisinam. ac fecerunt domino fidelitatem. In cujus copie testimonium huic presenti copie sigillum predicti senescalli est appensum.

Datum die loco et anno supradictis.

Small seal, red wax, fragmentary, a shield of arms, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis for POWELL, shewing descent from EINON ap COLLWYN.

## MCCLXXX.

LEASE FOR SEVENTY YEARS BY DAVID AP THOMAS, ABBOT  
OF MARGAM, TO JEUAN AP HOPKYN AP WILLYAM OF  
THE FISHING IN THE RIVER AVYNE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.] 8 MARCH. 1509. [1510].

This indentur made the viij. day of Marche in the yer of owre Lorde a m<sup>li</sup>. ccccc. ix. witnessythe that Y DAVID ap THOMAS ap HOWELL abbat of MARGAN and alle the covent and owre successures of that on parte geuithe grawntythe and aftyr thys present forme deliverythe to JEUAN ap HOPKYN ap WILLYAM gentylman to hym and to hys eyres assignis of that othyr parte alle the fyschyng fro the vorde<sup>1</sup> callyd REYDE EPOLLON' DEON' in AVYNE ys water vnto the pette callyd POLLE ROBYN to have and to holde alle thys seyde fysching to the seyde JEUAN to hym and to hys eyres and assignis fro the day makyng of thys to the ende and terme of LXX. yer payng yerle the rente and ferme for the seyde fysching to the seyde abbat or couent othyr hys successures fro HOGDAY vnto owre LADES DAY in the harvoste IIIJ. chellinges and XL. sewins yerle after the aboue wretyn date and fro ALHALOUTYD next comynge to that be twyخته that and CANDYLMAS xvij. samonys yerle the seyde rent and ferme to be payd during the seyde terme att the forseyd festes to the seyde abbot and hys successures and on thys that the seyde JEUAN he and hys eyres or assignes faylle to contente the rent and ferme for the seyde fysching in parte or in the hoyle that then the seyde abbot and his successures to reentyr in the seyde ferme of the fysching lawfulli with owte eny vexacon' or trobylle. In wittnes of thys we the partys aforesayd to thys present indenture interchageabulle sett vnto thys owre selis the date of thys made. Yeun the day and yere aboue seyde et cet.

Beneath is written—'This leys is surrendred.'

Endorsed—'Fishinge of Auen.'

Seal, dark green wax, of the Abbot and Convent of MARGAM, as in Birch, *Catal. of Seals*, No. 3,608.

(1) i.e., ford.

## MCCLXXXI.

INQUISITION AT SWANSEY, FINDING THAT RES MAUNCEILL'  
OF GOWER WAS BORN ON ST. PAUL'S DAY, 2 HENRY VII.,  
AND IS OF FULL AGE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

26 APRIL. 2 HEN. VIII. 1510.

Inquisitio capta apud SWAYNESEY in dominio de GOWER xxvi<sup>o</sup> die mensis Aprilis anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi secundo coram THOMA ap MEURIC coronatore CAROLI SOMERSET domini HERBERT ac domini dicti domini de GOWER in dominio predicto virtute brevis dicti domini eidem coronatori directi et huic inquisicioni consueti (*sic*) in presencia MATHIE CRADOC armigeri custodis terrarum et tenementorum RES MAUNCEILL' in dicto brevi nominati per sacramentum JENKYN FRANCKELEN' . WILLELMO DAWKYN . HOPKYN' DAWKYN' . DAVID ap RES DUY . JOHANNIS DAVID ap MORGAN' . PHILIPPI CRADOCK . HENRICI ap HENRE . JOHN GEFFREY . JOHANNIS HEIRON' . THOME FRANCKELEN' . JOHANNIS PERKYN' . NICHOLAI ap RES LEYSON'. Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod prefatus RES in dicto brevi nominatus fuit natus in OXENWICHE in die Sancti PAULI anno regni Regis HENRICI septimi secundo. Et idem RES fuit plene etatis viginti unius annorum xxv<sup>o</sup> die Januarii ultimo preterito ante diem capcionis hujus inquisicionis. In ejus rei testimonium huic presenti inquisicioni tam predictus coronator quam prefati jurati sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Datum die et anno supradictis.

Thirteen seals, red wax. 1, 12, 13, rectangular: the initial W. 2, 4, 5, 10, round: a merchant's mark. 3, 7, 8, 9, 11, rectangular: a merchant's mark and letter E. 6. Wanting.



## MCCLXXXII.

GRANT BY DAVID DUE TO PHELIP WEYTHE OF LANDS IN  
THE DEMESNE OF TERZARLLE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

4 JUNE. 2 HEN. VIII. 1510.

Sciant p. et. f. quod ego DAVID DUE ap DAVID ap JEUAN ap DAVID dedi concessi et h. p. c. mea confirmavi PHELIPPO WEYTHE ap HOWELL heredibus et assignatis suis omnia tenementa terras cum omnibus suis pertinentiis que habeo infra dominium de TERZARLLE et in parochia de LLANGONOYD per suas antiquas metas et bundas. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta tenementa terras cum o. s. p. prefato PHELIPPO heredibus et assignatis suis tenendum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia prius inde debita et d. j. c. imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus DAVID DUE et heredes mei in omnia predicta tenementa terras cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato PHELIPPO h. et assig. suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . LL'N ap WILLYAM GETHIN . JEUAN ap PHELIPPE ap JEUAN ap PHELIPPE DYD . LL'N DAVID ap JORORTHE et multis aliis.

Datum apud TEYR ZARLLE predictam quarto die mensis Junii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum secundo.

Small signet seal, red wax, indistinct.

David Due or Duy and Isabel, his wife, in 1543 held land in Llantwit juxta Neath.

## MCCLXXXIII. (A. B. C.)

LIST OF DEEDS CONNECTED WITH THE MARRIAGE OF  
SIR RICE MANSELL WITH ELINOR, ONLY CHILD  
OF JAMES BASSETT OF BEAUPRE, BY KATHERINE,  
DAUGHTER OF RIMRON MATHEW OF LLANDAFF.

## [MARGAM CHARTER.]

1. 7 May. 3 HEN. VIII. 1511. Conveyance by Sir R. MAUNCELL to JOHN BASSETT of BEAUPRE and NICHOLAS WILLIAMS of BERGAVERNYY of the manor of OXENWICH to the use of JOHN and NICHOLAS. Signed RICE MAUNCELL, and sealed with his coat of arms.

2. 16 May. 3 HEN. VIII. 1511. Grant by RICE MAUNCELL to JOHN BASSETT of BEAUPIER, in co. GLAMORGAN and MORGAN, and NICHOLAS WILLIAMS of BERGEVENY, in the March of WALES, of his manor of OXINWICH, with all the appurtenances thereof in the same, to the use of the said RICE and his heirs.

Rectangular signet seal, red wax, a shield of arms: a chevron between three maunches for MANSELL.

Endorsed with the statement of delivery of seisin before JOHN ap THOMAS ap GWILM, RICHARD HOWELL, RICHARD MAUNCELL, JOHN HAYRON, RICHARD THOMAS, JANKIN RUSSELL, HUGH ap HOPKIN.

3. 17 May. 3 HEN. VIII. 1511. Grant by JOHN BASSETT, late of BEAUPIER, and NICHOLAS WILLIAMS, late of BERGAVERNYY, in the March of WALES, at the instance of RICE MAUNCELL, to the said RICE and to ELINOR his wife, daughter and heir of JAMES BASSETT, Esq., of the manor of OXINWICH, lately conveyed to them by the above RICE to the use of him and his heirs, to RICE and his wife and their direct heirs.

Two seals. The first a crowned I for JOHN BASSETT. The second lost.

Endorsed with a clause of delivery of seisin in the presence of JOHN ap THOMAS ap GWILIM, RICHARD HOWELL, RICHARD MAUNCELL, JOHN HAIRON, RICHARD THOMAS, JENKIN RUSSELL, HUGH ap HOPKYN, THOMAS ap DAVID ap HOWELL, NICHOLAS ap RICE.

## MCCCLXXXIV.

GRANT BY REES MAUNCEILL, GENT., TO JOHN BASSET AND ANOTHER, OF THE MANOR OF OXMOCHE AND ADVOWSON OF THE CHURCH THERE, IN GOWER, ETC., TO THE USE OF THE SAID REES AND ELIENOR HIS WIFE, IN TAIL.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

18 MAY. 3 HEN. VIII. 1511.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego REES MAUNCEILL' gent'lman dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI BASSET et NICHOLAO WILLIAMS de comitatu GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE generosis manerium meum de OXMOCHE, cum suis pertinentiis infra dominium de GOWHOR, unacum advocacione ecclesie ibidem ac omnia terras et tenementa prata pascuas pasturas redditus reverciones et servicia ac omnia alia hereditamenta mea in OXMOCHE unacum molendino vocato BURRYS MYLLE, ad usum mei predicti REES et ELIENORIS uxoris mee et heredibus de corporibus nostris legitime procreatis. Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium cum suis pertinentiis unacum advocacione ecclesie de OXMOCHE et cetera premissa prefatis JOHANNI et NICHOLAO heredibus et assignatis suis ad usum predictum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et consueta. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. DAVID MAUNCEILL' . et JOHANNES BASSET de OXMOCHE generosis, GRUFF' MELYN' . RICARDO HOWELL' . et JANKYN RUSSELL . cum multis aliis.

Datum decimo octavo die mensis Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi tercio.

Signed, RICE MAUNCELL.

R . . . . . M . . . . .

Rectangular signet seal, red wax, impression of a ring. A shield of arms: a chevron between three maunches for MANSELL. The border of the seal engrailed and cabled.

Endorsed in a late hand—‘Grant from Sir Rees Mansel of the manor of Oxwiche and the advowson to Phillip Basset and Nicholas Williams, in trust to the use of the said Sir Rees and his wife for life, and to the use of the heirs of their bodys. 3rd H. 8th.’

## MCCLXXXV.

GRANT BY RICE OR REES MAUNCELL, GENTLEMAN, TO JOHN BASSETT AND OTHERS, OF HIS MANORS OF PENRICE, PORTEYNON, NICHOLASTON, PITTON AND WONDERWODE, IN TRUST, TO CERTAIN USES AGREED BETWEEN THE GRANTOR AND MATHIAS CRADOCK, ESQ.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

28 MAY. 3 HEN. VIII. A.D. 1511.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego RICE MAUNCELL generosus dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI BASSETT . WILLELMO BASSETT . et THOME ap DAVID ap HOWELL maneria mea de PENRICE . PORTYNON . NICHOLASTON . PITTON et WONDERWOD ac omnia terras et tenementa mea, prata, pasc. et pastur. redd. revers. et servic. ac omnia alia hereditam. mea in PENRICE . PORTYNON . NICHOLASTOWN . PITTON et WONDERWODE cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum predicta maneria, terr. tenem. et cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis prefatis JOHANNI BASSETT . WILLELMO BASSETT . et THOME ap DAVID ap HOWELL . heredibus et assignatis suis ad perimplendum certas convenciones et condiciones contentas in quibusdam indenturis inde de dato presencium factis inter predictos RICE ex una parte et MATHIAM CRADOK armigerum ex altera parte de capit. dom. feod. illius per redd. et servic. inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus RICE et heredes mei predicta maneria cum pertinentiis . et cetera premissa prefatis JOHANNI . WILLELMO . et THOME . heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus per presentes.



In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sive carte mee sigillum meum apposui.

Datum vicesimo octavo die Maij . anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi tercio.

Signed, REES MAUNCELL'.

Endorsed—'Liberata fuit seisina secundum formam hujus carte in presencia DAVID MAUNCELL . RICARDI HOWELL . WILLELMI THOMAS . RICARDI THOMAS . THOME KNAYTH . JOHANNIS RUSSELL . RICARDI VAGHE . JOHANNIS SUSSEX . THOME ap GRUFFITH MELYN . et aliorum multorum . etc.'

# MCCLXXXVI.

MEMORANDUM OF LEASE FOR THEIR LIVES BY RICE MAUNCELL', GENTLEMAN, LORD OF OXMOCHE, TO MORGAN SEWARDE, HUSBANDMAN, ELYN, HIS WIFE, AND GENETT, THEIR DAUGHTER, OF A TENEMENT IN THE SLADE IN THE FEE OF OXMOCHE, LATE HELD BY JOHN ROGGER. RENT 28s. 7d.

Witnesses: Sir WILLIAM ELIOT Parson of OXMOCHE . HEW ap HOPKYN . JOHN BASSETT . JANKYN DOLLYN.

Signed RICE MAUNCELL'.

R. M.

DAT. 23 APRIL. 4 HEN. VIII. 1512.

Endorsed with a further lease by the same to the same of a parcel of ground called CALCOYD, rent 6<sup>d</sup>.

DAT. 20 NOV. 35 HEN. VIII. 1543.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

Seal wanting.

## MCCLXXXVII.

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT BETWEEN RICHARD TURBERVILLE,  
SON AND HEIR OF JOHN TURBERVILLE, OF TYTHEGESTON,  
AND MARGARET, DAUGHTER OF RICHARD  
HERBERT, OF BERGEVENNY.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

28 Nov. 5 HEN. VIII. 1513.

This indenture made betwene MATHIE CRADOK of KAIRDIFF Esquier oon thone partie and JOHN' TURBERVILLE of TYTHEGESTON Esquier on thothyr partie witnesseth that it is condescended and agreed betwene the said parties and also the said JOHN' promyseth and graunteth and by thes presentes couenaunteth that RICHARD TURBERVILLE son and heir apparaunt of the said JOHN shall mary and take to wiffe MARGARET HERBERT doughter of RICHARD HERBERT late of BERGEVENNY late decessed if the same MARGARET will therto agree. And the said MATHIE promiseth and couenaunteth that the said MARGARET shall marye and take to husband the said RICHARD if the same RICHARD will therto agree the same mariage to be had and solemnized after the lawe of holy churche before the fest of Pasche next commyng after the date herof.

And the said JOHN TURBERVILLE promiseth and by these presents couenaunteth for him and his heires to the said MATTHIE that he and his heires befor the fest of Candilmas next commyng shall make a suer sufficient and lawfull astate in the lawe to HENRY SOMERSETT . RICHARD MAUNCELL . GEORGE HERBERT . CHARLES HERBERT . THOMAS TURBERVILLE . WATKIN LLOGH'E . WYLLIAM LLOGH'E . and THOMAS ap WILLIAM . and to there heires in fee simple of his maner of NEWTON NOTAGE with the appurtenaunces and of other lands and tenements within the countie of GLAMORGAN and MORGANE whiche lands and tenements with the said maner with the appurtenaunces shalbe of the yerely valor of xx<sup>l</sup> aboue all chargs and reprises discharged of al maner of fformer bargaynes leses termes and annuities rentcharges titles of dower and all other

incumbraunces whatsoever they be to thuse and intente folowing. That is to say the said HENRY . RICHARD . GEORGE . CHARLES . THOMAS . WATKIN . WILLIAM and THOMAS shall stand and be seased of the said maner with the appurtenaunces and premisses to thuse and prouffit of the said JOHN TURBERVILLE unto the fest of PHILIP and JACOB that shalbe in the yere of our Lorde God m<sup>d</sup>.v<sup>c</sup>.xv. and aftre the same fest and from thensfurth the said HENRY . RICHARD . GEORGE . CHARLES . THOMAS . WATKIN . WILLIAM . THOMAS shall stand and be ffead of the said maner and premisses to thuse profit and behoffe of the said RICHARD and MARGARET and of the heires of there two bodyes lawfully begoten and in default of suche issue to thuse and behoff of the said JOHN TURBERVILLE his heires and assignes for euermore and ouer that the said JOHN promyseth granteth and couenaunteth by thes presents to the said MATHIE that he and his heires befor the fest of the purification of our Lady next aftre the date herof shall make a suer sufficient and a lawfull astate in the law to the said HENRY . RICHARD . GEORGE . CHARLES . THOMAS . WATKIN . WILLIAM and THOMAS and to ther heires in fee simple of all his other maners lordships castles lands tenements and all other inheritaunces whatsoever they be to him descended or reuerted remayned or any wise com from or by his fadre or from or by any other his auncestours.

Which maners lordships and premisses the said JOHN TURBERVILLE hath in possession reuersion or in use discharged of al former bargaines leses grauntes annuites rentcharges and all other incumbrances to thuse of the said JOHN TURBERVILLE for terme of his liffe, and after his deceasse to thuse of the said RICHARD and of his heires which he shall begete of the body of the said MARGARET and for default of such issue to remayne to thuse of the right heirez of the said JOHN TURBERVILLE for euermore. And also the said JOHN TURBERVILLE couenaunteth and graunteth that he and his heirez shall doo euery thing that shalbe diuised by the said MATHIE and his heires and ther lerned counsaill from tyme to tyme for the better and more sewrtie of the said astats of all the said manerz lordships castels lands and tenements and other the premisses and

also the said JOHN TURBERVILLE shallnot aliene bargayne nor in any wise charge any manerz lands or tenements which unto him hereafre shall descend fall or any wise com from his fader or from or by any other auncestour but shal holy suffre the same lands to descend afre his decesse to the said RICHARD and to his heires after the course of the lawe discharged as it is befor said. And the said JOHN graunteth that his bayly for tyme being of his said maner of NEWTONE NOTAGE shall content and paie to the said MATHIE at ESTER and MICHELMAS yereli by evyn porcions LII<sup>s</sup>. III<sup>d</sup>. sterling unto the fest of PHILIP and JACOB aforesaid towards the exhibicion of the said RICHARD TURBERVILLE ffor which mariage grauntes and covenants to be performed and had as it is beforesaid the said MATHIE promiseth and graunteth to content and pay to the said JOHN TURBERVILLE and to his executorz CXX<sup>li</sup>. in maner and folowyng that is to witt the day of making hereof xx<sup>li</sup>. wherof the said JOHN knowlegeth himselfe by thes presents to be contented and paid and fyftie pounds to be paid in the fest of PHILIP and JACOB next commyng afre the date hereof and fyftie pounds residue to be paid at the said fest of PHILIP and JACOB that shalbe in the yere of our Lord God M<sup>d</sup>.V<sup>o</sup>.XV. in full payment and contentement of the said CXX<sup>li</sup>. And the said JOHN graunteth and by thes presents couenaunteth to the said MATHIE that if the said MARGARET in the liffe of the said RICHARD and befor any issue had by the same RICHARD than being a liffe fortune to decesse than the said MATHIE and his executorz shall levey take and parcevey the rents reuenuz and proffitts of the said manerz and other the premises unto the tyme that the said MATHIE and his executorz be fully restored contented and repaid of the said CXX<sup>li</sup>. or of as moche as at the tyme of the decesse of the said MARGARET shalbe unpaid therof. And the payment of the residue therof from thensfurth to cesse and to be voyd.

In witness wherof the parties abouesaid to thes indentures entrechangeably haue sett there seales the xxviii<sup>th</sup> daie of Nouembre the v<sup>th</sup> yere of the reigne of King HENRY the viii<sup>th</sup>. MATHYAS CRADOK.

John Turberville (Shon Gloff), by deed 10 May, 1514, conveyed to the same Trustees his manors of Penlllyn and Tythegston, and by deed dated Tythegston, 29 May, 1525, on his second marriage with Alice, daughter of John ap Robert Raglan, conveyed to other Trustees, a much larger landed estate. Alice survived, and her dower was settled by a jury, 18 February, 1527.

Richard died childless, and Margaret afterwards married Watkin Hews. On Richard's death his sister Wenllian, after a severe law suit, was recognized as his heiress. She married Watkin Loughor, of Skerr, whence Rev. C. R. Knight of Tythegston.

See 'Turbervill of Tythegston' (Genealogies of Glamorgan, p. 455).



## MCCLXXXVIII.

LEASE FOR NINETY-NINE YEARS BY DAVID, ABBOT OF  
MARGAM, TO AMABILLA VERZ DAVID AND OTHERS,  
OF LAND IN NEW-CASTLE LE HUNDYRT.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

14 MARCH. 5 HEN. VIII. 1514.

Hec indentura facta quarto decimo die mensis Marcii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum quinto inter DAVID abbatem monasterii beate MARIE virginis de MARGAN et ejusdem loci conventus ex parte una . et AMABILLA verz DAVID ap HOWELL ap JEUAN . DIONISIA verz JOHAN . MARGARETA et heredes sui ex parte altera . Testatur quod predicti abbas et conventus ex unanimo assensu et consensu tradiderunt concesserunt et ad firmam dimiserunt predictis AMABILLE . DIONISIE . MARGARETE . et heredibus suis certas parcellas terre et prati pasture bosci cum omnibus suis pertinentiis nuper in manibus DAVID TEW ap HOPKYN' in longitudine et latitudine sicut predictus DAVID tenuit ut jacet per suas antiquas metas et bundas infra dominium et feodum de Novo CASTRO LE HUNDYRT. Habendum et tenendum predictas parcellas terre et prati pasture bosci cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis AMABILLE . DIONISIE . MARGARETE . et heredibus suis a die confectionis presencium usque finem termini nonaginta et novem annorum extunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis viginti et duos solidos sterlingorum solvendos in crastino Sancti LEONARDI abbatis. Et si contingat dictum redditum aretro esse insolutum in parte vel in toto per quindecim dies post dictum diem in quo solvi debeat tunc bene licebit predictis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis in dictis parcellis terre prati pasture bosci cum omnibus suis pertinentiis distringere et districciones sic captas licite asportare effugare et penes se retinere donec de predicto redditu cum arreragiis si que fuerint satisfactis et persolutis. Et si predictas districciones impedierint vel

aliquam contradiccionem tunc licitum sit dictis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis in dictis parcellis terre cum omnibus suis pertinentiis reintrare et pacifice retinere . hec indentura in aliquo modo non abstante (*sic*). Et quilibet eorum post alterius decessum AMABILLE . DIONISIE . MARGARETE . et heredes sui solvent quinque solidos nomine herietti. Et quilibet eorum debent sectam curie secundum consuetudinem manerii. Et si in dicta terra domus fuerit edificata quod prefate AMABILLA . DIONISIA . MARGARETA . et heredes sui<sup>1</sup> sufficienter reparabunt manutenebunt et sustentabunt sumptibus eorum propriis et expensis durante termino predicto. Et in fine dicti termini predictam domum sic sufficienter reparatam dimittent. In cujus rei testimonium partes predictae sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt presentibus indenturis.

Datum apud MARGAN in domo capitulari die et anno supradictis.

Imperfect seal red wax, the common seal of MARGAM Abbey. See Birch, *Catal. of Seals* No. 3,608.

Endorsed—‘Irrotulatur per me Johannem Torley.’ ‘Amabilla ap David.’ ‘Lawson.’ ‘Irrotulatur.’

(1) ‘suis’ in the MS.

# MCCLXXXIX.

QUIT-CLAIM BY JOHN AP JOHN AP MORGAN TO YEVAN  
AP HOWEL AP THOMAS, OF RIGHT TO LAND IN  
MORVA LEI.

[CARNE MS.]

23 MARCH. 5 HEN. VIII. 1514.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit . JOHANNES ap JOHAN ap MORGAN ap EVAN ap DAVID salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatum JOHANNEM remississe relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse YEVANO ap HOWEL ap THOMAS

parochie et diocesis de LLANDAVIA heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus meum titulum clameum demandam et interesse mea que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo in futurum habere potero de et in una acra terre fenifere jacente super MORVA LEI conjuncta acra JANKYN GEVANE inter terram domini episcopi ex parte orientali et terram domini capitalis ex parte occidentali et terram domini episcopi ex parte boriali et terram ecclesie LANDAVENSIS ex parte australi que quidem acra mihi obvenit jure hereditario ex dimissione facta post decessum EVAN ap DAVID ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus JOHANNES nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquid juris tituli clamei demandi seu interesse de aut in predicta acra nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vindicare poterimus nec debemus quovismodo in futurum sed ab omni actione juris tituli clamei demande et interesse inde simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum. Et nos vero prefatus JOHANNES et heredes nostri predictam acram prefato YEVANO heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . DAVID ap JOHAN . THOMAS ap JOHAN . et JANKYN SAER.

Datum XXIIJ. die mensis Marcii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi v'to.

The seal is a small button of red wax. The device, a V within a circle rudely executed.

The only name which has been identified in this document is that of Jankin Gevane, otherwise Jenkin Gibbon, of Cefn-Tre-Payne, or Pentrebane, in Llandaff, great-grandson of Sir Gilbert Payne, and grandfather of John Gwyn Gibbon of St. Fagan's Castle, ancestor in the female line to the Lewises of Llanishen.

These Welsh Documents, though the persons named in them have not as yet been identified, are nevertheless of local value. It is only by this means that there is any chance of proving the truth of the Welsh pedigrees, most of which are without dates or places; and, from the absence of surnames, almost incapable of being indexed.

## MCCXC.

BOND BY WILLIAM BASSETT AND OTHERS TO RESIUS  
MAUNCELL, ESQUIRE, TO SECURE PERFORMANCE OF  
COVENANTS.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

24 Nov. 6 HEN. VIII. 1514.

Noverint universi per presentes nos WILLELMUM BASSETT. HENRICUM BASSETT. et THOMAS BASSETT generosos teneri et firmiter obligari RESIO MAUNCELL' armigero in tribus mille libris bone et legalis monete ANGLIE solvendis eidem RESIO MAUNCELL' heredibus et assignatis suis ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto et in solidum heredes et executores nostros per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus.

Datum vicesimo quarto die Novembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi sexto.

Condicio istius obligacionis talis est quod si supraobligatus WILLELMUS BASSETT heredes et assignati sui bene et fideliter tenuerint observaverint et perimpleverint omnes et singulas convenciones et aggreamenta ex parte sua performanda sive perimplenda prout in quibusdam indenturis inter prefatum RESIUM ex parte una et prefatum WILLELMUM BASSETT ex parte altera nuper confectis plenius continetur . et quarum datum est vicesimo secundo die Novembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi sexto quod tunc presens obligacio pro nullo habeatur sin autem in suo robore permaneat et effectui.

Signed WYLL'M BASSET.

Three small signet seals, red wax. 1, a cinquefoil; 2, a merchant's mark. incorporating the initials T. B.; 3, a pelican in her piety, for CARNE.



## MCCXCI.

COMPLAINTS OF THE EARL OF PEMBROKE AGAINST  
SIR EDWARD MANSELL.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

## NOTES TOUCHINGE THE LANDE IN QUESTION.

The Earles of GLOCESTER, the Lords SPENCERS, nor the Earle of PEMROKE had any landes within a mile of this medowe and lande in question in all ther times, and if that peece wear the lordes of GLAM. then it was his as in his right of his lordship of GLAMORGAN.

On the north-west thereof lieth the manor of HAVODPORTH late suppressed lande.

On the east lieth the manor of NEWCASTLE.

Three miles by east [of] hit lieth the manor of COITIE.

On the south lieth the manor of TEYTHGESTOWE.

And on the west lieth the manor of PITTEUIN' or PILE the uttermost inclosures therof towardses the lande in question are GRAMUS lande and GISTLE land mearinge upon CATTPITT.

IORATH COUCH graunted and abiured all his right which he had in the lande betwixt CATTPITT and GRAMUS lande and betwene the water of KENFIGG and the great waye that leadeth from the RYGG towardses KENFIGG.

The third sonne of YEROTH did abiure the same lande.

Thear is a forde at the north-east corner of GWAIN Y KIMNEY called RYDE YORATH COUCH which fully proveth that lande to be YORATH COUCH and that the forde beareth none of his lande whereon the forde lieth.

GR[IFFITH] and CADRAUC the sonnys of CADVANT GILLAMICHELL did graunt all ther father's lande que jacet ultra KENFIGG juxta terram THOME STORMI.

ROGER GRAMUS graunted all his land which lieth betwene the greate waye which leadeth from KENFIGG towards CASTELL KRIBOR and the water of KENFIGG.

They call the place wher the stones wear digged WITHERELL'.

ISABELL repudiat of King JOHN ladie of GLAMORGAN did confirme to the abbot, etc., totam terram inter ELLENWELLAKE et WITHERELL, que terra jacet pro 37 acris. Et residuum ex east parte de WITHERELL, scilicet in terra qui tendit de vado lutoso quod dicitur SCLEMILAKE per duas quarentenas versus orientem et aquilona usque ad terra[m] SEITH.

She did further realease IIIJ<sup>s</sup>. J<sup>d</sup>. ob. which the abbottes did use to paye of rent for the land of JOUAF TROINGAN juxta CATTPITT.

RICHARD de CLARE did confirme to the said abbottes the same lands by thes wordes, 'scilicet terre que jacent juxta CATPITTE que re[d]dere nobis solebant annuatim 30<sup>den</sup>. et jacent inter alias terras monachorum.'

He also confirmed landes in CORNELIESDOWNE be thes words 'videlicet terre super CORNELIEDOWNE, que reddere nobis solebant annuatim . . . et jacet inter terras monachorum.'

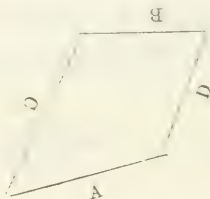
He confirmeth 'moram que appellatur RHEDES ad aquilonem terre HUGONIS de HEREFORD.'

'Et terram que jacet ad aquilonem ejusdem more inter terram STURMY et aliam terram monachorum predictorum de MORGAN usque ad viam juxta CATPITT que vadit ad MORGAN.'

LALESTON . MORGAN the sonne of CRADOCKE gave all the lande which he hath betwine WETHERELL and ELLENWELLAKE.

TUDER . CRADOCK . KNAYTHUR . ALAYTHOR . and GRONO . the sonnes of YORATH ap GISLARDE cosins and next heirs to YOYAF TROINGAN to CATHERETH DDE and YOROTH ap ESPUS lordes of PITEUIN' or PILE did release ther right to PITEUIN'.

Endorsed—'Note . . . . . juxta Catepitt.'



## MCCXCII.

GRANT BY HOWELL AP RICHARD, OF PENDOYLON, AND  
ANOTHER TO HUGH CARNE, OF LAND IN THE FEE  
OF LLANBLETHIAN.

[CARNE MS.]

12 JAN. 6 HEN. VIII. 1515.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos HOWELL ap RICHARD de PENDOYLON et JANKYN ap HOWELL ap RICHARD filii (*sic*) et heredes sui dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus HUGONE (*sic*) CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis unam parcellam prati vocati GWEYNE GROVE cum una acra prati apud NEWMEYD cum omnibus suis pertinentiis que habuimus infra feodum de LLANBLETHIAN et in parochia predicta per suas antiquas metas et bundas. Habendum et tenendum omnem predictam parcellam prati cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato HUGONI heredibus et assignatis suis tenendum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia prius inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et nos vero prefati HOWEL et JANKYN et heredes nostri in omnem predictam parcellam prati cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato HUGONE heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantzabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . JOHANNE M[EREDITH] . WILLELMO ap JEVAN ap HOWELL . DAVID BEGANE . et multis aliis.

Datum apud ABERBERTHINE duodecimo die mensis Januarii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum sexto.

Seals gone.

This Charter gives three descents of a Welsh family living at Pendoylon, who have not been otherwise identified. No Hugh appears in the Carne pedigree, so that the name may be a clerical error for Howel. Began is a place near Cefn Mably, reputed to have been acquired by the marriage of the daughter and heiress of Sir Andrew Began with Edward or William Kemeys. The name is of very rare occurrence in the county pedigrees.

## MCCXCIII.

CONFIRMATION BY THOMAS TURBERVILLE AND JANKIN AP  
JOHN TO RESIUS MAUNCEILL', ESQUIRE, OF A MESSUAGE  
IN THE CASTLE BAILLIE IN KIBOUUR, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

12 JAN. 6 HEN. VIII. 1515.

Sciant p. et f. quod nos THOMAS TURBERVILLE generosus et JANKIN ap JOHN generosus feoffavimus liberavimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus RESIO MAUNCEILL' armigero totum illud capitale mesuagium cum pertinenciis in le castell baillie in KIBOUUR' in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE in SOUTHWALLIA ac omnia illa terras tenementa et gardina nostra in le castell ballie predictum que nuper recuperavimus in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE apud KAERDIFF versus eundem RESIUM et ELIENORAM MAUNCEILL' uxorem ejusdem RESI per breve domini Regis de ingressu super disseissinam in le post. Habendum et tenendum predictum mesuagium terras tenementa et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis prefato RESIO heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus.

Datum duodecimo die Januarii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi sexto. Hiis testibus. ROBERTO ap WILLIM ap ROBERT MATHEW generoso. magistro JOHANNE ap JEVAN capellano. JOHANNE MATHEW. EDMUNDO AVAN'. JACOBO ap MORGAN gen[e]rosis. THOMA LICHEFELD aldermanno ville de KAERDIF. JOHANNE ap MORGAN' burgensi ville predictae et multis aliis.

Datum duodecimo die Januarii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi sexto.

Labels for two seals. Seals gone.

Endorsed—'Writeinge concerning ye messuage and garden in castele bayley at Cardiffe.'



## MCCXCIV.

QUIT-CLAIM BY WILLIAM BASSET, SON OF JANKIN BASSET,  
TO RES MAUNCEILL, OF A MESSUAGE, ETC., IN LE  
CASTELL-BAILLIE, IN KIBOUR.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

20 JAN. 6 HEN. VIII. 1515.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit WILLELMUS BASSET generosus salutem.

Sciatis me prefatum WILLELMUM remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse RESIO MAUNCEILL armigero et heredibus suis totum jus meum titulum clameum demandam et interesse meum que habui habeo seu quovismodo habere potero de et in illo capitali messuagio cum pertinentiis et de et in omnibus aliis terris tenementis et gardinis in le CASTELL BAILLIE in KIBOUR in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE in SOWTHWALLIA que nuper fuerunt JACOBI BASSET fratris mei et antea JANKIN BASSET patris mei aut alicujus alterius persone vel aliquarum aliarum personarum ad eorum usum vel ad usum alterius eorum. De quibus quidem mesuagio et ceteris premissis predictus RESIUS die confectionis presencium stat et existit in plena seisina et possessione sibi et heredibus suis in feodo simplici. Et ego vero predictus WILLELMUS et heredes mei predicta mesuagium et cetera premissa prefato RESIO heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui.

Datum vicesimo die Januarii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi sexto.

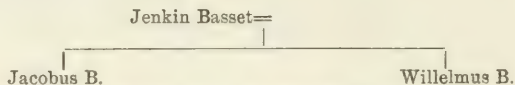
(Signed) WYLLM' BASSET.

Small seal, red wax, a pelican in her piety.

Endorsed—'Testibus hujus relaxacionis Thoma Lichfeld, ballivo ville de Kerdif, Thoma Wrinche, Willelmo Cogan, Nicholas Baker, Aldermanno dicte

ville, Howell' Carne, Willelmo Loughor, Philipe ap Robert ap M. Vachan, Johanne Liddon' et Johanne Man, et multis aliis.'

The pedigree is :—



Jenkin in Welsh pedigrees is often used as the Welsh form of John, and the text shews it to be so in this case. John or Jenkin Basset, of Beaupré, who died 1492, was succeeded by his eldest son James, whose daughter and heiress Elinor married Sir Rice Mansel, but the male heir was William, second son of John or Jenkin, and the granter of the above quit-claim. He did not inherit Beaupré, and is therefore styled *generosus* instead of *armiger*; but the messuage in the castle baillie was part of the male fief, being one of the lodgings provided for the tenants in capite when they were in residence to discharge their duty of castle guard. Kibour or Kibwr, now a modern hundred, was the Royal commote, and a part of it the chief lord's demesne land, and contained Cardiff Castle, here called the 'Le Castell Baillie' in Kibour. Sir Rees, having Beaupré, no doubt desired to acquire the whole of the Basset possessions. Sir Rice left no children by Elinor Basset, but he settled Beaupré on Catherine, a daughter by his second wife, on her marriage with William Basset, the male heir.

The seal used, the pelican, is that of Carne, and it is curious, as a similar seal is affixed to the Inq. p. Mortem of John or Jenkin Basset.

Of the witnesses Lichfeld is not a county name, though Will's de Lichefeld occurs 1217 as a monk of Margam. David and Maurice Wrench occur as witnesses to local charters in the 13th and 14th centuries, but the name is not otherwise known. John Liddon was probably of Llantwit, where the family lived for five generations.

## MCCXCV.

### EVIDENCES AS TO A RIGHT OF COMMON OF PASTURE ON KEVEN KRIBWR.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

MORGANUS filius CARADOCI, etc. . . . concessi et dedi et hac charta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte MARIE de MORGAN et monachis qui ibidem Deo serviunt in elemosinam communem pasturam totius terræ meæ ex estparte de NEATH quantum terra mea durat in longum et in latum ubique et in bosco et in plano ad omnia esiamenta sua, etc. Datum ante datum.

LIZANUS filius MORGANI, etc. . . . dedi, etc. . . . ecclesiæ Sanctæ MARIE de MORGAN, etc. . . . communem pasturam totius terræ meæ ex estparte de NEATH, etc., ut supra.

RICHARDUS de CLARE comes GLOUCESTRIÆ et HEREFORD dedi et concessi, etc., ecclesiæ beatæ MARIE de MORGAN, etc. . . . . unum burgagium in Novo BURGO, etc., et totam communam pasturæ inter KENFIG et OGMORE ante datum et de 117 acris terræ de dominico mensæ meæ in Novo CASTELLO.

Inquisitio capta apud CARDIF in pleno comitatu GLAMORGAN, etc. . . . . anno regni, etc., EDWARDI III. tertio, etc. . . . . per juramentum 24 videlicet domini HENRICI de HUMFREVIL domini EDWARDI STRADLINGE domini PHILIPPI FLEMINGE, etc., qui dicunt quod predictus GILBERTUS de CLARE pater dictæ dominæ ALIANORÆ dictos monachos de MORGAN de dictis terris et aliis ejecit videlicet, etc., et de grangia in mora juxta CARDIF, etc., et de communa pasturæ quam cum aliis liberis illius patriæ habuerunt in KEVENCRIBOR et idem dominus GILBERTUS postquam hæc fecisset liberavit dictis abbati et conventui predictas terras suprascriptas videlicet, etc. . . . . et MORGRAING et pasturam de KEVENCRIBOR, etc. . . . . tenendum in sepeali, etc.

Hec indentura facta anno 34 EDWARDI III. inter RICHARDUM TURBERVILLE militem, etc., et religiosos viros, etc., de MORGAN ex altera parte testatur quod predictus RICHARDUS concessit pro se, etc., quod predicti viri religiosi, etc., in perpetuum habeant liberam pasturam super separalem pasturam s[u]am de la RUGGE quæ vocatur KEVENCRIBOR in feodo de Novo CASTRO cum libero ingressu et egressu ad eandem ad certum numerum averiorum videlicet ad 50 boves 30 vaccas 40 boviculos et juvenas cum uno flocco ovium morante apud grangiam de LANGEWITH et etiam ad 60 averia tam boum quam vaccarum et vitul[orum] cum uno flocco ovium morante in grangia de STORMY et hoc singulis temporibus anni sine impedimento vel molestatione predictis viris religiosis vel eorum successoribus inferendo per eundem RICHARDUM heredes vel assignatos in posterum et predicti viri religiosi concesserunt, etc.

JOHANNES comes MORETANI omnibus hominibus et amicis suis FRANCIE et ANGLIE salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse et hac charta mea confirmasse MORGANO filio CRADOCI pro homagio et servicio suo NOVUM CASTELLUM de OGMoor cum pertinentiis suis tenendum de me per servicium quartæ partis feodi militis pro omni servicio. Quare volo, etc.

6 M. 1205. 7 N. 5. MORGANUS filius CRADOCI omnibus, etc., salutem. Ego MORGANUS famulo meo ROGERO COLE pro servicio xx. acras terræ de dominio meo in feudo NOVI CASTELLI, etc., sine dato.

GILBERTUS de CLARE comes GLOCESTRIE, etc. Noveritis nos dedisse, etc., totam moram quæ jacet inter aliam moram quam eis antea incartavimus et aquam de BAITHAN sicut aqua de BAITHAN ab occidente et rivulus qui dicitur GUTHELENDELAK ab oriente descendunt de TREIKIC usque in HOLLAC, ut habeant et teneant predictam moram de nobis et heredibus nostris in perpetuam elemosinam libere plenarie pacifice et quiete, sicut ulla elemosina liberius et melius potest haberi; et nos et heredes nostri hanc donationem eis warantizabimus in perpetuum contra omnes homines.

# MCCXCVI.

BRIEF OF INSTRUCTIONS, WITH THE PROOFS IN SUPPORT  
OF THE CLAIM OF EDWARD MANSELL OF COMMON OF  
PASTURE IN KEVEN-CRIBWR, IN THE LORDSHIP OF  
NEWCASTLE. A CLAIM RESISTED BY MR. GAMAGE,  
LORD THEREOF.

## [MARGAM CHARTER.]

MORGAN ap CRADOK before date granted to th' abbey of MORGAN 'communem pasturam totius terre mee ex est parte de NETH, etc.' LEYSON hissonne granted the same by lyke words, etc. RICHARD de CLARE granted 'totam communem pasture inter KENFIG et OGMORE, etc.' EDWARD MANSELL claymeth lybertee of pasture for the tenants of th' abbot of MORGAN in the common of KEVENCRIBOR part of Mr. GAMAGE lordship of NEWCASTELL, as well by prescripcion as by these grants.



Mr. GAMAGE denyeth any lybertee of pasture to pass by prescripcion or these words, first for that they are to[o] bare. 2. In that 'ex est parte de NETH' is to[o] generall. 3. Because hyt appereth not that MORGAN ap CRADOK or LEYSON hys sonne weare lords of NEWCASTELL or had auctoryte to grant lybertee of pasture in KEVENCRIBOR. 4. Because RICHARD de CLARE, etc., doth not by his dede prove himself lord of NEWCASTELL.

The first is to be judged by lawe.

The second is in like sorte to be judged by lawe.

The third is proved by an other dede of the above named MORGAN ap CRADOCK of thes words 'Ego MORGAN ap CRADOK dedi famulo meo ROGERO COLE, pro servicio 20 acras terre de dominico meo in feudo NOVI CASTELLI, etc.,' antedated, and by a grete number of lyke deds as by th' originall graunt of th' said fee of NEWCASTELL by JOHN Erle MORTON then Lord of GLAMORGAN and after King of ENGLAND, to the sayd MORGAN ap CRADOC before date.

The fourth by dyvers grants in the same dede of RICHARDE de CLARE Erle of GLOCESTER of divers lands in the fee of NEWCASTELL 'et de 117 acris terre de dominico mensæ meæ in Novo CASTELLO ante datum.'

It is also proved in that th' abbot and his tenants have tyme out of mynd enjoyed comon of pasture in th' sayd comon of KEVENCRIBOR.

Fynally hit is proved by an inquisition taken anno 3 EDWARD III. whereby hit was fownd that GILBERT de CLARE Erle of GLOUCESTER did eject th' abbot of MORGAN owt of the comon of pasture by thes words, 'et de communi pastura quam cum aliis liberis illius patriæ habuerunt in KEVENCRIBOR, etc., liberavit dictis abbati, etc., dictis, etc., et pasturam de KEVENCRIBOR, tenendum in seperali.'

Item the said EDWARD MANSELL claymeth common incertam upon KEVENCRIBOR foresaid by vertue of a deede thereof made by RICHARD de TURBERVILLE Lorde of NEWCASTELL for a certaine number of cattaille therein expressas owt of the granges of LANGEWITH and STORMY.

## MCCXCVII.

## SALARIES TO ROYAL OFFICERS.

[BRIT. MUS., ROYAL ROLL, 14 B., XXVII.]

28 MAY, 1509. 14 JUNE, 1515.

## THOME ROBERTES ET JOHANNI PERIENT.

GLMORGAN' ET MORGANNOK. Auditoribus cont <sup>i</sup> . ibidem	...	vj <sup>li</sup> .	xiijs <sup>s</sup> .	iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Eisdem aud' con <sup>ti</sup> . de GLMORGAN et MORGANNOK	...	x <sup>li</sup> .		

## KAROLO [SOMERSET] COMITI WIGORNIE.

GLMORGAN' ET MORGANNOK. Vicecomit' <sup>1</sup> comitatus predicti,					
senescall' membrorum eorundem, et constabular'					
castri de CARDIF	...	...	...	...	c <sup>li</sup> .
Constabulario <sup>1</sup> castri de NETH	...	...	...	...	x <sup>li</sup> .
Cancellario <sup>2</sup> comitatus predicti	...	...	...	...	xx <sup>li</sup> .
Forestario <sup>2</sup> ibidem	...	...	...	...	xx <sup>li</sup> .

## NICHOLAO WILLIAMS.

GLMORGAN' ET MORGANNOK. Appruat' comitatus predicti	.	c <sup>s</sup> .
Clerico scaccarii et cancellarie de CARDIF	...	c <sup>s</sup> .
Attornato domini Regis ibidem	...	c <sup>s</sup> .

## ROBERTO JONES MILITI.

GLMORGAN' ET MORGANNOK. Janitori porte castri de CARDIF	.	iiij <sup>li</sup> .	xj <sup>s</sup> .	iiij <sup>d</sup> .
Preposito de RATH et LYQUYTH	...	...	...	...
Constabulario castri de LLANTRUSSAN	...	...	...	lx <sup>s</sup> .
Parcario parci de CLOUNE, etc.	...	...	...	lx <sup>s</sup> .
Eidem allocacio herbagii ejusdem parci	...	...	...	viiij <sup>li</sup> .
Custodi insule sive WARRENN' de BARRY	...	...	...	lx <sup>s</sup> .

## EDMUNDO TURNOWR.

GLMORGAN' ET MORGANNOK. Clerico curie ibidem	...	c <sup>s</sup> .
--	-----	------------------

(1) A.D. 1509, May 28.

(2) A.D. 1515, June 14.

## MCCXCVIII.

GRANT BY RICHARD ADAM AND KATHERINE VERCH ROGER  
VACHAN, TO JEUAN AP HOWELL, OF A HOUSE AND  
GARDEN AND THE ADVOWSON OF ST. TATHANS.

[G. G. F.]

10 JUNE. 8 HEN. VIII. 1516.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos RYCHARDUS ADAM et KATERINA verz ROGER VACHANE in vno assensu et consensu dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus JEUAN ap HOWELL ap JEUAN GWYNE [et] GRYFF'o ap JEUAN GETHINE heredibus et assignatis suis vnam domum cum gardino prout jacet ex parte australi ecclesie de SAYNTE TATHANE vocatam quondam domum THOME NERBER una cum donatione beneficii ejusdem ecclesie de SAYNTE TATHANE videlicet quod predictus JEUAN ap HOWELL ap JEUAN GWYNE et GRYFFYTHE ap JEUAN GETHYNE habeant plenam potestatem et jus patronatus ut patroni indubitati in tempore vacationis ejusdem beneficii si contigerit vel per mortem per resignationem privationem cessionem aut alio modo quocunque nominandi assignandi presentandi idoneam personam admittendam instituendam et inducendam jure ordinario in predictam ecclesiam de SAYNTE TATHANE. Habendum et tenendum prefatam domum cum gardino una cum patronatu dicte ecclesie suprascriptis JEUAN ap HOWELL ap JEUAN GWYNE et GRYFFYTHE ap JEUAN GETHYNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Nos vero prefati RYCHARDUS ADAM et KATERINA verz ROGER VACHAN militis predictam domum cum gardino una cum patronatu predictae ecclesie prefatis JEUAN ap HOWELL GWYNE et GRYFFYTHE ap JEUAN GETHYNE heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . ROBERT ap WYLLYAM . RYCHARDE ap LLEWELYN ap MADOC . WYLLYAM WALTER cum multis aliis.

Dat' apud SENT TATHANE predictam decimo die mensis Junii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum octavo.

Two seals in red wax. 1. The initials R.W. 2. A mere lump of wax.

Endorsed—'A feoffment of a tenement yn Castelton with the advowson of Seynt Tathan's.'

The deed is carelessly written, with varieties in the spelling and designation of Sir Roger. None of the parties are known as connected with St. Tathan's, the advowson of which, so far as is known, has always gone with the manor.

'Adam' usually among the Welsh in Glamorgan a Christian name, is now and then a Surname.

Thomas Adam occurs 1308, Maurice A. 1315, 1323, John A. 1345, 1387, William A. 1424, 1443, Hugh A., Vicar of St. Donats, 1473-4, and again 1523, 1530. Richard Adams, of Sully and St. Tathan's, married Katherine daughter of Roger Vachan, 1516, 1526, and Edward A., of Dinas Powis, 1674. Also at either St. Donats or Sully, was Adam's tenement.

Most of these belonged to different families, and were more usually witnesses than principals.

## MCCXCIX.

LEASE FOR SEVENTY YEARS BY DAVID, ABBOT OF MARGAM,  
TO GERMAN AP HOWEL OF KIBBOR, OF A TENEMENT  
IN LISTALLAPONT.

[HARL. CHARTER 75. A. 47.]

19 JULY. 8 HEN. VIII. 1516.

Hec indentura facta xix<sup>to</sup> die Julii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi octavo inter DAVID abbatem monasterii beate MARIE de MORGAN et ejusdem loci conventus ex una parte et GERMANUM ap HOWEL de KIBOUR ex altera parte. Testatur [quod] abbas et conventus unanimo assensu et consensu concesserunt et ad terminum dimiserunt prefato GERMANO unum tenementum edificatum scituatum in LISTALLAPONT vulgariter nuncupatum PUPPIT et quatuordecim acras terre arabilis vocate ROFFISTOWE quatuor acras prati in ROTHISMORE et unam clausuram jacentem in PORTMANNIS MORE in feodo de KIBOUR que tenementum et cetera premissa nuper fuerunt in manibus THOME ap DAVID ap M<sup>oc</sup>. Habendum et tenendum predicta tenementum quatuordecim acras terre quatuor acras prati cum clausura in PORTMANNIS MORE prefato GERMANO heredibus



et assignatis suis a die confeccionis presentium usque finem termini septuaginta annorum extunc proximo sequencium plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus triginta tres solidos et quatuor denarios solvendos in festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli tantum. Sect' cur' et herittabit successive post quemlibet decessum cum acciderit. In cujus rei testimonium uni parte hujus indenture remanenti cum prefato GERMANO sigillum conventuale dicti monasterii est apparens altero vero parti remanenti cum prefatis abbate et conventu sigillum dicti GERMANI est apparens.

Datum apud MORGAN in domo capitulari ibidem die et anno supradicto.

MCCC.

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT OF JOHN GAMAGE AND JANE  
STRADLING, AND THOMAS STRADLING AND KATHERINE  
GAMAGE.

[MR. J. G. NICHOL.]

20 AUG. 8 HEN. VIII. 1516.

This Indenture made the xxth day of August the viiith yere of the reign of Kyng HENRY the viiith betwene Sir THOMAS GAMAGE of COYTUFF in the Countye of GLAMORGAN . . . . and Sir EDWARD STRADLYNG of MERTHERMAURE in the same Countye, Knyght of that other partye Witnesseth that it is agreed covenautyd and accordyd betwene the . . . . saye that JOHN GAMAGE squyer son and heyr apparaunt to the seid Sir THOMAS shall by the grace of God marry and take to wyfe JANE STRADLING oon of the doughtours of the seid Sir EDWARD STRADLYNG before the last day of June next comyng. And that the seid JANE shall by the same grace of God mary and take to husband the seid JOHN GAMAGE before the seid last day of June . . . . . apparaunte of the seid Sir EDWARD shall by the same grace of God mary and take to wife KATERYNE GAMAGE oon of the doughtours of the seid Sir THOMAS GAMAGE befor . . . .

shall by the same grace of God mary and take to husbond the seid THOMAS STRADLYNG before the seid last day of June. And the seid Sir THOMAS by these presentes . . . . . the seid last day of June shall make or cause to be made to Sir JOHN SEYNT JOHN knight . Sir JOHN RAGLAN knight . Sir WILLIAM MATHEW knight . and to ROBERTE . . . . . estate of and in landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunces to the yearly value of *xlii*. over and above all charges and reprises if the same Sir JOHN SEYNT JOHN and othirs . . . . . feoffees so infeoffyd of the seid landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunce shall stonde and be feoffees of the same to the use of the seid JOHN GAMAGE and JANE . . . . goton and make therof estate accordyng when they shal be thereunto reasonably requyred. Provyded alwaye that the seid Sir THOMAS shall reteigne and . . . . . so put in feoffament for the joyntowr of the seid JANE by the space [of] oon hoole yere next and immediatly after the solempnysacion of the seid matrimonye betw . . . . . his owne handes *xx*'ti markes of the seid *xlii*. so put in feoffament yerely duryng his lyfe these present indentures or any thyng conteigned in . . . . . THOMAS covenautith and grauntith to yhe seid Sir EDWARD that for eny acte to be done by the seid Sir THOMAS or any othir person or persons in his name the right . . . . . to the clere yerely value of oon hundred markes over and above all charges whereof the seid Sir THOMAS is now seased hymself or any othir person or pers . . . . . remayngne or come in use to the same JOHN GAMAGE and to his heyres or to the same JOHN GAMAGE and to the heyres of his body lawful begoton for ever . . . att his liberte and pleasure all othir landes and tenementes rents reversions and hereditamentes whatsoever they be over and above the seid lands and tenementes to the yerly value of . . . . JOHN after the decease of the seid Sir THOMAS in maner and fourme above specified whereof he is now seasyd or eny other person or persons to his use by the space . . . . seid *x* yeres to remayne revert or come in use to the seid JOHN and to his heyres or to the seid JOHN and to the heyres of his body lawfully begoton for ever. It is farther covenauted . . . . . happen the seid KATERYNE to

decease before she come to the age of xvi yeres without issue of her body . . . .  
 by the seid THOMAS lawfully begoton on lyve that then . . . . . to be contentyd  
 and payd to the seid Sir THOMAS or to his executours cccc markes of good and  
 . . . . . eye of INGLOND in maner and forme followyng that is to saye  
 . . . . . the decease of the seid KATERYNE and the seid ccc markes residue of  
 the seid cccc markes to be payd to the seid THOMAS within iii years next and  
 immediatly folow . . . . . aggreement before expressid notwithstanding. It is  
 also covenanted promysed and aggreed by these presentes on the parte of the  
 seid Sir THOMAS that if it happyn the seid . . . . . the espowselles had betwene  
 hyr and the seid JOHN GAMAGE without issue of his body by the seid JOHN  
 lawfully begoton on lyfe that then the seid Sir THOMAS shall conten . . . . .  
 or to his executours cccc markes of good and lawfull money of INGLOND in maner  
 and forme folowing that is to saye oon hundreth markes parcell of the seid cccc  
 markes within the . . . . . seid JANE and ccc markes residue of the seid cccc  
 markes to be payed to the seid Sir EDWARD within iii yeres next and immediatly  
 after the decease of the seid JANE upon a . . . . . or to his executours. And  
 the seid Sir EDWARD by these presentes covenantith and grauntith to the seid  
 Sir THOMAS that he before the seid last day of June shall make or cause to be  
 made to Sir Joh . . . . . estate of laundes and tenementes with the appurte-  
 naunce to the yerely value of XL*li*. over and above all charges and reprises if  
 the same Sir JOHN SEYNT JOHN and others do therto aggre and will accept  
 . . . . . tenementes with the appurtenaunces shall stonde and be feoffees  
 of the same to the use of the said THOMAS STRADLYNG and KATERYNE and of  
 the heyres of ther two bodyes lawfully betwene th . . . therunto reasonably  
 requyred. Provyded alway that the seid Sir EDWARD shall reteign and kepe in  
 his handes all the seid landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunce so  
 put in feo . . . . . KATERYNE shall come to the age of xv yeres  
 att which tyme it is appoynted that the seid THOMAS STRADLYNG and KATERYNE  
 shall lye together and from thensforth to . . . . . in feoffament yerely during



his lyfe this present indenture or eny thing in the same to the contrary notwithstanding. And this also the said Sir EDWARD covenantith and grauntith . . . . EDWARD or eny othir person or persons in his name the right title possession or inheritaunce of lands and tenementes with their appurtenaunce to the clere yerly value of oon hundreth . . . . . seasyd hym self or any othir person or persons to his use shall immediatly after his decease descend reverte remaign or come in use unto the seid THOMAS STRADL . . . . . his body lawfully begoton for ever. Also provided always that the seid Sir EDWARD shall leave landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunce to the yerely value of LII. markes over and besides . . . above specified att his liberte and pleasure for the making of eny joyntour to eny gentilwoman with whom he shall mary for the terme of his lyfe oonly and non othirwise . . . . . his son and to his heyres or to his heyres of his body lawfully begoton. Provyded alwayes that the seid Sir EDWARD shall have and dispose att his liberte and pleasure all othir . . . . . the seid landes and tenementes to the yerely value of oon hundreth markes which shall descend immediatly to the seid THOMAS after the decease of the seid Sir EDWARD . . . . othir person or persons to his use by the space of x yeres next after his decease and immediatly att the end of the seid x yeres to remaygn reverte or come in use to the seid . . . . . body lawfully begoton for ever. And also the said Sir EDWARD covenantith and grauntith to the seid Sir THOMAS by these presentes that all such lordshipps landes and tenementes rentes revercions and . . . . . reverte remaigne or come in use after his decease unto the said THOMAS STRADLING his son and to his heyres with the seid LII. markes remytted to his disposicion for the surty . . . . . mary and with the said landes and tenementes also remytted to his disposicion by the space of x yeres next after his decease and with the most seid landes and tenementes assigned for . . . . . value of ccl markes over and above all charges and reprises. And for the performance of all and syngler covenantes aggreamentes comprised in these indentures that owght upon the parte . . . . . EDWARD grauntith by these



presentes that he hymself shal be bound to the seid Sir THOMAS in the some of *d.li.* by obligacion. And in lykewyse the seid Sir THOMAS grauntith th . . . . . some of *d.li.* by obligacion for the perfourmaunce of all and singler covenantes and aggreamentes comprised in these indentures that owght upon the parte of the seid Sir THOMAS to be . . . . . the oon parte of these indentures remaynyng with the seid Sir THOMAS the seid Sir EDWARD hath putt his seale. And to the othir parte of these indentures remaynyng with . . . . . seale. Given the day and yere abovesaid.

John Gamage died before his father, without legitimate issue. Thomas was afterwards Sir Thomas Stradling. He was a sturdy Roman Catholic, and on this account a prisoner in the Tower in 1561.

## MCCCI.

LEASE FOR NINETY-NINE YEARS BY DAVID, ABBOT OF  
MARGAM, TO LEWELYN AP JANKYNG AND GRIFFITH,  
HIS SON, OF THE GRANGE OF TANGLUS-LOND.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

13 SEPT. 1516.

Hec indentura facta inter DAVID abbatem monasterii beate MARIE virginis de MARGAN et ejusdem loci conventus ex una parte [et] LEWELYN ap JANKYNG GRIFFITH ap LLEWELYN filius ejus et executores suos ex parte altera . Testatur quod predicti abbas et conventus concesserunt tradiderunt et ad firmam demiserunt prefatis LLEWELYN GRIFFITH et executoribus suis grangiam nostram de TANGLUS LOND cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prout WILLIM WILLIE et RESUS ap JOHN nuper melius et plenius tenuerunt. Habendum et tenendum predictam grangiam cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis LEWELYN GRIFFITH et executoribus suis a die confectionis presentium usque ad finem terminum (*sic*) nonaginta novem annorum et plenarii (*sic*) complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus duodecim cranoc' ffrumenti et quatuor cranoc' ordeï puri sicci et bene ventulati cum modio legale mensurati. Et quilibet

eorum reddet herietum cum acciderit videlicet optimum averium. Et si predicti firmarii edificabunt aliquas domos super predictam grangiam licitum est percipiendum merhemium sufficiens predictis domibus edificandis et aliis nessessariis dicte grangie de boscis dictorum abbatis et conventus per visum et liberacionem forestariorum qui pro tempore fuerint. Et si predicta an[n]ualis firma duodecim cranoc' frumenti et quatuor cranoc' ordeï a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto non soluta extunc bene licebit predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus in dicta grangia distringere et districiones sic ibidem captas abducere asportare et penes se retinere donec de predicta an[n]uali firma una cum arreragiis si que fuerint satisfactis . . . . . diet . . . . . sic distringibilis . . . . . predictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus predicta grangia reintrare et pacifice retinere hec (*sic*) indentura in aliquo modo non obstante. Et eciam hec indentura testatur quod non licebit predictis firmariis predictam grangiam aut aliquam ejus partem vendere inpignorare aut aliquo modo alienare sine licencia dictorum abbatis et conventus. Ac eciam predictus conventus habebunt solacium in predicta grangia annuatim in crastino post diem EPIPHANIE domini. Et dictus abbas et conventus predictam grangiam cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis LEWELYN GRIFFITH et executoribus suis ad terminum predictum eorum pro se et successoribus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hujus indeture partibus sigilla pareium predictorum alternatim sunt appensa.

Datum in domo nostra capitulari monasterii antedicti tercio decimo die mensis Septembris anno domini millesimo ccccc<sup>mo</sup>. sexto decimo.

Seal in green wax, chipped; the common seal of MARGAM Abbey, as before.

Endorsed—'Irrotulatur.' 'Tare Tanglust.'

## MCCCII.

LEASE FOR THREE LIVES BY REES MAUNCELL TO MORGAN  
BAKER AND OTHERS, OF TWO TENEMENTS IN PENRICE,  
CALLED THE PYTTES, RENT THIRTY SHILLINGS, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

30 SEPT. 8 HEN. VIII. 1516.

This indenture made the last day of September the viii<sup>th</sup> yer' of the regne of King HENRY the viii<sup>th</sup> betwene REES MAUNCELL' esquier of that won' partye and MORGAN BAKER of the parishe of PENRICE in the lordeship of GOER of that other partye witnessith that the sd. REES MAUNCELL hathe dimised and to ferme hathe lessed unto the forsd. MORGAN BAKER two tenementes with the appurtenaunces standing and lying in the sd. parishe of PENRICE at a place called the PYTTES wheroff that oon' tenement was late in the tenur' of JOHN PRY, and that other tenement was late in the tenur' of RICHARD CURTES as they stondeth and lyeth ther' bi ther' old' merys and boundys ; To have and to hold the said two tenementes with all ther' appurtenaunces to the forsd. MORGAN BAKER, ANNES his wiff, and THOMAS the sone of them' for terme of ther' lyves and the longyst lyver of them' ; Yelding therof yerly to the sd. REES MAUNCELL' to his heirs and assignes xxx<sup>ti</sup>. s. sterling to be payd at the festes of ESTER and Saynt MICHELL the archangell' by evyn' porcions, and v. s. in the name of a heriet for the said tenement whiche was late in the tenur' of RICHARD CURTES, and for that other tenement the best of the sd. tenauntes catall' when' it shall' fall' according to the custome of the maner, and also the sd. REES MAUNCELL' hathe discharged and acquitted and bi thes presentes dischargethe and acquiteth the forsd. MORGAN' BAKER, ANNES his wiff, and THOMAS the sone of them' of custome of plowyng and all' other customes of old tyme chargeable uppon the sd. tenement late RICHARD CURTES to be done and borne to the maner ther except it so be the sd. REES MAUNCELL' or his heirs hold the sd. maner in ther owne handys, and also

the sd. REES MAUNCELL' graunteth bi thes presentes that the sd. MORGAN BAKER, ANNES his wiff and THOMAS the sone of them' shall have howsbote and heybote and joystement paing XII. *d.* bi the yer' with all' other' customes and libertyes as JOHN PYG had befortyme, And if it happen the sd. rent of xxx<sup>ti</sup>. *s.* to be behynde unpaid' xv. days after any terme that it ought to be payd if it be asked and no sufficient distres may be founde in the sd. two tenementes with the appurtenaunces then it shall' be lawfull' to the sd. REES MAUNCELL' to his heires and assignes in to the forsd. tenementes with the appurtenaunces to reentr' and to retayne as in the firste estate thes indentur's not withstanding, And the forsd. MORGAN BAKER, ANNES his wiff and THOMAS the sone of them' the forsd. two tenementes with the appurtenaunces shall' well' and sufficiently repayr' at ther' owne costes and charge during ther' lyves and so shall' leve it at ther' lyves end. In witnes wherof the sd. partyes to thes indentur's ent'changeably hathe putto ther' sealys . Thes' beyng witnes . NICHOLAS GYBB . THOMAS SOMNEY, and NICHOLAS PHILIP with other' . Gevyn' the day and yer' above wryten'.

Endorsed—'Penres.' 'Morgan Baker de Horton a<sup>o</sup> H. 8. 8.' And at the top of the indenture: 'Horton, Katerin Danyell.'

### MCCCIII.

#### LEASE BY RICE MAUNCELL, LORD OF OXWICH.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

2. 4 OCT. 8 HEN. VIII. 1516. Lease by RICE MAUNCELL, esquire, Lord of OXWICH, to PHILIP CRADOCK, gent., of a tenement called Rew Rozth' for 99 years at 20<sup>s</sup>. per annum.

Seal, a small signet, in red wax ; device, a hand grasping a dagger.



## MCCCIV.

AN OLD COPY OF A LEASE BY DOM DAVID, ABBOT OF MARGAM, TO JEVAN AP DAVID AP JANKIN, JENET VERCH THOMAS, HIS WIFE, AND THOMAS THEIR SON, OF THE GRANGE OF LANGEWITHE, (EXCEPTING THE SHEEP'S GRANGE), FOR EIGHTY YEARS AT THE ANNUAL RENT OF SIXTY CRANNOCS OF CORN.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

Dated in the Chapter House, 20 May, 1517.

(No. 5,069, Vol. IV. p. 185.)

## MCCCV.

LEASE BY RICE MAUNCELL, LORD OF OXWICH.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

3. 19 AUG. 9 HEN. VIII. 1517. Lease by RICE MAUNCELL', esquire, Lord of OXMOCHE, THOMAS ASSE and JANKYN' DAVID, husbandmen, of a were plasse (weir place) upon OXMOCHE sonde (OXWICH sand) for four score and nineteen years at an annual rent of sixteen pence, and two shillings heriot.

Small signet seal, red wax, the initial S.

## MCCCVI.

LEASE FOR NINETY YEARS, BY DAVID, ABBOT OF MARGAM, TO JOHN DUYE WILLAM OF ST. NICHOLAS, OF A TENEMENT AT BONVILLESTON, OTHERWISE CALLED BOLSTONE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

7 OCTOBER. 1517.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit DAVID abbas monasterii beate MARIE virginis de MORGAN et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in domino sempiternam.

Sciatis nos prefatos abbatem et conventum unanimi consensu et assensu tradidisse concessisse et ad firmam dimisisse JOHANNI DUYE WILLAM de Sancto NICHOLAO unum tenementum cum pertinentiis situatum et jacens apud BOLSTONNE' quod quidem tenementum nuper erat in tenura JOHANNIS LEISAN' prout situatur et jacet ibidem per antiquas metas et bundas. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato JOHANNI DUYE WILLAM et heredibus suis de corpore MARGARETE verz HOELL uxoris sue procreatis et assignatis eorum usque ad finem termini nonaginta annorum a dato presentium proxime sequentium et plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis prefatis abbati et conventui et successoribus nostris septem solidos et quatuor denarios sterlingorum solvendos ad festa apostolorum PHILIPPI et JACOBI et Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli equis portionibus et quinque solidos nomine herietti cum et quociens acciderit, et faciendo sectam curie nostre ibidem per rationabilem summonitionem. Et quilibet tenens post decessum alterius reddet pro ingressu habendo in predicto tenemento cum pertinentiis duos capones precii quatuor denariorum. Et nos vero prefatus abbas et conventus predictum tenementum cum pertinentiis pro nobis et successoribus nostris prefato JOHANNI DUYE WILLAM et heredibus suis de corpore prefate MARGARETE verz HOELL uxoris sue procreatis et assignatis eorum modo et forma premissis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus durante termino predicto per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti presentis scripti indentati penes prefatum JOHANNEM DUYE WILLAM remanenti sigillum conventuale monasterii nostri antedicti est appensum alteri vero parti penes nos prefatos abbatem et conventum remanenti prefatus JOHANNES DUYE WILLAM sigillum suum apposuit.

Datum in domo capitulari monasterii nostri antedicti septimo die Octobris anno Domini quingentesimo millesimo xviij<sup>o</sup>.

No seal. The deed stained and almost illegible in places.

## MCCCVII.

LEASE FOR SEVENTY YEARS BY JOHN GRUFFITH, ABBOT,  
AND THE CONVENT OF MARGAM, TO JANKYN AP  
PHELIP AND ELZABETH HIS WIFE, OF A MOIETY OF  
THE GRANGE OF COURTE BECHAN AT STORMY.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

6 FEB. 9 HEN. VIII. 1518.

Hec indentura facta apud MORGAN' sexto die Februarii anno regni Regis  
HENRICI octavi post conquestum nono inter JOHANNEM GRUFF' abbatem monas-  
terii beate MARIE virginis de MORGAN et ejusdem loci conventus ex parte una et  
JANKYN ap PHELIP et ELZABETH verx JEVAN uxorem ejus ex parte altera  
testatur quod predictus abbas et conventus tradiderunt concesserunt et ad firmam  
dimiserunt prefatis JANKYN et ELZABETH uxori ejus medietatem unius grangie  
terre arabillis pratis boscis pasturis et vastis cum domibus et omnibus suis perti-  
nentiis que quidem grangia vocata COURTE BECHAN scituatur apud ISTORMY prout  
mettæ et boundæ limitantur inter predictum JANKYN' ap PHELIP et DAVID ap  
Ho Goz. Habendum et tenendum medietatem predictam grangie terre arabillis  
pratis boscis pasturis et vastis cum domibus edificatis et aliis suis pertinentiis prefatis  
JANKYN ap PHELIP et ELZABETH uxori sue [et] heredibus de eorum corporibus  
inter eosdem legitime procreatis a festo Purificationis beate MARIE virginis ante  
datum presencium usque ad finem termini et per terminum septuaginta annorum  
extunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum. Et ulterius pro defectu  
heredis de corporibus predictorum JANKYN et ELZABETH uxoris ejus ex tunc liceat  
medietas predicta grangie cum pertinentiis integris revertantur rectis heredibus  
ejusdem JANKYN' ap PHELIP durante termino predicto. Reddendo inde annuatim  
prefatis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis pro medietate predicta grangie  
cum pertinentiis sex solidos et III<sup>or</sup> denarios ad quodlibet festum Sancti MICHAELIS  
archangeli prout alii tenenti (*sic*) solvere solent et usitant et octo aucarum (*sic*) pro

dimidio decime de COURT BECHAN et predictas aucas reddendo in tempore messionis vel autumpnis (*sic*) et sectam curie dicti abbatis ad homagium de HORGROVE secundum consuetudinem manerii ibidem et heriectum cum acciderit post decessum cujuslibet tenentis secundum consuetudinem manerii ibidem et quilibet tenens solvet pro ingressu duos capones vel quatuor denarios. Et ulterius predicti JANKYN ap PHELIP et ELZABETH uxor sua heredes et executores sui medietatem predictam grangiam (*sic*) cum pertinentiis reparabunt sustentabunt et manute[ne]bunt sump-  
tibus suis propriis durante termino predicto et in fine termini predicti in bono statu dimittent. Et si dictus redditus a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto et non solutum in festo predicto et nulla sufficiens districeio in eadem medietate predicta grangie cum pertinentiis extunc bene licebit prefatis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis in medietatem predictam grangie cum singulis suis pertinentiis reintrare et in pristino statu retinere et hiis indenturis non obstantibus. Et ulterius predicti abbas et conventus et successores sui medietatem predictam grangie cum aliis suis pertinentiis prefatis JANKYN ap PHELIP et ELZABETH uxori sue heredibus de eorum corporibus inter eosdem legitime procreatis ac rectis heredibus ejusdem JANKYN si acciderit contra omnes gentes warantizabunt et defendent in modo et forma predicta durante termino predicto. In cujus rei testimonium hiis inden-  
turis partes predictae tam sigilla parcium quam sigillum commune monasterii predicti sunt appensa<sup>1</sup> (*sic*).

Datum in domo capitulari monasterii antedicti die loco et anno supradictis.

Imperfect seal in red wax, common seal of the Abbot and Convent of MARGAM.  
See Birch, *Catal. of Seals*, No. 3,608.

Endorsed—'1518. Stormey. Jenken Philipe. Irrotulatur.'

(1) This sentence is faulty in grammar, and the whole text has been carelessly drawn up.



## MCCCVIII.

PETITION BY WILLIAM YEMAN, OF THE DIOCESE OF  
LLANDAFF, TO THE POPE, FOR SUNDRY INDULGENCES  
GRANTED BY JULIUS, CARDINAL AND VICE-CHAN-  
CELLOR, AND EXEMPLIFIED BY THOMAS HALSEY, BISHOP  
OF LEIGHLIN, PENITENTIARY OF THE PAPAL COURT.

[BRIT. MUS., STOWE CH., 621.]

21 MARCH. 1518.

Beatissime pater ut animarum saluti devotorum oratorum vestrorum WILLELMI YEMAN laici ejusque uxoris et eorum utriusque sexus liberorum LANDAVENSIS dioceseos salubrius consulatur . Supplicant humiliter Sanctitati vestre dicti oratores quatinus eis et eorum cuilibet specialem gratiam facientes ut confessor idoneus secularis vel cujusvis ordinis regularis presbiter quem quilibet ipsorum duxerit eligendum ipsos et eorum quemlibet a quibus jus excommunicacionis suspensionis et interdicti aliisque ecclesiasticis sentenciis censuris et penis a jure vel ab homine quavis occasione vel causa latis ac votorum quorumcunque et ecclesie mandatorum transgressionibus perjuratorum et homicidii casualis vel mentalis reatibus manuum violentarum in quasvis personas ecclesiasticas non tamen prelatos de preterito injectionibus jejuniorum horarumque canonicarum ac divinorum officiorum et penitentialium injunctarum in toto vel in parte omissionibus, necnon ab omnibus et singulis eorum peccatis criminibus et delictis quantumcunque gravibus et enormibus de quibus corde contriti et ore confessi fuerint etiam si talia forent propter que sedes apostolica merito foret consulenda . De reservatis exceptis contentis in Bulla ‘ Cene Domini ’ semel in vita et in mortis articulo de aliis vero eidem sedi non reservatis casibus totiens quotiens opus fuerit absolvere et pro commissis penitentiam salutarem injungere . Vota vero quecunque ultramarine visitationis liminum apostolorum PETRI et PAULI de Urbe ac JACOBI in COMPOSTELLA necnon religionis et castitatis votis dumtaxat exceptis in

alia pietatis opera commutare et juramenta quecunque sine juris alieni prejuditio relaxare, necnon semel in vita et in mortis articulo plenariam omnium peccatorum suorum remissionem auctoritate apostolica impendere valeat, liceatque cuilibet oratorum nobili aut graduato vel presbitero habere altare portatile cum debitis reverentia et honore super quo in locis ad hoc congruentibus et honestis etiam non sacris et ecclesiastico interdicto ordinaria auctoritate suppositis dummodo causam non dederint hujusmodi interdicto etiam antequam elucescat dies circa tamen diurnam lucem in sua et familiarium suorum domesticorum presentia missas et alia divina officia celebrare per seipsos qui presbiteri sunt aut pro tempore erunt seu per alios sacerdotes celebrari facere ac tempore interdicti hujusmodi divinis interesse. Eucharistiam et alia ecclesiastica sacramenta sine alicujus prejuditio preterquam in Paschate recipere. Et decedentium eorundem oratorum corpora sine funerali pompa ecclesiastice tradi possint sepulture. Et insuper ut unam vel duas ecclesias aut duo vel tria altaria in partibus ubi singulos oratores residere contigerit quadragesimalibus et aliis diebus stationum urbis ROME visitando tot et similes indulgentias ac peccatorum remissiones consequantur quas consequerentur si singulis diebus eisdem singulas dicte urbis et extra eam ecclesias propter stationes hujusmodi visitari solitas personaliter visitarent. Preterea eisdem quadragesimalibus et aliis temporibus prohibitis de utriusque medici consilio. ovis butiro caseo et aliis lacticiniis et carnibus uti et frui. Ceterum ut singule oratrices una cum aliis honestis mulieribus quater in anno quecunque monasteria monialium cujusvis et etiam Sancte CLARE ordinis de licentia inibi presidentium ingredi ac cum eisdem monialibus conversari dummodo ibidem non pernoctent possint et valeant concedere dignemini de gratia speciali, non obstantibus constitutionibus et ordinationibus apostolicis ac cancellarie apostolice regulis ceterisque contrariis quibuscunque.

Et de reservatis semel in vita et in mortis articulo premissis exceptis ut supra

Et de reservatis sedi predictae casibus totiens quotiens opus fuerit ut supra

Et de commutatione votorum et relaxatione juramentorum ut premititur.

Et de plenaria remissione et absolutione semel in vita et in mortis articulo ut supra.

Et de altari portatili cum clausula ‘ ante diem ’ et in locis interdictis ut supra.

Et de tempore interdicti corpora oratorum ecclesiastice tradi possint sepulture.

Et de indulgentiis stationum urbis ROME visitando ecclesias vel altaria ut supra.

Et de esu ovorum butyri casei et aliorum lacticiniorum ac carnium ut supra.

Et de ingrediendo monasteria monialium pro mulieribus tantum ut profertur.

Et cum derogatione cancellarie apostolice regularum in contrarium editarum.

Et quod presentium transumptis auctenticis fides detur que similiter vel ad partem pro quolibet oratore aliis omissis etiam exprimendo nomina et cognomina uxorum et liberorum fieri possit. Et quod presentes durent ad vitam singulorum oratorum et eorum sola signatura sufficiat ubique.

Concessum ut petitur in presentia domini nostri Pape . JULIUS vicecancellarius.

THOMAS<sup>1</sup> Dei et apostolice sedis gratia episcopus LIEGLINENSIS domini nostre Pape penitentiarius in ROMANA curia residens universis et singulis presentes litteras sive presens publicum transumpti instrumentum inspecturis visuris lecturis pariter et audituris salutem in domino.

Notum facimus et attestamur per presentes quod litteras originales confessionalis quarum copia preinseritur vidimus tenuimus legimus et diligenter inspeximus easque manu reverendissimi in CHRISTO patris et domini domini JULII miseratione divina titulo Sancti LAURENTII in DAMASO presbiteri cardinalis de MEDICIS Sancte ROMANE ecclesie vicecancellarii in presentia domini nostri Pape et de ejus mandato signatas fuisse et esse reperimus ideo ad oratorum in preinserta et eisdem originalibus nominatorum preces et instantiam ipsas omissis nonnullorum aliorum oratorum nominibus et cognominibus per notarium publicum ac penitentie apostolice clericum inscriptum transumi et exemplari ac in hanc publicam transumpti formam redigi et subscribi mandavimus sigillique communis officii dominorum penitentiariorum jussimus et fecimus appensione

communiri decernentes huic presenti transumpto talem et tantam fidem adhibendam fore qualis et quanta eisdem originalibus adhiberetur si in medium producerentur.

Datum ROME in domo habitationis nostre sub anno Nativitatis Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo octavo indictione sexta die vero vigesima prima mensis Martii Pontificatus sanctissimi in CHRISTO patris et domini nostri domini LEONIS divina providentia Pape decimi anno sexto presentibus ibidem venerabilibus viris dominis JOHANNE BERTHELOT et BONO JOLYTI clericis CENOMANENSIS et GEBENNENSIS dioceseos testibus ad premissa vocatis atque rogatis.

Notarial mark here. Et ego JOHANNES BOYCEAU clericus PICTAVENSIS dioceseos auctoritate

apostolica notarius ac sacre penitentie apostolice clericus quia premissis omnibus unacum prenominatis testibus presens fui . Ideo hoc presens publicum transumpti instrumentum manu alterius fideliter scriptum subscripsi et signavi in fidem omnium premissorum requisitus et rogatus.

Seal, originally in a tin case appended by a hempen cord, wanting.

Yeman is probably Yeoman, a burgess family long settled at Cardiff, and commemorated now or recently in 'Yeoman Street.'

(1) Brady writes :—This Thomas Halsey is mentioned in a letter in the Rawlinson MSS. in the Bodleian, the 17th of January, 1518, and written from Rome by the Bishop of Worcester :—"Here is the Bishop of Leighlin [in Ireland] *alias* named Bishop Thomas, and by his bishopric in Ireland hath nothing. The Cardinal of York, that was, with his fair promises caused him to take the habit of a bishop, saying that he would have provided for him of benefices, albeit he never had nothing for him ; and likewise the Cardinal Adrian took him in his service, and also with fair promises deceived him, for that the poor bishop hath nothing save the penitentiaryship, of the which he may not live as a servant." [Rawlinson MSS. 484.] He died about the year 1521, and was buried in the Savoy Church, in London' *Episc. Succession*, p. 358.



## MCCCIX.

LEASE BY JOHN, ABBOT OF MARGAM, TO JEVAN AP DAVID  
AP JANKYN, JONETA VERZ THOMAS, HIS WIFE, AND  
JOHN, HIS SON, OF TITHES NEAR FYNON GATTUKE,  
FOR SEVENTY YEARS.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

5 AUG. 10 HEN. VIII. 1518.

Hec indentura facta apud MORGAN quinto die Augusti anno regni Regis  
HENRICI octavi post conquestum decimo inter JOAHNNEM GRUF' abbatem  
monasterii beate MARIE virginis de MORGAN et ejusdem loci conventus ex parte  
una et JEVAN ap DAVID ap JANKYN . JONETAM verz THOEAS uxorem suam et  
JOHANNEM ap JEVAN filium eorundem ex parte altera testatur quod predicti  
abbas et conventus tradiderunt concesserunt et ad firmam dimiserunt prefatis  
JEVAN . JONETE uxori sue et JOHANNI filio eorundem et assignatis suis duas  
parcellas decimarum garbarum prout predicti (*sic*) parcellae jacent a regale  
via que existet juxta FYNON GATTUKE usque rivullum vocatum OGMORE vide-  
licet una de predictis parcellis jacet apud PENVEY et TRERAUELL' que quidem  
parcella pertinet domui sutorum domini abbatis et conventus monasterii  
predicti et altera parcella pertinet ad subelariam predictorum abbatis et  
conventus monasterii predicti nuper in manibus LLEWELLIN WEYTHE. Haben-  
dum et tenendum predictas duas parcellas decimarum garbarum cum singulis  
suis pertinentiis prefatis JEVAN ap DAVID ap JANKYN . JONETE verz THOMAS  
uxoris sue et JOHANNI filio eorundem heredibus et assignatis suis a festo Sancti  
MICHAELIS archangeli proxime futuro post datum presencium usque ad finem  
termini et per terminum septuaginta annorum extunc proxime sequencium et  
plenary complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis abbati et conventui  
et successoribus suis XII<sup>cim</sup>. solidos III<sup>or</sup>. denarios pro PENVEY et TRERAUELL'  
pro solutione ad domum sutorum monasterii predicti et quinque solidos pro

altera parcella antedicta pro solucone ad subtelariam monasterii predicti annuatim ad quemlibet festum annunciacionis beate MARIE. Et si dictus redditus a retro fuerint in parte vel in toto ultra quindecim dies post aliquem festorum antedictorum et nulla sufficiens districtio in eisdem iuvenire potest extunc bene licebit prefatis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis in predictis duabus parcellis decimarum garbarum cum suis pertinentiis reintrare reseisire et in pristino statu rehabere hiis indenturis non obstantibus. Et predicti abbas et conventus et successores sui predictas duas parcellas decimarum garbarum cum suis pertinentiis prefatis JEVAN [ap] DAVID ap JANKYN. JONETE uxori sue et JOHANNI filio eorundem heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabunt et defendent termino predicto in modo et forma antedicta. In cujus rei testimonium hiis indenturis partes predictae tam sigillum commune monasterii antedicti quam sigilla parcium antedictarum alternatim sunt appensa (*sic*).

Datum in domo capitulari monasterii antedicti die et anno supradictis.

Common seal of MARGAM Abbey, red wax, imperfect. See Birch, *Catal. of Seals*, No. 3,608.

Endorsed—'Jevan [ap] David ap Jankyn.'

# MCCCX.

LEASE FOR THREE LIVES BY REES MAUNXELL, ESQ., TO  
JOHN HOWELL, JOHAN HIS WIFE, AND WILLIAM  
THEIR SON, OF LANDS AT IUON-YS-FORDE AND  
KITILL [IN PENRICE?].

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

7 OCT. 10 HEN. VIII. 1518.

This Indentur madde be twyne REES MAUNX'LL esqwyer of that on' parte and JOHN' HOWELL' hosbondman' of the tother parte wittnes' that the forsaid REES demyssyth and to ferme lettith to the forsaid JOHN' and JOHAN' his wiff' and

WILLIAM his son for the terme of ther livis a tenment liyg' at LUON YS FORDE contenyng exiiij. aqres eredelond wit a litill medo and MARES HILLES wit viij. aqres eredelande leyng' In the west' part of the KITILL' wit buschis and bremmylles be the west' hege to have and to holde the forsaid tenment wit the forsaid landes to the said JOHN and JOHAN and WILLIAM for terme of ther livys ildyng' there for yerly to REES MAUNX'LL and his eyres xxijs. iiij*d.* of lawfull money to be payd half at the fest of PASSCHE and the tothere halfe at the fest of Saynt MYZCHELL' the arkangell' be evyn porcion and a riall' heriet when it fallyth wit costum sewtte and servyce as it hath' byn' usual'. In tym' past . Allso the said JOHN' . JOHAN' and WILLIAM byndes them be this presentes Indentur to kyppe abull' reparacion . And so to leve it at the terme ys ende . In wittnes' here of the partes aboue named . Interchangeabull' putt to there Selis the viij<sup>th</sup>. day of October the x. yere of the renyng' of our soffren lord Kyng' HARRE the viij<sup>th</sup>.

Small seal, red wax, an ornamental device.

# MCCCXI.

EXTRACT FROM THE COURT ROLL OF JOHN, ABBOT OF  
MARGAM, SETTING OUT BOUNDARIES OF LAND IN  
THE HANDS OF THOMAS AP GRUFF', AND OTHERS.

[HARL. CHARTER, 75 A. 49.]

11 OCT. 11 HEN. VIII. 1519.

Curia domini JOHANNIS abbatis de MORGAN ibidem tenta xi<sup>o</sup>. die Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi undecimo coram THOMA ap DAVID ap Ho' tune ibidem senescallo. Ad predictam curiam inquisitio exofficio ibidem capta ad inquirendum de metis et boundis terrarum et tenementorum existentes (*sic*) modo in manibus THOME ap GRUFF' ap DAVID ECHAN vocatorum PEN NYTH WAYLOD videlicet per sacramenta DAVID DYO . LLEN' DAVID ap JEVAN ap RES . LLEN' ap GRUFF' Goz .

RICARDI HOPKYN . DYŌ GRONO ap DAVID DEU . THOME HOPKYN . JEVAN ap GRUFF' WHIT . GUILIM GRUFF' HYR . THOME MORGAN . THOME DYŌ ap GL'I et JANKYN ap GRUFF' HYR qui jurati et onerati dicunt per eorum sacramenta quod mete et bounde terrarum et tenementorum predictorum cum pertinentiis sunt ab anguli (*sic*) clausure JEVAN THUY sic ultra lacum ibidem usque LETHER TELEY et sicut ducet ab illa terra LETHER TELLEY usque altam viam et ab alta via duc[ente] per moram ibidem vocatam GORSE usque ad locum vocatum TALKEN' HENGLAWTH et ab hoc loco sicut ducet vetus fossa ibidem usque moram vocatam GORSE et de hoc loco prout metas per mediam dictam GORSE versus puteum carbonis ibidem ubi jacent duos lapites et ab hoc loco ducet versus veterem fossam de pratis vocatis GWEYN DEVEYD et sic usque lapites vocatos MAYN LLOYDON juxta altam viam et sic ultra viam usque KEVEN y GARN' ISSA et sic inter lapites congregantes ibidem vocatos y' GARN' usque GARN' YCHA et ab hoc loco usque fontem ibidem origit (*sic*) prope clausum GRUFF' ap RES et ultime per metas et boundas suprascriptas propter majorem evidenciam predictus THOMAS ap GRUFF' ap DAVID ECHAN juravit super librum evangeliorum Dei et detulit illum librum prout consuetudinem manerii per totas metas et boundas suprascriptas.<sup>1</sup> In cujus rei testimonium senescallus predictę curię sigillum suum apposuit.

Datum die loco et anno suprascriptis.

(1) The custom of carrying the Book of the Gospels round the bounds, herein described, is curious.

## MCCCXII.

ACQUITTANCE BY SIR MATHYAS CRADOCK, KNT., TO SIR RICE MAUNXELL, OF ALL CLAIMS ON CERTAIN MANORS IN GOWER, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

10 JAN. 11 HEN. VIII. 1520.

To all' men' to whom' this wryting shall' come MATHIE CRADOCK knyght' gretyng.



Wher' as certain persones recouered the maner of OXINWYCHE with the appertenaunces ayenst EDITHE MAUNXELL' wydow by a wryte of entre in the post in the Sher' of GOWER' to the use of the said EDITHE for terme of her liffe And after her decesse to the use of the said sir MATHIE CRADOCK unto suche terme as I the said sir MATHIE had receuyd of the rentes reuenuz issues and profutes of the said maner the somme of sevy'n' scor' thirten' poundes six shillinges eight pens for that I the said sir MATHIE paied sevy'n' scor' thirten' poundes six shillinges eight pens to JOHN' BUTTILLER' the elder esquier for the mariage of ALICE MAUNXELL' doghter of the said EDITHE married to JOHN' BUTTILLER the yonger son' of the said JOHN' BUTTILLER the elder as by indentures of couenauntes theroff made betwen' me the said sir MATHIE on the oon' partie And the said EDYTHE on the othre partie more plainly dothe appier' . Know ye that I the said sir MATHIE haue receuyd the said sevy'n' scor' thirten' poundes six shillinges eight pens of the rentes reuenuz and refutes of the said maner . Know ye also that I the said sir MATHIE haue receuyd of RICE MAUNXELL' son' and heir' of JANKYN' MAUNXELL' and of EDITHE late his wiff' oon' hundred markes whiche I the said sir MATHIE haue paied to WATKYN' VAGHAN' of TRETOWR' for a dede wherby the same WATYKN' relessed all' the right that he had to the said RICE in the maner of PENRICE and PORTEYNON' and othre manerz landes and tenements in GOWER' . Know ye also that I the said sir MATHIE haue receuyd of the said RICE two hundred fyfty poundes sterlinges for the mariage of the same RICE and fowr hundred markes for the mariage of ELENOUR late wiff of the said RICE . of whiche sommes of money and of all' othre sommes and parcelles of money and dueties whatseouer they be whiche the said RICE aught to me the said sir MATHIE any time befor' the date her'off I knowlege my self wele and truely to be contentyd aunswered and paied . And the said RICE his heirez and executourz thereoff acquitted and discharged . And for all' and singlar sommes of money befor' said and othre the premisses know ye me the said sir MATHIE by thes presentes to haue remised and relessed to the said RICE almaner

of accions and demaundes . In wytnes wheroff unto thes presentes I haue put my seale . Yeuen' the x<sup>th</sup> day of Januarii the xi<sup>th</sup> yer' of the reign' of King HENRY the viii<sup>th</sup>.

(Signed) MATHYAS CRADOKE K.

Small signet seal of ornamental shape, red wax ; indistinct, a boar's head, for CRADOCK.

Edith Keene or Kyne was widow of Jenkin and mother of Sir Rice Mansell. Philip, the father of Jenkin, fell in the Wars of the Roses, and was attainted, but the attainder was reversed in the person of Jenkin his son in 1485. Sir Mathew, who was the moneyed man of those parts, and who had married Edith, sister of Jenkin, no doubt had advanced money to her family, which this deed shews to have been repaid.

The pedigree disclosed by this deed appears to be as follows :—

John	Buttiller.	Jankyn	Maunxell=	Edithe.
John	Buttiller=Alice.		Rice=Elenour.	

### MCCCXIII.

QUIT-CLAIM BY WILLIAM LLOYD THOMAS AP HOELL',  
SENIOR, OF BRISTOL, DRAPER, [TO RICHARD THOMAS  
AP HOELL'], OF TENEMENTS CALLED LLOYNE GLADES  
AND CARNE LLOYD, IN LLANGONYD.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

29 MAY. 12 HEN. VIII. 1520.

Sciunt p. et f. quod ego WILLELMUS LLOYD THOMAS ap HOELL' senior de BRYSTOW draper remississe relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietem (*sic*) clamasse totum jus meum et clameum que unquam habui habeo vel in futurum habere potero de et in unum tenementum vocatum LLOYNE GLADES et in unam parcellam terre jacentem infra CUME GWILLIM et unum tenementum vocatum CARNE LLOYD cum omnibus dictis pertinentiis jacentibus infra parochiam de LLANGONYD infra dominium de TERE ZARLE que quedem (*sic*) dicta dua tenementa et dicta parcella terre dictus RICARDUS THOMAS ap HOELL' existat in sua plena et pacifica possessione. Et ego vero predictus WILLELMUS et

heredes mei omnia dicta tenementa et parcellam terre cum omnibus dictis pertinentiis dicto RICARDO et heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . THOMAS ap JOHN' ap JANKYN de BRYGAN generosus . YEUAN ap LL'EN . DAVID YOROTH . DYO ap HOELL' GWYN . GUTTO DAVID ap RYCHART . THOMAS ap THOMAS ap JOHAN et multis aliis.

Datum vicesimo nono die mensis Maii anno duodecimo regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum.

Lump seal in red wax, a mere fragment ; initials, V.P.

The grammar of this deed, like that of many others of the period, is very faulty.

#### MCCCXIV.

LEASE BY JOHN, ABBOT OF MARGAM, TO WILLIAM AP JEVAN AP HO' AND MARGARET HIS WIFE, OF LAND OF THE GRANGE, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

10 JULY. 13 HEN. VIII. 1521.

Hec indentura facta apud MORGAN decimo die Julii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi tercio decimo inter JOHANNEM abbatem monasterii beate MARIE virginis de MORGAN' et ejusdem loci conventum ex parte una et WILLELMUM ap JEVAN ap HO' et MARGARETAM uxorem ejus ex parte [altera] testatur quod predicti abbas et conventus unanimi assensu et consensu tradiderunt concesserunt et ad firmam dimiserunt prefato WILLELMO et MARGARETE uxori ejus parcellam terre de GRANGIA nostra cum duabus clausuris terre cum singulis suis pertinentiis modo existentem in manibus WILLELMI ap THOMAS et NEST filie JEVAN uxoris ejus videlicet una de predictis clausuris jacet juxta le GRENE WAY et quondam fuit in manibus Ho' ap JEVAN ap JANKYN et altera clausura vocata

terra GAMIASS quondam in manibus THOMAS DUY exceptis decimis preter decimis garbarum. Habendum et tenendum predictam parcellam terre cum predictis duabus clausuris cum singulis suis pertinentiis prefato WILLELMO et MARGARETE uxori ejus heredibus et assignatis ejusdem WILLELMI usque ad terminum et per terminum septuaginta annorum post finem termini predicti WILLELMI ap THOMAS et NEST filie JEVAN uxoris ejus extunc proxime sequentis et plenarii (*sic*) complendi. Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis pro predicta parcella in GRANGIA nostra octo solidos et III<sup>or</sup> denarios ad quodlibet festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli et hokday equis porcionibus . et pro predictis clausuris tresdecim solidos et III<sup>or</sup> denarios ad quodlibet [festum] assumepcionis beate MARIE virginis et si dictus redditus aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per quindecim dies ultra festum quo solvi debeat et nulla sufficiens districcio in predictis terra et clausuris inveniri potest extunc liceat prefatis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis in omnibus et singulis predictis terris et clausuris cum pertinentiis reintrare [et] retinere quousque predictus redditus cum arreragiis si que fuerint plenarie satisfactus et hiis indenturis non obstantibus . et predicti abbas et conventus et successores sui predictam parcellam terre cum predictis clausuris et omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis WILLELMO et MARGARETE uxori ejus heredibus et assignatis predicti WILLELMI contra omnes gentes warantizabunt et defendent sicut predictum est. In cujus rei testimonium hiis indenturis partes predictae tam sigillum commune monasterii antedicti quam sigilla parcium alternatim apposuerunt.

Datum in domo capitulari monasterii antedicti die [et] anno supradictis.

Imperfect seal, red wax ; common seal of MARGAM Abbey as before. Birch, *Catal. of Seals*, No. 3,608.



## MCCCXV.

AN EXTRACT FROM THE COURT ROLL OF JOHN, ABBOT  
OF MARGAM, AT HAVOD PORTHE, WHEREBY RICHARD  
HOPKYN AND HIS SONS ARE ADMITTED TO TENEMENTS.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

8 OCT. 13 HEN. VIII. 1521.

HAVOD PORTHE. Curia domini JOHANNIS abbatis de MARGAN ibidem tenta octavo die Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi tercio-dec[imo] coram THOMA ap DAVID ap HOWELL' tunc ibidem senescallo.

Ad quam venerunt RICARDUS HOPKYN', HOPKYN ap RICHARD et JEVAN ap RICHARD filii predicti RICARDI et ceperunt de domino unum ten . . . . . prati boscii pasture et vasti cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quondam in manibus GRONO GURRE cum dimidia parte de KEVENO[MROCH] ibidem jacente per antiquas metas et boundas a diu usitatis, ac eciam ceperunt de domino unum tenementum vocatum TON YR . . . . . terre arabilis prati pasture boscii et vasti cum singulis suis pertinentiis sicut priusquam fuit in manibus JOHANNIS WI . . . . . Habendum et tenendum predicta duo tenementa cum dim[idia] KEVENOMROCH et aliis suis pertinentiis prefatis RICARDO HOPKYN, HOPKYN . . . . . et JEVAN ap RICHARD filiis predicti RICARDI ad terminum vite eorum et eorum unius diucius viventis. Reddendo inde annuatim . . . . . abbati et successoribus suis ad quemlibet festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli pro predictis duo tenementis vijs<sup>s</sup>. xi<sup>d</sup>. et pro sexta parte MYNYCH VEGHAN iiii<sup>d</sup>. cum secta curie bis in anno videlicet proxima curia post festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli [et] post festum sanctorum PHILIPPI et JACOBI et herietum cum acciderit secundum consuetudinem manerii ibidem et predictus dat pro primo ingressu suo . . . . . et quilibet eorum post alterius decessum reddet xij<sup>d</sup>. pro ingressu et sic habent inde seisinam et fecerunt domino fidelitatem. In cujus copie testimonium sigillum dicti senescalli est appensum.

Datum die supradicto.

Small fragment of signet seal, red wax: an eagle rising reguardant.

## MCCCXVI.

GRANT BY GEORGE, BISHOP OF LLANDAFF, TO HOWELL  
CARNE, OF THE MANOR OF LITTLE NASH, AT A YEARLY  
RENT OF THIRTY-ONE SHILLINGS.

[CARNE MS.] 11 DEC. 13 HEN. VIII. 1521.

GEORGIUS permissione divina LANDAVENSIS episcopus universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum nostrum pervenerit salutem gratiam et benedictionem. Sciatis nos dedisse concessisse ac presenti carta nostra confirmasse pro nobis et successoribus nostris dilecto nobis in CHRISTO HOWELO CARNE manerium nostrum de PARVO FFRAXINO alias LITELL NASSHE cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis ac etiam terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis su[b]boscis et redditibus necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio qualitercunque pertinentibus sive spectantibus.

Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis ac etiam terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis su[b]boscis et redditibus necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio qualitercunque pertinentibus sive spectantibus prefato HOWELO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum triginta et unum solidos legalis monete ANGLIE. Solvendos semper ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli pro omnibus aliis servitiis exactionibus et demandis salvis sectis curie nostre et successorum nostrorum ibidem. Et nos vero GEORGIUS antelictus et successores nostri predictum manerium cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis ac etiam terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis et redditibus necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio qualitercunque pertinentibus sive spectantibus predicto HOWELO CARNE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus.

Sed si contigat aliquo tempore in futurum predictos redditus triginta et unius solidorum in parte vel in toto aretro esse non solutos per spacium triginta dierum immediate sequentium post festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli prenomiatum et prelimitatum quod tunc bene licuerit nobis et successoribus nostris in predictum manerium nostrum cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis ac etiam terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis et redditibus necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio pertinentibus et qualitercunque spectantibus reintrare rehabere et retinere et in pristino statu quiete atque pacifice possidere ac prefatum HOWELUM CARNE heredes et assignatos suos quoscunque ab supradicto manerio terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis boscis subboscis et redditibus nostris necnon cum omnibus et singulis commoditatibus emolumentis et proficuis quibuscunque eidem manerio pertinentibus et spectantibus totaliter expellere et remove non obstante hoc presenti scripto nostro concessionis atque donacionis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus apponi fecimus.

Datam apud RICHEMOWNT in oscipio nostro undecimo die mensis Decembris anno domini millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo primo et nostre consecrationis anno quinto.

The seal is gone.

George Athequa, de Attica or Attien, was the Spanish Chaplain who came over with Queen Katherine of Aragon, and who was thus provided for. Appointed 11th February, 1517; resigned February, 1536-7. He converted the leasehold of Little Nash into a freehold by this deed. What fine he received for thus alienating a manor from the See does not appear.

# MCCCXVII.

CONFIRMATION BY THE CHAPTER OF LLANDAFF OF  
THE BISHOP'S GRANT OF NASH IN FEE TO HOWEL  
CARNE.

[CARNE MS.] 7 JAN. 1521. [1522.]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes litere pervenerint archidiaconus et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis LANDAVENSIS salutem

in eo qui est omnium vera salus. Noveritis nos inspexisse scriptum reverendi in CHRISTO patris et domini domini GEORGH permissione divina LANDAVENSIS episcopi in hec verba :—

GEORGIUS, etc., quinto as in No. MCCCXVI.

Quas quidem donationem concessionem et carte confirmationem modo quo prefertur factas utiles fore reputantes pariter et honestas ac in nullo nobis aut successoribus nostris prejudiciales tractatu[m] inter nos in domo nostra capitulari LANDAVENSI qui in hujusmodi donatione concessione et carte confirmacionis requiritur sepius perhibentes<sup>1</sup>. Ipsas donationem concessionem et carte confirmationem sub forma in dicto scripto contenta approbamus ratificamus et quantum in nobis est tenore presencium confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus duximus apponendum.

Datum in domo nostra capitulari LANDAVENSI septimo die mensis Januarii anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo primo.

The seal is wanting.

This is simply a recitation and confirmation of Charter No. MCCCXVI., by the Archdeacon and Chapter of Llandaff, under date 11th December, 1521. It is unfortunate that from all these deeds the seals have been removed, with but one exception; from which, though but a fragment, it may be inferred that they were of great beauty as works of art.

(1) The reading here is obscure, possibly the MS. should have been read 'tractatu . . . prehabito.'

### MCCCXVIII.

LEASE FOR THREE LIVES BY 'RICE MAUNXELL, ESSQWYER, LORD OF OXMOCHE,' TO JOHN BENETT, HUSBANDMAN, GWENLL'YAN HIS WIFE, AND GENETT, HIS ELDEST DAUGHTER, OF TWO TENEMENTS NOT SPECIFIED, AT AN ANNUAL RENT OF TWENTY-FIVE SHILLINGS; AND TWO HERIOTS, *i.e.*, THE BEST BEAST AND FIVE SHILLINGS, 'AND FOR HIS CUSTUM ERYNG' REPYNG' AND LEDYNG' AND GADDRYNG' OF HAY XVIII<sup>d</sup>.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

15 OCT. 14 HEN. VIII. 1522.



## MCCCXIX.

ACQUITTANCE BY THE ABBOT OF TEWKESBURY TO THE  
ABBOT OF MARGAM FOR RENT DUE.

[HARL. CHARTER, 75 B. 1.]

4 Nov. 14 HEN. VIII. 1522.

Noverint universi per presentes nos HENRICUM permissione divina abbatem monasterii beate MARIE virginis de TEWKYSBURY recepisse et habuisse die confectionis presencium de JOHANNE abbate monasterii beate MARIE virginis de MORGAN in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE sexaginta solidos sterlingorum nobis prefato abbati de TEWKESBURY debitos pro quodam annuali redditu exeunte de dicto monasterio de MORGAN pro anno finiente ad festum omnium sanctorum ultimo preteritum, etc.

Datum apud TEWKESBURY predictam quarto die Novembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi quarto decimo.

The seal is that of Tewkesbury Abbey. There remains a small fragment of green wax.

## MCCCXX.

DEED BY ARNOLD BUTLER AND OTHERS, FEOFFEES IN  
TRUST OF THE MANOR AND ADVOWSON OF EGLOYS  
BREWES FOR WM. BASSETT, ENFEOFFING DAVID AP  
JEVAN SEYS AND ANOTHER, IN THE MOIETY OF  
THE MANOR AND ADVOWSON THEREOF.

[FONMON MS.]

22 Nov. 14 HEN. VIII. 1522.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit ARNOLDUS BUTTILLER . HOWELLUS CARNE . WILLELMUS LEWYS generosi . HUGO CROK . HUGO YORATH . et LAURENCIUS ap LLEWELYN presbyteri . et ROBERTUS

[THOMAS] husbandman . salutem. Cum nos feoffati et seisiti sumus nobis et heredibus nostris de et in medietate manerii de EGLOYS BREWES cum pertinenciis ac de et in medietate advocacionis ecclesiæ parochialis de EGLOYS BREWES in comitatu GLAMORGANCIÆ et MORGANCIÆ in . . . . . ac de et in quadraginta aeris terræ viginti aeris prati viginti aeris pasturæ et triginta solidis reddituum cum pertinenciis in EGLOYS BREWES predicta ad usum WILLELMI BASSETT de TREGOFF in comitatu predicto generosi et heredum suorum . Ac cum dictus WILLELMUS pro quadam pecuniæ summa sibi soluta per DAVIDUM ap JEVAN SEYS de COWBRIDGE generosum et WILLELMUM ap JOHN de SANCTO HILLARIO in comitatu predicto yeoman barganizaverunt et vendiderunt iisdem DAVIDO et WILLELMO ap JOHN et heredibus suis predictis medietatem predicti manerii cum pertinenciis ac medietatem advocacionis ecclesiæ predictæ ac cetera premissa cum pertinenciis requirendo nos feoffamentum et statum inde prefato DAVIDO et WILLELMO ap JOHN et heredibus suis liberare et facere juxta formam burganizationis et venditionis predictæ pretextu . . . sciatis nos . . . . . liberasse feoffasse et per presens scriptum confirmasse prefato DAVID et WILLELMO ap JOHN predictam medietatem predicti manerii cum pertinenciis ac predictam medietatem predictæ advocacionis ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinenciis. Habendum et tenendum predictum medietatem predicti manerii cum pertinenciis ac medietatem dicte advocacionis ac cetera premissa cum pertinenciis prefatis DAVIDO et WILLELMO ap JOHN heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta.

Sciatis etiam nos prefatos ARNOLDUM . HOWELLUM . WALTERUM . HUGONEM . HUGONEM . LAURENCIUM . et ROBERTUM . ordinasse constituisse et locis nostris posuisse dilectos nobis in CHRISTO JANKYN ap INON . et MORGANNUM ap WILLIAM . nostros veros et legitimos attornatos conjunctim et divisim nomine nostro ad intrandum in predictam medietatem predicti manerii cum pertinenciis et medietatem predictæ advocacionis ac cetera premissa et plenam et pacificam possessionem et seizinam inde deliberandum [vicibus] et nominibus nostris prefatis

DAVIDO et WILLELMO ap JOHN et heredibus suis secundum vim formam et effectum hujus scripti indentati . Ratum et gratum habentes et habituros totum et quicquid dicti attornati et eorum alter conjunctim et divisim fecerit seu fecerint in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto indentato sigilla nostra apposuimus.

Datum vicesimo secundo die Novembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi quarto decimo. Per me ARNOLDUM BUTTILER . HOWELLUM CARNE . HUGONEM CROK. Per me WILLELMUM LEWYS. Per me LAURENCIUM LLEWELYN. Per me HUGONEM YORATH . ROBERTUM [THOMAS] . Sigillatum et deliberatum in presencia HUGONIS ADAM . GRIFFITH GYBON . JANKYN TURBERVIL . GRIFFITH GRAUNTE . et THOMÆ PAYNE clerici.

Seven seals in red wax, much defaced.

MCCCXXI.

GRANT BY HOPKYN AP JANCKYN, OF PENDOYLOYNE, TO  
DAVID AP JEVAN SAYCE, BURGESS OF COWBRIDGE,  
OF LAND AT PENDOYLOYNE.

[FONMON MS.]

28 AUGUST. 15 HEN. VIII. 1523.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego HOPKYN ap JANCKYN de PENDOYLOYNE infra dominium de TALAGARNE ffrankelan[us] dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi DAVID ap JEVAN SAYCE burgensi ville de COWBRIGGE mercatori octo acras terre bosci et prati cum pertinentiis in PENDOYLOYNE predicto ac infra dominium antedictum vulgariter appellatas GWAYNE vab MOYLE et KAYERPOLTH situatas ibidem inter terras predicti HOPKYN ex parte occidentali et terras WILLELMI MATHEW militis ex parte orientali et terras DYO THOMAS ap JANCKYN ex parte australi et terras predicti HOPKYN ex parte boriali sicut per suas

antiquas metas et bundas ibidem assignantur limitantur et cognoscuntur. Habendum et tenendum predictas octo acras terre bosci et prati cum pertinentiis prefato DAVID heredibus et assignatis ejus imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus HOPKYN et heredes mei predictas octo acras terre bosci et prati cum pertinentiis prefato DAVID heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . HOWELO CARNE . et JOHANNES STRADLYNG generosis . JANCKYN THOMAS ap JANCKYN . LLEWELYN ap JOHN LLOYDE . GUILLIM DAVID ap GUILLIM . et multis aliis.

Datum vicesimo octavo die Augusti anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum ANGLIE quintodecimo.

Fragment of a seal.

#### MCCCXXII.

QUITTANCE BY WILLIAM BASSETT TO DAVID AP JEVAN SEYS FOR A HUNDRED MARKS, THE PRICE OF A HALF PART OF THE MOIETY OF THE MANOR AND ADVOWSON OF EGLOWISBREWIS.

[FONMON MS.]

8 AUG. 16 HEN. VIII. 1524.

Noverint universi per presentes me WILLELMUM BASSETT de TREFFGOFF infra comitatum GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE generosum recepisse et habuisse die confectionis presentis de DAVID ap JEVAN SAIS de COWBRIDGE burgense et aldermanno centum marcas sterlingorum in plena solutione satisfactione et recompensatione pro parte una dimidii manerii de EGLOWISBREWIS et aliis hereditamentis ac etiam pro parte una dimidii advocacionis ecclesiæ parochialis ibidem cum



omnibus eorum pertinenciis. De quibus quidem centum marcis fateor me præfatum WILLELMUM fore pagatum et persolutum [et] predictum DAVID heredes et executores suos inde esse quietos in perpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium presenti sigillum meum apposui.

Datum octavo die Augusti anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum ANGLIÆ sextodecimo.

Seal, red wax. Arms, a chevron between three hunting horns stringed.

Legend—‘SIGILLUM JOHANNIS [BASSET]T.’

Endorsed—‘Quittance by William Bassett of Treguff, in the parish of Lllancarvan, to David ap Jevan Sais of Cowbridge, for 100 marks, being the price of half the Manor and Advowson of Eglwys-Brewis. 8 August. 16 Henry VIII. A.D. 1524.’

#### MCCCXXIII.

LEASE BY JOHN ABBOT OF MARGAM, TO DAVID AP JOHN OF A SITE NEAR MARGAM AND KENFIG FOR BUILDING A FULLING-MILL.

[HARL. CHARTER, 75 A. 48.]

BRIT. MUSEUM. 14 MAY. 17 HEN. VIII. 1525.

Hec indentura facta apud MORGAN quarto decimo die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi decimo septimo inter JOHANNEM G[RIFFITH] abbatem m . . . . virginis de MORGAN et ejusdem loci conventus ex parte una et DAVID ap JOHN ap Ho[WELL] ex parte altera testatur quod predictus abbas et conventus tradid[erunt] et ad firmam dimiserunt prefato DAVID ap JOHN unam placeam vacuum ad edificandum molendinum fullonicum ubicunque sibi placuerit super aquam . . . . infra precinetum tenure sue cum cursibus aquarum eidem molendino pertinentibus et aliis necessitatibus et assiamementis eidem molendino pertinentibus . . . . concesserunt prefato DAVID unam parcellam terre vaste que vocatur BLAYN MALUKE VAUR prout jacet et ducet a dicto loco BLAYN MALUKE usque viam

vocatam BLAYN y COME et ab illa vadit usque lacunam vocatam LLYNDDWR cum decem aeris prati montanie mensure WALLENSIE situati in boreali parte dicte LLYN DDWR et sic usque viam ducentem versus monasterium de MORGAN usque PANT YSSA subtus LLE TE Y CADUO et sicut dueit ab illo loco usque rivulum vocatum MALUKE una cum omnibus boscis existentibus apud BLAYN com' KENFIG in orientali parte bosci concessi MORGANO ap THOMAS ROBERT. Habendum et tenendum predictam placeam ad edificandum molendinum fullonicum cum cursu aquarum et aliis asiamentis eidem molendino pertinentibus una cum predicta parcella terre vasti et bosci sicut predictum est prefato DAVID ap JOHN ap Ho[WE]LL heredibus et assignatis suis a die confeccionis presencium usque ad finem termini et per terminum octoginta annorum ex tunc proximo sequentium et plenarie complendorum post datum presencium. Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis abbati et conventui et successoribus suis viginti denarios in termino MICHAELIS et herietum cum acciderit videlicet unum arietem. Et ulterius leet (*sic*) prefatis abbati et successoribus suis pro defectu solucionis redditus predicti distingere et districciones retinere usque dictus redditus persolutus fuerit sicut patet in regularem indenturam. Et insuper predicti abbas et conventus et successores sui predictam placeam ad edificandum molendinum predictum cum cursibus aquarum et suis pertinentiis una cum predicta parcella terre vasti et bosci sicut predictum est prefato DAVID ap JOHN heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabunt durante termino predicto in modo et forma antedicta. In cujus rei testimonium hiis indenturis partes predictae tam sigillum commune monasterii predicti quam sigillum dicti DAVID alternatim sunt appens' (*sic*).

Datum in domo capitulari monasterii antedicti die loco et anno supradictis.

The seal, an oval in red wax, bears the Virgin and Child beneath a canopy, and on either side a shield, dexter three clarions, sinister three chevronels. Beneath is the figure of an ecclesiastic, kneeling at a desk. The legend, much defaced, is—

‘+ SIGILLUM ABBATIS ET CONVENTUS DE MARGAN.’

It is figured in Birch's *History of Margam Abbey*.

## MCCCXXIV.

DEED OF ENFEOFFMENT BY J. TURBERVILLE TO JAMES  
MATHEW AND OTHERS OF THE MANOR OF THEGESTON  
OR TYTHEGSTON, ETC.

[FONMON MS.]

29 MAY. 17 HEN. VIII. 1525.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit  
 JOHANNES TURBERVILLE armiger salutem in Domino sempiternam. Sciatis  
 me prefatum JOHANNEM TURBERVILLE dedisse et concessisse et hoc presenti  
 scripto meo confirmasse JACOBO MATHEW . JOHANNI TURBERVILLE de LLANG-  
 BLETHAN . JOHANNI VAIGHAN clerico . EDUARDO DEVAN . ROBERTO RAGLAND .  
 JACOBO FLEMYNGE . JOHANNI ap REES ap JOHN . JOHANNI ap DAVID . JOHANNI  
 ap HOPKIN ap WILLIAM THOMAS . GRIFFITH [GOUGH] . JOHANNI TURBERVILLE  
 de BOLSTON . HOWELL [GOUGH] . HENRICO LEWIS . LUDOVICO THOMAS ap  
 HOWELL . et JOHANNI WALSH . maneria mea de THEGESTON . PENTHELYN , ac  
 quartam partem manerii de WESTORCHARD in le CHERFF necnon omnes terras  
 et tenementa mea in NEW CASTELL hundred . NEWTON NOTTAGE . COURT  
 GWELEVYN in COYTY . TONDU . LANGAN . et GASTON . cum omnibus et singulis  
 suis pertinentibus ac omnia alia terras et tenementa mea redditus reverciones  
 [pensionones] et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in THEGESTON . PENTHELYN .  
 ac in quartam partem manerii de WESTORCHARD in le CHERFF necnon omnes  
 terras et tenementa mea in NEW CASTELL hundred . NEWTON NOTTAGE . COURT  
 GWELEVYN in COYTY . TONDU . LANGAN . et GASTON . Habendum et tenendum  
 omnia et singula prefata maneria terras ac tenementa et alia premissa cum suis  
 pertinenciis prefato JACOBO MATHEW . JOHANNI TURBERVILLE de LANGBLETHAN .  
 JOHANNI VAIGHAN clerico . EDUARDO DEVAN . ROBERTO RAGLAND . JACOBO  
 FLEMYNGE . JOHANNI ap REES ap JOHN . JOHANNI ap DAVID . JOHANNI ap  
 HOPKYN ap WILLIAM THOMAS . GRIFFITH GOUGH . JOHANNI TURBERVILLE de

BOLSTON . HOWELL GOUGH . HENRICO LEWIS . LUDOVICO THOMAS ap HOWELL . JOHANNI WALSH . et heredibus et assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi illius pro servicio inde debito et de me tenendum ad usum mei prefati JOHANNIS TURBERVILLE et heredum masculorum de corpore meo legitime procreatorum secundum veram intencionem ultimæ voluntatis RICARDI TURBERVILLE patris mei et ego vero predictus JOHANNIS TURBERVILLE omnia predicta maneria terras et tenementa premissa cum pertinenciis prefato JACOBO MATHEW . JOHN TURBERVILLE de LLANBLETHAN . JOHANNI VAIGHAN . EDUARDO . ROBERTO . JACOBO FLEMING . JOHANNI ap RICE ap JOHN . JOHANNI ap DAVID . JOHANNI ap HOPKYN ap WILLIAM THOME . [GRIFFITH GOUGH] . JOHANNI TURBERVILLE de BOLSTON . HOWELL GOUGH . HENRICO LEWIS . LUDOVICO . et JOHANNI WALSH heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo indentato sigillum meum apposui.

Datum apud THEGESTON predictum vicesimo nono die mensis Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi decimo septimo.

Seal lost from the label.

John Turberville, called "Gloff" (or the lame) was about the eighth lord of Tythegston of his name. He married Alice, daughter of John ap Robert Raglan, whose dower was assigned to her by a jury, 18th February, 1527. Their final heir was their daughter Wenllian, who carried Tythegston to her husband, Watkyn Lougher of Sker, whence the present proprietor derives through heirs female.

John Turberville of Llanblethian was eldest son of Jenkin of the same place, who was a natural son of Richard, father of the grantor of the Charter.

Alice, a sister of John of Llanblethian, married Thomas ap Griffith Goch.

James Fleming was probably of Monkton. James is a name in the Ross and Aberaman branches of Mathew, and not common in any other.



## MCCCXXV.

GRANT BY WILLIAM DAVID AND LLEWELLYN DAVID  
TO DAVID SEYS OF A TENEMENT IN TALAGARN.

[FONMON MS.]

23 JULY. 17 HEN. VIII. 1525.

Sciunt presentes et futuri nos WILLELMUS DAVID ap GWELYM et LLEWELINUS DAVID ap GWELYM dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse DAVID SEYS aldermanno ville COUBRIGIE unum tenementum terre nuper DAVID ap GWELYM GRONO prout jacet infra comitatum GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE in dominio de TALAGARN per suas antiquas metas et bundas inter terram WILLELMI MATHE militis ex orientali parte et forestam ABERDARE ex occidentali parte et etiam boreali et communem viam appellatam PORTWEY ex australi parte. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum terre cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis prefato DAVID SEYS heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servitia inde prius debita et de jure consueta in perpetuum. Et nos vero prefati WILLELMUS DAVID ap GWELYM . et LLEWELINUS DAVID ap GWELYM et heredes nostri predictum tenementum cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentibus videlicet pratis pasturis boscis subboscis cum [et?] vastis predicto DAVID SEYS heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et inperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . HOPKYN ap JANCKIN . LLEWELINO ap JANKYN LLOYD . LEWIS ap JORVARD . cum multis aliis.

Datum vicesimo tertio die Julii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum decimo septimo.

## Two seals wanting.

Talagarn, in the Parish of Llantrisant, appears in the statute of Henry VIII. as one of the 18 Cantreds or Commotes, or principal divisions of the old Lordship, and seems to have had the right of 'Pit and Gallows,' in Welsh. 'Pren a Ffwll.' The Lordship was held by Jenkins of Hensol, and so passed to the Earls of Shrewsbury, Lords Talbot of Hensol, by whom it was sold to its present owner. The Manor House, amidst much new work, contains parts of the age of Henry VI., and the Chapel, built by Sir Leoline Jenkins, and recently rebuilt, stands on the edge of a very ancient site.

## MCCCXXVI.

GRANT BY SIR JOHN RAGLAN TO THOMAS BASSET AND  
OTHERS OF RALEY MANOR, IN THE PARISH OF  
LLANTWIT.

[FONMON MS.]

10 Nov. 17 Hen. VIII. 1525.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES RAGLAN miles dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi THOMAE BASSET . THOMAE HOGHESFILD . ROGERO BUTTON . et ROBERTO RAGLAN de LISWORNEY . manerium meum de RALEY cum omnibus aliis terris et tenementis redditibus servitiis et custumis . . . . . cum omnibus dictis pertinenciis jacentibus vel existentibus infra parochiam de LLANTWIT. Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium et predictas terras et tenementa omnia premissa prefato THOMAE BASSET . THOMAE HOGHESFILD . ROGERO BUTTON . et ROBERTO RAGLAN heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus JOHANNES RAGLAN miles predictum manerium et predictas terras et tenementa redditus servitia custumas cum omnibus dictis pertinenciis prefato THOMAE . THOMAE . ROGERO et ROBERTO et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic predicto scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus . ROBERTO de LLANTWIT . JACOBO TURBILL . ROBERTO FLEMING generosis . WILLELMO LEGADRO . et HOPKIN COWBRIDGE . et multis aliis.

Datum apud LLANTWIT decimo die Novembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi septimo decimo.

Seal in red wax defaced.

Llantwit-Raleigh is a sub-manor of Llantwit. Basset, Button, Raglan, Turbill or Turberville, and Fleming are members of well-known adjacent families.

## MCCCXXVII.

## CROWN LEASE TO RICHARD ADAMS, OF LANDS IN SULLY.

[G. G. F.]

29 APRIL. 18 HEN. VIII. 1526.

HENRICUS Dei gratia Rex ANGLIE et FRANCIE et Dominus HIBERNIE ac dominus GLAMORGANC[IE] et MORGANC[IE] Omnibus ad quos presentes litere nostre patentes pervenerint salutem.

Sciatis nos concessisse <sup>vs.</sup> et per has literas nostras patentes ad firmam dimississe RICARDO ADAMS quinque acras pasture vocatas HORSEMORE et GREMORE duas acras pasture vocatas MORLONDE et unam <sup>13s. vjd.</sup> acram et dimidiam prati jacentes infra LONGEMEDE in duobus locis ibidem jacentibus infra dominium nostrum de SULLY. Habendum et tenendum predictas parcelas pasture et prati cum suis pertinenciis prefato RICARDO heredibus et assignatis suis a ffeſto Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli ultimo preterito usque finem termini nonaginta et novem annorum proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris novem solidos et sex denarios sterlingorum solvendos ad festa ibidem usualia et principalia per equales porciones sectas curie et herietta cum acciderint. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Dat' in cancellaria nostra de KAERDIFF sub sigillo cancellarie nostre ibidem penultimo die Aprilis anno regni nostri post conquestum decimo octavo.

The seal, in dark wax, is that of the Cardiff Chancery. The fragment shews the arms of France and England on one face, and on the other a figure on horseback. For full description of seal see Birch, *Catal. of Seals*.

Endorsed—'Irrotulatur in compoto. Thome Webbe prepositi de Sullye coram auditore domini Regis ibidem de anno regni Regis Henrici VIII. XXXIII<sup>tio</sup>.'

Henry, with the Crown lands, inherited the Lordship of Glamorgan, and was also the mesne lord and owner of the manor of Sully, which is said to have been obtained by one of the Lords le Despenser in exchange from the Blounts. The manor was subsequently leased and finally sold by the Crown to the Stradlings.

## MCCCXXVIII.

LEASE BY SIR REES MAUNXELL, KNT., OF THE BEWPERE,  
IN COUNTY GLAMORGAN, TO ROGER BAILLY, BURGESS  
OF CARDIFF, OF A HOUSE AND GARDEN IN THE  
CASTLE BAILLY OF CARDIFF FOR NINETY YEARS, AT  
SIX SHILLINGS AND EIGHT PENCE PER ANNUM.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

30 NOV. 18 HEN. VIII. [1526.]

Seal gone.

This is probably the 'lodging' connected with land held by Sir Rees under the tenure of Castle guard, then becoming obsolete.

Sir Rees's wife being the heiress of Beaupré, he probably had a life interest in it or resided there, but it never became a part of the Mansell estates.

## MCCCXXIX.

MARRIAGE CONTRACT BETWEEN SIR RYCE MANXELL OF  
BOWPER, AND CECILL, DAUGHTER OF JOHN DAWE-  
BRIGECOURT OF WOLSTON, CO. WARWICK.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

19 JUNE. 19 HEN. VIII. 1527.

This indenture made betwen' Sir' RYCE MANXELL' of BOWPER, within' the  
countie of GLAMORGAN' in SOUTH WALES knyght on' the oon' parte and' JOHN  
DAWEBRIGECOURT of WOLSTON' in the countie of WARRWYKE esquier' and  
ROGER' MYENOURS of WYNDLEHILL' in the countie of DARBY esquier' on the  
other partie Witnesseth' that it is covenanted graunted condiscended' and agreed  
by thiez presentes betwen' the seid' partiez in maner and forme folowyng' Fyrst  
the seid' Sir RICE covenanteth promytteth and graunteth by thies presentes that  
he byfore the Feest of the Nativite of Sainct' JOHN BAPTIST next ensuyng' the  
date hereof shall by the favour' of God' marie and take to his wiff CECILL'  
DAWEBRIGECOURT doughter' of the seid' JOHN' and' her' espouse and wedde after'



the lawes of holie churchē if the seid' CECILL' therunto will' agree and' the lawe of holie churchē it will' suffre, And' also the seid CECILL' byfore the said Feest shall marie and take to her' husbond the seid Sir' RICE and' hym' espouse and wedde after' the lawe of holie churchē if the seid Sir' RICE will' thereunto agree and' the lawes of holie churchē that will' suffre, More over the seid' Sir RICE covenanteth' and graunteth for him' his heires and his executors by thies presentes unto and' with the seid JOHN' and' ROGER' and' their executors that the seid' Sir RICE and all' other' persons' in eny wyse seased to his use byfore the Feest of ESTER' next ensuyng' the date of thies presentes shall make or cause to be made unto the said JOHN' DAWBRIGECOURT . ROGER MYENOURS . HUMFFREY FOOSTER' JOHN' SCUDAMOR . WILLIAM' SCUDAMOR the younger' . THOMAS MYENOURS . REYNOLD' APOWELL' . and' RICHARD MYENOURS esquyers a sure suffycient and' lauffull' estate in the lawe in fee symple of and' in manners landes and tenementes in SOUTH WALES and in the marches of the same and' within the lordeshipp' of GOWER' to and' of the cleer' yerely value of fourtie poundes over and' above all' charges and reprises at the coostes and' charges of the seid' Sir' RICE, To have and' to hold' all' the same manners landes and tenementes of the seid cleere yerely value of fourtie poundes to the seid JOHN' DAWBRIGECOURT and ROGER' and' the seid other' persons' afore with them' named' and' to their' heires to thuse of the seid' Sir' RICE and' of his heires and' to the performaunce of his last will' Also the seid' Sir' RICE covenanteth and graunteth' by thiez presentes for hym' and his executors to and with the seid JOHN' DAWBRIGECOURT and ROGER' and their executors that the seid Sir' RICE within twelve days next after' suche estate hadde and executed to the seid JOHN' DAWBRIGECOURT and ROGER' and' the seid' other' persons' with them' afore named by his last will' indented and the oon' part sealled with' the seall' of the seid Sir' RICE wherof the oon' parte the seid Sir' RICE shall' then' delyver to the seid JOHN' and ROGER' or their' executors within' the seid twelve dayes and' the same to remayn' in' the custodie of the seid JOHN' DAWBRIGECOURT and ROGER' MYENOURS and ther' executors and' the

other' parte to be in' the custodie of the seid Sir' RICE shall' by and in' the same will' declare wille and bequeyth' and geve the seid manners landes and tenementes of the seid cleer' yerely value of fourtie poundes So that the same manners landes and tenementes immediatlíe from' the day of the deth' of the seid Sir' RYCE and' all' the issues and proffittes therof shall' com'e to the seid CECILL' and her' assignes' for terme of her' liff' naturall' without impechement of wast And the seid' Sir' RICE shall' ffurther' by the same his will' declare and byqueyth that all and every suche person' and persons their heires and' assignes that then' shalbe seased of and' in' the seid manners landes and tenementes to the seid clere yerely value of fourtie poundes shall' immediatlíe next after' the deceasse of the seid CECILL' take levye perceyve and receyve of the rentes issues and proffittes of the same manners landes and tenementes the som'e of foure hundreth marces of lafull' money of ENGLAND whiche seid som'e of four hundreth marces to be by the seid feoffees their' heires and assignes imploied towards the purchase of landes and tenementes to the cleere yerely value of twenty marces to thuse of the heires male of the bodie of the seid Sir' RICE uppon' the bodie of the seid CECILL' lafully begotten' Also the seid' Sir' RICE ffurther covenanteth and graunteth for hym' and his executors to and' with the seid JOHN DAWEBRIGECOURT and ROGER' and their' executors by thiez presentes that he after the seid estate and will' by hym' in forme aforesaid to be made and declared shalnot alteir' nor revoke the same estate nor will' nor shall' adnull' the same in eny thyng' contrarie to the seid declaracion' butt shall' permytt and suffre the same estate and will' to stande and remayn' fferme and stable accordyng' to this declaracion' in this indenture comprised in' every thyng' Also the seid' Sir' RYCE covenanteth promytteth and graunteth by theis presentes that the same manners landes and tenementes by hym' in forme aforesaid willed and estate therof to the seid JOHN' DAWEBRIGECOURT and ROGER' and the seid other' persons' with them' afore named shalbe then' quyte and cleerely discharged of all' recognisances Statutes of the Staple Statutes Marchauntes doweres joynters annuytes

grauntes of rentes of charges and of all' maner of other' charges titlez and incumbrancez what so ever they bee And' also the seid' Sir' RICE covenau<sup>n</sup>teth and graunteth for hym' and his executors to and with the seid JOHN' DAWEBRIGECOURT and ROGER' and their' executors by thiez presentes that he the same Sir' RYCE and all' other' persons seased of and in' the premisses the day of the date hereof their heires and assignes shall' doo and also cause and suffre to be doon' at the coostes and charges of the seid Sir RICE byfore the Feest of ESTER' next ensuyng' the date hereof ffor the ffurth<sup>r</sup>' suerte of the said estate to make the forseid manners landes and tenementes of the said cleere yerely value of fourtie poundes sure to the seid JOHN' DAWEBRIGECOURT and ROGER' and to the seid other' persons with them' afore named their heires and assignes' to thentent and use byforeseid all' and every thyng' and thynges that shalbe reasonably advysed and devysed by the lerned counsell' of the seid JOHN' DAWEBRIGECOURT and ROGER' their heires executors or assignes be it by fyne recovere dedes enrolled with warrantie of the seid Sir' RICE and his heires ayeinst all' men' by all' the seid meanes or som'e of them' at the coostes and charges of the seid Sir' RICE his heires executors and assignes For all' whiche covenau<sup>n</sup>tes agreamentes and grauntes above especified the seid JOHN' DAWEBRIGECOURT and ROGER' covenau<sup>n</sup>t and graunt by thies presentes to pay or cause to be paied unto the seid Sir' RICE the som'e of three hundreth marces sterlyng' wherof the seid Sir' RYCE confesseth and knowelege<sup>t</sup>h hym' self to haue receyued at the day of the enseallyng' hereof two hundreth and twenty marces and for the payment of the residue of the same thre hundreth marces the forseid ROGER' MYENOURS stond bounden' by his severall' obligacions' in' maner and forme followyng' that is to say in' the Feest of ALL' SAINCTES next after' the date hereof fourtie marces of lafull' money of ENGLAND and' fourtie marces in the Feest of ALL' SAINCTES then' next ensuyng'.

In witnesse wherof to thies present indentures the forseid partiez haue enterchaungeable setto their' sealles. Yeven' the xix<sup>th</sup> day of June in the xix<sup>th</sup> yere of the reigne' of our' Soveraign lord Kyng' HENRY the viij<sup>th</sup>.

Two seals wanting.

## MCCCXXX.

EXTRACT FROM THE COURT ROLL OF JOHN, ABBOT OF  
MARGAM, AT KENFIG, WHEREBY THOMAS AP DAVID  
AP HOWELLE AND OTHERS ARE ADMITTED TO THE  
WATER-MILL OF ST. MICHAEL FOR LIFE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

15 OCT. 19 HEN. VIII. 1527.

KENFIG. Curia domini JOHANNIS abbatis de MARGAN ibidem tenta xv. die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum ANGLIE decimo nono, coram MATHEO CRADOCK milite tunc ibidem senescallo.

Ad hanc curiam venerunt THOMAS ap DAVID ap HOWELLE, JOHANNES ap THOMAS DAVID ap HOWELLE et JOHANNES ap JOHNE filius ejus et ceperunt de domino unum molendinum aquaticum vocatum Seynt MICHELLE is mylle. Tenendum eisdem ad terminum vite eorum seu unius eorum diucius viventis. Reddendo inde annuatim ad festa omnium sanctorum et Sancti JOHANNIS BAPTISTE xl. solidos per equales porciones. Et debent sectam curie ad quo[d]libet festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli de anno in annum. Et dant domino de ingressu inde habendo ij. capones precii iiii<sup>d</sup>. Et sic habent inde seisinam ac fecerunt domino fidelitatem. In cujus copie testimonium sigillum predicti senescalli presentibus est appensum.

Datum die loco et anno supradictis.

Signet seal, dark red,  $\frac{2}{3}$ in. diam. ; a boar's head.



## MCCCXXXI.

GRANT BY JAMES THOMAS TO HOWEL CARNE OF LANDS  
IN LLANTWIT.

[CARNE MS.]

1 FEB. 19 HEN. VIII. 1528.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit IACOBUS THOMAS generosus ac dominus de LLANMYHANGELL salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me prefatum IACOBUM dedisse concessisse et per hanc presentem cartam meam indentatam confirmasse HOWELO CARNE generoso unum tenementum cum certis terris cum pertinentiis quondam domine ELIANORE THOMAS domine de LLANMYHANGELL predicto continens quadraginta sex acras terre arabilis jacentes in parochia et in feodo de LLANTWITT juxta OSMOND IS ASSHE. Dedi eciam et concessi prefato HOWELO unum messuagium cum certis gardinis et quatuor acris et dimidia terre arabilis cum pertinentiis jacentibus in WILTON in parochia et feodo predictis que nuper fuerunt JANCKYN ap JEVAN VACHAN. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta messuagia terras et tenementa cum certis premissis cum pertinentiis prefato HOWELO heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta in purum et perpetuum escambium pro uno messuagio et certis terris et pratis cum pertinentiis jacentibus et existentibus in parochia et dominio de LLANMYHANGELL antedicto. Videlicet unum tenementum quondam THOME BAKER vulgariter nuncupatum GREGORY IS LANDES tres acras predictæ terre insimul jacentes prope tenementum predictum unam acram et dimidiam jacentem in uno loco vulgariter appellato ROOKE IS HILL quinque quarterias terre jacentes in parte australi de ROOKE IS HILL predicto unam acram prati jacentem in parte australi ecclesie de LLANMYHANGELL predicto duas acras prati jacentes in parte australi molendini ibidem tres quarterias prati in parte boreali rivuli vocati KELWEGE et dimidiam acram terre GRUFFINI GRAUNTE ex parte orientali unam

acram prati vocatam SLADE IS AKER unam acram terre in parte boriali de la  
 CLYST tres acras et dimidiam terre vocatas GREGORY IS PYTT tres acras et iij  
 quarterias terre jacentes in una clausura in le NORTHE FFELDE tres acras jacentes  
 prope le NORTHE FFELDE et unum capud abbuttans usque GREGORY IS PYTT  
 predictum quinque quarterias prope NORTHE FFELDE predictum et vocatas le  
 STONY AKER unam acram jacentem in le KEYALL londe et vocatam le LONG  
 AKER unum messuagium et iij<sup>or</sup> acras et dimidiam terre vocatas SANT IS  
 LONDE quatuor acras terre vocatas le MERE tres quarterias prati in parte boriali  
 de le SLADE AKER unam acram in parte orientali clausure vocate PAYNE EVAIN  
 IS CLOSSE juxta sepe quinque acras terre vocatas MARTYN IS LANDE in parte  
 occidentali vie ducentis de LLANMYHANGELL usque COUBRUGE unam clausuram  
 vocatam le vii akers in parte orientali de le NORTHE FFELDE unam acram  
 jacentem iuxta le vii akers que nuper habui de GRUFFINO GRAUNTE in  
 excambio pro una acra jacente prope STONY CROSSE in via ducente de LLANMY-  
 HANGELL predicto usque LLANTWITT duas acras terre jacentes in KNAPP IS LEY  
 unum housse place cum uno gardino de terra GREGORY DROPE SANT IS LANDE in  
 parte orientali vie ducentis de LLANTWITT usque LLANMYHANGELL unam  
 clausuram continentem iij<sup>es</sup> acras terre in parte boriali de YAGEWEY nuper in  
 tenuta GRUFFIN Goz cum omnibus eorum pertinentiis in purum et perpetuum  
 excambium prefato JACOBO heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali-  
 bus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure  
 consueta sub forma et condicionibus supradictis. Scilicet quod si contingat pre-  
 dictum messuagium et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis deducere et extrahere  
 extra manus predicti JACOBI vel heredum suorum vel alio modo recuperari ob  
 defectu warantizacione (*sic*) predicti HOWELI et heredum suorum quod extunc  
 bene liceat prefato JACOBO heredibus et assignatis suis in predicto messuagio et  
 ceteris premissis cum pertinentiis nuper predictae domine ELIANORE ut prefetur  
 reintrare et eorum pristinum statum inde rehabere presente indentura ac seisina  
 inde liberata in aliquo non obstante. Preterea quod si contingat predictum

messuagium et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis deducere et extrahere vel alio modo recuperari extra manus predicti HOWELI et heredum suorum ob defectu warantizazione predicti JACOBI et heredum suorum quod extunc bene liceat prefato HOWELO heredibus et assignatis suis in omnibus predictis messuagio et ceteris premissis cum pertinentiis ut supradictum est reintrare et eorum pristinum statum inde rehabere presente indentura ac seisina inde liberata in aliquo non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium hiis cartis indentatis partes predictae sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus . EDUARDO STRADELING et JOHANNE RAGLAND militibus . ARNALDO BUTTELER armigero . ROBERTO RAGLAND de LLANTWITT . ROBERTO RAGLAND de LLESGRONETHE . ROGERO BUTTON . et ROBERTO GRAUNTE generosis et multis aliis.

Datum primo die Ffebruarii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum ANGLIE decimo nono.

The seal is wanting.

James Thomas, of Llanmyhangell or Michaelston, was son of Jenkyn and grandson of John ap Evan ap Thomas ap Gwilim Jenkin of Wernddu ; of the same male stock, therefore, as the Herberts. John ap Evan married Eleanor, called 'The Lady of the Ring,' daughter and heiress of Thomas Dee or Ddu ap Grono ap Evan ap Lyson. She was grandmother to James Thomas the grantor. Wilton is a manor near Cowbridge.

Howell Carne (hên), the second of the name, has already been noticed as the father of Richard Carne. Richard was father of Blanche, who married Griffith Grant of Tresiggin, or Sigginston, a landowner in the district. The match took place in 1558, thirty years later.

Of the witnesses, Sir Edward Stradling was of St. Donats. He was knighted by Henry VIII. in the church at Tournay, 1513, and died 1535. Sir John Raglan, of Carnllwydd, was Welsh nephew of the two others of his name. Robert Raglan, of the male Herbert stock, had John of Carnllwydd, grandson of Sir John ; also William, father of Robert Raglan of Llantwit ; also Lewis of Lysyfronwydd, father of Robert of that place, in the charter called "Llesgronethe." Arnold Butler was the last of his line. He died childless ; and Dunraven, his fief, passed to his sister and heir, who married Walter Vaughan of co. Hereford. Roger Button, of Worlton, was the son of Thomas Button by Jane Thomas, of Llanmihangel.

Llys-y-fronwydd, or Lys-y-froneth, or Llys-y-groneth, now called 'The Moat,' is the site of the old Bishop's Palace, at Lisworney. It was for some generations the seat of a branch of the Raglan family.



## MCCCXXXII.

LEASE FOR THREE LIVES BY SIR RICE MAUNXELL, KNT.,  
TO PHILIP SEWARDE OF PENRICE, AND OTHERS, OF  
MESSUAGES CALLED THE PITT, IN PENRICE, RENT  
THIRTY-ONE SHILLINGS, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

16 MAY. 20 HEN. VIII. 1528.

This indenture made the xv<sup>th</sup> day of May the xx<sup>th</sup> yere of the regne of Kyng HENRY the viij<sup>th</sup>. betwyne Sir RICE MAUNXELL' knyght of that on' partye and PHELIPE SEWARDE of the parish of PENRIES in the lordscheppe of GOWERE of that othere partye wittnessyth that the saide REEC' MAUNXELL hath dimised and to ferme hathe lessed unto the forsaide PHELIPE two tenementes with the appurtenances stonding and lying in the sd. parish of PENRIS' at a place called the PITT whereof the on' tenement was latt in the tenur' of MORGAN BAKER and that other tenement was latt in the tenur' of the fsd. MORGAN, as they stondyth and lyethe there bi ther old meris' and markes . To haue and to holde the sd. two tenementes with all ther' appurt. to the fsd. PHELIPE and KATRYN' his wiff' and the furst son' of them begot after the date of this presentes, for the terme of ther' livis and the lengyst lyver of them yelding ther' of yerly to the sd. REES MAUNXELL' and to his heiris and to his assigns xxxjs. with his justementes sterlinges to be payd at the festes of Saynt MICHELL the archangell' and the nownciacion of our lady nexte insuyng be evyn porcions and vs. in the name of a heriet for the on' tenement latt in the handes of MORGAN BAKER, and for the other tenement the best of the sd. tenauntes cattell' wher' it schall' fall acordyng to the custum of the maner, and iff it happen the sd. rent of xxxjs. to be unpayd xv. days after the terme, etc. Allso the fsd. PHELIPE SEWARDE and KATRYN' his wiff' and the ildest son of them schall' repare the fsd. two tenementes, etc. Allso the sd. PHELIPE and KATRYN' and the ildest son of them schall' pay at the fest of ESTER a copull' of capons and' so yerly duryng the fsd. terme . In wittnes whereof the sd. partyes to this indentur ent'chageabully hath putto ther seals the day and the yere above sd.

Signed : RES MANXELL.

Endorsed—'Phy . Seward de Penrice. Ao. H. 8. 20.'



## MCCCXXXIII.

ABSTRACT OF GRANT BY JEVAN THOMAS AP JEVAN DEO  
TO WILLIAM STRADLYNG OF LAND IN ST. BRIDES, ETC.

[G. G. F.]

16 JUNE. 20 HEN. VIII. 1528.

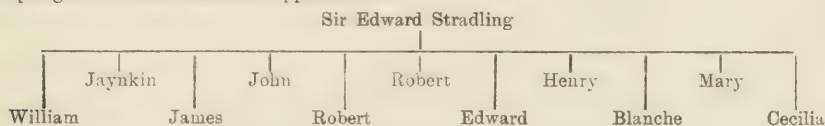
JEVAN THOMAS ap JEVAN DEO on the requisition of Sir EDWARD STRADLYNG knight grants to WILLIAM STRADLYNG son of the said EDWARD STRADLYNG twenty-seven acres of arable and meadow land etc in St. BRIDE's parish in OGMORE lordship also a parcel of thirty acres of land called "SYGYNS LAND," (lately held by WILLIAM MORGAN' JOHN') to the use of the said EDWARD his heirs, etc. To hold the twenty-seven acres to WILLIAM STRADLYNG and the lawful heirs of his body of the chief lords of the fee; remainder to JAYNKIN STRADLYNG his brother and the heirs of his body; remainder to JAMES STRADLYNG his brother and so as before, remainders in turn to JOHN STRADLYNG junior his brother, ROBERT STRADLYNG junior his brother, ROBERT STRADLYNG senior his brother, EDWARD STRADLYNG his brother, HENRY STRADLYNG his brother, and BLANCHE, MARY, and CECILIA, his sisters in succession, remainder over to the right heirs of Sir EDWARD STRADLYNG for ever.

Witnesses. JEVAN DAVID ap JEVAN MELYN' . HENRY LI'N . THOMAS TYLER. 16th June. 20 HENRY VIII.

Deed poll. Seal in red wax. Initials T.P.

Endorsed—'Carta talliata Jevan Thomas ap Jevan De facta Willelmo Stradlyng et Margarete uxori sue de Sygenslond.'

The pedigree from this document appears to be—



## MCCCXXXIV.

GRANT BY JEVAN THOMAS AP DEO TO WILLIAM STRADLYNG  
OF LAND IN ST. BRIDE'S.

[PENES R. LLEWELLYN.]

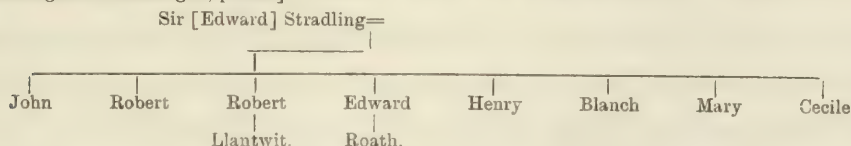
16 JUNE. 20 HEN. VIII. 1528.

. . . . . viginti septem acras terre arrabilis et prati cum pertinentiis remanent JOHANNI STRADLYNG juniori fratri suo et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia que ad illas pertinent . Et si contingat predictum JOHANNEM sine heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus obire tunc predictæ viginti septem acre terre arrabilis et prati cum pert. integre remaneant ROBERTO STRADLYNG juniori fratri suo et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis de cap. dom. feo. ill. per red. et serv. q. a. i. p. . Et si contingat predictum ROBERTUM sine hered. de corp. suo exe. ob. tunc pred. vig. sep. acr. ter. arr. et pra. cum. pert. int. remaneant ROBERTO STRADLYNG seniori fratri suo et her. de corp. suo leg. proc. de cap. dom. feo. ill. per red. et serv. q. a. i. p. . Et si contingat pred. ROBERTUM sine hered. de corp. suo exe. ob. tunc pred. vig. sep. acr. ter. arr. et pra. cum pert. int. remaneant EDUARDO STRADLYNG fratri suo et hered. de corp. suo leg. proc. de cap. dom. feo. ill. per red. et serv. q. a. i. p. . Et si contingat pred. EDWARDUM sine hered. de corp. suo exeunt. ob. tunc pred. vig. sep. acr. ter. arr. et pra. cum pert. remaneant HENRICO STRADLYNG fratri suo et hered. de corp. suo leg. proc. de cap. dom. feo. ill. per red. et serv. q. a. i. p. . Et si contingat pred. HENRICUM sine hered. de corp. suo exe. ob. tunc pred. vig. sep. acr. ter. arr. et pra. cum pert. int. remaneant BLAUNCHIE STRADLYNG sorori suo et hered. de corp. ill. leg. proc. de cap. dom. feo. ill. per red. et serv. q. a. i. p. . Et si contingat pred. BLANCHE sine hered. de corp. ill. exe. ob. tunc pred. vig. sep. acr. ter. arr. et pra. cum pert. int. remaneant MARYE STRADLYNG sorori suo et hered. de corp. ill. leg. proc. de cap. dom. feo. ill. per red. et serv. q. a. i. p. . Et si contingat pred. MARYE sine hered.

de corp. ill. exe. ob. tunc pred. vig. sep. acr. ter. arr. et pra. cum pert. int. remaneant CECILIE S[TRADLYNG] et hered. de corp. ill. leg. proc. de cap. dom. feo. ill. per red. et serv. q. a. i. p. . Et si contingat pred. [CECILIAM] sine hered. de corp. ill. exe. ob. tunc pred. vig. sep. acr. ter. arr. et pra. cum pert. int. remaneant rectis heredibus predicti . . . . . STRADLYNG militis imperpetuum contra omnes gentes warrantizabo acquietabo et in forma predicta defendam . In cujus rei testimonium . . . . . sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . JEVANO DAVID ap JEVAN MELYN . HENRICO LI'N . THOMA TYLER . et multis aliis.

Datum . xvj. . . . . [HENRICI] . Octavi post conquestum vicesimo.

The author of this entail was evidently Sir Edward Stradling, of St. Donat's, who was the father of many children legitimate and illegitimate, to which latter six of the persons herein mentioned seem most probably to belong. If this be so, the clauses limiting the descent of the land to children born in wedlock are curious. Almost all the great landowners in Glamorgan seem to have had recognised concubines, a liberty of which even the beneficed clergy sometimes took advantage. Not infrequently the pedigree of these concubines is recorded, and the children seem to have made, on the whole, very fair marriages. Of the present number, Robert and Edward founded the lines of the Stradlings of Llantwit and Roath [Genealogies of Glamorgan, p. 435.]



MCCCXXV.

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT OF THOMAS, SON OF ROBERT  
RAGLAND, AND MARGARET, DAUGHTER OF HOWELL  
CARNE.

[T. FRANKLEN.]

MICHAELMAS. 21 HEN. VIII. 1529.

This Indenture made in the Feste of Saint MICHAEL the archangel the **xxi<sup>st</sup>** year of the reign of king HENRY the **viii<sup>th</sup>** between HOWELL CARNE gentleman of the one part, and ROBERT RAGLAND ab LEWIS RAGLAND gentleman of the

other part, witnesseth that it is covenanted, condescended and agreed betwixt the said parties in manner and form as hereafter followeth:—First it is covenanted on the behalf of the said ROBERT ab LEWIS RAGLAND, that THOMAS ab ROBERT RAGLAND son<sup>1</sup> and heir of the said ROBERT, shall by the grace of God wedd and take to wife MARGARET verz<sup>2</sup> HOWELL, the daughter of the said HOWELL CARNE, and the said parties covenant every one with other that the said marriage shall by the grace of God be accomplished according to the laws of Holy Church on this side the Feaste of St. MICHAEL the archangel that shall be in the year of our LORD GOD MDXXXVI, at which Feast, the marriage so accomplished, the said HOWELL CARNE his heirs or his executors shall give and deliver unto the said THOMAS ab ROBERT RAGLAND and MARGARET verz HOWELL CARNE to this marriage vi. oxen xxiv. kine with their calves and one bull. Moreover 'tis covenanted on the behalf of the said HOWELL CARNE, that he shall deliver unto the said ROBERT ab LEWIS RAGLAND to his executores or assigns xl. marks sterling, whereof xx. marks shall be payd in the Feast of St. MICHAEL the archangel next ensuing the date hereof. And if it happens the said MARGARET [verz] HOWELL CARNE to decease within the space of one whole year and one day next and immediately ensuing the time of the accomplishing of the said marriage, then the said ROBERT ab LEWIS RAGLAND his heirs and his executors shall reyield and deliver up unto the said HOWELL CARNE to his heirs executors or assigns the said vi. oxen xxiv. kine with their calves and one bull, and if it happens the said THOMAS ab ROBERT RAGLAND or MARGARET verz HOWELL to decease within the space of six years next ensuing the date of these presents, or if it happens the said MARGARET verz HOWELL to decease within the space of one whole year and day next after the day of the said marriage accomplished, then the said ROBERT ab LEWIS RAGLAND and his executors shall pay and reyield unto the said HOWELL CARNE his heirs executors or assigns the said sum of xl. marcks to be payd at two payments, that is to say, xx. marcks to be paid within the space of one whole year next after the decease of the said



THOMAS or MARGARET and other xx. marks to be payd within the space of one whole year then next ensuing . Also it is covenanted on the behalf of the said HOWELL CARNE, that the said HOWELL his heirs or his executors shall find the said THOMAS ab ROBERT RAGLAND from the day of the making of these presents during all the space of six years next ensuing as his own son and him shall find to store competently . And further it is covenanted on the behalf of the said ROBERT ab LEWIS RAGLAND that the said ROBERT his heirs and his executors shall well and truly content and pay unto the said HOWELL CARNE to his heirs and his executors to the finding of the said THOMAS ab ROBERT RAGLAND and MARGARET verz HOWELL at every Michaelmas after the date hereof during the space of three years then next ensuing————<sup>2</sup> sterling and at every Michaelmas during the space of three years then next ensuing iv. marks sterling . And further it is covenanted on the behalf of the said ROBERT ab LEWIS RAGLAND that he and his heirs shall make or suffer to be made unto the said THOMAS ab ROBERT RAGLAND and MARGARET verz HOWELL and to the heirs betwixt those two bodies lawfully begotten at —————<sup>3</sup> day next following the term of the said six years after the accomplishment of the said marriage and at the times after, when the said ROBERT and his heirs shall be thereunto lawfully required by the said HOWELL CARNE and his heirs as true and as sufficient estate in the law of lands and tenements to the yearly value of one hundred shillings as can be devised by the learned counsel of the said HOWELL CARNE and of his heirs, and for default of such issue betwixt the bodies of the said THOMAS ap ROBERT RAGLAND and MARGARET verz HOWELL lawfully begotten the remainder of all such lands and tenements to remain to the rightful heirs of the said ROBERT ap LEWIS RAGLAND for ever . And further it is covenanted on the behalf of the said ROBERT ap LEWIS RAGLAND that he shall make or suffer to be made unto the said THOMAS ap ROBERT RAGLAND and to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten upon the body of the said MARGARET verz HOWELL at the said —————<sup>4</sup> day after the term of the said six years after the

accomplis[h]ment of the said marriage and at all times after, when he shalbe lawfully required by the said HOWELL CARNE and his heirs, a like sufficient and lawful estate of all his other lands and tenements with their appurtenances as well free lands as patent lands and custom lands which were some time of LEWIS RAGLAND father of the said ROBERT, to have and to hold the said lands and tenements with their appurtenances unto the said THOMAS ap ROBERT RAGLAND and to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten upon the body of the said MARGARET ver<sup>z</sup> HOWELL after the decease of the said ROBERT ap LEWIS RAGLAND for evermore . And for default of such [heirs] the remainder of all the said lands and tenements with their appurtenances to remain to the rightful heirs of the said ROBERT ap LEWIS RAGLAND for evermore . For witnesses whereof the foresaid parties to these indentures interchangeably have set their seals given the day and year above written.

Endorsed—‘Howell Carne.’

Marginal Note:—‘Lewis Ragland had son Robert who had y<sup>e</sup> said son Thomas who by Margaret Carne had Elinor wife of Howell William whose son was Robert ap Howell or Robert Powell father of Edward Powell father of Edward Powell father of Robert Powell father of Susanna Powell mother of Susanna Durell mother of Thomas Franklen by her husband John.’

(1) Senior in the copy book, by error.

(2) Videlicet, in the copy book, by error, throughout the deed.

(3) Blank in the copy book.

(4) Blank in the copy book.

# MCCCXXXVI.

BOND BY HOWEL CARNE OF COWBRIDGE AND OTHERS  
TO ROBERT AP LEWIS RAGLAN OF LYSWRONETH,  
IN THREE HUNDRED MARKS.

[T. FRANKLEN.]

MICHAELMAS. 21 HEN. VIII. 1529.

Noverint universi per præsentés nos HOWELUM CARNE de COWBRIDGE .  
RICHARDUM CARNE juniorem de NASH . et RICHARDUM CARNE seniore de

LLANBLETHIAN in comitatu GLAMORGANIE et MORGANIE generosos teneri et firmiter obligari ROBERTO ap LEWIS RAGLAND de LYSWRONETH de eodem comitatu generoso in trecentis marcis sterlingorum bonæ et legalis monete ANGLIE solvendis eidem ROBERTO aut suo certo attornato seu executoribus suis in festo Nativitatis CHRISTI proxime sequenti post datum præsentium . Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum pro se pro toto et in solido heredes et executores nostros per præsentis sigillis nostris sigillatas.<sup>1</sup>

Datum in festo MICHAELIS archangeli anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo primo.

With the usual condition of defeasance in English.

Endorsed—‘Howell Carne.’

(1) Sigillatis, MS.

## MCCCXXXVII.

### ARTICLES AGAINST CERTAIN OFFICERS IN GLAMORGAN.

[MISCELLANEA OF THE EXCH.  $\frac{11}{35}$ .]

20—24 HEN. VIII. 1528—1533.

It'm oone HOWEL ap JEVAN GOCHE of YSTRADE com'itted felonie & MORGAN MATHEW beyng offic' ther made his fyne for xx*li*. the whiche money y<sup>e</sup> seid HOWEL and his frendes payd to y<sup>e</sup> hands of y<sup>e</sup> seid offic' y<sup>e</sup> xxij<sup>ti</sup> yere of o<sup>r</sup> . . . lord y<sup>e</sup> Kynge y<sup>t</sup> now is & nothyng accompted nor auns'ed y<sup>'of</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> Kynges use, wherefor y<sup>e</sup> seid MORGAN owght . . . to be co'pellyd to pay y<sup>e</sup> seid xx*li*. but also to be punysched for his co'eilement and falsehode beside.

It'm LL'N ap HOWELL MONTEN is sonne of YSTRADE foreseid co'mitted also felonie & y<sup>e</sup> seid MORGAN MATHEW toke off hym for his fine x*li*. y<sup>e</sup> seid xxij<sup>ti</sup> yere and nothyng y<sup>'of</sup> auns'ed to y<sup>e</sup> Kynges use.

It'm oone GITTO THOM's ap GRIFFITHE of MERTHIR made his fyne for felonie w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> seid MORGAN . . . for x*li*. & payd it to hym and he hathe kept it to his owne use & auns'ed y<sup>e</sup> Kyng nothyng y<sup>'off</sup>.

It'm y<sup>e</sup> xxiiii<sup>ti</sup> yere of o'r sov'eynge lorde, y<sup>e</sup> seid **MORGAN MATHEW** beyng Cronar of y<sup>e</sup> schire ther beyng an office acco'ptable was bownde in reconisaunce of a *cli.* to y<sup>e</sup> Kyng to execute his office duellie & trulie & this not w<sup>t</sup> stondyng wher as **GRIFFITH THOM'S LLOID & GRIFFITHE** had co'mitted felonie y<sup>e</sup> seid **MORGAN MATHEW** reseived of y<sup>e</sup> seid **GRIFFITHE THOM'S LLOID** for his fyne *vjli. xiijs. iiijd.* & of y<sup>e</sup> seid **GRIFFITHE ap RICHARD** for his fyne *iiijli. . .s. . .d.* and nothyng auns'ed y'of to y<sup>e</sup> Kynges use, but falselie hathe embeseled it to his owne behove & **NICHOLAS WILLIAMS** wherefor he oght not onlie be co'pelled to pay y<sup>e</sup> seid *xli.* but also y<sup>e</sup> *cli.* forfeited to y<sup>e</sup> Kyng for his untru acco'pte and executyng of his office.

It'm as y<sup>e</sup> seid xxiiii<sup>ti</sup> yere was Cronar and bownde as is before rehersed in a *cli.* to y<sup>e</sup> Kyng for y<sup>e</sup> trew executyng off his office, & oone **PHELIPPE LOCHER** beyng his underbailie and bownd to y<sup>e</sup> Kyng in *xxli.* to execute his office trulie, y' was oone **WILL'M** a wever of **NEWTON NOTASHE** y<sup>t</sup> lost his app'aunce of *vli.* & y<sup>e</sup> sewrties of y<sup>e</sup> seid **WILL'M** agreed w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> seid **MORGA' & FELIPPE** for *xxvjs. viijd.* y<sup>e</sup> whiche su' was paid to them bothe and nothing auns'ed y'of to y<sup>e</sup> Kyng, wherefor y<sup>e</sup> seid **MORGA' & FELIPPE** oght not onlie to be co'pelled to pay y<sup>e</sup> seid *vli.* so embeseled but also y<sup>e</sup> *vj. score li.* bi yem forfeited to y<sup>e</sup> Kyng for y<sup>e</sup> untrew acco'pte and false executyng of y<sup>e</sup> offices.

It'm y<sup>e</sup> xxij<sup>ti</sup> yere of o'r sov'eigne lorde, **THOME TRAHAREN** of **ABERDARE** and **THOME BACHE** of **GLYNROTHENY** were hanged for felonie, whose goodes were valued bi y<sup>e</sup> homage at *vjli.* y<sup>t</sup> is to say y<sup>e</sup> goodes of **THOME TRAHAREN** *iiijli. vjs. viijd.* & y<sup>e</sup> goods of **THOME BACHE** at *ijli. xiijs. iiijd.* the whiche money was paid to y<sup>e</sup> handes of **MORGA' MATHEWE** forseid beyng lieuten'nt then off y<sup>e</sup> seid lordshippe and nothyng y'of aun'sed to y<sup>e</sup> Kynges behove wherefor y<sup>e</sup> seid **MORGA'** oght as well to be co'pelled to pay y<sup>e</sup> seid *vjli.* as also to be punysched for his falsse concilyng y'of.

It'm wher as oone **LL'N ap GRIFFITHE** was hanged for felonie at **KYNFIGE** y<sup>e</sup> xxiiii<sup>ti</sup> yere of o'r seid sov'eing lorde, whose goodes was well knowen to be



above xx*li*. in valeu, NICHOLAS WILLIAMS beyng not onlie steward y<sup>r</sup> but also y<sup>e</sup> Kynges attorney his emprovo<sup>r</sup> & surveio<sup>r</sup> toke all this goodes to his owne behove & auns'ed y<sup>e</sup> Kyng y'of but vi*li*. wherefor he oght not onlie be co'pelled to pay al y<sup>e</sup> residue y'of but also to be punysched for his false & subtile embeslyng of y<sup>e</sup> same.

It'm wher oone WILL'M JOHN MATHEW had lost vi*li*. for his no' app'aunce, y<sup>e</sup> sewrties of y<sup>e</sup> seid WILL'M agreed w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> seid NICHOLAS WILL'MS and oone CRISTOFFER FLEMMYNG for xx*s*. y<sup>e</sup> residew to be forgeven, y<sup>e</sup> whiche money was payd to y<sup>e</sup> handes of y<sup>e</sup> said CRISTOFFER FLEMMYNG bi y<sup>e</sup> assent of y<sup>e</sup> seid NICHOLAS WILL'MS & nothing y'of auns'ed to y<sup>e</sup> Kynges use wherfor y<sup>e</sup> seid NICHOLAS & CRISTOFFER oght as well to pay y<sup>e</sup> seid vi*li*. to y<sup>e</sup> Kynges behove as also to be punysched for y<sup>e</sup> fals co'cilements in y<sup>t</sup> behalff.

It'm wher as oone LAWRENCE WILLIAMS is deputie recorder & cowrte clerke of all y<sup>e</sup> seid schire & me'bers and is p'vie and knowlegyng of all fynes, am'ciam'ttes, forfeittes, & oy' casualties y<sup>t</sup> happenyth in y<sup>e</sup> same & oght by reson of his seid office to enter ev'y p'cell y'of in his bokes & dilyv' a trew view y'of yerlie to y<sup>e</sup> Kynges awditors at tyme of y<sup>e</sup> awdite, y<sup>e</sup> seid LAWRENCE knowyng p'fitelie of all y<sup>e</sup> forseid fynes & forfeittes concealed w<sup>t</sup> moche more dyd not deliv' y<sup>e</sup> trew view y'of to y<sup>e</sup> Kynges awditor nor make hym p'vie y'of, but made a false strete makyng no mencion of this casualties & deliv'yd it to y<sup>e</sup> seid awditors as thoghe y<sup>t</sup> had ben no more dew to y<sup>e</sup> Kyng yen was y'in specified & y<sup>us</sup> hay<sup>e</sup> he alweis used to do y<sup>is</sup> xli*j*. yere y<sup>t</sup> he hay<sup>e</sup> ben y<sup>e</sup> recorder to make ij. sortes of strettes y<sup>t</sup> oone alweis accordyng to y<sup>e</sup> verie dew by y<sup>e</sup> whiche strettes y<sup>e</sup> bailyves do gey<sup>r</sup> (*i.e.* gather) & levie y<sup>e</sup> same casualtties of them y<sup>t</sup> it is assessed upo' & at tyme of awdite as it is befor seid he maketh strettes co'teynyng lesse and fewer sum'es as it is agreed betwyne hym & y<sup>e</sup> stewarde & his lieutenanttes & acco'pteth to y<sup>e</sup> awditors according to y<sup>e</sup> same strette of small rekenynges & y<sup>e</sup> ov'plus lefft owt y'of y<sup>e</sup> seid

LAWRENCE and y<sup>e</sup> officers seid do devyde amongst them to y<sup>e</sup> il example of all oy' y<sup>e</sup> Kynges officers and to y<sup>e</sup> Kynges grette damage & disceite in his casualties alweis.

It'm also wher oone KATERYN NERBER solde y<sup>e</sup> mano' of CASTELTON to Sir JAMES TIRELL & levied a fyne to hym y'of in y<sup>e</sup> schire of CAREDIFFE in GLAMORGAN y' oone p'te of whiche fyne remayned endented of recorde in y<sup>e</sup> Kynges Execheker of CAREDIFFE, the seid LAWRENCE WILL'MS beyng deputie recorder y<sup>r</sup> dyd falselie receive & take xxs. in money off oone HOWELL ADAM p'tendyng clayme to y<sup>e</sup> seid mano' for stelyng of y<sup>e</sup> seid fyne of record owt of y<sup>e</sup> Kynges Execheker, & for y<sup>e</sup> seid xxs. y<sup>e</sup> seid LAWRENCE abowt y<sup>e</sup> xx<sup>ti</sup> yere of y<sup>e</sup> reigne of o'r sove'igne lorde y't now is dyd steale y<sup>e</sup> seid recorde and deliv'yd it to y<sup>e</sup> seid HOWELL ADAM as it wilbe p'ved to y<sup>e</sup> evill and p'ilous example y't efft hath ben seen & to y<sup>e</sup> losse & damage like to ensew as welle to y<sup>e</sup> Kynges grace as to his pore subjects y<sup>r</sup> iff remedie in y't behalfe y<sup>e</sup> sooner be not p'vided.

It'm wher as y<sup>e</sup> seid LAWRENCE did accuse certeyn p'sons in y<sup>e</sup> Court of KYNFIGE for brekyng of a forbode wherbie y<sup>e</sup>i scholde have forfeited *113*l.* 3*d.** to y<sup>e</sup> Kyng after y't y<sup>e</sup> stewarde had charged vj. men on y<sup>r</sup> othes to enquire y<sup>r</sup> of ageysnt y<sup>e</sup> nexst cowrtt, at whiche tyme when y<sup>e</sup> seid vj. men were redie to give a v'dicte y<sup>e</sup> seid LAWRENCE beyng deputie recorder y<sup>r</sup> had yen falselie chaunged y<sup>e</sup> recorders and torned y<sup>e</sup> seid accusen't into an action off trespas & co'pelled y<sup>e</sup> vj. men contrarie to y' charge to give y' v'dicte according to an action of trespas, bi y<sup>e</sup> whiche falsehode & subtilitie y<sup>e</sup> Kyng y' lost *113*l.* 3*d.** y<sup>e</sup> seid p'sons accused schold have ben co'de'pned yn yf y<sup>e</sup> vj. men had ben suffred to a gevyn y<sup>r</sup> v'dicte accordyng to y<sup>e</sup> accusation y<sup>r</sup> yei were charged of.

Intituled—'Articles ageynst the officers of Glamorgan and Morganok in Sowth Wales.'

It is evident that this record belongs to the reign of Henry VIII.

Morgan Mathew was probably the first of St.-y-Nill, and second son of Robert Mathew of Castell-y-Mymach by Margaret Powell. If so, he married Sybil, daughter of William Kemeys, of Newport, and his second son, James, was the first of the Roos and Aberaman Branch.

Philip Lougher, as the name is spelt, was probably fourth son of Richard Lougher, living 1472, of Tythegston, by Margaret Vaughan. He married Wenllian, daughter of Griffith ap Owen, but besides her children, he had a natural son, also Philip, who may have been the peccant officer.

Christopher Fleming was no doubt of Flimstone. He married Wenllian, daughter of Lewis ap Richard Gwyn (Lewis of Van): and secondly, between 1550-70, Elizabeth, daughter of Jenkin Mansell of Oxwich. He had issue by both.

The state of things shewn by the record is not surprising. The authority of the Lords Marchers must have been very intermittent during the reigns of Edward IV., Richard III., and Henry VII., and that of the Crown had only recently come into operation.

The sale of Castleton by Katherine Nerber throws some light upon that ancient place and family. The Nerbers probably derived their name from Narberth, co. Pembroke, called 'Nerber' in the writs of Edward III. [*N. Fed.* iii., part I., p. 67.] Castleton, in St. Athan's, was their chief seat, at least, as early as 1320, and from its position and remains it must have been a strong and considerable place. They had also Llancofian or Llanquia Manor in Llanblethian, which Robert Nerber held as late as 1452, and where there are still the remains of a tower. (DXXXV.)

Catherine Nerber was daughter and heir of Thomas Nerber of Castleton, by a daughter of Thomas ap John Leyson, of Brigan. She married David Powell, and had Thomas ap David Powell, who had a suit with Sir John Popham and his wife for Castleton, as their son had with Morgan of Tredegar for Llandough. Popham married Amy, daughter and heir of Robert Games of Castleton, whose father seems to have been Howell ap Adam of the same, probably by marriage with a Nerber, and who was no doubt the person who benefited, or attempted to benefit, by the theft of the Castleton fine.

There was also an Agnes Nerber of Brigan, who appears to have been a later Nerber heiress, and a widow. She died 20th September, 5 and 6 Philip and Mary, but held no lands *in capite*.

### MCCCCXXXVIII.

GRANT BY ALEX. SLOGE OR SLUGGE, AND MARGARET  
BAWDRYPP TO CHRISTOPHER FLEMYNG, OF LAND IN  
ST. TATHAN'S.

[G. G. F.]

6 MAY. 22 HEN. VIII. 1530.

Sciant presentes et futuri nos ALEXANDRUM SLOGE et MARGARETAM BAWDRYPP uxorem meam unanimi consensu pariter et assensu nostris dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse CHRISTOPHORO FLEMYNG de FLEMYNGSTOWNE in comitatu GLADMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE generoso viginti acras terre arabilis simul jacentes et situatas per antiquas metas et bundas in parochia de SEYN-TATHANE infra comitatum predictum juxta le PORTEWAY ibidem que quidem xx. acre terre olim fuerunt ALEXANDRI BAWDRYPP et vulgariter appellantur

le TWENTY ACRES. Habendum et tenendum predictas viginti acras terre cum suis pertinenciis prefato CHRISTOPHERO FLEMYNG heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et nos vero predicti ALEXANDER et MARGARETA et heredes nostri predictas viginti acras terre cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis prefato CHRISTOPHERO FLEMYNG heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . JOHANNE GYLES de GYLES TOWNE . et HUGONE ADAM' de CASTELL TOWNE generosis . ac JOHANNE ap HOELL DEE hosbondeman . cum multis aliis.

Datum sexto die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum vicesimo 13<sup>do</sup>.

Deed poll. Two seals in red wax. 1. 'W.P.' surmounted by a Stafford knot ; the whole within a hexagonal border. 2. A saltire, very rude, from a stamp.

Endorsed—'Concessio Alexandri Slugge de terris in Saint Tathan.'

# MCCCXXXIX.

LEASE BY SIR EDWARD STRADLING TO PHILIP AP LLEWELYN OF A TENEMENT IN BLOMESTON.

[G. G. F.]

20 JUNE. 22 HEN. VIII. 1530.

Hee indentura facta inter EDWARDUM STRADLING militem ex parte una et PHILIPPUM ap LLEWELYN ex altera parte testatur quod predictus EDWARDUS tradidit concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato PHILIPPO ap LLEWELYN heredibus et assignatis suis tenementum suum de BLOMESTON cum omnibus terris pratis et pasturis eidem tenemento spectantibus prout jacent in feodo de OGGOURMORE per suas antiquas metas et bundas nuper in tenuta LLEWELYN ap DAVID TAYLOUR.



Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum omnibus terris pratis et pasturis eidem tenemento pertinentibus a festo Sancti PETRI apostoli proximo futuro post datum presentium eidem PHILIPPO heredibus et assignatis suis usque ad finem sexaginta decem annorum proximorum sequentium et plenarie complendorum post datum presencium de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus servicia et tallagia inde debita durante termino antedicto. Reddendo inde annuatim prefato EDWARDO et heredibus suis ad festa apostolorum PHILIPPI et JACOBI et Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli sexaginta solidos sterlingorum per equales porciones. Et dictus PHILIPPUS heredes et assignati sui debent sectam curie dicti EDWARDI apud LLANFAY et herietum cum acciderit. Et dictus PHILIPPUS heredes et assignati sui omnia edificia ejusdem tenementi modo constructa de anno in annum durante termino supradicto manutenebunt et sustentabunt bene et competenter. Et ea in fine termini predicti dicto EDWARDO et heredibus suis bene reparata in tectis et parieti[bu]s dimittent. Et si dictus redditus sexaginta solidorum a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto post aliquod terminum prenominaum ut in denariis vel districcionibus quod tunc bene licebit prefato EDWARDO et heredibus suis in dicto tenemento cum omnibus terris pratis et pasturis eidem tenemento spectantibus reintrare et dictum PHILIPPUM heredes et assignatos suos inde expellere hiis scriptis indentatis non obstantibus. Et dictus PHILIPPUS dat dicto EDWARDO de ingressu xls. Et dictus EDWARDUS et heredes sui dictum tenementum cum omnibus terris pratis et pasturis eidem tenemento spectantibus eidem PHILIPPO heredibus et assignatis suis in forma predicta durante termino antedicto contra omnes gentes warantizabunt. In cujus rei testimonium partes prediete hiis indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt.

Dat' xx<sup>mo</sup> die mensis Junii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum vicesimo secundo.

One seal in red wax, bearing some rude lines, not heraldic, as a device.

Endorsed—'Plimston. Indenture 22<sup>o</sup> H. VIII.'

## MCCCXL.

LEASE BY SIR EDWARD STRADLING TO PHILIP AP  
LLEWELYN OF LAND IN THE MARSH OF ALUN.

[G. G. F.]

20 JUNE. 22 HEN. VIII. 1530.

Hec indentura facta inter EDWARDUM STRADLING militem ex parte una et PHILIPPUM ap LLEWELYN ex parte altera testatur quod predictus EDWARDUS tradidit concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato PHILIPPO tota illa prata proficuum . et emolumentum cujusdam parcelle prati jacentis in marisco de ALUNE ut nuper LLEWELYN DAVID TAYLOR habuit et tenuit a festo Sancti PETRI ad vincula proximo futuro post datum presencium usque ad festum purificationis beate MARIE virginis annuatim usque ad finem sexaginta decem annorum et majorem partem illius terre arrabilis vocatam BEREHYLL' cum pertinentiis suis ut predictus LLEWELYN DAVID TAYLOR preoccupavit. Habendum et tenendum predictum pratum proficuum et emolumentum predictæ parcelle prati cum majore parte alius terre arrabilis antedictæ cum pertinentiis prefato PHILIPPO LLEWELYN heredibus et assignatis suis a die confectionis presencium usque ad finem termini sexaginta decem annorum proximorum sequencium post datum presencium et plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim predicto EDWARDO et heredibus suis octo solidos et quatuor denarios sterlingorum ad festa apostolorum PHILIPPI et JACOBI et Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli per equales porciones. Et dictus EDWARDUS seperi faciet parcelлам prati predicti semel infra dictum terminum. Et postea dictus PHILIPPUS heredes et assignati sui dimittent illa in adeo bono statu in fine dicti termini sicut ea invenerint. Et dictus PHILIPPUS heredes et assignati sui liberi erunt a tallagio et herietto et dictus EDWARDUS et heredes sui pro omni accione super dictam parcelлам prati et terre cum pertinentiis per aliquam calumpniam contingentem prefatum PHILIPPUM heredes executores et assignatos suos durante

termino antedicto acquietabunt. Et predictus EDWARDUS et heredes sui predictam parcellam prati cum majore parte illius terre arrabilis antedictæ in modo et forma prius dictis contra omnes gentes warantizabunt. In cujus rei testimonium partes predictæ hiis indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt.

Dat' xx<sup>mo</sup>. die mensis Junii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo secundo.

One seal, red wax, bearing some rude lines—not heraldic or as a device. Deed indented.

Endorsed—‘Plimston [for Flimston?]. Indentura 22<sup>o</sup> H. viij.’

# MCCCXLI.

A CARDIFF FINE OF LANDS IN LLANVIHANGEL-JUXTA-COWBRIDGE TO MARGARET VERCH GRIFFIN AP THOMAS, BY GRIFFIN AP THOMAS AND WIFE.

[FONMON MS.]

4 JULY. 22 HEN. VIII. 1530.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE tento apud Kerdif die Lune quarto die Julii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi xxii<sup>mo</sup> coram GEORGIO MATHEWE armigero et ROGERO BUTTON generoso locumtenentibus HENRICI comitis WIGORNIE tunc vicecomitis GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE et CHRISTOFERO MATHEWE armigero ROBERTO ap WILLIAM MATHEWE CHRISTOFERO FLEMYNG generosis sectatoribus ejusdem comitis et aliis fidelibus tunc ibidem presentibus inter MARGARETAM filiam GRIFFINI ap THOMAS de LLANVEHANGLE prope Cowbrige querentem et GRIFFINUM ap THOMAS alias dictum GRIFFINUM GOUGH et MARCELEY uxorem ejus deforcientes de septem acris terre arabilis situatis in parochia de LLANVEHANGLE inter unum campum ibidem vocatum le NORTH-FILD ex parte orientali et viam vocatam YOLD-WAY ex parte occidentali et GREGORY-IS-PITTE ex parte australi. Unde placitum conventionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eodem comitatu scilicet quod predicti GRIFFINUS et MARCELEY

recognoverunt predictas septem acras terre arabilis cum pertinenciis esse jus ipsius MARGARETE ut illa que eadem MARGARETA habet de dono predicti GRIFFINI et MARCELEY. Tenendum eidem MARGARETE et heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad illas pertinent imperpetuum. Et ille remittuntur et quietum-clamantur de ipsis GRIFFINO et MARCELEY predictae MARGARETE et heredibus suis imperpetuum. Et predicti GRIFFINUS et MARCELEY et heredes ipsius MARCELEY warantizabunt predictas septem acras terre arabilis cum pertinenciis predictae MARGARETE heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione remissione quietumclaminatione waranto fine et concordia eadem MARGARETA dedit prefatis GRIFFINO et MARCELEY centum solidos et domino de fine loco unius esperverii. . . .

Per me LAWRENCE WILLIAMS. Pes finis.

Endorsed—‘An auncient fine of 7 acres dimid: of lands in Llanmyhangel juxta Cowbridge in anno 22 H. VIII. between Griffith Goche and Marceley his wyfe.’

The latter condition is not clear. It cannot mean, ‘and to the lord, for a fine, in place of a sparrow hawk—nothing.’ More probably, ‘and gave to the lord a fine in place of a sparrow hawk,’ but the amount of the fine has been omitted by the transcriber.

## MCCCXLII.

LEASE BY THE ABBOT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S, BRISTOL, TO THOS. BAKER AND THOS. JONYS OF THE CHAPEL AND MANOR OF ST. PETER'S IN THE MOOR, IN MARSHFIELD AND ST. MELLONS, ETC.

[CARNE MS.]

7 FEB. 22 HEN. VIII. 1531.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit WILLELMUS permissione divina abbas monasterii Sancti AUGUSTINI juxta BRISTOLL' et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Sciatis nos prefatum abbatem et conventum unanimi assensu et consensu nostris tradidisse concessisse et ad firmam dimisisse THOME BAKAR clerico et THOME



JONYS draper et burgensi BRISTOLLIE predicte capellam nostram cum situ manerii Sancti PETRI in MORA cum quinquaginta duabus aeris terre dominicalis vocate le MAYNS eidem manerio spectantis sive pertinentis cum duobus orriis ad eandem capellam pertinentibus et duabus aliis orriis unde unum situm in MARSHFELD et alterum in Seynt MELENSE ac firmam personatus de REMPNEY in dominio de WENTHELOUGH una cum omnibus oblacionibus proventibus proficuis et decimis tam garbarum feni pratorum et pasture quam aliorum omnium ab antiquo ad dictam capellam manerii orria et personatum spectantium. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta capellam situm manerii cum quinquaginta duabus aeris terre dominicalis vocate le MAYNS capellam firmam personatus oblationes provenciones proficua et decimas cum pertinenciis prefatis THOME BAKAR et THOME JONYS ac assignatis suis a festo Pasche proximo futuro post datum presencium usque ad finem termini quinquaginta et unius annorum extunc proximo sequentium et plenarie complendorum. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis prefatis abbati et conventui ac successoribus nostris pro predictis capella manerio orriis personatu cum omnibus etc. spectantibus viginti quinque libras tresdecem solidos et quatuor denarios legalis monete ANGLIE ad festa Sancti JACOBI apostoli et Sancti ANDREE apostoli . Et pro predictis LIJ. aeris terre tres libras et quinque solidos equis porcionibus solvendo apud monasterium nostrum predictum . Ac eciam annuatim duas recentes salmone conventui tantum videlicet unum in Adventu ante festum natalis Domini et alterum in quadragesima citra Dominicam palmarum vel sex solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum. Noveritis nos eciam prefatos abbatem et conventum pro bono et fidei servicio quod dicti THOMAS et THOMAS ante hec tempora nobis impenderunt et imposterum impendent dedimus concessimus et per hoc presens scriptum indentatum confirmavimus prefatis THOME et THOME officium ballivi et receptoris predicti manerii cum ceteris premissis in le MORA predicta cum omnibus proficuis et aliis emolumentis dicto officio spectantibus sive pertinentibus ratione cujus officii bene et fideliter faciendi sex solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum ac unam togam sicut ceteri

servientes habent de la liverey. Habendum et tenendum et annuatim percipiendum dictum annualem redditum *vjs. viiijd.* sterlingorum ac unam togam prefatis THOME et THOME ac assignatis suis durante termino predicto. Et si contingat dictum redditum aut aliqua inde parcella aretro fore insolutum post aliquod festum festorum predictorum in quo solvi debeat per unum quarterium anni quod tunc bene licebit nobis prefatis abbati et conventui ac successoribus nostris in predictis capella et ceteris premissis omnibus reintrare rehabere reassumere et gaudere prout in statu nostro pristino dictosque THOMAM et THOMAM ac assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere et amovere hoc presenti scripto nostro indentato in aliquo non obstante. Et nos predicti abbas et conventus ac successores nostri predicta maneria et cetera premissa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefatis THOME et THOME ac assignatis suis modo et forma supradictis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus per presentes dicto termino durante. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti hujus indenture penes predictos THOMAM et THOMAM remanente nos prefati abbas et conventus sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus alteri vero parti istius indenture penes prefatos abbatem et conventum remanenti predicti THOMAS BAKAR clericus et THOMAS JONYS sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Datum septimo die mensis Ffebruarii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo secundo.

A large elliptical seal in dull red wax. Upon it the representation of a church with central tower; and in two doorways, two saints. Above, in the sky, are two large stars of six rays. In base the church rests upon a substructure containing two niches. In the dexter a mitred priest with a staff over the left shoulder; the sinister is obscure.

Legend—‘+ SIGILLUM COMUNE MONASTERII SANCTI AUGUSTINI BRISTOLL.’

This is a valuable Charter for the histories of Monmouthshire and of the Abbey of St. Augustine's at Bristol. Peterston, or St Peter's on the Moor, is known by its fine church on the low land adjoining the Severn. Marshfield and Rumney are villages near, the latter on the higher ground; and Wentloog is the name borne by the whole of the rich level plain which lies between Newport and Cardiff, and is skirted by the old Roman road and traversed by the South Wales Railway.

## MCCCXLIII.

LEASE BY LEWIS THOMS, ABBOT OF MARGAM, TO LLEWELIN  
AP HOPKINE OF THE FISHING IN THE RIVER AVAN  
FOR FORTY YEARS.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

12 JULY. 24 HEN. VIII. 1532.

This indenture made the xij<sup>th</sup> daye of JULIJ the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> yere of the reigne of Kyng HENRY the eyghte betwyn LEWIS THOMS abbot of MORGAN and covent of the same place on the on party and LLE[WELI]N ap HOPKINE DAVID GRAYH on the other party wyttenssyth that the sayd abbot and covent of theyr only assent and consent hath dymysed graunttyd and by thise present covenanted and to ferme lettyd to the sayd LLE[WELI]N all the fysching of the revere of AVENE with alle suche proffittes and advayllys as therto belongynge or apperteynyng from the foorde callyd RYDE Y PPOLLON' DEON unto the forde called RYDE Y BANALLE benneth the myle to haue and to hould alle the sayd fyschynges and proffyttes with other appurtenaunces to the sayd LLE[WELI]N ap HOPKYN to his executores and assynges from the day of the making herof unto the ende and terme of XL. yeres next insuwying this presente date yeldyng and paynge yerely to the sayd abbote and covent and to ther successers x. samones v. gyllynges and xliii<sup>te</sup> suwynges to be payd at the usuale tyme of the yere or elles viij<sup>d</sup>. for euery samone and iij<sup>d</sup>. for euery gyllyng and for euery couple sewinges i<sup>d</sup>. and the sayd samonsy yerely to be payd befor the fest of the purificac'on of oure Lady and the other said fyshes to be payd befor the nativite of our Lady and yn case the said ferme be behynd and not paid yn the sayd usuale seasoone or elles the moneye or a sufficient dystresse therein to be found that then the sayd abbott and covent and ther successors llawfully to reintre yn the sayde ferme aud fyshynges and the sayd LLE[WELI]N his executors and assigns to expell and putt out and this indenture notwithstanding and fyrthymore the sayd abbot and covent and theyr successores all



the forsayd fyshynges and profyttes therto belongynge or apperteynyng to the sayd LLE[WELI]N ap HOPKYN to his executores and assyngnes schalle warante and defende duryng the sayd terme as it is above comprissyd. In wyttensse wheroffe to this present indenture the partys aforseyd interchangeably have setto theyr sealx as welle the covent seale of the sayd monasterij as the seale LLE[WELI]N.

Dated in the CHAPTER-HOUSE of the sayd monasterij the day and the yere above sayd.

Imperfect seal in red wax : the common seal of MARGAM ABBEY. See Birch, *Catal. of Seals in the Brit. Museum.*, No. 3,608.

Endorsed—‘The fishing to Ride y Banall.’

#### MCCCXLIV.

### CONFIRMATION OF THE LIBERTIES OF SWANSEA TOWN, Etc.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

1 SEPT. 24 HEN. VIII. 1532.

‘This indentur made betwene the Right Honorable Lord HENRY [SOMERSET] Erl of WORCESTRE Lorde of GOWER’ and KYLVEY CHEPSTOW and RAGLAN on’ the oon’ party and LEYSON’ Abbatt of NETH . SYR RICE MAWNSSELL Knight . GEORGE HERBERT Squier . THOMAS JOHNS Squier . JAMYS THOMAS . HARRY BARETT . JOHN FRANKLEN . JOHN CRADOCK . JOHN SYNT JOHN . WYLLIM ap REES LLWYD . HOPKYN DAWKYN . JOHN D’D MORGAN . JANKYN FRANCKLEN . DAVID MAUNCELL’ . JOHN PARKYN . JOHN GRENOW . THOMAS ap OWEIN and RICHARD THOMAS of the ENGLESCHERY of GOWER freholders . And also Gw[Y]LYM JANKYN . HENRY ap JANKYN . HOPKYN ap JOHN . RICHARD ap JOHN . D’D ap RYCE ap JOHN . WYLL’M GRYFFYTH . DAUID ap GRYFFYTH . and ROGYER ap OWEIN tenauntis of the WELSCHERE of GOWER



And also THOMAS ap MYRIKE YCHEN . JOHN D'D ap HOPKYN . JOHN ap D'D . JANKYN ap JOHN DAVID ap HOPKYN . and JOHN THOMAS VECHAN' of KYLVEY on' the other party wytnesseth that for the sum of ccc. markes grauntyd be seid Abbott and the other abovnamyd to thuse of the seid Erle . . . . in maner and forme folowyng to be payd that is to sey att the feste off Saynte MARGRET the vergyne next comyng after the date heroff *lii.* and so yerly at euery feste of Seynt MARGRET the vergeyn fyfty *li.* vn to suche tyme the seid sum of ccc. markes be fully satisfid and payd and resydue beyng *l.* markes to be payd att the feste of Saynt MARGRET then medya[t]ly folowyng in full contentacion and payment of the ccc. markes the seid Erle covenautith and grauntith for hym and for is heires to and with the seid persons abonamyd and euery off them and to ther heiryrs and to euery of them that the charter mayd be WYLL'M BREWYS . sum tyme lorde of the seid lordschepp of GOWER and KYLVEY grauntit to seid tenantes of the lordschepp of GOWER and KYLVEY schall stonde and remayne in force and efect in all and euery article and powynt acordyng to the tenour of the same chartour exceptyng alwais the bonde of the thousand powndes conteigned and specified in the same chartour which schall' remayn and be of suche strenght and force as it was before the makingy hiroff and non otherwisse as thought ther were no suche indentures and that all grauntes promesses libertes fredomes comoditis what so euer ther be contignet in the same charter from hensforth schall be well' and treuly holdyn obseruet and performyd and kypte in the behalfe of the seid Erle excepte the seid bonde as it is befure seid and the seid Erle covenanthe promisethe and graunthe to and with the seid persones abonamyd and ther heyres that libertes fraunchis and good laudable custom' grauntit to eny of the seid tenaunt and inhabitauntes or to eny other tenantes and inhabitauntes of the seid lordschepp of GOWER' and KILVEY or eny other bodies corporat within the lordschepp of G[O]WER' and KILVEY be charter pretended by tytell of pre-scripcion or allowed in recorde in sessions in Eyre hir' before holdyn or otherwisse within the seid lordescheppe schall haue ther continiance with owte

interupcion or let of the seid Erle or is heyerer and wher as sessions in eyre hath byn vsed hirbefor' to be holdyn within the seid lordschepp be the space of xv. days every iij. yeres at the liberty and plesure of the lorde for the tyme beyng which sessions were holdyn moste commynly in herveste season or in sowyng tyme and at the sessions not only all' the tenauntes of the seid lordeschepp but also the resiauntes wer' callyd to gyue cont'uall att'aunce yt is agryde betwene the seid partes and the seid Erle promiseth that ther schall' be froumhensford' but one sessions holdyn every iij. yere in the lordschepp of GOWER' and KYLVEY and that the same sessions schalbegyne the morowe next after Trinite Soday and so to contenuwe be the space of four' dayes then next folowyng so that it be thought expedient and requiessyte be the seid Erle and his herys for the dew ministracion of justice and that all the inhabitaunce and resiauntes within the seid lordscheppes schale apyre at the seid sessions the fyrste day and after ther apparance non schal be bonden to gyue att'aunce at the seid sessions but only suttours and freholderes of the seid lordscheppes and other that hath to do in the seid sessions that is to say plantyffes and deffendandes and all' other that haue causes of accions or off suettes also it is greyde betwne the seid partes that yeff eny person hereafter schalbe condictit of dysseysyn with force or withowte force the same person so condicted or attayntyd in example of other shalbe mersyd in xls. and *s*d**. sterlinges accordyng to the aunciente custom' of the same lordshepps and seid Erle promissyth and grauntith for hym and is heires that the same Erle nor is heires nor any of their offeris for the tyme beyng within the seid lordscheppes from hensford shall' eny landes or tenementes into handes off the seid Erle of (*s*ie**) is heires contrary to the ordyre of the lawe and the laudable custom' of the seid lordscheppes allso the said Erle for hym and is heires promisseth graunteth and covaunteth that iff eny officer of the seid lordschepps make eny false presentiment retorn' or certificate where eny man schall' be hurted or dampnified may haue his accion upon is cause aganshe thofficer that schall' make suche retorn' or presentimand or certificat and recouer with damages and

costies and the exec'on and levying suche forfeities or peynalltes as schall rise or growe by reson of suche prisntment retorne or certificat schall secesse be space of two monethes next ensywyng and folowyng such presentment retorne or certyficat except suche exec'ion as schall be had and mayde for forfeiture or brekyng of recognisaunces to be taken in the chaunchry of the seid lordschepps of recorde or by obligacions to be takyn be officers owte of the courte to thintent in the same meyntyme the partey hurte or dampnified may have is remedy as it is before seid unto the which accion the officers schall make aunsewr' with owte delay also the seid Erle promissith grauntith and covenanuth that the tenautes of the lordscheppes of GOWER' may yerly eleete and chose all the chere courte to be holdyn yerly within the seyd lordschepps next medyatly after MYCHELL'MAS IIIJ. sufficient of them sylfe of whom the seid Erle and his heyres may and schall' apoynt on to be coroner of the seid lordschepp of GOWER' that yere with xxs. of fee yerly provided alweis that he so electyd and apowynteyd schall not be ageyne elected in that office be space of there yeres then next folowyng Also wher that certane landes and tenementes on WELSCHERY of GOWER and KILVEY were deuidid in diuerse particuler parcelles so that it be not certynly knowen where the rente of the same can be levyd ne had wherby myche trobull' hath byn amongst the seid tenautes then the seid Erle promissyth and graunthe that an endefer'n inqueste sworne schall' enquere owte of what landes the seid rentes do issue and to deuide and aporcion of the seid rentes after the rate of the particuler of the seid landes and afterwarde so to levey it yerly and not otherwise also wher that certyn duety to the seid Erle be longinge callid *commothir clamey* and leveyd upon tenautes of WALSCHERY of GOWER' and sum tenaunte more and of sum lasse arbitrary at the lybertey of the offeceres so that for affecion mede rewarde thoffeceres sum tyme faueroth the one and ouercharge the other agenste equitye wherfore the seid Erle graunth that an indeferynt queste schalbe soworne to devyde rate and extenth the seid duety caleyd *commothir clamey* equally upon the seid



tenauntes after the rate of the landes and so afterwarde to stond and contynue and to be leveyd acordyng and non woderwisse And also the seid Erle promyseth and grauntith that eny landes or tenementes in WELSCHERY of GOWER' from hensford reuerte and come to the hondes<sup>2</sup> or off is herijs for defawte of heiris malles that proclamacion schalbe mayd in there apon courtes to be holdyn in the seid WELSCHERY that suche landes and tenementes be reuertyd to the seid Erle or is heirys and that if he that schalbe in possession be long dyscontynuaunce of the seid tenement in the tale come forth' in the III. courte redy to pay is fyne for the same landes that ys to sey viij*d.* for every acre of the lande for the wiche lycke fyne hath byn before payd in tymes paste that the seid Erle and is heirys schall<sup>3</sup> and graunte the same landes to suche as scall' be in poss'ion theroff acordyng to the custome of the seid lordschepp off GOWER' Also it is so agreyd betwyne the seid partes and the seid Erle promisseth graunthe and covenanuth that from hensforth ther schalbe no tenaunte resiauntes or inhabitantes of the seid lordscheppe of GOWER and KYLVEY put vnder sywrtes of good aberyng but only suche as be notarius thevys that hathe mayd ther fynys comen brawlers and mysrywlyd persons mantheneres of thevys braueris and fauers of enquestes all otheres to all' only to be vnder suertes of ther apparance acordyng to the thauncient and the laudabyll' custome of the seid lordschepp Item where of olde tyme it was drectit be burgesses of the town of SWANSEY if eny tennantes of the seid lordscheppe or eny other foren persons made eny frey and drue blod apon eny other man be violens apon the Sonday in the seid towne that he or thei that so offende to the disterbaunce of the burgesses and inhabitantes of the seid towne schalbe mercyd in xls. and j*d.* whiche mercement is nowe aduertit and retorne apon the burgesses of the town of SWANSEY contrary to the thentent of the seid ordenaunce and decre and allso contrary to the chartour of the towne The seid Erle mendyng the quietnes and welth of his seid poure burgesses willith grauntith and covenanuth that from' hencefordd' ther schall be no suche pynalltey or mersement levide ne gederd apon eny of the seid



burgesses so that the same burgesses and inhabitauntes do endeuer them sylfe to do suche transgressours and offenders to be arestid and put under swertys for the seid mersement of xls. jd. but that the seid mercement only levyde and had of foren persons or person as sch[a]ll comytte suche offences and mysdemenours within the seid towne apou ther swrtes acordyng to thententh and meenige of the seid ordinances and ouer that the said Erle promissyth and covenantith to afirme all' wey suche ordinaunce as schall be devisyd and made be portre' and burgeses of the seid town not beyng nor sownyng to the derogacion or preiudice of the seid Erle or his heirys and that as such penallty as schall be cessed and ratyd be portrey for tyme beyng forbrekyn of eny party of the seid ordinaunce the one halfe theroff schalbe leveyd to thuse of the seid Erle and the tother halfe to the commyn cofyr of the seid towne for the commyn welthe of the seid town Also the seid Erle grauntith for hym and is heiris that from hensforth the stewarde of the said lordscheppe of Gower' for the tyme beyng apou complaynt to hym made be portre and burgesses of the seid town' of SWANSEY schall haue auctorite and powr to exclude and exile all' maner artificeres and hondycryfte men wiche from hensforth vse mistery of cuttynge and keruyng owte of the seid towne within the circuyte of viij. miles of the seid town' onles such artificeres be inhabitynge withyn the seid town of SWANSEY prouidyd all' weisse that presente artificeres extend not to smythis nor taylours al'so the portre of the seid town' for the tyme beyng schall' electe and poynt too burgesses of the seid town to serche all' suche tannyd lether as schall' come to the seid town or schall be tannyd in the seid town' so that the seid burgesses may se the seid tanerys haue no leder but that that schall be good abyll' and lawfull' upon the peyn of the forffeture of the same lether so insoficient and the tanner also to forfeit for euery hyde so insufficiently tannyd vis. viiijd. the on half of the seid forfeitures to the use of the seid Erle and tother to thuse of the commyn cofer of the seid town' of SWANSEY hit also to be graunted and agreyd that be no restrant of

wolles made to seid Erle nor his stewarde for the tyme beyng nor other of is officres in the seid lordschep tenauntes and inhabitauntes of the seid lordscheppe of GOWER paying ther customs due for sele or caryng of wolles may lafull' syll' ther wolles vn to all other singler persons beyng the kynges subiectes and also that the seid tenauntes and inhabitauntes may convey and cari away ther woll' to ENGLOND and to all' scheires and lordescheppe in WALIS withowte lett interupcion or eny other maner vexacion be any of the seid officeris also it is gryde betwne the seid parties that [if] any of the tenauntes and inhabitaunce be maliciously accused of felony he or thei that so schall' appyne to be accusyd schall be put baile be the discrecion of the stewarde for the tyme beyng pendyng sufficient excepting the seid person or persons so accused be inductit be XII. freholderres or take with meneuer or elles oponly known for notarius thefues be the reson of licke onfendes before commyttid be the seid person or persons so accused [and] may have triall' within three monyth' next after the accusmente or indiment of any of this persones . Also it is further covenanted and agreyd that within v. yere next the date hiroff ther be no taske nor talege leveyd rated cessed ner leuied apou the tenauntes and habitauntes of seid lordschep of GOWER' to the vse of the seid Erle but only the ccc. markes grauntid for the aboue namyd provydid all'weis that no maner of extorcion' vnlawfull' assembles nor riottes nor any fyne or merciamentes by the same be pardoned rennytted nor released by this present graunte . In witnesse wheroff the parties aboue named to theis interchaungabl' haue setto ther seales yuyn the firste day of Sempbre the xxiiij. yer of the reigne of our' souerne lorde Kyng HENRY the eight.'

Endorsed—'The composicion for Gower with the Erle of Worcester.'

(1) A word wanting in MS.

(2) Of the seid Erle, omitted (?)

(3) A word omitted, MS.

This document, a copy of the original, is very corruptly written. It appears to have escaped the notice of G. G. Francis, the Historian of Swansea.

## MCCCXLV.

LEASE FOR THREE LIVES BY JOHN GRONO, OF KYTTHILLE,  
TO JANKYN HOSKYN AND OTHERS, OF A TENEMENT IN  
PENREIS, AT A YEARLY RENT OF 8s., ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

25 APRIL. 25 HEN. VIII. 1533.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JOHANNES GRONO de KYTTHILLE dedi concessi et ad firmam dimisi JANKYN' HOSKYN' JOHANNE GEVELYNG' uxori sue et JOHANNE JOSKYN' filie eorundem tenementum meum cum terra arrabili pratis boscis pasturis et vastis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in parochia de PENREIS in loco vocato GAWPYN' IS HILLE et in feodo de PENREYS predicta ut per antiquas metas et bundas ibidem a diu usitatas. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum t. a. p. b. p. et v. c. o. s. p. prefatis J. H. . J. G. et J. H. filie eorundem ad terminum vite eorum et eorum alterius diucius viventis. Reddendo inde annuatim prefato JOHANNI GRONO hered. et assign. suis octo solidos sterlingorum ad festa Pasche et Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli et par caponum in quolibet festo S. M. A. durante termino predicto et optimum herietum dum legitime acciderit . Et ulterius predictis J. J. uxori sue et J. filio eorundem predictum tenementum cum o. s. p. in fine dicti termini in bono statu dimittent aut unus eorum dimittet. Et predictus J. G. et heredes sui predictum tenementum cum t. a. p. b. p. et v. cum o. s. p. prefatis J. J. uxori sue et J. filie eorundem ad terminum vite eorum et eorum alterius diucius viventis contra omnes gentes warantizabunt et defendent in forma predicta. In c. r. t. huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus . THOMAS FRAWNCES . WILLIAM SEMMER . JHON' LIA et multis aliis.

Datum apud SEWENSEY vicesimo quinto die mensis Aprilis anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum vicesimo quinto.

Small signet, red wax, a fleur-de-lis.

## MCCCXLVI.

INVENTORY OF THE HOUSE OF THE BLACK FRIARS  
OF CARDIFF, AT THE VISITATION OF MONASTERIES,  
ABOUT 1534.

[P. R. O., EXCHEQUER T. R. MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS, VOL. 115, FOL. 35.]

## THE BLACKE FREERES OF CARDIFF.

This indenture maketh mencyon of all y<sup>e</sup> stuffe of y<sup>e</sup> BLACKE FREERYS of CARDIFFE receyved by the lorde visitor vnder the lorde p<sup>r</sup>eu<sup>e</sup>y seale for the Kyngis grace and deliuereid to JOHN LOUEDAY debite to y<sup>e</sup> baly to se and order to y<sup>e</sup> Kingis vse w<sup>t</sup> the howse and all ye appurtenance till y<sup>e</sup> Kingis plesure be further knowen.

*The Vestre.*Item ij. tunakillys of blake veluit w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> appurtenance.Item a sute of blewe vestmentis w<sup>t</sup> out apparell.

Item a cope of redde damaske.

Item a redne cope w<sup>t</sup> ymagis.Item a cope of blewe w<sup>t</sup> whit brancheis.Item a cope brancheid w<sup>t</sup> diuerse colorys.Item a cope of blacke silke brancheid w<sup>t</sup> white silke.

Item a chesabull of grene silke.

Item a changeabill yelow w<sup>t</sup> an albe.

Item a blewe tunakill.

Item a grene tunakill.

Item a vestment of white chamlet.

Item a crosse of laten.

Item a senser of laten.

Item ij. cruetis tynne.

Item ij. candelstickis laten.

Item a holy water stoppe laten.



Item a sacry bell and a pax.

Item a frunt of Satan<sup>1</sup> for the hei alter of diuerse colorys.

Item ij. auter clotheis for y<sup>e</sup> hei alter and on for oure lady alter.

Item a payer of orgaynys.

Item ij. ladaris.

*The Kechin.*

Item iij. platerys pewter.

Item a pan and a brasse pot.

Item a litill ketill.

Item a chafin dische.

Item a charger and a broche.

Item a greidiron.

Item a buckit and a cheyne of iron.

Item iij. fattis, a tubbe, and a standarde.

Item ij. coferys, v. stolys, and ij. formys.

Item a brasse pan in y<sup>e</sup> furnas.

Item a handiron.

Beside y<sup>is</sup> stuffe their ys delyuerde w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> seid indenture in the GREY FREERS<sup>2</sup> boxe v. peses of evidens, also a bill of THOMAS ROBERT veteler for xxs. dett to him for y<sup>e</sup> seid howse for vetell.

M<sup>n</sup> the visitor hathe w<sup>t</sup> him a chales weing xliij<sup>unc</sup>. and payde his owne chargis and so departid.

And yt ys to be rememberyd y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>r</sup> ys owen for a sute of vestmentis and a cope white viij<sup>li</sup>. the cope can not be fownde. The prist decon and sub-decon ys deliuiereid to father LEWYS y<sup>e</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> was prior here and ys bowne for y<sup>e</sup> payement of y<sup>e</sup> viij<sup>li</sup>. and yf he can cum to the knowlege of y<sup>e</sup> cope to have yt for payement of y<sup>e</sup> same . And ther ys gone many other thingis of y<sup>e</sup> which we can haue no knowlege for y<sup>e</sup> prior and subprior and other of late be dede w<sup>t</sup> in x. or xij. days so y<sup>t</sup> all ys owt of order.

IJ. pottis and IJJ. buschellis corne war in the towne and solld and the seruant payde VIJS. vjd. dewe to hir.

M<sup>d</sup> ther ys a bill in y<sup>e</sup> boxe of xxs. dett for vitell y<sup>t</sup> ys peyde w<sup>t</sup> certeyne alter clotheis and a pore vestment fonde in y<sup>e</sup> towne after y<sup>e</sup> inventory was made.

per me JOHANNEM LOUEDAY.

(1) *i.e.*, Satin.

(2) See next document here following.

# MCCCXLVII.

## INVENTORY OF THE HOUSE OF THE GRAY FRIARS AT CARDIFF, AT THE VISITATION OF MONASTERIES, ABOUT 1534.

[P. R. O., EXCHEQUER T. R. MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS, No. 115, Fol. 83.]

### THE GRAYE FRYERS OF CARDYFFE.

This indenture makythe mencyon of all y<sup>e</sup> stuffe of y<sup>e</sup> GRAYE FRYERS OF CARDYFFE receyued by the lorde vysytor vnder the lorde privy seale for the kynges grace and delyueryd to JOHN LOUEDAYE, debyte to the baly, to se and order to ye kyngis vse w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> house and all y<sup>e</sup> portenance tyll y<sup>e</sup> kyngis plesur be forther knowyn:—

#### *The Quire.*

Item a fayer tabull of allebaster.

Item IJ. auter clothes on the auter.

Item a clothe blewe and yelow saye w<sup>t</sup> a frynge befor y<sup>e</sup> auter.

Item IJ. payer of small candell stekes.

Item a lytyll crosse latin.

Item IIJS. small preket candelstekes latin.

Items a payer of organs.

Item a sorte of old bokes.

Item ij. payer of cruettes pewter.

Item a lytyll pylowe.

*The Churche.*

Item v. tabulles allebaster.

Item one sacry bell.

Item in y<sup>e</sup> stepull j. bell.

*The Vestre.*

Item ij. whyte copys damaske w<sup>t</sup> dyverse offeras.

Item an olde cope of blewe sylke w<sup>t</sup> flowers.

Item a cope of rede veluet w<sup>t</sup> angelles and flowers.

Isem a pore cope.

Item a fayer cope payneyd sylke. y<sup>e</sup> offeras velvet w<sup>t</sup> eggylls.

Item an olde blacke cope sylke w<sup>t</sup> lambeys.

Item an olde cope sylke.

Item a cope rede veluet w<sup>t</sup> blewe offeras worstede.

Item xx. olde chessabulles w<sup>t</sup> owt albes.

Item viij. olde tenacles w<sup>t</sup> owt albes.

Item iij. corporasseys w<sup>t</sup> viij. caseys.

Item a sute of whyte damaske w<sup>t</sup> rede offeras.

Item a sute of rede velvet w<sup>t</sup> goode offeras.

Item a vestement corse worstede.

Item ij. sacry belles.

Item an olde senser laten.

*The Kechyn.*

Item ij. gret panys.

Item iij. brasse pottes.

Item ij. cobyornes w<sup>t</sup> a gret yorn bar w<sup>t</sup> iij. hokes.

Item one payer of pothokes.

Item ij. brandyornes.

Item a forneys of lede.

Item a gret fat at y<sup>e</sup> kechyn dore.

Item a cowpe and a cupborde.

Item one new plater and iij. new potyngeres.

Item iij. old platers.

Item a trendyll.

*The Hall.*

Item a goode tabull w<sup>t</sup> iij. trestelles and iij. formeys.

Item a cupborde.

Item iij. laten basons.

*The New Chamber.*

Item an olde foldeynge borde.

Item an olde tabull borde.

Item iij. payer of trustelles.

Item a chayer.

Item iij. candlellstekes.

Item a goode cupborde and iij. formeys.

Item iij. aundyornes and a payer of tonges.

Be syde thys delyuered a boxse w<sup>t</sup> evydens to them belongeynge . In y<sup>e</sup> whyche bosse be syde y<sup>e</sup> GRAYE FRYERES evydens be v. peseys y<sup>t</sup> longe to y<sup>e</sup> BLACKE FRYERS, and yt ys to be rememberyd y<sup>t</sup> ther ys allowyd to y<sup>e</sup> wardeyn a brasse pott not in y<sup>e</sup> inventory, a brokyn lytyll bell and a grate of yeorn y<sup>t</sup> stode in y<sup>e</sup> quire to dyscharge y<sup>e</sup> vysytors charges, and forther yt ys to be rememberyd y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> vysytor hathe w<sup>t</sup> hym to y<sup>e</sup> Kynges vse, a crose w<sup>t</sup> MARY and JOHN, weyng as yt ys v<sup>xx</sup>. and v<sup>inc.</sup>, a proper chales and a nother lytyll chales all gyllt weyng bothe xxix<sup>inc.</sup>, also a brokyn senser w<sup>t</sup> a schype and other brokyn chales w<sup>t</sup> lytyll payse weyng L<sup>inc.</sup>. Also other iij. chales y<sup>e</sup> one gylt lyenge. In plege for iij*li.*, the wyche y<sup>e</sup> vysytor pays bothe weyng xxxviij<sup>inc.</sup>. Also a pyrete and a lytyll bonde of a maser weyng xij<sup>inc.</sup>.



Ther is a chales for v. marke w<sup>t</sup> Mr. OLYUER SANT JOHN w<sup>ch</sup> hath the y<sup>e</sup> mandy  
on y<sup>e</sup> foote in portytase and ys better y<sup>n</sup> y<sup>e</sup> mony. I had no time to sende for it.

Per me JOHAN LOUEDAY.

# MCCCXLVIII.

## NOTE OF A PENRICE LEASE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

10 JAN. 25 HEN. VIII. 1534.

A lease for three lives by Sir RICE MANXELL of the BEWPER, Knt., to WILLIAM BENET of KYLVOROGH in the lordship of GOWER, JENET, his wife, and ELYN, their daughter, of "the CASTELL of PENRICE and the yate lande and gardayn lande with alle other landes, medewes, lesewis, pasturs, grovis, and woddes whiche lately was in the handes of NYCHOLAS FRANCIS, and the woddes which appertayneth to the CASTELL', and wast landes lately in the handes of NYCHOLAS PHILIP, and the culverhouse by the posterne gate of the saide CASTELL, with the pigeons therto belonging or bredyng in the same, and alle the cockshottes in the saide wooddes and a close called the EAST HAYES, exsept the wodes in the handes of WILLIAM SOMNEY and JOHN RICHARD," rent 53 *sh.*—a riall heriott of fyve shelings with alle maner of sutes service and custum, etc. The sd. WILLIAM shall' not cut noon' oke nor asshe in the sd. woddes except such necessary tymber for mayntenaunce of his plowe, etc., and covenant for the tenant to repair.

## MCCCXLIX.

## ORIGINAL DEED OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL SUPREMACY OF HENRY VIII., BY THE PRIOR AND MONKS OF EWENNY.

[BRIT. MUS. MS. 'COTTON, CLEOPATRA E. VI., FOL. 210B.]

11 SEPT. 1534.

Quum ea sit non solum Christiane religionis et pietatis ratio sed nostre etiam obedientie regula domino Regi nostro HENRICO hujus nominis octavo cui uni et soli post CHRISTUM JESUM servatorem nostrum debemus universam non modo omnimodam in CHRISTO et eandem sinceram integram perpetuamque animi devocionem fidem observantiam honorem cultum reverentiamque prestemus sed etiam de eadem fide et observantia eandem rationem quotiescunque postulabitur reddamus et palam omnibus si res postulat libentissime testemur. Noverint universi ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit quod nos prior et conventus de EWENNY LANDAVENSIS diocesis uno ore et voce atque unanimi omnium consensu et assensu hoc scripto nostro sub sigillo nostro communi in domo nostra capitulari dato pro nobis et successoribus nostris omnibus et singulis imperpetuum profiteamur testemur ac fideliter promittimus et spondemus nos et successores nostros omnes et singulos integram inviolatam sinceram perpetuamque fidem observantiam et obedienciam semper prestaturos erga dominum nostrum Regem HENRICUM octavum et erga ANNAM Reginam uxorem ejusdem et erga sobolem ejus ex eadem ANNA legitime tam genitam quam progenerandam et quod hec eadem populo notificabimus et predicabimus ac saudebimus [*sic*] ubicunque dabitur locus et occasio. Item quod confirmatum ratumque habuimus semper et pro perpetuo habituri sumus quod predictus Rex noster HENRICUS est capud ecclesie ANGLICANE. Item quod episcopus Romanus qui in suis bullis pape nomen usurpat et summi pontificis principatum sibi arrogat non habet in terris aliquam jurisdictionem collatam sibi a Deo in hoc Regno ANGLIE quam

quavis alius externus episcopus . Item quod nullus nostrum in ulla sacra concione privatim vel publice habenda eundem episcopum Romanum appellabit nomine Pape aut summi pontificis sed nomine episcopi Romani vel ecclesie Romane . Et quod nullus nostrum orabit pro eo tanquam papa sed tanquam episcopo Romano . Item quod soli dicto domino Regi et successoribus suis adharebimus et ejus leges ac decreta manutenebimus episcopi Romani legibus decretis et canonibus que contra legem divinam et sacram scripturam aut contra jura hujus regni esse invenientur imperpetuum renuntiantes . Item quod nullus nostrum omnium in ulla vel privata vel publica concione quicquam e sacris scripturis desumptum ad alienum sensum detorquere presumet sed quisque CHRISTUM ejusque verba et facta simpliciter aperte sincere et ad normam seu regulam sacrarum scripturarum et vere catholicorum atque orthodoxorum doctorum predicabit catholice et orthodoxe . Item quod unusquisque nostrum in suis oracionibus et comprecacionibus de more faciendis primum omnium Regem tanquam supremum capud ecclesie ANGLICANE Deo et populi presentibus commendabit deinde Reginam ANNAM cum sua sobole tum demum archiepiscopos CANTUARIENSEM et EBORACENSEM cum ceteris cleri ordinibus prout videbitur. Item quod nos omnes et singuli predicti et successores nostri conscientia et jurisjurando sacramento nosmet firmiter obligamus quod omnia et singula predicta fideliter imperpetuum observabimus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune huic scripto nostro appendimus et nostra nomina propria quisque manu subscripsimus.

Datum in domo nostra capitulari xj<sup>o</sup> die mensis Septembris anno domini millesimo quingentesimo xxxiiii<sup>to</sup>.

Dopnus THOMAS BYSLEY prior de Eweny.

Dopnus THOMAS TOKY monachus ibidem.

Dopnus WILLELMUS BRANCHE monachus ibidem.

Endorsed—'Ewenn[y].'

This deed is stained in several parts. The signatures are autograph.

## MCCCL.

QUIT-CLAIM BY SIR RESIUS MANXELL OF BEWPER, CO.  
GLAM., KNT., TO PHILIP, HIS BROTHER, AND JO. CRADOK,  
OF THE MANORS OF OXWICH, NICHOLASTON, PENRICE,  
PORTEYNON AND HORTON, (WITH SUNDRY EXCEPTIONS).

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

24 SEPT. 26 HEN. VIII. 1534.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus a. q. p. s. pervenerint RESIUS MANXELL' de  
BEWPER in com. GLAM. miles . salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me prefatum RESUM remississe et relaxasse et omnino pro me et  
heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse PHILIPPO MANXELL' fratri meo  
et JOHANNI CRADOK generosis in sua plena et pacifica possessione existentibus  
heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum clameum  
demandam et interesse que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo in futurum  
habere potero de et in maneriis de OXWICHE . NICHOLASTON' . PENRICE . PORT-  
EYNON et HORTON' in comitatu sive dominio de GOWER . cum omnibus suis  
pertinenciis exceptis uno messuagio terris et tenementis in OXWICHE que nuper  
PHILIPPUS CRADOK ibidem tenet vocatis Row ROGH' per redditum viginti  
solidorum per annum . uno messuagio terris et tenementis PORTEYNON' predicta  
que nuper DAVID GWITHER ibidem tenet per redditum undecim solidorum et  
quatuor denariorum per annum . uno messuagio terris et tenementis in PENRICE  
predicta que JOHANNES HOSKYN' ibidem nuper tenet per redditum tresdecim  
solidorum et quatuor denariorum per annum . uno messuagio terris et tene-  
mentis in HORTON' predicta que NICHOLAUS PHILIPPE ibidem nuper tenet per  
redditum duorum solidorum per annum . uno messuagio terris et tenementis in  
NICHOLASTON predicta que RICARDUS VAGHAN ibidem tenet per redditum decem  
solidorum et sex denariorum . et excepta prima et proxima advocacione donacione  
nominacione [sive] presentacione ecclesiarum rectorie de OXWICHE et NICHOL-  
ASTON' predictis. Ita quod nec ego predictus RESIUS nec heredes mei neque aliquis



alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquid (*sic*) jus titulum clameum demandam seu interesse de aut in predictis maneriis cum suis pertinenciis neque in aliqua inde parcella . exceptis preexceptis . decetero clamare vel vindicare poterimus nec debemus quovismodo in futurum sed ab omni accione juris tituli clamei demande et interesse inde simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predictus RESIUS et heredes mei predicta maneria cum pertinenciis . exceptis preexceptis . prefatis PHILIPPO et JOHANNI heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantzabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui.

Datum vicesimo quarto die mensis Septembris anno r. R. HENRICI octavi vicesimo sexto.

RE. MANXELL, K.

Small signet, red wax : an ornamental shield of arms : a maunch, for MANSELL.

(1) Probably for Hopkyn, see next two documents.

# MCCCLI.

COPY OF AN INSPEXIMUS BY HENRY, EARL OF WORCESTER,  
OF THE PROCESS WHEREBY JOHN TURBERVILLE  
RECOVERS THE MANORS OF OXWICH, NICHOLASTON,  
PENRICE, PORTEYNON, AND HORTON, IN GOWER.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

20 OCT. 26 HEN. VIII. 1534.

HENRICUS, comes WIGORNIE, dominus de RAGLAN, CHEPSTOWE, GOWER, et KYLVEY, omnibus ad quos presentes littere nostre pervenerint, salutem.

Inspeximus quod[d]am breve de certiorando dilectis et fidelibus nostris WILLELMO ap RES LLOIDE et HOPKINN' THOMAS, locumtenentibus GEORGII HERBERT armigeri senescalli GOWER' in hec verba : —

HENRICUS, comes WIGORNIE, dominus de RAGLAN, CHEPSTOWE, GOWER, et KILVEY, WILLELMO ap RES LLOYD et HOPKIN' THOMAS, locumtenentibus GEORGII HERBERT senescalli GOWER', salutem.

Volentes certis de causis cerciorari super recordum et processum cujusdam loquele que sunt in curia nostra comitatus nostri predicti coram vobis prefatis locumtenentibus ac JOHANNE FRANGKELN, JOHANNE Seint JONE, et THOMA RUSSELL', sectatoribus curie comitatus predicti per breve nostrum de ingressu super disseisinam in le post per JOHANNEM TURBERVILLE petentem, ac PHILIPPUM MAWNCCELL' et JOHANNEM CRADOCKE tenentes, de maneriis de OXWICHE, NICOLASTON, PENRYS, PORTEYNON et HORTON cum pertinentiis, exceptis uno messuagio terris et tenementis in OXWICHE predicta, que nuper PHILIPPUS CRADOCKE tenet vocatis REWREGH, uno messuagio terris et tenementis in PORTEYNON, que NICHOLAUS BUTTON ibidem tenet, uno messuagio terris et tenementis in PENRYS predicta, que JOHANNES HOPKINNE nuper tenet, uno messuagio terris et tenementis in HORTON predicta, que nuper NICHOLAUS PHELIPPE ibidem tenet, uno messuagio terris et tenementis in NICOLASTON predicta, que RICARDUS VAGHAN tenet, ac prima et proxima advocacione donacione sive presentacione ecclesiarum de OXWICHE et NICOLASTON, vobis mandamus quod recordum et processum predictos cum omnibus ea tangentibus quibuscumque nominibus partes predictae conce'ant' in eisdem nobis in cancellaria nostra apud SEWENSEY sub sigillis vestris distincte et aperte sine dilacione mittatis et hoc breve.

Teste meipso apud SEWENSEY vicesimo die mensis Octobris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo sexto. [A.D 1534.]

Inspeximus eciam quod[d]am responsum predicti WILLELMI ap RES LLOYD et HOPKINN' THOMAS de et super eodem breve de certiorando nobis et in cancellaria nostra predicta retornatum in hec verba :—

Responsum WILLELMI ap RES LLOYD et HOPKINN' THOMAS, locumtenentium GEORGII HEBBERT armigeri senescalli GOWER virtute cujusdam brevis nobis directi.

Recordum et processum unde infra fit mencio HENRICO comiti WIGORNIE in cancellaria sua infrascripta cum omnibus ea tangentibus sub sigillis nostris distincte et aperte mittimus huic brevi annexa prout interius nobis preceptum.

Inspeximus insuper recordum et processum predicti brevis nostri de ingressu super disseisinam in le post una cum retorno ejusdem brevis ac placitum insuper inde habitum ac cum omnibus ea tangentibus nobis in cancellaria nostra predicta virtute dicti brevis nostri de cerciorando missa in filacis ejusdem cancellarie residentia de recordo in hec verba :—

HENRICUS, comes WIGORNIE, dominus de RAGLAN, CHEPSTOWE, GOWER, et KILVEY, coronatori GOWER' salutem.

Precipe PHILIPPO MAWNCCELL et JOHANNI CRADOCKE, quod juste et sine dilacione reddant JOHANNI TURBERVILL' maneria de OXWICHE, NICHOLASTON, PENRYS, PORTEYNON, et HORTON cum pertinentiis, exceptis uno messuagio terris et tenementis in OXWICHE predicta que nuper PHILIPPUS CRADOCKE tenuit vocatis REWREGH, uno messuagio terris et tenementis in PORTEYNON predicta que NICHOLAUS BUTTON ibidem tenet, uno messuagio terris et tenementis in PENREIS predicta que JOHANNES HOPKINUS nuper tenuit, uno messuagio terris et tenementis in HORTON que NICHOLAUS PHELIP ibidem tenet, uno messuagio terris et tenementis in NICHOLASTON que RICARDUS VACHAN tenet, ac prima et proxima advocacione donacione sive presentacione ecclesiarum de OXWICHE et NICHOLASTON que clamat esse jus et hereditatem suam et in que iidem PHILIPPUS et JOHANNES CRADOCKE non habent ingressum nisi post disseisinam quam PETRUS (blank here, but see below) inde injuste et sine judicio fecit prefato JOHANNI TURBERVILLE post primam transfretationem domini Regis HENRICI filii Regis JOHANNIS in VASCONIAM ut dicit . Et unde queritur quod predicti PHILIPPUS et JOHANNES ei deforcierunt . Et nisi fecerint et predictus JOHANNES TURBERVILLE fecerit te securum de clameo suo proseguendo . Tunc summe per bonas summonitiones predictos PHILIPPUM et JOHANNEM CRADOCKE quod sint coram senescallo nostro comitatus nostri GOWER' seu ejus locumtenente ad comitatum nostrum apud SEWENSEY die LUNE videlicet septimo die Septembris proxime futuro tenendum presentaturi quare non fecerint et habeas ibi summonitiones et hoc breve. Teste me ipso apud SEWENSEY decimo die Augusti anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo sexto. [A.D. 1534.]

Responsum DAVID MAWNCCELL coronatoris GOWER, plegii de proseguendo JOHANNES PARKYNN et NICHOLAUS HAYROUN suum' JOHANNES GAMON et HENRICUS FRANCKLEN, placita apud SEWENSEY coram WILLELMO ap REES LLOYD et HOPKINN' THOMAS locumtenantibus GEORGII HARBERT senescalli GOWER JOHANNES FRANCKELEN JOHANNES Seinte JONE et THOMA RUSSELL sectoribus comitatus predicti et aliis domini Regis fidelibus adtunc ibidem presentibus die LUNE septimo die Septembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo sexto. GOWER. JOHANNES TURBERVILLE in propria persona petit versus PHILIPPUM MAWNCCELL et JOHANNEM CRADOCKE maneria de OXWICHE, NICHOLASTON, PENREYS, PORTEYNON, et HORTON, cum pertinentiis ut jus et hereditatem suam exceptis (etc., as above) tenet, ac prima et proxima advocacione donacione sive presentacione ecclesiarum de OXWICHE et NICHOLASTON predictis . Et in que iidem PHILIPPUS et JOHANNES CRADOCKE non habent ingressum nisi post disseisinam quam PETRUS COOKE inde injuste et sine judicio fecit prefato JOHANNI TURBERVILLE post primam transfretacionem domini Regis HENRICI filii Regis JOHANNIS in VASCONIAM et unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit seisisus de predictis maneriis de OXWICHE, NICHOLASTON, PENRYS, PORTEYNON, et HORTON cum pertinentiis, exceptis preexceptis, in dominico suo ut de feodo, tempore juris, tempore pacis, tempore domini Regis nunc capiendo inde explecias ad valenciam viginti librarum, et cetera. Et in que, et cetera. Et inde producit sectam. Et predicti PHILIPPUS et JOHANNES CRADOCKE per JANKINN' FRANGKELEN attornatum suum venit et defendit jus suum quando, et cetera. Et vocat inde ad warantizandum RISIUM MAWNCCELL militem in comitatu predicto per auxilium curie, et cetera, habeant omnia hic die LUNE videlicet quinto die mensis Octobris proxime futuri. Idem dies datus est tam prefato JOHANNI TURBERVILLE quam prefatis PHILIPPO et JOHANNI CRADOCKE hic scilicet apud SEWENSEY dicto quinto die, et cetera. Tenor brevis inde sequitur in hec verba :—

HENRICUS comes WIGORNIE dominus GOWER' coronatori GOWER salutem. Summone per bonos summonitores RESIUM MAWNCSELL militem quod sit coram



senescallo nostro GOWER' seu ejus locumtenente ad comitatum nostrum apud SEWENSEY quinto die Octobris proxime futuri ad warrantizandum PHILIPPO MAWNCCELL et JOHANNI CRADOCKE maneria de OXWICHE, PENREIS, NICHOLASTON, PORTEYNON, et HORTON cum pertinentiis exceptis (etc., as above) tenet, ac prima et proxima advocacione donatione sive presentacione ecclesiarum de OXWICHE et NICHOLASTON que JOHANNES TURBERVILLE in curia nostra coram locumtenente senescalli GOWER' versus ipsos PHILIPPUM et JOHANNEM CRADOCKE ut jus et hereditatem suam per breve nostrum de ingressu super disseisinam in le post. Et unde iidem PHILIPPUS et JOHANNES CRADOCKE in eadem curia vocant prefatum RESUM MAWNCCELL summonitum in comitatu predicto ad warrantizandum versus eos. Et habeas ibi summonitiones et hoc breve. Teste meipso apud SEWENSEY decimo die Septembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo sexto. [A.D. 1534.]

Responsum DAVID MAUNCELL' coronatoris GOWER, sum' JOHANNES DUNSE et RICARDUS KNAYTHE . ad quam diem venit tam predictus JOHANNES TWRBERVILE quam predictus PHILIPPUS MAWNCCELL et JOHANNES CRADOCKE. Et predictus RES MAWNCCELL miles summonitus per PHILIPPUM GRYFFITHE attornatum suum similiter venit et gratuite maneria predicta cum pertinentiis, exceptis preexceptis, prefatis PHILIPPO et JOHANNI CRADOCKE warrantizat. Et super hoc predictus JOHANNES TWRBERVILE petit versus ipsum RESIUM tenentem per warrantiam suam maneria de OXWICHE NICHOLASTON PENREIS PORTEYNON et HORTON cum pertinentiis, exceptis preexceptis in forma predicta. Et unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit seisis de maneriis predictis cum pertinentiis, exceptis preexceptis, in dominico suo ut de feodo et jure tempore pacis tempore domini Regis nunc capiendi inde explecias ad valenciam, et cetera. Et in que, et cetera. Et inde producit sectam . Et predictus RESIUS MAWNCCELL tenens per warrantiam suam venit et defendit jus suum quando, et cetera. Et ulterius vocat inde ad warrantiam ROBERTUM JAYN DWY qui est presens hic in curia in propria persona sua . Et gratuite maneria predicta cum pertinentiis, exceptis preexceptis, ei

warantizat. Et super hoc predictus JOHANNES TWRBERVILE petit versus ipsum ROBERTUM JAYN DWY tenentem per warantiam suam eadem maneria cum pertinentiis, exceptis preexceptis, in forma predicta, et cetera. Et unde dicit quod ipsemet fuit seisisus de maneriis predictis cum pertinentiis, exceptis preexceptis, in dominico suo ut de feodo et jure, tempore pacis, tempore domini Regis nunc capiendo inde explecias ad valenciam, et cetera. Et in que, et cetera. Et inde producit sectam, et cetera. Et predictus ROBERTUS JAYN DWY tenens per warantiam suam defendit jus suum quando, et cetera. Et dicit quod predictus PETRUS COKE non disseisivit predictum JOHANNES TURBERVILLE de maneriis predictis cum pertinentiis prout idem JOHANNES TURBERVILLE per breve et narratione sua predicta superius supponit, et de hoc ponit se super patriam. Et predictus JOHANNES TWRBERVILE petit licenciam interloquendi et habeat. Et postea iste eodem die LUNE proximo post festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli anno regni Regis HENRICI nunc vicesimo sexto, Idem JOHANNES TURBERVILLE revenit hic in curia in propria persona sua. Et predictus ROBERTUS JAYN DWY tenens per warantiam suam licet solemniter exactus non revenit sed in contemptu curie recessit et defaultum fecit. Ideo concessum est quod predictus JOHANNES TURBERVILLE recuperet seisinam suam versus prefatum PHILIPPUM et JOHANNEM CRADOCKE de maneriis predictis cum pertinentiis, exceptis preexceptis. Et quod idem PHILIPPUS et JOHANNES CRADOCKE habeant de terris predicti RESII MAWNCCELL ad valenciam, et cetera. Et idem ROBERTUS JAYN DWY in misericordia. GOWER. Attorn' recept' coram WILLELMO ap RES LLOID et HOPKIN' THOMAS locumtenentibus GEORGII HERBERT senescalli GOWER', ad curiam tentam apud SEWENSEY, septimo die Septembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo sexto. GOWER. PHILIPPUS MAWNCCELL et JOHANNES CRADOCKE ponunt loco suo JANKYNUM FRANGKELEN versus JOHANNEM TWRBERVILE de placito terre. GOWER. RESIUS MAWNCCELL miles quem PHILIPPUS MAWNCCELL et JOHANNES CRADOCKE vocat ad warantizam et qui eis warantizat ponit loco suo PHILIPPUM GREFITHE versus predictum JOHANNEM TWRBERVILE in placito terre.



	£	s.	d.
The Ferme of TUKKARD ... ..	4	4	0
Temple Land ... ..	1	0	0
In the fee of the NASHE, MARCROS, and MONKETOWNE ...	5	0	0
Of the Maner of LLANBLETHIAN RUTHIN TYR SUARD and TALAVAN	10	0	0
Of the Towne of COWBRIDGE ... ..	7	0	0
Of the Towne of LLANTWITT ... ..	17	0	0
Of the Towne of KARDIFF ... ..	10	0	0
Of the Towne of NETHE... ..	2	13	4
Of the Towne of KARELION ... ..	6	0	0

## In the Diocese of SAYNT DAVID in GOWER.

The Grange of PAUYLOND <sup>1</sup> ... ..	0	15	0
Too Werys within the Water of TAWHEY ... ..	0	1	0
Grange of COURTE CARNEY ... ..	0	15	0
WALTERSTONE ... ..	3	2	0
KELLYLYBYAN ... ..	4	0	0
GLYNLYGNEWRE ... ..	6	0	0

## Spiritualities there.

Tething of COURTE CARNEY ... ..	2	0	0
LLANDYLO TALAPONT ... ..	5	6	8

## In the Diocese of LLANDAFF.

## Spiritualities.

Tethyng barne of SAYNT MARY HYLL ... ..	0	10	0
Whete at MONKENASHE ... ..	4	0	0
Whete of SAYNT DONETTES ... ..	0	15	0

## In the Diocese of BATHE and WELLS.

## Redditus assise.

EXFORD yerely ... ..	9	7	3
Redditus in BRISTOWE ... ..	1	0	0

Summa totalis ... £150 4 9

[164 14 0]



The annual porcions pensions going owte of the Monastary of NETH  
yerey in fees to Stawardes Auditors Baylyffes and Almes deedes.

				£	s.	d.
Maister GEORGE HERBERT Steward	...	...	...	4	0	0
HENRY HOPKYN Stewarde	...	...	...	0	13	4
RICHARD MELYN Baylyff	...	...	...	0	13	4
EDMUND TOURNOUR Receavour	...	...	...	1	0	0
Th' Abbate of TEWXBURY	...	...	...	0	3	4
JOHN RIGHAUN Auditour and Recorder	...	...	...	0	15	0
Annual rentes paide owte.						
To the Lord of GLADMORGAN for WHITE MARSHE	...	...	...	1	11	0
To the foresaid Lorde for HUNTINGHYLL KEVEN SAYSON et COURT						
SART	...	...	...	0	10	0
For the SKER to the forsaid Lorde	...	...	...	0	3	4
To the heyres of the BARRS	...	...	...	0	13	4
For the SKER	...	...	...	0	13	4
To the heires of the TURBYLLS	...	...	...	0	13	0
To the Abbate of MARGAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
To the Vicar of SAYNT DONETTES a pension...	...	...	...	0	13	4
To LLANDAFF	...	...	...	0	8	0
To the Lorde of SAYNT FAGAN and the Lorde COYDTYFF	...	...	...	0	13	4
To the Lord of PENLINE	...	...	...	0	1	1½
To the Prior of DUNSKER	...	...	...	0	3	4
To th' Abbate of GLYVE	...	...	...	0	1	2
To the Bysshope of SAYNT DAVID	...	...	...	0	3	4
To the Archedecon of KARMARTHYN	...	...	...	0	3	4
My Lorde of LLANDAFF	...	...	...	0	13	4
To the Bysshop and Archedecon for sinodalls	...	...	...	0	1	9
For Visytacion of the Bysshop every thyrd yere	...	...	...	0	10	0

	£	s.	d.
To the Archdeacon for proxis ... ..	0	5	0
CADOKSTONE ... ..	0	4	0
KELLYGARNE ... ..	0	5	0
CADOKSTONE ... ..	0	0	5
KELLYGARNE ... ..	0	1	10
In Alms and for our Fownder Sir RICHARD GRYNFELDE ...	3	0	0
And Lady CONSTAUNCE his wyffe for 4 obyttes ...	4	0	0
The abbytt of Mr. SYDMAN ... ..	1	0	0
Mr. HARRY STARLING his obbyt ... ..	1	0	0
Our Ladyes Loffe of half a bochell whete wekely by the yere ... ..	...	...	...
<hr/>			
	£130	3	0½
<hr/>			

## Abbas ibidem W[L]YSONE THOMAS.

Summa deductionum supra dictarum	{	17	17	11½
		20	1	8½
<hr/>				
Et remanet clare ... ..	{	132	7	7½
		67	1	11½
Decima inde ... ..	{	13	4	9
		15	1	2
<hr/>				

Computus Ministrorum domini Regis temp. HEN. VIII.

31 HEN. VIII. 1539—1540.

NETHE nuper Monasterium infra Episcopatum LANDAVENSEM.<sup>2</sup>

Com. GLAM.

NETHE.	Scitus cum terris dominicalibus	...	...	5	11	2
NETHE.	Redditus per indenturam	...	...	29	7	5½
CADISTON.	Redditus terrarum et tenementorum	...	...	4	4	10
NASHE.	Grangia sic vocata	...	...	0	7	7½
GOWER.	Redditus terrarum et tenementorum	...	...	21	13	8

Com. SOMERS.						£	s.	d.
BRISTOL.	Unum messuagium	...	...	...	...	1	11	8
[Com. GLAM.]								
LLANTWITE.	Redditus et firme	...	...	...	...	12	0	0
KERLYON.	Redditus terrarum et tenementorum	...	...	...	...	6	0	0
KERDIFF.	Redditus terrarum et tenementorum	...	...	...	...	10	10	0
COWBRIDGE.	Redditus „ „	...	...	...	...	7	0	0
LLANBLETHE.	Redditus „ „	...	...	...	...	10	0	0
SKYRE.	Redditus „ „	...	...	...	...	6	4	4
MARCROSSE.	Redditus „ „	...	...	...	...	3	13	4
Com. SOMERS.								
EXFORD.	Manerium	...	...	...	...	10	5	0
Com. GLAM.								
NASHE et KELLIGARN. <sup>3</sup>	Redditus mobilium	...	...	...	...	0	6	6
CADOCKSTON.	Rectoria	...	...	...	...	8	0	0
NASHE.	Decimæ	...	...	...	...	0	8	4
LLANDILOTALAPONT.	Firma Ecclesiæ	...	...	...	...	7	6	8
LLANDILOTALAPONT.	Perquis' Curia	...	...	...	...	0	5	2
KELLIGRAVE.	Dominium	...	...	...	...	20	12	0

Transcript of Ministers' account 33 HEN. VIII. Augmentation

Office as to the demesne Lands. 1541—1542.

NETHE nuper Monasterium.

Compotus WILLELMI HOPKYNs ballivi et collectoris reddituum ibidem, etc.

Et de 13s. 4d. de redditu scitus monasterii prædicti cum pomariis gardinis et uno prato vocato PRIOR'S ORCHERD modo in manibus RICARDI CRUMWELL militis per indenturam sigillo curiæ augmentationum revencionum coronæ domini Regis sigillatam solvendo ad festa annunciationis beatæ MARIE virginis et Sancti MICHAELI archangeli equaliter. Et de 20s. de redditu unius putei carbonum

nuper in manibus LEYSAN THOMAS nuper abbatis ibidem et modo in tenuta prædicti RICARDI CRUMWELL per indenturam ut supra solvendo dictis terminis.

Et de 24s. 6d. de redditu unius grangiæ vocatæ BETHOUSE GRAUNGE continentis 16 acras terræ arrabilis et prati nuper in manibus prædicti Abbatis et modo in tenuta prædicti RICARDI CRUMWELL per indenturam ut supra solvendo dictis terminis.

Et de 13s. 4d. de redditu unius clausi vocati a PARKE cum uno orreo continente per estimationem 20 acras nuper in manibus prædicti Abbatis ultra tres parcelas terræ dimissas diversis personis per copiam curiæ ibidem et modo in tenuta prædicti RICARDI CRUMWELL militis per indenturam ut supra solvendo terminis prædictis.

Et de 40s. de redditu unius GRANGLÆ vocatæ ETBERNE COURT cum una domo et diversis aliis terris arrabilibus et pasturis ac certis aliis terris vastis continentibus per estimationem 16 acras nuper in manibus prædicti Abbatis et modo in tenuta prædicti RICHARDI CRUMWELL per indenturam ut supra solvendo dictis terminis.

Summa £5 11s. 2d.

The transcript printed in Dugdale's *Monasticon* is very incorrect.

- (1) Panylond, Dugdale.
- (2) Landavensis, Dugdale.
- (3) Kelligam, Dugdale.

### MCCCLIII.

GRANT BY ALICE MATHEW, WIDOW OF JAYNKYN AP RYCHARD TURBYLLE, TO CHRISTOPHER TURBYLLE, HER SON, OF A MESSUAGE AND LAND AT NOLTOWN.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

31 MARCH. 26 HEN. VIII. 1535.

Sciunt p. et f. quod ego ALICIA MATHEW vidua nuper relicta JAYNKYN ap RYCHARD TURBYLLE dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi CHRISTOFERO TURBYLLE generoso filio meo unum messuagium cum septem acris terre



arabilis et suis pertinentibus quorum quinque acre terre predictae jacent in australi parte ville de NOLTOWN' et in australi parte septem quarteriorum terre libere THOME ap WILLIM quondam in manibus JOHANNIS TEW et in occidentali parte communis vie que ducitur de EWHENNYE usque ad BYRGE END et in boreali parte unius vie que vulgariter vocatur COCHYN WHEY et in orientali parte communis vie que ducitur de MERTHYRMAWR usque ad predictam villam de NOLTOWN'. Et due acre terre predictae jacent in australi parte parcellarum terre que vocatur BOROW et in boreali parte terre nuper in manibus GUTTO JOHN' DEE et in orientali parte unius clausure terre THOME ap WILLIM que vulgariter vocatur CAYE MAWR et in occidentali parte unius dimidie acre terre nuper in manibus THOME ap JOHN' ap WATKYN' et infra parochiam et dominium de COYTYFF. Habendum et tenendum predictum messuagium cum septem acris terre predictis cum suis pertinentiis prefato CHRISTOFERO TURBYLLE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim domino capitali quatuor denarios in festo Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli per servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero prefata ALICIA MATHEW predictum messuagium cum septem acris predictis prefato CHRISTOFERO TURBYLLE heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes wharantizabimus (*sic*) et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui.

Datum apud NOLTOWN' ultimo die mensis MARTII anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo sexto. Hiis testibus . NICHOLAO THOMAS HOW . JEVANO ap LLE[WEL]N et DIO JOHN' cum multis aliis.

A lump seal in red wax. Device, 'Y. L.'

Endorsed—'A grant of land in Coytye from Alicia Mathew, the relict of Jenkin ap Richard Turbill, unto Christopher Turbill ultimo Martii 26 H. viii.'

Jenkin Turberville, second son of Richard Turberville of Tythegstone, by Margaret, daughter of John ap Rees ap Jenkin of Glyn Nedd, was of Penllyne. He married Alice, daughter of Christopher Mathew of Llandaff, and was father of Christopher Turberville of Penllyne, which came into the family by the marriage of Tompkin Turberville with Wenllian, third daughter of Sir John Norris of Penllyne Castle.

## MCCCLIV.

ABSTRACT OF THE STATUTE CREATING THE SHIRE OF  
GLAMORGAN.

[B. M., MS. LANSD. 473, f. 55.]

27 HEN. VIII. 1535—1536.

GLAMORGAN. The Lordshipes townes parishes hundredes and cantredes of  
GOWER . KELVEY . BYSHOPSTOWNE . LANDAFF . SIGNITH supra . SIGNITH  
subtus . MISKINS . OGMORE . GLINOTHNEY . TALLAGARNE . RUTHIEN . TALLAVAN .  
LAMBLETHIAN . LANTWIDE . THERIALL . OWAN . NETH . LANDEWY . and the  
CLAYES . and all honnours, etc., and heredities shalbe guildable and parcell of the  
Countie of GLAMORGAN. The shire of GLAMORGAN and MORGYNOCKE and all the  
hundreds united unto it shalbe called by the name of the shire of GLAMORGAN  
onlie and by noe other.

Justice shal be administred to the subiectes and inhabitantes of the Countie  
of GLAMORGAN according to the lawes customes and statutes of ENGLAND as  
it is in the three sheires of NORTHWALES and after noe WELSH lawe.  
[27 H. VIII. 26 RAST. 28, n. 12.]

## MCCCLV.

COPY EXTRACT OF THE ABBOT OF MARGAM'S COURT ROLL  
OF HAVOD PORTHE, WHEREBY THOMAS DAVID AP  
GWELYME AND HIS SONS ARE ADMITTED.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

20 FEB. 27 HEN. VIII. 1536.

HAVOD PORTHE. Curia ibidem tenta xx. die mensis Februarii anno regni  
Regis HENRICI octavi viccesimo septimo coram JOHANNE THOMAS DAVID ap  
HOELL tunc ibidem locumtenente.

Ad istam curiam venerunt THOMAS DAVID ap GWELYME . DAVID ap THOMAS  
et HUGO ap THOMAS filii ejus et ceperunt de domino LODOWYCO tunc abbate de

MORGAN unum tenementum nuper in manibus Dyo ap GWELIM et una parcella (*sic*) terra vocata GWERNE MANACHE per suas antiquas metas et bundas. Reddendo inde annuatim IX<sup>s</sup>. VI<sup>l</sup>. ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS silicet (*sic*) IX<sup>s</sup>. III<sup>l</sup>.<sup>d</sup>. pro dicto tenemento et pro GWERNE MANACHE I<sup>l</sup>.<sup>d</sup>. Ac etiam ceperunt de dicto domino unam parcellam terre vacuis (*sic*) extra manibus tenentium in loco qui vocatur KREYG cum GWELYME ab occidentali fine magna clausura nunc in manibus LLE[wely]N TEW usque ad TROSCOLL et a TROSCOLL usque ad altam viam que vadit ad FONNON GOEG et a FONNON GOEG usque ad MONTE cum GWELYME qui vadit usque ad tenementum GWELYME GREFFYTHE HYDE et JANKYNS GREFFYTHE HYDE et ab illis usque ad tenementum DAVID ap JEUAN ap RHES. Reddendo inde IX<sup>d</sup>. Habendum et tenendum omnia premissa ad terminum vite eorum seu unius eorum diucius viventis. Et debent sectam curie bis in anno scilicet ad terminum MICHAELIS et HOCKEDAYE et herietum cum acciderit post alterius decessum et dat domino pro primo ingressu VI<sup>s</sup>. VIII<sup>l</sup>.<sup>d</sup>. et postea pro quolibet ingressu VI<sup>l</sup>.<sup>d</sup>. et sic habent inde seisinam ac fecerunt domino fidelitatem. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum dicti senescalli presentibus est appensum.

Datum die loco et annum supradictis.

Small signet, red wax : a two-headed eagle, displayed.

#### MCCCLVI.

SALE BY WILLIAM HERBERT, ESQUIRE, TO SIR RISE  
MAUNXELL, KNT., FOR TEN POUNDS, OF THE MANOR  
OF BOVERTON AND A WATERMILL.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

28 MARCH. 27 HEN. VIII. 1536.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit WILLELMUS  
HERBERT armiger salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me prefatum WILLELMUM HERBERT pro summa decem librarum sterlingorum michi premanibus soluta per RISEUM MAUNXELL' militem remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me heredibus et executoribus meis imperpetuum quietum-clamasse prefato RISEO MAUNXELL' heredibus et executoribus suis totum jus titulum clameum meum demaundam vel interesse que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo in futurum habere potero de et in citum sive manerium de BOVERTON' ac de et in unum molendinum aquaticum vocatum LANTREYD' YSMYLLE cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis. Ita quod nec ego prefatus WILLELMUS HERBERT nec heredes vel executores mei nec aliquis alius nomine meo aliquod jus titulum clameum demandam vel interesse in citum sive manerium predictum necnon in molendinum predictum cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero clamare vel vindicare poterimus nec debemus quovismodo in futurum set ab omni actione juris tituli clamei demande et interesse inde simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui.

Datum vicesimo octavo die Marcii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo septimo.

Signet seal, bronze green wax : the initial letters 'T. O.'

# MCCCLVII.

CONVEYANCE BY HOEL CARNE OF COWBRIDGE TO ALEXANDER PHILIPPE AND JAMES TURBERVYLE, FEOFFEEES OF LANDS IN LLANBLETHIAN, ETC., TO SPECIFIED USES IN TAILMALE, ETC., FOR THE SETTLEMENT OF THE CARNE ESTATE.

[CARNE MS.]

3 AUG. 28 HEN. VIII. 1536.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit HOELUS CARNE de COUBRUGGE generosus salutem.



Noveritis me prefatum HOELUM dedisse concessisse et per hoc presens scriptum meum indentatum confirmasse ALEXANDRO PHILIPPE clerico rectori ecclesie parochialis de LLANMAYSSE et JACOBO TURBERVYLE de LLANYLTWYDD generoso omnia burgagia dimidia burgagia et omnia alia terras tenementa et alia hereditamenta mea cum suis pertinentiis que habeo in villa de COUBRUGGE et infra libertates diote ville de COUBRUGGE. Dedi etiam et concessi prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO omnia messuagia terras tenementa et alia hereditamenta mea cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis que habeo et teneo in dominio de LLANBLETHEAN . Ac unum tenementum terre cum suis pertinentiis que habeo in feodo de MECHELSTOWE prope COWBRUGGE et in feodo de LLANYLTWYDD ac modo in tenura JOHANNIS HENMAN de SYGENSTON. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta burgagia dimidia burgagia ac cetera premissa cum pertinentiis prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO TURBERVYLE heredibus et assignatis eorum imperpetuum ad usum et opus mei predicti HOELI et CECILIE KEMEYS uxoris mei ad terminum vite nostre vel unius nostrorum diucius viventis de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et post decessum predictorum HOELI et CECILIE uxoris mei volo et concedo per presentes quod omnia predicta burgagia et dimidia burgagia et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis integre remaneant RICHARDO CARNE filio meo seniori et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum . Et pro defectu talis exitus quod omnia predicta burgagia et dimidia burgagia et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis integre remaneant EDUARDO CARNE clerico et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum et pro defectu talis exitus WILLELMO CARNE et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum . Et pro defectu talis exitus ROGERO CARNE filio meo juniori et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum . Et pro defectu talis exitus rectis heredibus mei predicti HOELI imperpetuum . De capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Dedi eciam et concessi prefatis ALEXANDRO

et JACOBO omnia maneria terras et tenementa mea cum pertinentiis que habeo et teneo apud parva 'NASSHE nuper in dominio de LLANDAFFE ac omnia alia maneria messuagia terras tenementa et alia hereditamenta mea cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis que habeo et teneo infra dominium GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE ac in feodo de LLANYLTWIT. Habendum et tenendum predicta maneria terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO heredibus et assignatis eorum imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta ea intentione quod dicti feoffati stent inde seisisi et feoffati ad usum mei predicti HOELI ad terminum vite mee et post decessum mei predicti HOELI ad usum RICHARDI CARNE filii mei senioris et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum. Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum EDWARDI CARNE clerici et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum WILLELMI CARNE et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum. Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum ROGERI CARNI filii mei junioris et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis imperpetuum. Et pro defectu talis exitus quod omnia predicta maneria et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis integre remaneant et revertantur rectis heredibus mei predicti HOELI imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus HOELUS et heredes mei predicta burgagia dimidia maneria terras et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO heredibus et assignatis eorum ad usum predictum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. Sciatis insuper me prefatum HOELUM fecisse ordinasse deputasse et vice et nomine meo posuisse dilectos mihi in CHRISTO HOELUM ap JOHN de LLANBLETHEAN et JANEKYN ap EYNON de LLANDOGHE yomen meos veros et legitimos attornatos conjunctim et divisim ad intrandum vice et nomine meo de et in omnibus predictis burgagiis maneriis terris et ceteris premissis cum pertinentiis et plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam inde vice et nomine meo capiendum ac postmodum ad

deliberandum plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam inde vice et nomine meo prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO heredibus et assignatis imperpetuum secundum vim formam et effectum hujus presentis carte mei ratum gratum atque firmum habentem et habiturum totum ac quicquid dicti attornati mei conjunctim et divisim fecerint aut unus eorum fecerit in premissis aut in aliquo premissorum sicut egomet in mea propria persona ibidem presens personaliter interesset. Hiis testibus . CHRISTOFERO TURBERVYLE . THOMA ap JOHN de BRIGAM generosis . RICHARDO GRAUNTE . RICHARDO HENMAN de LLANYLTWYDD et WILLELMO HOGGE de LLANBLETHEAN yomen et multis aliis.

Datum tertio die Augusti anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum ANGLIE vicesimo octavo.

# MCCCLVIII.

## CONVEYANCE BY HOEL CARNE TO ALEXANDER PHILIPPE AND JAMES TURBYLE, FEOFFEES, FOR THE SETTLEMENT OF THE CARNE ESTATE.

[FONMON MS.]

8 AUG. 28 HEN. VIII. 1536.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit HOELUS CARNE de COWBRIDGE generosus salutem.

Noveritis me prefatum H. dedisse concessisse et per hoc presens scriptum meum indentatum confirmasse ALEXANDRO PHILIPPE clerico rectori ecclesiæ parochialis de LLANMAYSSSE et JACOBO TURBYLE de LLANYLTWYDD generoso omnia burgagia dimidia burgagia et omnia alia terras tenementa et alia hereditamenta mea cum suis pertinenciis que habeo in villa de COUBRUGGE et infra libertates dicte ville de COUBRUGGE. Dedi etiam et concessi prefato A. et J. omnia mea t. t. et a. h. mea cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis que habeo et teneo in dominio de LLANBLETHAIN ac unum tenementum terre cum omnibus pertinenciis que habeo in



feodo de [MEC . . . HEW . . . E] prope COUBRUGGE et in feodo de LLANYLTWYDD ac modo tenura de JOHANNES HENMAN de SYGENSTON. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta burgagia dimidia burgagia ac cetera premissa cum pertinenciis prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO TURBYLE heredibus et assignatis eorum in perpetuum ad usum et opus mei predicti HOELI et CECILIE KEMEYS uxoris mee ad terminum vite nostre vel unius nostrorum diutius viventis de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et post decessum mei predicti HOELI et CECILIE uxoris mee volo et concedo per presentes quod omnia predicta burgagia et dimidia burgagia et premissa cum pertinenciis integre remaneant RICARDO CARNE filio meo seniori et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis in perpetuum. Ac pro defectu legitimi exitus quod omnia predicta burgagia, etc., etc., integre remaneant EDUARDO CARNE clerico et heredibus, etc., etc., in perpetuum. Et pro defectu, etc., WILLELMO CARNE et heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitimo procreatis in perpetuum. Ac pro defectu legitimi exitus, etc., ROGERO CARNE filio meo juniori et heredibus, etc. Et pro defectu, etc., rectis heredibus mei predicti HOELIS in perpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Dedi etiam et concessi prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO omnia maneria terras, etc., que habeo et teneo apud parochiam NASSHE nuper in dominio de LLANDAFF ac omnia alia maneria, etc., etc., que habeo et teneo infra comitatum GLAMORGANCIE et MORGANCIE ac in feodo de LLANYLTWYT. Habendum et tenendum omnia, etc., prefato A. et J. heredibus et assignatis eorum in perpetuum de capitalibus, etc., et consueta ea intencione quod dicti feoffati stent inde seisiti et feoffati ad usum mei predicti HOELIS ad terminum vite mee. Et post decessum mei prefati HOELI ad usum RICHARDI CARNE filii mei senioris et heredibus, etc., in perpetuum. Et pro defectu, etc., ad usum EDWARDI CARNE clerici et heredibus, etc. Ac pro defectu, etc., ad usum WILLELMI CARNE, etc. Ac pro defectu, etc., ad usum ROGERI CARNE filii mei junioris et, etc. Et pro defectu, etc., quod omnia, etc., integre remaneant et revertant rectis heredibus



mei prefati HOELI in perpetuum de capitalibus, etc., consueta. Ac ego vero predictus HOELUS et heredes mei omnia predicta burgagia, etc., prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO heredibus et assignatis [suis] ad usum predictum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus per presentes.

Sciatis insuper me prefatum HOELUM fecisse ordinasse deputasse michi et nomine meo posuisse dilectos mihi in CHRISTO . HOWELUM ap JOHN de LLANBLETHEAN et JANCKYN ap EYNON de LLANDOGHE yomen meos veros et legitimos attornatos committendo et dimittendo ac intrando michi et nomine meo de et in omnibus predictis burgagiis maneriis terris et ceteris premissis cum pertinentiis ac plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam inde michi et nomine meo capi-endo. Ac postmodum ad[dandum] plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam inde michi et nomine meo prefatis ALEXANDRO et JACOBO heredibus et assignatis [suis] in perpetuum. Et . . . . formam et effectum hujus presentis carte mee . . . a . . . . gent et h . . totum . . . . attornatos meos committi et dimisi fe . . . nt . . . . eorum f . . . . in premissis aut in aliquo p . . . . egomet in mea propria persona ibidem presens persona ac . . . . essent. Hiis testibus . CHRISTOFERO TURBERVILLE . THOMA ap JOHN de BRIGAM (?) generosis . RICHARDO . . . . HENMAN de LLANYLTWYDD et WILLELMO HOGGE de LLANBLETHEAN yomen et multis aliis

Datum octavo die Augusti anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi post conquestum ANGLIE vicesimo octavo.

Seal, red wax. Device, a pelican in her piety.

Endorsed—'This deed was . . . . by me Will. Carne upon payment of x<sup>li</sup>.' And later writing—'An ancient entayle.' 'Howell Carne Cowbridge.' 'This deed belongeth to Mr. Carne of Nashe.'

Cecilia, the wife of Hoel Carne, was a daughter of William Kemeys of Newport. James Turberville, one of the feoffees, married Agnes, a daughter of Hoel Carne. Edward Carne here described as 'Clerk,' became Sir Edward Carne of Ewenny, and ambassador to Rome for Henry VIII. He was knighted by the Emperor Charles V., and was ancestor of the Carnes of Ewenny.

For the better understanding of this deed, which is incorrectly transcribed, see the preceding deed of 3rd August, 1536, of which it seems to be a copy or counterpart with a mistaken date.

## MCCCLIX.

LETTER FROM THOMAS CRUMWELL, VICAR-GENERAL (AFTER-  
WARDS EARL OF ESSEX), TO THE BISHOP OF LLANDAFF,  
WARNING HIM ABOUT HIS PREACHING.

[BRIT. MUS. COTTON MS. CLEOPATRA E. IV., FOL. 8.]

7 JAN. S.A. TEMP. HEN. VIII. C. 1537.

After my rieght hartey co'mendations to yo<sup>r</sup> lordshipp, ye shall herw<sup>t</sup> receive the Kinges hieghnes lettres addressed vnto you to put you in remembraunce of his hieghnes travaelles and yo<sup>r</sup> dieutey tochinge ordre to be taken for preachinge to thintente the people maie be taught the truthe, and yet not charged at the begynnyng w<sup>t</sup> over manney nouelties, the publication wherof onles the same be tempered and qualified w<sup>t</sup> moche wisdom doo rather brede contention deuision and contrariety in opinion in the vnlearned multitude, then either edifie, or remove from them and oute of their hartes, suche abuses as by the corrupte and vnsauery teaching of the Bishoppe of Rome and his disciples haue crept in the same, theffecte of whiche I'res, albeit I doubte not but aswell for the honestie of the matter as for yo<sup>r</sup> oune discharge ye will so considre ande put in execution, as shalbe to his graicis satisfacione in that behaulf, yet fforasmuche as it hathe pleased his maiestie tappointe and constitute me in the rome and place of his supreme and principall mynistr in all matiers that maie toche aney thinge his clergie, or their doinges, I thought it allso my parte for the exoneration of my dieutey towardes his hieghnes and the rather to aunswer to his graces expectac'on opinion and truste conceived in me and in that amonges other committed to my fidellitee, to desire and praie you in suche substaunciall sorte and manner to travell in the execution of the contentes of his graces saied I'res, nameli for advoidinge of contrarietie in preachinge of the pronounciation of novellties withoute wise and discrete qualification, and the repression of the temerite of those that eyther prively or apertly dyrectly or indirectli wold advaunce the pretendyd

authoritie of the Bishop of ROME, as I be nott for my discharge bothe enforced to complaine further, and to declare what I have now written vnto you for that purpose and soo to charge you with your oune faulte and to deuise suche remedy for the same as shall apperteigne, desiringe yo<sup>r</sup>. lordship taccepte my meanyng herin, tendinge onli to an honest freendli and Christen reformation for advoidinge of further inconvenience, and to thinke non' unkindnes though in this matier wherein it is all mooste moore then tyme to speake, I write frankli compelled and enforced therunto bothe in respecte of my private dieutie and otherwise for my discharge forasmuche as it pleasithe his maiestie to vse me in the lieu of a counsaillor, whose office is as an eye to the prince to forsee and in tyme to prouyde remedy for suche abuses enormyties and inconveniences as myeght elles wyth a litle sufferance engendre moore yvell in his publique weale, then could be after redoubb'ed w<sup>t</sup>. moche labor study diligence and travaille'. And thus most hartely fare youe well ffrom the Roulles the viij<sup>th</sup> of January.

Yo<sup>r</sup> lordshippis ffreend.

THOMAS CRUMWELL.

This was probably George Athequa, or de Attica, S.T.P., a Spaniard, provided to the See of Llandaff by Pope Leo X., Feb. 1517. He was chaplain to Queen Katharine of Spain, and attended her into England, and probably espoused her cause against the King. He resigned his See in Feb., 1537.

On the margin is written in an old hand:—'To the Bishop of Llandaffe from Cromwell when he was Vicar Generall.'

## MCCCLX.

ACQUITTANCE IN THE AUGMENTATION OFFICE TO SIR  
RICE MANXELL, KNT., FOR PART PAYMENT OF THE  
FINE FOR THE MONASTERY OF MARGON OR MARGAM.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

28 FEB. 28 HEN. VIII. 1537.

This bill made the xxvij<sup>th</sup>. daye of Februarij the xxvij<sup>th</sup>. yere of the reigne of our souueraigne lord king HENRY the viij<sup>th</sup>. witnessethe that I THOMAS POPE esquier Treasurer of the Augmentacions of the Revenues of the Kinges

Crowne haue receauid of Sir RICE MANXELL Knight sixe poundes thirtene shillinges and ffoure pens sterling in partye of payment of twenty poundes for the Kinges vse for the ffine of the Monasterye of MARGON in SOUTH WALES desolved . In witnes wherof herunto I haue put my seale the daye and yere abouesaid.

Per me THO. POPE.

Small seal, red wax, a shield of arms.

# MCCCLXI.

## INQUISITION AFTER THE DEATH OF DAVID SEYS, OF COWBRIDGE, AND WILLIAM JOHNES, OF ST. HILARY.

[FONMON MS.]

24 SEPT. 29 HEN. VIII. 1537.

Inquisitio capta apud [KAERDIF] vicesimo die Septembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo nono coram WILLELMO CARNE escaetore comitatus GLADMORGANIE et MORGANIE virtute brevis diem clausit extremum eidem Escaetori [directi] et . . . . huic inquisitioni [consuti] per sacramentum . . . . HOELLIS ap JOHAN . GRIFFITH THOMAS . JOHN WILLIAMS . . . . MORGAN . CAR. RICHARDS . JOHN ap JOHN . JOHN . . . NE . JOHN GEBON de WENVOE . JOHAN. COLYN (?) JOHAN . . . . JEVAN ap WILLIAM . JOHANNIS SYLLY et NICHOLAI SYLLY . Qui dicunt per eorum sacramentum quod DAVID SEYS aldermanus villæ COWBRIGII et WILLELMUS JOHNES de SANT HELERI fuerunt seisiti diebus quibus obierunt de medietate terre et tenementi in EGLISPRUES in libero soccagio de CASTELTON per unum rosam rubram annuatim . . . . . IIIss. et IIIjd. . Et dicunt etiam quod predicti . DAVID et WILLELMUS non seisiti fuere de aliquibus aliis terris et tenementis in GLADMORGAN . predicto die quo obierunt et quod illi . . . . . obierunt videlicet tertio die Januarii et decimo die Decembris ultimo preteriti et quod . . . . . villæ predictæ et THOMAS WILLIAMS sunt filii eorum et heredes et



sunt ætatis viginti quatuor . . . . . alter xxviii. annorum et amplius die quo dictus DAVID et WILLELMUS obierunt. In cujus rei testimonium huic . . . . . indentate tam prefatus escaetor quam predicti juratores sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Data die anno et loco supradictis.

Written on an indented parchment deed, 11in. by 6in. and slit on its lower margin so as to carry five strings of seals in red wax.

The seals are of rude execution and device. One bears 'I.B.,' another 'W.,' another 'I.,' within a lozenge.

David Seys claimed to descend from Bleddyn ap Maenarch, an unusual Glamorgan ancestor. He married Alson, daughter and heir of Grono ap David of Miskin, who married (2nd) Roger Carne.

Jevan Seys their son was father of Roger of Boverton, Attorney-General for Wales to Queen Elizabeth, as was his grandson Evan Seys to Charles I. Boverton came eventually by marriage to Robert Jones of Fonmon, and was sold by his descendants.

## MCCCLXII.

BOND BY WILLIAM AP HOELL' OF LANMIGHANGELL TO SIR RICHARD RYCHE, KNT., CHANCELLOR OF THE COURT OF AUGMENTATIONS, AND OTHERS, AND TO SIR RICE MANXELL, KNT., IN FORTY POUNDS, NOT TO FISH IN AVAN WATER.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

28 OCT. 29 HEN. VIII. 1537.

Noverint universi per presentes me WILLELMUM ap HOELL' de parochia de LANMIGHANGELL' YNYS AVAN' in dominio de AVENA generosum teneri et per presentes obligari RICARDO RYCHE militi cancellarius (*sic*) curie augmentacionis domini nostri Regis HENRICI octavi Dei gratia ANGLIE et FRANCIE Regis fidei [defensoris] dominus (*sic*) HIBERNIE et in terra suppressi capitis ecclesie ANGLICANE, THOME POPE militi thesaurario ejusdem curie augmentacionis dicti domini nostri Regis, JOHANNI ONLEY generoso attornato dicti domini nostri Regis in dicta

curia augmentacionis, et RHESEO MANXELL' militi, in quadraginta libris sterlingorum, Solvendis eisdem RICARDO, THOME, JOHANNI, et RHESEO, aut eorum uni, vel eorum certis attornatis heredibus et executoribus, ad opus et usum dicti domini nostri Regis, in festum natalis Domini proxime futurum post datum presencium, ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligo me heredes et executores meos per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto me[o] sigillum meum apposui.

Datum XXXIIJ. die Octobris anno regni Regis supradicti domini nostri HENRICI VIIIJ. . XXIX<sup>mo</sup>.

The condic'on of this obligac'on is suche that if the abouebounden WILLIAM ap HOELL', nor his heires nor none other for hym nor yn his or there names nor by his or there procuring and stying do not ffromhensforth ffysse within the water of AVAN, nor ynquyete vexe nor troble any fermour of our soveraign lord the Kynges, for the tyme beyng nor there servauntes or attourneys to ffysse yn the said water of AVAN, without sufficient autoritey had ffrom the Kynges highnes or his counsaile or of the ffermour of the said water of AVAN for the tyme beyng, untill suche tyme the said WILLIAM ap HOELL' or his heires have recovered the said ffysshynge by thorder of the Kynges lawes, That then this present obligac'on to be voyd and of none effect or else to stand yn his full' power strenth and vertue.

Small seal, red wax, initial letters 'I. B.'

Endorsed—'Sigillatum et deliberatum per infraspacificatum Willelmum ap Hoell' prout factum fuit infranominato Rheseo Manxell' militi tanquam attornatus fuit prenominatorum Thome Pope, Ricardi Ryche, et Johannis Onley dictis die et anno in presenciam.'

GEORGE HERBERTT'.

G . . . . . H . . . . .'

## MCCCLXIII.

GRANT BY LLYSON AP JEVAN TO LLEWELLYN AP GRIFFITH  
OF LLANGONOYD, OF A TENEMENT CALLED CWMKERON  
IN THE DEMESNE OF TIERYARLLE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

1 MAY. 30 HEN. VIII. 1538.

Sciant p. et f. quod ego LLYSON' ap JEVAN dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi LL[EWELLY]N ap GREFFYTH parochie de LLANGONOYD totum illud tenementum meum quod habeo in parochia de LLANGONOYD predicto et in dominio de TIERYARLL' quod quidem tenementum vocatur CWMKERON prout ibidem situatur per antiquas metas et bundas a diu limitatas. Habendum et tenendum totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato LL[EWELLY]N ap GREFFYTH heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia et redditus inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus LLYSON' ap JEVAN et heredes mei totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato LL[EWELLY]N ap GREFFYTH heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. DYO ap HOWEL GWYN. HOWEL JOHN' THOMAS ap HOPKYN'. et RES ap RES ap HOWEL DY. et multis aliis.

Data apud LLANGONOYD' predictum primo die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi tricesimo.

A small lump seal in red wax. Letters 'T.H.'

Endorsed—'Leysan ap Jevan deede to Lle'n ap Griffith on Cwmkerrwn.  
30 H. VIII.'

Also earlier—'Testes ad deliberandum seisinam, Res ap Hoell Dee, Jevan ap Yorath et David ap Hoell Gwyn'.'

## MCCCLXIV.

GRANT IN TAIL BY MARGARET JANKYN TO ELIZABETH,  
DAUGHTER OF NICHOLAS AP OWEN, OF LAND IN  
TREFFNYCHOLL, ETC., WITH SPECIFIED REVERSION  
AND REMAINDER.

[G. G. F.]

8 JAN. 30 HEN. VIII. 1539.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego MARGARETA JANKYN de TREFFNYCHOLL ISHAN infra dominium de PEBIDIAUCH vidua in mea pura viduitate dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea indentata confirmavi ELIZABETHE ap OWEN verz NICHOLAS ap OWEN omnia mesuagia terras et tenementa mea cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que habeo jacentia in villata et in campis de TREFFNYCHOLL ISHA . RESBREYDIFF . LEU MIRYCHEYNON . et TRESVEYER infra dominium de PEBIDIAUCH predicta. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta messuagia terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in locis prenominate predictae ELIZABETHE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predicta ELIZABETHA sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime exeuntibus obire quod absit quod extunc volo et concedo per presentes quod omnia predicta mesuagia terras et tenementa predicta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis integre remaneant JENETE verz HUGHE WILLIAMS. Habendum et tenendum omnia messuagia terras et tenementa predicta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefate JENETE heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predicta JENETA sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime exeuntibus obire quod extunc volo et concedo per presentes quod omnia predicta mesuagia terras et tenementa predicta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis integre remaneant meis rectis heredibus predictae MARGARETE imperpetuum. Et ego vero predicta MARGARETA et heredes mei omnia predicta mesuagia terras et tenementa mea predicta cum



omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis in locis prenominate prefate ELIZABETHE et heredibus de corpore suo legitime exeuntibus nec non prefate JENETE et heredibus de corpore suo legitime exeuntibus ac eciam meis rectis heredibus dicte MARGARETE contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ac defendemus imperpetuum [per] presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui.

Data octavo die mensis Januarii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi tricesimo.

Deed indented. Seal in red wax; a star.

Endorsed—‘A dead of Margret Jenkyn uppon landes in Treniccoll.’

### MCCCLXV.

PETITION OF THOMAS STRADLING OF HALSWEY, TO BE  
RELIEVED FROM PAYING SUIT TO THE COURT OF  
TALAVAN.

[G. G. F.]

CIRCA 1523—1539.

To the right worshypfull Sir JOHN DAWNCE knight Master JOHN HALES and Master RICHARD POLLARD the Kynges's Generall Surveyors.

In moste humble wyse shewyth unto your masterships your supplyaunt THOMAS STRADLYNG of HALSWEY yn the Countye of SOMERSET esquier that wher as one RYCHARD SYWARD beyng lorde of the Castell and Lordeshyp of TALLVAN yn the countye of GLAMORGAN was seased yn hys demeane as of fee of the manour of MERTHERMAWR with the appurtenauncez and held the same of our Soverigne Lorde the Kyng as of hys Castell of CARDYF by the service of one hole knyghtes fee and payd yerely vijs. iij*d*. for warde syluer for the same to CARDYF forseyd, the seyde RYCHARD gave and grauntyd the seyde manour to DANYELL his sonne to have and to hold to hym and to hys heyres for euer yeldyng yerely to the seyde RYCHARD and hys heyres a soor sparhawke yn the feste of the natyvyte of Seynt JOHN BAPTYSTE at hys Castell of TALVAN forseyd for all maner of sutes services and seculer demandes, and so hyt is good masters that the seyde manour is now descended to your supplyaunt as cosyn and

heyre to the forseyd DANYELL and your supplyaunt doth sute and servyce for the same and payeth the seyd vijs. ijd. of warde sylver to the seyd Castell of CARDYF yerely to the use of our Soverigne Lorde the Kyng as he ought for to do, and also he yeldeth yerely a soor sparhawke to the seyd Castell of TALLVAN at the tyme due. Thys not witstondyng that your supplyaunt doth hys sute and service to the Castell of CARDYF the officers of TALVAN forseyd because your supplyaunt doth yerely yeld a sparhawke thither wold also bynde hym to sew to the cowrte ther and doth amerce hym for nonsuyt wherefore your supplyaunt for hys remedy shewyd them the Kynges recordes for hys discharge of sute ther the whych they sey they wyll not alowe unlesse they se your master-ships letters testyffyng that he owght to be descharged of his sute ther for as muche as he seweth for the same to an other courte. In consyderac'on wherof and yn as muche as your supplyaunt hath here redy to be shewyd matter suffycient of recorde to prove the premisses and not resonable that a man shall be bounde to sue to ij. severall' courtes for one entier thyng, hyt may therefore pleyse your good mastershypps to dyrect your letters to the seyd offysers of TALVAN commandyng them to desyst to amerce your seyd supplyaunt for sute of courte ther. And your supplyaunt shall prey for the good prosperite of your masterships long to endure.

No seal or signature, being probably a duplicate of the petition.

Endorsed—'Stradlyng for the dyscharge of suite for Merthermowr to Talavan.'

Sir John Dawnce and John Hales were named supervisors of the King's lands in 1523, Hales having been made a Baron of the Exchequer in 1522. He died probably about 1539, so that the date of the above lies between 1523—1539. [Foss.]

Richard Siward was Lord of Talavan and Merthyr Mawr, and was imprisoned, and his Castle taken possession of by Richard, Earl of Gloucester, on a charge of traitorous correspondence with the Earl's Welsh opponents. Arraigned before the 'Comitatus' or 'Parliamentum' of the Lordship, he refused to attend, and appealed to the King. It was probably the first instance of an attempt to place the Marches Court distinctly below that of the Sovereign, and the attempt was resented by the Earl. (32 Henry III., 1248.) Daniel was, it here appears, his son, and Stradling represented Daniel and inherited Merthyr Mawr. The Castle of Talavan stood on a steep ridge between Talygarn and Cowbridge, and some small remains of it may still be seen.

It is not known whether Richard Siward recovered Talavan, or whether Daniel was not a younger son.

## MCCCLXVI.

LEASE FOR THREE LIVES BY SIR RICE MAUNKELL TO JOHN  
CHALKE AND OTHERS OF A TENEMENT CALLED THE  
HOLE, LATE IN THE HANDS OF THOMAS BENNETT.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

27 MARCH. 31 HEN. VIII. 1540.

This indentur made the xxvij. day of Marche the xxxi. yere of the reinge of Kyng HENRY the viij<sup>th</sup> betwyne Sir RICE MAUNKELL' Knyzth' of the on parte and JOHN CHALKE of the parische of PENRICE of the tothere parte wittneses that the forsaide Sir RICE MAUNKELL' hath demessed and to fferme hath lessett' unto the forssaide JOHN and ELYN his wiffe and JOHN his ildes son of them a tenement latt in the hondes of THOMAS BENETT calde the HOLE contenyng xix. acures urret lande and medo and a cardyn a nacur<sup>l</sup> and HOLE more viij. acures to have and to holde the forsaide tenement with there apportenaunses to the for[said] JOHN' and ELYN his wiffe and JOHN his son for terme of there lives and the lengest levere of them yildyng and payng yerly to the forsaide Sir RICE MAUNKELL' and to his eyres xvij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. sterlyng to be payde at the fest of the Annunciac'on of our Lady and the ffest of Saynt MYZCHELL' the Argangell' be evyne porcion and a riall' herieth when it fallyth that ys to say the best beest and in name of costum vi<sup>d</sup>. and in the name of justamentes xij<sup>d</sup>. to be payd yerly at the ffest of Saynt JOHN THE BAPTIST duryng the forsaide terme and also the saide JOHN and ELYN hies wiffe and JOHN there son byndes them and every on of them be this presente indentur to mayntaye uppholde repare the forsaide tenement and londes fra tyme to tyme and so to leve them abull' and sofficianly at the terme ys ende. In wittnes where of the bothe partes putto there selis the day and the datt above saide also the foresaide JOHN and ELYN his wiffe and JOHN there son schall not lett out no parte of the forsaide londes without the

lycense of Sir RICE MAUNXELL' and his eyres and to pay a copull' capones yerly duryng the forsaide terme with sewte and servis as it hath byn ussett in tyme past.

Signed R. MANXELL.

A heriett dew at the dessesse of THOMAS BENETT.

Seals wanting.

Endorsed—'Chalkes his lease granted 31 Henry 8th with justment upon Porteynon his moore.'

(1) For 'a garden an acre' (?)

# MCCCLXVII.

LEASE BY SIR RICE MANXELL, KNIGHT, OF MARGAM, TO JOHN CLEMENT, JOAN FRAUNSE HIS WIFE, AND JOHN THEIR SON, OF LAND IN PARRYSWOOD IN PENRYSE, CO. GLAMORGAN, ETC., FOR THEIR LIVES SUCCESSIVELY.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

1 APRIL. 31 HEN. VIII. 1540.

Thys Indenture made the fyrst day of Aprell' in the xxxj<sup>th</sup>. yere of the reingne of our souerainge Lord HENRY the viij<sup>th</sup>. by the grace of God of ENGLAND, FRAUNCE, and IRLAND King deffendor of the fayth and in erth immediatly vnder God of the church of ENGLAND and also of IRLAND the supreme hedde . Betwyn RICE MANXELL of MARGAN within the countie of GLAMORGAN knight of the on partie and JOHN CLEMENT of the parissch of PENRYSE within the Lordship of GOWER in the countie afforsaid of the other partie . Wytnessythe that the said Sir RICE the day of making herof hath dymised graunted and to ferme leased, and by these presentes doth dymise graunt and to ferme lett, unto the said JOHN CLEMENT, JOAN FRAUNSE his wiffe, and JOHN ther eldest sonne on tenement of land conteynng x. acres and a half of errable



land a yard of medo and an acre of russhe, sett, lying and being in PARRYSWOOD within the parisshe of PENRYSE afforsaid with *iiij.* acres of errable land being parcell of the HAYTES late in the handes of JANKYN KNOYLL'. To haue and to hold the forsaid tenement of land and *iiij.* acres to the said JOHN CLEMENT . JOAN FRAUNSE his wiffe, and JOHN ther eldest sonne, for and during ther lyves, and to the longest lyver of them three successyuelie . Yeldyng and paying therefore yerly to the said Sir RICE his heyres, executors and assingnes nyenteene shillings of good and lawfull money of ENGLAND, at twoo termes of the yere by yeven porcons, that is to saye at the feast of thannunciac'on of our Ladie *ixs. vijd.*, and at the feast of Saint MYCHAELL tharchangell *ixs. vijd.*, with *viiijd.* of and in the name of custome at euery feast of Saint JOHN THE BAPTIST and a cowple of capons at euery feast of the natyuitie of our Lord, and an heriot after euery decesse successyuely, with seute of courte, and seute of myll . And yf hit shall chaunse the said yerly rent of *xixs.* with any other the sewtes or servises to be behind vnpaid in parte or in hoele after any day in which hit ought to be payd, or within *xv.* days after, that then hit shalbe lawfull to the said Sir RICE, his heyres executours and assingnes to distrayne, and the distresse so taken to beare dryve and carry away, and the same to retayne and kepe, vntill he be contented and payd of all arrerages . And in case hit happen, that no sufficient distresse can be found on the premisses, that then hit shalbe lawfull to the said Sir RICE, his heyres executours and assingnes into the premisses to reenter and the same to repossede as in the prystinate estate, any thing herin conteyned to the contrary notwithstanding . Also hit is covenanted, that hit shall not be lawfull, to the said JOHN CLEMENT, JOAN FRAUNCE his wyffe, nor JOHN ther eldest sonne, nor to any of them, eyther to sett or lett or otherwise to alien or chaunge the premisses or any part therof without a speeyall licens of the said Sir RICE MANXELL knight his heyres executors or assingnes . And hit is further covenanted that the said JOHN CLEMENT, JOAN FRAUNCE his wyffe, and JOHN ther eldest sonne shall from tyme to tyme susteyne and maynteyne the premisses

and euery part therof, and at thend of the said terme shall leave the same and euery parte therof sufficiently susteyned maynteyned and repayred . In wytnesse wherof to these presentes eyther parte to other haue interchangeablie putto ther seales the day and yere aboue wrytten.

(Signed)      RES MANXELL,

R. M. P.

MCCCLXVIII.

LEASE FOR THREE LIVES BY SIR R. MAUNXELL, TO  
THOMAS FRANCE OF PENRYS, IN GOWER.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

2 APRIL 1540.

A lease for three lives by SIR REES MAUNXELL, knt., to THOMAS FRANCE of PENRYS in the Lordship of GOWER, JOHAN his wife, and MARGRET their eldest daughter, of 'oon' tenement of landes conteynyng xiiij. acres of erable land wyth a lityll medow and maze hills and viij. acres of erable landes lying in the west part of KYTYLL wyth bussches and bremyles by the west hege and a wyld close called the HAYS,'—rent 29 sh., and a ryall heriet, suits and services, etc.; tenants to maintain and repair; tenant not to underlet without permission, and to pay a couple of capons yearly, etc.

2 April, 31 Hen. VIII.

A.D. 1540.

Signature of the lessor, and small seal of  
arms, on a shield a maunch.

## MCCCLXIX.

- (1) ROYAL INSPEXIMUS OF (2) AN EXHIBIT BY THE 'VILLAINS' OF PYLE BEFORE THE COURT OF AUGMENTATIONS, 6 APRIL 31 HENRY VIII. 1540, OF (3) THE ACCEPTANCE BY THE VISITOR OF THE VICAR GENERAL, 3 MAY, 1536, OF (4) THE SENTENCE DIFFINITIVE WHEREBY THE BURGESSES OF KENFIG ARE COMMANDED TO USE THE NEW CHURCH AT PYLE AS THEIR PARISH CHURCH, 12 AUGUST, 1485.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

27 APRIL. 31 FOR 32 HEN. VIII. 1540.

(1.) HENRICUS octavus Dei gratia A. et F. r. f. d. d. H. et in terra supremum caput ANGLICANE ecclesie omnibus ad quos p. l. pervenerint salutem.

Inspeximus inter recorda et irrotulamenta curie augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre quoddam decretum per cancellarium et consilium curie predictae facta in hec verba :—

(2.) Memorandum quod termino PASCHE videlicet sexto die Aprilis anno regni domini regis nunc HENRICI octavi tricesimo primo villani de PYLE venerunt in curiam dicti domini regis augmentacionum revencionum corone sue et protulerunt ibidem quoddam scriptum sub sigillo JOHANNIS VAUGHAN legum doctoris ac in partibus WALLIE visitatoris preclaro viro THOME domino CRUMEWELL' vicario in spiritualibus generali cujus quidem scripti tenor sequitur in hec verba :—

(3.) Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes litere pervenerint JOHANNES VAUGHAN legum doctor preclari viri magistri THOME CRUMEWELL' seuerissimi in CHRISTO principis domini nostri HENRICI Dei gratia A. et F. regis f. d. domini H. ac in terris supremi ecclesie ANGLICANE sub CHRISTO capitis ad omnes causas ecclesiasticas in regno ANGLIE ac locis eidem subjectis vicarii in spiritualibus generalis in partibus WALLIE visitator salutem in domino sempiternam.

Noveritis nos JOHANNEM VAUGHAN antedictum in regia visitatione procedentes percepiſſe et intellexiſſe contencionem multos jam elapſos annos fuiſſe inter villanos de PYLE et burgenses de KYNFYG ejusdem parochie parochianos de et ſuper jure parochiali ſive matricis eccleſie que cauſa coram nobis aliquandiu vertebatur et pendebat indeciſa, villanis de PYLE parte actrice et querelante et burgensibus de KYNFYG parte rea et querelata . Et ex parte villanorum de PYLE, preſentibus tunc et ibidem dictis burgensibus de KYNFYG ad hoc ſpecialiter vocatis, exhibita ſunt in judicio coram nobis JOHANNI VAUGHAN antedicto pro tribunali ſedente litere testimoniales cujuſdam ſententie diffinitive per WILLELMUM MORGAN legum doctor[em] quondam ſive tunc temporis vicarium epiſcopi LANDAVENSIS in ſpiritualibus generalem in dicta cauſa et inter partes predictas rite et legitime late quarum quidem literarum testimonialium ſic exhibitarum et per nos inſpectarum ac graviter perpensarum tenor ſequitur et eſt talis :—

(4.) Univerſis ſancte matris eccleſie filijs ad q. p. publicum instrumentum pervenerit WILLELMUS MORGAN legum doctor reverendi in CHRISTO patris ac domini domini JOHANNIS permiſſione divina LANDAVENSIS epiſcopi officialis ſalutem in auctore ſalutis.

Diſcrecione veſtri dilucide ſit notorium quod nos officialis antedictus in cauſa eccleſiaſtica ſuper jure parochiali eccleſie de PYLE noviter ſituate que in conſistorio apud MORGAN duodecimo die menſis Auguſtii anno domini milleſimo quadringenteſimo octogefimo quinto celebratur inter villanos de PYLE noſtre jurisdictionis ſubditos et ſubjectos partem actricem ex parte una et burgenses de KYNFYG ejusdem jurisdictionis noſtre ſubditos et ſubjectos partem ream ex parte altera coram nobis vertebatur pro tribunali ſedentibus et legitime procedentibus partibus perſonaliter comparentibus juris ordine in omnibus obſervato ad calculum diſcendimus ſententie diffinitive ſub eo tenore verborum qui ſequitur :—

(4.) In Dei nomine amen . Auditis plenius et intellectis per nos officialem antedictum meritis et circumſtantijs cauſe eccleſiaſtiche ſuper jure parochiali inter dictos villanos et burgenses mote . Et quia per actus inactitatos probatos



confessatos productos propositos et exhibitos invenimus dictos villanos de PYLE partem actricem intencionem suam pleno jure fundasse, videlicet dictam ecclesiam ibidem ex consensu episcopi patroni et majoris partis parochianorum dedicatam fuisse, nichilque ex parte adversa producto propositove quod intencionem diete partis actricis elideret seu quovis modo enervaret, ideirco nos officialis antedictus dedimus in mandatis ac decrevimus prout jam hac sententia nostra diffinitiva damus in mandatis et decernimus quod omnes et singuli ex burgensibus de KYNFIG accedant ad illam ecclesiam de PYLE noviter dedicatam et eandem assumant pro ecclesia sub pena juris.

Datum sub sigillo nostro quo fungimur in officio die mense et anno domini supradictis.

(3.) Quam vero sententiam per dictum venerabilem virum rite et legitime latam per nos inspectam ac graviter perpensam cum nihil ex parte burgensium de KINFIG effectualiter contra eandem sententiam objectum sit seu propositum . Nos JOHANNES VAGHAN antedictus instantes villanis de PYLE postulantibus confirmacionem ejusdem sententie presente parte adversa ratificamus approbamus et auctoritate nobis in hac parte concessa sive commissa tenore presentium confirmamus . In quorum omniium et singulorum fidem et testimonium premisorum sigillum quo in nostro utimur officio presentibus duximus apponendum.

Datum in ecclesia Sancte Crucis ville de KOWBRIGE vicesimo tercio die mensis Maij anno domini millesimo quingentesimo tricesimo sexto.

(2.) Et quia per debitam examinacionem in hac parte factam et habitam videtur curie predictum scriptum factum et sigillatum fuisse bona fide et absque covina fraude seu dolo . Ideo sententia predicta in tam amplis modo et forma prout scriptum illud in se exigit et requirit per cancellarium et consilium curie predictae allocatur.

(1.) Nos autem tenorem decreti predicti ad requisitionem predictorum villanorum duximus exemplificandum per presentes.

In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste RICARDO RYCHE milite apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo septimo die Aprilis anno regni nostri tricesimo primo.

Imperfect seal of the Court of Augmentations of the Revenues of the Crown.  
Endorsed—‘Villani de Pyle.’

The exhibit No. 2 is dated 6 April 31 Henry VIII., which was 1540, but the date of the whole document of Insuperimus is 27 April 31 Henry VIII., which is 1539. There is an error somewhere here, and it is most likely that the 31 at the end of the document should be 32. Henry's regnal years commence on 22 April.

(1.) ‘Amplius’ MS.

### MCCCLXX.

## ROYAL CHARTER OF KING HENRY VIII. WHEREBY THE SITE OF MARGAM ABBEY AND ITS SPECIFIED POSSE- SIONS ARE SOLD TO SIR RICE MANXELL', KNT.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

22 JUNE. 32 HEN. VIII. 1540.

HENRICUS octavus Dei gracia ANGLIE et FRANCIE Rex fidei defensor Dominus HIBERNIE et in terra supremum caput ANGLICANE ecclesie omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem.

Sciatis quod nos pro summa noningentarum triginta octo librarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum legalis monete ANGLIE ad manus thesaurarii revencionum augmentationum corone nostre ad usum nostrum per dilectum servientem nostrum RICEUM MANXELL' militem soluta de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus prefato RICEO MANXELL' totam domum et situm nuper monasterii de MORGAN' alias dicti MARGAM' in comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN' et MORGAN' in SOUTH-WALLIA auctoritate parlamenti suppressi et dissoluti ac totam ecclesiam campanile et cimiterium ejusdem nuper monasterii necnon unum molendinum nostrum aquaticum ac omnia mesuagia domos

edificia orrea stabula columbaria ortos pomeria gardina aquas piscarias terram et solum nostra tam infra quam extra scitum septum ambitum circuitum et procinctum ejusdem nuper monasterii existentia ac totam piscariam et et piscacionem nostram in aqua de AVEN' in dicto comitatu nostro GLA-MORGAN, et MORGAN' dicto nuper monasterio dudum spectantes et pertinentes ac parcellam possessionum ejusd. nuper monast. existentes ac omnes illas grangias nostras vocatas sive cognitatas per nomina de 'LE NEWE GRAUNGE' 'LE UPPER GRAUNGE' 'NOGE COURT GRAUNGE' et 'WHITE-CROSSE GRAUNGE' cum suis pertin. universis in MORGAN' alias dicto MARGAM in com. predicto dicto nuper monast. dudum spectantes et pertinentes ac parcellas possessionum inde existentes ac totam illam terram nostram vocatam Southowse cum suis pertin. in MORGAN' alias dicto MARGAM in com. predicto dicto nuper monast. dudum spectantem et pertinentem ac parcellam possessionum inde existentem necnon totam grangiam nostram vocatam 'Seynt MICHELLES GRAUNGE' ac duas parcellas terre nostras vocatas 'LANGLOND' et 'PORTLAND' cum suis pertin. in MORGAN' alias dicto MARGAM' et in KENFEGGE seu in earum altera in com. predicto dicto nuper monast. dudum spectantes et pertinentes ac parcellas possessionum inde existentes ac totam grangiam nostram de TANGELUST alias dictam TANGLUST LAND in KENFEGGE in com predicto d. n. M. d. s. et p. ac p. p. i. existentem ac totam grangiam nostram de 'LANGEWITHE' cum suis pertin. in com. predicto dicto nuper monast. dudum spectantem et pertinentem ac parcellam possessionum inde existentem necnon totam grangiam nostram de 'STORMY' in MORGAN' alias dicto MARGAM in com. predicto dicto nuper monast. dudum spectantem et pertinentem ac parcellam possessionum inde existentem ac totam mineram carbonum in 'KEVENCREBRONE' alias dicto 'KEVENCREBUR' et 'BROMBELL' in MORGAN' alias dicto MARGAM in com. predicto dicto nuper M. d. s. et p. ac p. p. i. e. necnon omnia et singula domos edificia orrea stabula terras tenementa prata pascuas pasturas boscos subboscos communias jampna brueras moras vasta et warrennas stagna vivaria et alia jura possessiones

commoditates proficua emolumenta et hereditamenta nostra quecumque cum suis pertin. universis scituata jacentia et existentia in MORGAN' alias dicto MARGAM et KENFEGGE in com. predicto ac alibi ubicumque in eodem com. dictis grangiis et ceteris premissis seu eorum alicui vel alicui inde parcella quoquomodo spectantia vel partinentia (*sic*) aut ut membra vel parcella earundem grangiarum et ceterorum premissorum seu eorum alicujus aut alicujus inde parcella ante hac habita cognita seu reputata aut cum eisdem grangiis et ceteris premissis seu earum aliqua seu aliqua eorundem parcella ante hac dimissa usitata seu occupata existentia ac omnes et omnimodos boscios et subboscios de in et super omnibus et singulis premissis superius expressis et specificatis crescentia et existentia necnon reversiones redditus et annualia proficua omnium et singulorum premissorum et cujuslibet inde parcella ac redditus quoscumque super quibuscumque dimissionibus et concessionibus de premissis seu de aliquo premissorum reservata existentia necnon omnes et omnimodas decimas granorum garbarum et feni ac alias decimas quascumque in PENVEY in com. predicto dicto nuper monast. d. s. et p. ac p. p. e. n. M. existentes, adeo plene et integre ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout LODOVICUS THOMAS ultimus abbas dicti nuper monasterii aut aliquis predecessorum suorum abbatum ejusdem nuper monasterii in jure nuper monasterii illius aliquo tempore ante dissolutionem ejusdem nuper monasterii vel antequam nuper monasterium illud ad manus nostras devenit dictum scitum dicti nuper monasterii ac omnia et singula predicta piscarias grangias terras tenementa molendina prata pascuas pasturas mineram boscios subboscios redditus reversiones decimas et cetera omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et specificata vel aliquam inde parcellam habuerunt tenuerunt vel gavisii fuerunt habuit tenuit vel gavisus fuit seu habere tenere vel gaudere debuerunt aut debuit, et adeo plene et integre ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout ea omnia et singula ad manus nostras ratione vel pretextu cujusdam actus de quibusdam monasteriis abbatiis prioratibus et domibus relegiosis (*sic*) dissolvendis in Parlamento nostro apud LONDONIAM tercio die Novembris anno regni nostri vicesimo primo inchoato et



deinde usque WESTMONASTERIUM adjornato et per diversas prorogaciones usque ad et in quartum diem Februarii anno regni nostri vicesimo septimo continuato et tunc ibidem tento inter alia editi et promulgati devenerunt seu devenire debuerunt ac in manibus nostris jam existunt seu existere debent vel deberent . Exceptis tamen semper et nobis hered. et success. nostris omnino reservatis omnibus rectoriis advocacionibus ecclesiarum vicariarum cantariarum et capellarum in villis et hamellettis predictis que non sunt superius expressa et declarata . Que quidem grangia de LLANGEWYTH et cetera premissa eidem grangie pertinentia ac predictae decime in PENVEY extenduntur ad annum valorem tresdecim librarum octo solidorum et octo denariorum et non ultra . Et qui quidem scitus dicti nuper monasterii ac predictae grangie vocate LE NEWE GRAUNGE . LE UPPER GRAUNGE . Seynt MYGHELS GRAUNGE . TANGELUST . STORMY . NOGE COURT et WHYTECROSSE ac predicta minera carbonum et cetera omn. et sing. premissa preter dictam grangiam de LLANGEWYTH ac preter dictas decimas in PENVEY extenduntur ad annum valorem triginta octo librarum et quatuordecim solidorum et non ultra.

Habendum tenendum et gaudendum dictum scitum dicti nuper monasterii ac omn. et sing. predicta piscarias grangias molendina mesuagia prata pascuas pasturas mineram decimas boscos subboscos terras tenementa et cetera omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et specificata cum suis pertin. universis prefato RICEO MANXELL' heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Tenendum de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris in capite per servicium vicesime partis unius feodi militis ac reddendo annuatim nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris pro predicta grangia de LLANGEWYTH et ceteris premissis eidem grangie pertinentibus ac predictis decimis garbarum et feni ac aliis decimis in PENVEY predicta viginti sex solidos decem denarios et unum obulum . Et pro predicto scitu dicti nuper monasterii ac predictis grangiis vocatis LE NEWE GRAUNGE . LE UPPER GRAUNGE . Seynt MIGHELLES GRAUNGE . TANGELUST . STORMY . NOGE COURT et WHYTECROSSE ac predicta minera carbonum et ceteris

omn. et sing. premissis superius specificatis preter dictam grangiam de LLANGEWITH et preter dictas decimas in PENVEY predicta septuaginta septem solidos quinque denarios et unum obolum ad curiam nostram augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre ad festum S. MICH. archang. singulis annis solvendos pro omnibus redditibus serviciis et demandis quibuscumque proinde nobis hered. vel success. nostris quoquomodo reddendis solvendis vel faciendis.

Et ulterius de ampliori gratia nostra volumus et per presentes concedimus prefato RICEO MANXELL' hered. et assign. suis quod nos heredes et successores nostri imperpetuum et de tempore in tempus acquietabimus exonerabimus et indemnes conservabimus eundem RICEUM MANXELL' heredes et assignatos suos versus nos heredes et successores nostros et versus quascumque alias personas de omnibus et omnimodis redditibus feodis decimis porcionibus annuitatibus et denariorum summis quibuscumque de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella quoquomodo exeuntibus seu solvendis vel superinde oneratis seu onerandis preterquam de redditu et servicio superius per presentes nobis reservatis.

Volentes enim et firmiter injungendo precipientes tam cancellario et consilio dicte curie nostre augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre pro tempore existentibus quam quibuscumque receptoribus auditoribus et aliis officariis et ministris nostris quibuscumque quod ipsi et eorum quilibet super solam demonstracionem harum litterarumstrarum patentium absque aliquo alio brevi seu warranto a nobis hered. vel success. nostris quoquomodo impetrando seu prosequendo super solutione dictorum sepealium annuorum reddituum superius per presentes nobis reservatorum plenam integram debitamque allocacionem defalcacionem deducionem et exoneracionem manifestam prefato RICEO MANXELL' hered. et assign. suis de omnibus et omnimodis hujusmodi redditibus feodis annuitatibus et denariorum summis de predictis seitu et grangiis et ceteris premissis ut prefertur exeuntibus seu solvendis vel super eisdem oneratis seu onerandis facient et fieri causabunt. Et hec littere nostre patentes erunt annuatim et de tempore in tempus tam dicto cancellario et consilio dicte curie augmentacionem revencionum

corone nostre pro tempore existentibus quam quibuscumque receptoribus auditoribus et aliis officariis et ministris nostris sufficiens warrantum et exoneracio in hac parte.

Et ulterius de uberiori gracia nostra volumus et per presentes concedimus prefato RICEO MANXELL' omnia exitus redditus revenciones et proficua omnium et singulorum premissorum superius expressorum et specificatorum cum pertinentiis a festo S. MICH. archangeli ultimo preterito hucusque provenientes sive crescentes.

Habendum eidem RICEO MANXELL' ex dono nostro absque compoto seu aliquo alio proinde nobis hered. vel success. nostris quoquomodo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo.

Volumus insuper ac per presentes concedimus prefato RICEO MANXELL' quod habeat et habebit has litteras nostras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro ANGLIE debito modo factas et sigillatas absque fine seu feodo magno vel parvo nobis in hanaperio nostro seu alibi ad usum nostrum proinde quoquomodo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo.

Eo quod expressa mencio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorum sive eorum alicujus aut de aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos prefato RICEO MANXELL' ante hec tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit aut aliquo statuto actu ordinatione provisione sive restriccionem inde in contrarium facta edita ordinata sive provisiva aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacumque in aliquo non obstante.

In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Teste me ipso apud WESTMONASTERIUM vicesimo secundo die Junii anno regni nostri tricesimo secundo.

Per breve de privato sigillo et de data predicta auctoritate parlamenti.

Irrotulatur.

SH. HALES.

R. TUPPER examinavit.

Imperfect great seal of King HENRY VIII., third type, bronze-green wax, appended by green and white silk strands. See Birch, *Catal. of Seals in Brit. Mus.*, No. 383.

## MCCCLXXI.

SALE OF THE MANOR OF LLANHARAN BY SIR THOMAS  
GRUFFYN KNIGHT AND JENET HIS WIFE, TO THOMAS  
AP LLEWELYN.

[FONMON MS.]

20 AUG. 32 HEN. VIII. 1540.

This indenture made the xx. daye of August in the xxxij. yere off the reigne off our soueraigne Lord Kinge HENRIE the viii<sup>th</sup> bytwixt Sir THOMAS GRUFFYN off BRABROK in the countye of NORTHAMPTON knight and JENET NEWTON' his wiff of that one partie and THOMAS ap LLEWELYN of LLANHARAN in the Lordship off RUTHIN in the countie of GLAMORGAN in SOUTH WALEZ yeman off that other partie Witnessith that the same THOMAS and JENET his wiff for the summe of cvij*li*. xvjs. viij*d*. of the whiche summe the said Sir THOMAS and JENET his wiff knowlege themsselfes to have recevid of the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN the daye of making herof liii*li*. viijs. iiij*d*. and the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN his heirez executors and assignez therof discharged and acquitted by this presentz and for the residew that is to wete liii*li*. viijs. iiij*d*. the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN and other stondith bounden by ther ded obligatorie for the payment therof at the fest of Saint PETER and PAULE th' appostellz next ensuyng the date hereof hath bargayned and sellid and by this presentz bargayneth and sellith to the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN ther manor off LLANHARAN with his singuler appor-  
tenances set being and lying in the parishe of LLANHARAN in the said Lordship of RUTHIN in the said countie of GLAMORGAN with all our mesez landes and tenements rentz reversionz and services medows lesuez pasturs wooddes comyns



and wastes with all other our comoditez beinge within the said Lordship of RUTHIN with all dedez chartrez escripttz mynymantz and writingez belonging or perteiging to the premisses or to any part therof . Also the said Sir THOMAS and JENET his wiff promiseth grauntith and by this presentz covenautith to and with the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN that he the said Sir THOMAS and JENET his wiff shall make or cause to be made a sure sufficient and a lawfull estate in the law off the premisses on this side the fest of Saint MIGHELL th' archangell next ensuyng the date herof. To have and to hold the premisses and every part therof with his singuler apportenaunces to the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN his heirez and assignez for ever discharged of all former bargainez salez grauntz annuytiez rent chargez rent seke<sup>1</sup> dowerz wemen jointerz statut merchaunt statut staple and all other incombraunces the lessez made to the tenautes now holding the premisses and the chiff lordes rent only excepted. Also the said Sir THOMAS and JENET his wiff promiseth grauntith and by this presentz covenautith to and with the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN that he the said Sir THOMAS GRUFFYN and JENET his wiff and ther heirez shalbe alwaiez redy for the makinge sure of the premisses with his apportenances to the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN or to his heirez or assignez by fyne recovery writ of entre in the post warantie or warantie or other wise as canse be devised or advised by the learned counsaill of the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN or his heirez or assignez from tyme to tyme when and as often as the said Sir THOMAS GRUFFYN or JENET his wiff or ther heirez shalbe therinto resonably and lawfully required by the said THOMAS his heirez or assignez at the only cost chargez and expensis of the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN his heirez or assignez ffor the performaunce of all whiche covenantes premisses salez bargainz and grauntz one the behalff of the said Sir THOMAS GRUFFYN and JENET his wiff to be truly performed observed and kept after and according to the true meanyng and effect of this presentz the same Sir THOMAS GRUFFYN stondith bounden to the said THOMAS ap LLEWELYN by

his ded obligatorie in the summe of 13<sup>s</sup>. markes bering date herof. In witnes herof every of the said partiez interchaungeable tother to this presentz have putto theer seallez the daye and yere abovesaid. (Signed) THOMAS GRYFFYN.

Two seals in red wax are appended. One, a talbot's head erased. The other bears two crests, one a pomegranate, or possibly a money bag; the second a garb.

The talbot's head is the crest of Griffin of Braybroke. The garb is a charge on the Newton arms, and probably was used as a crest. The pomegranate or bag is no doubt some crest or badge used by the same family.

(1) *Rent seke* is *redditus siccus*, *dry rent*, a legal term signifying a rent reserved to the grantor after making over an estate by deed indented.

## MCCCLXXII.

ASSIGNMENT IN TAIL BY ANNE CARNE, WIDOW OF JAMES FLEMING, OF THE REMAINDER OF LEASE OF LANGEWITH GRANGE TO HER DAUGHTER MARGARET VERCH THOMAS, ON HER MARRIAGE WITH WILLIAM THOMAS, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

18 Nov. 32 HEN. VIII. 1540.

To all men to whom this present writinge shall come ANNE CARNE wydow late wiff of JAMES FFLEMYNGE gentilman late decessid sendith gretinge.

Wher that I the said ANNE do holde the fferme or grainge of LANGEWITH with his appertenances ffor terme of yers yet to come under Sir RICE MANXELL Knight.

Knowe ye hie the said ANNE in consideracion off a marege to be had bytwixt MARGARET verch THOMAS my doughter and WILLIAM THOMAS sone of THOMAS ap WILLIAM of BRIDGEN', to haue gevyn and graunted to the said MARGARET all the terme state and interesse whiche I haue upon' the said fferme or grainge with alle his singulere apportenances, to haue and to hold the said fferme or graunge with his apportenances ffrome and immediatly after my decesse to the said MARGARET and WILLIAM THOMAS and to there heirez of their 13. bodiez

lawffully begoten. And iff the said MARGARET and WILLIAM decesse without heirez of there ij. bodiez thene the residew yer off the yers not expired of the said fferme or grainge with his apportenaunces to remaine to KATHERINE verz THOMAS my other doughter. In witnes hereoff I the said ANNE to this my present writinge have putto my sealle the eighttene day off Novembre in the xxxij. yer of the reigne off our soueraigne lord Kinge HENRIE the eight.

Seal, red wax,  $\frac{5}{8}$ in. diam. The initial letters, 'T.W.'

### MCCCLXXIII.

MEMORANDUM OF QUIT-CLAIM BY RICHARD MEWRICKE,  
OF KELLYLIBWN, CO. GLAM., TO RES MANXELL, KNT.,  
OF A TENEMENT IN KELLYLIBWN, NOW IN THE  
HANDS OF CHRISTIANA CHALKE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

26 OCT. 33 HEN. VIII. 1541.

With: JANKIN FRANKELLEN, THOME HARRY TREHAYRN, WILLIAM THOMS.  
Small seal, red wax: uncertain device.

### MCCCLXXIV.

COMPOTUS OF SIR EDWARD CARNE, KNT., FARMER OF  
THE PRIORY OF EWENNY.

[P. R. O. EXCH. AUGMENTATIONS OFFICE, MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS,  
GLOUCESTER, 32-33 HENRY VIII. No. 65.]

33 HEN. VIII. 1541-1542.

Prioratus nuper de EWENNY in comitatu GLAMORGAN nuper monasterio Sancti PETRI GLOUCESTRÆ spectans. Computus EDWARDI CARNE, militis, firmarii ibidem per dictum tempus.

*Firma.* Respondet de 20<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. de firma totius cellæ prædictæ nuper monasterio prædicto pertinentis ac omnium maneriorum, messuagiorum, domorum, gardinorum,

terrarum, tenementorum, pratorum, boscorum, subboscorum, reddituum, reversionum, et serviciorum, piscariarum, molendinorum, communiarum, wardarum, maritagiorum, releviorum, escaetorum, waiffs, extrahurarum, curiarum, visuum, franciplegii, proficuorum curiarum, finium, amerciamentorum, rectoriarum, decimarum, oblationum, pensionum, portionum, fructuum et aliorum proficuorum, commoditatum, advantagiorum, et emolumentorum quorumcumque dictæ nuper cellæ quoquomodo spectantium, (advocationibus, præsentationibus, et collationibus beneficiorum dictæ nuper cellæ et cæteris præmissis et eorum cuilibet pertinentibus exceptis et reservatis), sic insimul dimissorum præfato EDUARDO CARNE per nomen EDWARDI CARNE armigeri per indenturam datam sub sigillo communi nuper abbatis et conventus prædicti nuper monasterii Sancti PETRI GLOUCESTRÆ vicesimo octavo die Februarii anni regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo octavo ad terminum nonaginta novem annorum reddendo inde annuatim dicto nuper abbati et successoribus suis 20<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. videlicet ad festum Omnium Sanctorum 7<sup>li</sup>. 3<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. et ad festum inventionis Sanctæ Crucis 13<sup>li</sup>. 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. et dictus EDWARDUS CARNE, executores et assignati sui, ad custus suos proprios annuatim durante termino prædicto invenient unum presbiterum idoneum curam ecclesiæ parochialis de EWENNY prædicto deservendum solvendo eidem sufficiens stipendium et salarium annuatim pro eadem cura deservienda; necnon solvendo cuidam EDMUNDO WORTON nuper priori dictæ cellæ pro salario suo durante vita sua naturali et ejus existentia in cella prædicta 6<sup>li</sup>. 13<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. per annum et duobus aliis monachis ibidem morantibus durante vita prædicti EDMUNDI et ejus existentia pro salariis suis, videlicet cuilibet eorum 3<sup>li</sup>. 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>.; necnon esculenta, poculenta, cameras, et domos eisdem necessaria durante vita prædicti EDMUNDI WORTON nuper prioris nuper cellæ prædictæ et ejus existentia ibidem, et si contingat prædictum EDWARDUM CARNE durante termino prædicto moram suam trahere in aliquo alio loco vel domo quam infra cellam prædictam ita quod hospitalitatem non custodit infra eandem nuper cellam quod tunc dictus EDWARDUS CARNE executores et assignati sui solvant annuatim, videlicet prædicto EDMUNDO



WOTTON nuper priori ibidem existenti 100<sup>s</sup>. pro dietis suis, et cuilibet duorum monachorum secum commorantium 3<sup>li</sup>. 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. pro dietis suis durante vita naturali prædicti EDMUNDI WOTTON nuper prioris et ulterius prædictus EDWARDUS CARNE solvat annuatim cuilibet priori ibidem post decessum aut recessum prædicti EDMUNDI WOTTON per prædictum nuper abbatem aut successores suos perficiendo et nominando pro salario suo 6<sup>li</sup>. 13<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>. et uno alio commonacho fratri suo 3<sup>li</sup>. 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. pro stipendio sive salario suo; necnon esculenta et poculenta honeste et convenienter et in loco honesto, ac cuilibet eorum unam cameram convenientem, vel dicto priori pro dietis suis 100<sup>s</sup>. per annum et dicto monacho fratri suo 3<sup>li</sup>. 6<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>.; ac etiam prædictus EDMUNDUS, executores et assignati sui invenient servienti dictorum prioris et monachi esculenta et poculenta infra dictam cellam; necnon solvent omnia alia onera, redditus, et servicia, tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria, de præmissis et qualibet inde parcella quibuscumque personis exeuntia, custibus eorum propriis et expensis durante termino prædicto (decimis domino regi, hæredibus et successoribus suis, et pro primis fructibus de præmissis exceptis); necnon reparabunt, sustentabunt, et manutenebunt omnia domos et ædificia dictæ cellæ sumptibus eorum propriis et expensis durante termino prædicto prout in dicta indentura plenius continetur.

Summa 20<sup>li</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>.

### MCCCLXXV.

LEASE FOR THREE LIVES, BY SIR REES MAUNXELL, KNT.,  
TO JOHN SPROT, OF NICHOLASTON, AND OTHERS, OF  
A TENEMENT IN PENREES, AT A YEARLY RENT OF  
13s. 8d., ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

16 SEPT. 34 HEN. VIII. 1542.

This indenture made the xvj. day of September the xxxiiij. yere of the  
reigne of our souerayne lorde Kyng HENRY the viij<sup>th</sup>. betwyne Sir REES

MAUNXELL knight of the one part and JOHN' SPROT theildir of the parishe of NICHOLASTON' of the other parte wittnissith that the said Sir REES MAUNXELL hath demysed and to ferme leased to the said JOHN' SPROT and to JOHNE his ildist sone and to JOHAN KNAYTH one tennment conteynnyng XIJ. acres of erable lande on acre woode and IJ. acres of wilde grounde set and lying in the parishe of PENREES late in the handes of THOMAS HOELL. To haue and to hold the forsaid tennement of londes to the forsaid JOHN' SPROT theilder to JOHNE his sonne and to JOHAN KNAYTH for terme of ther lyues and the longist leuer of them yelding and payng therfor yerly to the said Sir R. M. and to his heyres XIII<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. of yerly rent by evin pore'on that is saye at the fest of thannunciacion' of our Lady, etc., with viij<sup>d</sup>. of costum and a Ryall heriet when it fallith. Also the said JOHN' SPROT, etc., to doo all suet and servise as well to the court as to the mylle with all suet and servis according to the costum there. Alsoo the said JOHN' SPROT, etc., byndith them that they and euery of them shall uphold repaire and meynteyn all maner of houses and closes ffrom tyme to tyme and so to leve them sufficiently repayred in houses diches and hegges and also the said JOHN' SPROT, etc., covennanteth for them and euery of them to and with the said Sir REES and his heyres that they and euery of them shalbe haue them in euery thing as a tenaunt ought to do to his lande lorde and if they other wise do that then hit shalbe lawfull to the said Sir REES and his heyres to reinter this indentur notwitstonding, also the said JOHN SPROT, JOHN' his sone and JOHAN KNAYTH byndith them that they nor none of them shall set nor let the said tenment nor no part thereof without lycens of Sir R. M. and his heyres, And alsoo to paie yerly on coupull of capons. In wittnes herof the both partes intercha'bly hath putto ther sealles the daie and date above said.

(Signed) RES MANXELL.'

## MCCCLXXVI.

GRANT BY RICHARD AP DAVID AP HOPKYN AND OTHERS  
TO THOMAS AP JEVAN AP HOWELL' OF THE PURPARTY  
OF A TENEMENT CALLED ARGOED AVEN IN THE  
DEMESNE OF TERZARLLE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

26 SEPT. 34 HEN. VIII. 1542.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos RICARDUS ap DAVID ap HOPKYN et CATRINA verz RES uxor mea et GRUFF' ap RES ap HENRY et ELENA verz RES uxor mea dedimus, concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus THOME ap JEVAN ap HOELL' totam propartem nostram unius tenementi terre arabilis prati bosci pasture et vasti cum omnibus suis pertinentiis jacentis in dominio de TERZARLLE infra comitatum GLAMORGANCIE, quod predictum tenementum vocatur ARGOED AVEN quod quidem tenementum nuper descende[bat] nobis predictis CATRINE et ELENE de jure hereditario post decessum RESI ap DAVID JANKYN patris nostre (*sic*) prout ibidem scituatur per antiquas metas et bondas a diu limitatas. Habendum et tenendum predictam totam propartem nostram predicti tenementi terre arrabilis prati bosci pasture et vasti cum omnibus et singulis pertinentiis prefato THOME ap JEVAN ap HOELL' et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et nos vero predicti RICARDUS ap DAVID ap HOPKYN' et CATRINA verz RES uxor mea et GRUFF' ap RES ap HENRY et ELENA verz RES uxor mea et heredes nostri totam predictam propartem nostram predicti unius tenementi terre arrabilis pratis (*sic*) bosci pasture et vasti cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis prefato THOME ap JEVAN ap HOELL' heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . RESO MAUNXELL' milite tunc vicecomite GLAMORGANCIE . JOHANNE ap RIC' VEYN ballivo hundredi

de Novo CASTRO . GYLBERTO MORGAN . PHILIPPE MEREDITH . JEVAN ap JEVAN BAGHT . RES ap HOELL' DUY . et TRAHERNE WYLLYM et multis aliis.

Datum apud ARGOED AVEN vicesimo sexto die Septembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris et in terra suppreum (*sic*) ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE ecclesie capitis tricesimo quarto.

Four small signet seals, red wax. Each bears the same impression: the initials 'W. B.'

# MCCCLXXVII.

LICENCE TO SIR RICHARD WILLIAMS, OTHERWISE CROMWELL,  
TO ALIENATE THE MANOR OF NASH, LANDS IN ST.  
BRIDES, WYKE, MARCROSSE AND ST. DONATS, AND THE  
CHAPEL OF NASH, AND THE RECTORY AND VICARAGE  
OF ST. DONATS, TO THOMAS STRADLING, ESQ.

[ORIGINALIA ROLL, PART 4, M. 3.]

9 OCT. 34 HEN. VIII. 1542.

GLAMORGAN. DE HOMAGIO ET FIDELITATE. Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali ac pro septem libris sex solidis decem denariis et uno obulo nobis solutis in hanaperio cancellarie nostre, concessimus et licenciam dedimus ac per presentes concedimus et licenciam damus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilecto servienti nostro RICARDO WILLIAMS alias CROMWELL militi uni generosorum de privata camera nostra, quod ipse manerium de NASHE, alias dictum grangiam de NASHE, alias dictum firmam de NASHE, cum pertinenciis in comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN, neenon viginti mesuagia, unum columbare, unum molendinum aquaticum, mille acras terre, viginti acras prati, octinginta acras et ducentas acras bruere cum pertinenciis in SEYNT BRYDYS WYKE MARCROSSE et SEYNT DONATYS in dicto



comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN, ac eciam capellam de NASSHE unacum omnibus decimis, oblacionibus, obvencionibus, gleba et omnibus proficuis et emolumentis dicte capelle sive manerio pertinentibus seu quomodolibet spectantibus, ac rectoriam nostram de SEYNT DONATIS predicto unacum omnibus decimis, oblacionibus, obvencionibus, terris, glebis et aliis proficuis et emolumentis eidem rectorie pertinentibus seu quomodolibet spectantibus, unacum advocacione s[i]ue prioratu vicarie de SEYNT DONATIS predicto cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis que de nobis tenentur in capite, ut dicitur, dare elienare (*sic*) et concedere possit THOME STRADLYNG armigero.

Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium de NASSHE, alias dictum grangiam sive firmam de NASSHE, capellam, rectoriam, advocacionem et cetera premissa superius expressa et specificata cum pertinenciis prefato THOME STRADLYNG, heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum, de nobis et heredibus nostris, per servicia inde debita et nobis reservata. Et eidem THOME quod ipse predictum manerium sive grangiam vel firmam de NASSHE et cetera premissa superius expressa et specificata, cum pertinenciis, a prefato RICARDO recipere possit et tenere sibi, heredibus et assignatis ipsius THOME, sicut predictum est, imperpetuum, tenore presencium, similiter licenciam dedimus ac damus specialem, nolentes quod predictus RICARDUS vel heredes sui aut prefatus THOMAS vel heredes ipsius THOME per nos et heredes nostros, justiciarios, escaetores, vicecomites, ballivos aut ministros nostros vel heredum nostrorum quoseumque inde occasionentur, molestentur in aliquo, seu graventur, aut eorum aliquis occasionetur in aliquo seu gravetur.

In cujus rei etc. Teste Rege apud WESTMONASTERIUM IX. die . Octobris.  
[1542.]

Sir Richard Williams was almost certainly of Glamorgan origin, and the evidence, lately disinterred, of the Wimbledon Court rolls supports this view. The Lewis family, long of Llanishen and now of the contiguous parish of Whitchurch, have always regarded him as a cadet, and it is remarkable that at the funeral of the Protector his armorial banner bore the crest, arms, and two quarterings which have been always and are still used by the representative of the Lewis family. The offshoot took place just before the conversion of a Christian into a surname.

## MCCCLXXVIII.

VALUATION, ETC., OF PROPERTY OF DISSOLVED  
MONASTERIES, CO. GLAMORGAN.

[BRIT. MUS. HARL. MS. 128, FOL. 24.]

TEMP. HEN. VIII.

GLAMORGAN RECEYTES.

COMITATUS GLAMORGAN.

Rectorie,	}	Infra officium	{	JOHANNIS OSBORNE, auditoris.
decime, etc.				WILLELMI WIGHTMAN, receptoris.

Comitatus GLAMORGAN infra diocesim LANDAVENSEM et MENEVENSEM.

Valor omnium et singularum rectoriarum, ecclesiarum, decimarum, oblacionum, pencionum, porcionum et aliarum consimilium in comitatu predicto oneratarum inter revenciones Regie Majestatis cum omnibus et singulis suis deduccionibus et repris prout inferius particulariter premittitur.

In officio JOHANNIS OSBORNE auditoris et WILLELMI WIGHTMAN receptoris .  
videlicet :—

## MARGAM NUPER MONASTERIUM.

Porcionis decimarum in PYLL' in tenuta LEODWICI						
ap THOMAS ap HOELL, et GEORGH filii sui						
per annum	...	...	...	...	CVJ <sup>s</sup> .	VIIJ <sup>d</sup> . (ex <sup>r</sup> .)
Porcionis decimarum in PENLLYNE in tenuta GIER-						
FELD PEERS per annum	...	...	...	VJ <sup>li</sup> .	XIIJ <sup>d</sup> .	IIIJ <sup>d</sup> . (ex <sup>r</sup> .)
Porcionis decimarum in LLALLISTON in tenuta						
THOME THOME . THOMYLL' JENKIN DIO et						
DAVID NYCHAS per annum	..	...	...	VJ <sup>li</sup> .	XIIJ <sup>s</sup> .	IIIJ <sup>d</sup> . (ex <sup>r</sup> .)
Rectorie in GLYNCOROCK in tenuta WILLELMI						
JANKIN per annum	...	...	...	VJ <sup>li</sup> .	XIIJ <sup>s</sup> .	IIIJ (ex <sup>r</sup> .)

Inde :—

Stipendii unius capellani celebrantis infra capellam						
de GLYNCOROCK per annum	...	..	...	XXVJ <sup>s</sup> .	VIIJ <sup>d</sup> .	(ex <sup>r</sup> .)
Et remanet	...	...	...	...	CVJ <sup>s</sup> .	VIIJ <sup>d</sup> . (ex <sup>r</sup> .)

## NETH NUPER MONASTERIUM.

Ecclesia de LLANDILATALAPONTE in tenuta WIL-

LELMI MORGAN per annum ... .. VIJ<sup>li</sup>. VJ<sup>s</sup>. VIIJ<sup>d</sup>. (ex<sup>r</sup>.)

## TEWKESBURY NUPER MONASTERIUM.

Porcionis rectorie de BENEFELD ESTON alias

BOLESTON IIJ<sup>s</sup>. IIIJ<sup>d</sup>. (ex<sup>r</sup>.) porcionis decimarum  
 ecclesie SANCTI ANDREE v<sup>s</sup>. (ex<sup>r</sup>.) porcionis deci-  
 marum ecclesie parochialis SANCTI FFAGANI IIJ<sup>s</sup>.  
 IIIJ<sup>d</sup>. (ex<sup>r</sup>.) porcionis decimarum rectorie de  
 COITIF VJ<sup>s</sup>. VIIJ<sup>d</sup>. (ex<sup>r</sup>.) porcionis rectorie de  
 WYNSEE et WORMESTON v<sup>s</sup>. (ex<sup>r</sup>.) in toto per  
 annum ... .. XXIIJ<sup>s</sup>. IIIJ<sup>d</sup>. (ex<sup>r</sup>.)

Porcionis decimarum ejusdam molendini aquatici

granatici in CARDIF in tenuta Lychefeld  
 per annum ... .. XXX<sup>s</sup>. (ex<sup>r</sup>.)

Pencionis exeuntis de vicaria de CARDIF ... .. LIIJ<sup>s</sup>. IIIJ<sup>d</sup>. (ex<sup>r</sup>.)

Summa totalis premissorum in comitatu

predicto ... .. XXXVIIJ<sup>li</sup>. (ex<sup>r</sup>.)

Inde in :—

Repris prout superius particulariter premittitur... XXVJ<sup>s</sup>. VIIJ<sup>d</sup>. (ex<sup>r</sup>.)Et remanet ... .. XXXVJ<sup>li</sup>. XIIJ<sup>s</sup>. IIIJ<sup>d</sup>. (ex<sup>r</sup>.)Summa recipiendorum ... .. IIJ<sup>xx</sup>. XIJ<sup>li</sup>. VIJ<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.

## LANDAVENSIS DIOCESIS.

Summa oneris ejusdem dioceseos ... .. CIJ<sup>xx</sup>.li. IIJ<sup>s</sup>. VIJ<sup>d</sup>.Summa recipiendorum ... .. IIJ<sup>xx</sup>. XIJ<sup>li</sup>. VIJ<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.Summa denariorum ... .. CXLVIJ<sup>li</sup>. XIX<sup>s</sup>.Summa totalis recipienda ... .. CCXX<sup>li</sup>. VJ<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.

Et sic remanet (pensiones, annuitates, etc.) solutæ,

ut prefertur, distribuendæ ad pios usus ... LX<sup>li</sup>. IJ<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

## MCCCLXXIX.

PARTICULAR FOR A GRANT TO SIR EDWARD CARNE, KNT.,  
OF THE MANOR OR CELL OF EWENNY, COUNTY  
GLAMORGAN.

[DUGD. 'MON. ANGL.', IV., p. 525, COL. 2; AUG. OFFICE. PARTICULAR  
FOR GRANTS. HENRY VIII. NO. 243.]

12 JUNE. 35 HEN. VIII. 1543.

Memorandum that I EDWARDE CARNE, Knyght, requyer to purchase of the  
Kinges highnes by vertue of his graces commission of sale the premisses, beyng  
of the cler yerlie value of xxj*li*. xvs. ix*d*., the tenth not deducted. In wittnes  
wherof I have subscribed this byll with my handle and putto my seall the daie  
and yere in the said rate especified :—

COMITATUS GLAMORGAN'.

The manor or late cell of GWENNYE in the seid countie, parcell of the posses-  
sions of the late monastery of Seint PETERS in the citie of GLOUCESTREE.

£ s. d.

The seid manour or cell is dymysed, together with all woodes  
and underwoodes, to EDWARDE CARNE, Knight, for the  
yerelye rent charged in the partyculers of the valuacion  
of the landes, as appereth by an indenture beringe date  
the xxviij<sup>th</sup> daye of Februarye in the xxviij<sup>th</sup> yere of  
the reigne of our soveraigne lorde Kinge HENRY the  
viij<sup>th</sup>. Therefore not valuid ... .. *nil*.

Per me WILLELMUM COWPER.

xij. die Junii anno xxxv<sup>to</sup>. HENRICI viij<sup>vi</sup>. pro EDUARDO CARNE milite.



## MCCCLXXX.

CROWN SALE BY KING HENRY VIII. TO SIR RICE MANXELL',  
KNT., OF THE MANORS OF HORGRO AND PYLLE, ETC.,  
FOR £642 9s. 8d.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

5 AUG. 35 HEN. VIII. 1543.

HENRICUS octavus Dei gracia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Rex fidei defensor et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremum caput omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint . salutem.

Sciatis quod nos pro summa sexcentarum quadraginta duarum librarum novem solidorum et octo denariorum legalis monete ANGLIE ad manus thesaurarii nostri curie nostre augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre per dilectum et fidelem servientem nostrum RICIAM MANXELL' militem soluta de qua quidem summa fatemur nos plenarie esse satisfactos et contentatos eundemque RICIAM heredes et executores suos inde acquietatos et exoneratos per presentes necnon pro et in consideracione boni veri et fidelis servicii dicti dilecti servientis nostri nobis ante hec tempora impensi de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris dedimus concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus prefato RICIAM MANXELL' omnia illa maneria nostra de HORGRO alias HORGROVE et PYLLE alias PYLE in comitatu nostro GLAMORGANCIE in SOUTH-WALLIA cum eorum juribus membris et pertinentiis universis nuper monasterio de MARGAN' in eodem comitatu dudum spectantia et pertinentia ac parcelas possessionum et revencionum ejusdem nuper monasterii dudum existentia ac eciam omnia et singula mesuagia molendina columbaria domos edificia terras tenementa prata pascua pasturas redditus reversiones servicia redditus oneris redditus siccos ac redditus super quibuscumque dimissionibus seu concessionibus reservatos annuitates annuales redditus firmas feodi-firmas aquas piscarias et piscaciones boscos subboscos jampna brueras moras comunias vias vacua funda curias letas-curias proficua visus

franci-plegii ac omnia que ad visus franci-plegii pertinent seu imposterum spectare possint aut debent nativos et villanos cum eorum sequelis feoda militum warda maritagia escaetas relevia herietta nundinas mercata tolmeta bona et catalla waviata extrahuras proficua commoditates emolumenta et hereditamenta nostra quecumque cum eorum pertinentiis universis jacentia sive existentia in villis campis parochiis seu hameletis de HORGRO alias HORGROVE et PYLE alias PYLE in dicto comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN' ac alibi ubicumque in eodem comitatu dictis maneriis seu eorum alteri quoquo modo spectantia sive pertinentia aut ut membrum pars vel parcella eorundem maneriorum seu eorum alterius antehac habita cognita acceptata usitata reputata dimissa seu locata existentia necnon unum molendinum aquaticum cum pertinentiis vocatum SHEPPS MYLLE modo vel nuper in tenura sive occupatione ejusdam JOHANNIS THOMAS DAVID ap POWELL' vel assignatorum suorum situatum jaceus et existens in villa de MARGAM' in dicto comitatu et dicto nuper monasterio dudum spectans sive pertinens ac omnia et singula stagna fossata rivos rivulos et aquarum cursus piscarias et piscaciones sectas vias commoditates et proficua quecumque in MARGAM' predicto eidem molendino quoquo modo spectantia sive pertinentia sive cum eodem molendino dimissa seu occupata existentia, ac etiam totum illud mesuagium nostrum cum pertinentiis vocatum LE TOWEN' situatum et existens in MARGAM' predicta et dicto nuper monasterio dudum spectans et pertinens ac modo vel nuper in tenura sive occupatione ejusdam LEODOVICI WILL' HULLYN' vel assignatorum suorum ac omnes illas octo acras terre arabilis et sex acras pasture cum pertinentiis in MARGAM' predicta cum eodem mesuagio eidem LEODOVICO dimissas seu locatas et dicto nuper monasterio dudum spectantes et pertinentes necnon totum illum situm nuper molendini aquatici cum pertinentiis vocati CRYKE MYLLE situati et existentis in CRYKE infra parochiam de MARGAM' predicta dicto nuper monasterio dudum spectans et pertinens ac modo vel nuper in tenura sive occupatione JOHANNIS THOMAS DAVID ap POWELL' ac omnia et singula stagna fossata aquas piscarias et piscaciones rivos rivulos et aquarum cursus sectas

vias commoditates et proficua quecumque in CRYKE et MARGAN' predictis eidem  
 nuper molendino quoquo modo spectantia sive pertinentia, ac eciam totam illam  
 grangiam et terram nostram cum pertinentiis vocatum SHEPS GRANGE jacentem  
 juxta grangiam de LANGEWITH in comitatu predicto ac infra terras ejusdem  
 grangie de LANGEWYTHE ac in parochia de LAELSTON' in eodem comitatu et dicto  
 nuper monasterio dudum spectantem et pertinentem ac modo vel nuper in tenura  
 sive occupatione ejusdam JENETT vergh LLEWELLYN ac omnia terras tenementa  
 prata pascua pasturas redditus reversiones servicia et cetera hereditamenta nostra  
 quecumque in SHEPESGRANGE juxta LANGEWITH predictam eidem grangie quoquo  
 modo spectantia sive pertinentia aut cum eadem grangia per eandem JENETT  
 vergh LLEWELLYN occupata, necnon totam illam grangiam nostram cum pertinentiis  
 vocatam COURTBAGHAN alias PARVA STORMY jacentem juxta grangiam de STORMY  
 alias MAGNA STORMY in dicto comitatu ac in parochia de TETHGISTOW in eodem  
 comitatu et dicto nuper monasterio dudum spectantem et pertinentem ac modo vel  
 nuper in sepealibus tenuris sive occupationibus JENKYN' ap PHILLIPPE et DAVID  
 ap POWELL' Goughe ac omnia terras tenementa prata pascua pasturas  
 redditus reversiones servicia ac cetera hereditamenta nostra quecumque in PARVA  
 STORMY predicta ac in dicta parochia de TETHGISTOWE eidem grangie de PARVA  
 STORMY quoquo modo spectantia sive pertinentia aut cum eadem grangia per  
 eosdem JENKYN' ap PHILLIPPE et DAVID ap POWELLE Gough occupata ac omnes  
 illas parcelas terre nostras vocatas sive cognitatas per nomen seu per nomina de  
 CADOGAN' LANDES jacentes et existentes in HORGRO alias HORGROVE in dicta  
 parochia de TETHGISTOWE et dicto nuper monasterio de MARGAM' dudum spectantes  
 et pertinentes aut cum eadem grangia dimissas seu locatas, ac eciam omnia et  
 singula mesuagia terras tenementa prata pascua pasturas redditus reversiones  
 servicia redditus oneris redditus siccos ac redditus super quibuscumque dimissioni-  
 bus reservatos boscos subboscos ac cetera hereditamenta commoditates proficua et  
 emolumenta nostra quecumque jacentia existentia sive provenientia in villa de  
 MARGAM' predicta tam infra muros dicti monasterii quam extra in BRODEMEDE



BROMBILL' EGLOOSE NUNNEY CRYKE et PENTRE infra dictam parochiam de MARGAM' ac in parochiis de MARCROSSE et PYLLE alias PYLE in dicto comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN' seu in earum aliqua dicto nuper monasterio quoquo modo spectantia sive pertinentia aut ut membrum pars vel parcella possessionum et revencionum ejusdem nuper monasterii dudum existentia necnon omnia et singula terras tenementa et cetera hereditamenta nostra quecumque jacentia sive existentia in quodam marisco ejusdem nuper monasterii infra parochiam de MARGAM' predicta et eidem nuper monasterio dudum spectantia et pertinentia.

Damus eciam pro consideracione predicta ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris per presentes concedimus prefato RICIO MANXELL' totum illum boscum nostrum vocatum CRYKE WOODE cum pertinentiis continentem per estimacionem undecim acras ac totum illum boscum nostrum cum pertinentiis vocatum LYTLE CRYKEWODDE continentem per estimacionem quatuor acras jacentem crescentem et existentem in MARGAM' predicta et dicto nuper monasterio dudum spectantem et pertinentem ac totum illum boscum nostrum et copiciam bosci nostri cum pertinentiis vocatam KELLEY GREDYKE COPPES continentem per estimacionem tres acras ac totum illum boscum nostrum et copiciam bosci nostri vocatam MYDDECROFTE COPPES continentem per estimacionem tres acras jacentem crescentem et existentem in HORGRO alias HORGROVE predicta dicto nuper monasterio dudum spectantem et pertinentem necnon totum illum boscum nostrum et copiciam bosci nostri vocatum BOLLYS COPPE continentem per estimacionem tres acras ac totum illum boscum nostrum et copicam bosci nostri vocatum LYTLE BOLLYS COPPE continentem per estimacionem duas acras et unam rodam jacentem crescentem et existentem in parochia de PYLLE alias PYLE predicta et dicto nuper monasterio dudum spectantem et pertinentem ac eciam omnes et singulos alios boscos subboscos et arbores nostras quascumque de in vel super premissis aut aliqua inde parcella crescentes sive existentes ac totam terram fundum et solum predictorum boscorum et eorum cujuslibet necnon reversionem et reversiones predictorum maneriorum mesuagiorum



terrarum tenementorum et ceterorum omnium et singulorum premissorum cum eorum pertinentiis universis ac omnes et singulos redditus revenciones et cetera annualia proficua quecumque super quibuscumque dimissionibus seu concessionibus premissorum aut alicujus inde parcelle facta reservata cum eorum pertinentiis universis.

Que quidem maneria grangie mesuagia molendina columbaria terre tenementa et cetera premissa cum eorum pertinentiis extenduntur ad clarum annum valorem quadraginta librarum duodecim solidorum et undecim denariorum ac non ultra.

Et quamvis predicta maneria mesuagia terre tenementa et cetera singula premissa secundum ratum perquisicionis viginti annorum attingerent in toto ad summam septingentarum triginta unius librarum undecim solidorum et octo denariorum ultra et preter decem libras et octodecim solidos pro boscis superinde crescentibus . Nos tamen non immemores existentes fidelis et acceptabilis servicii et obsequii dicti dilecti servientis nostri RICII MANXELL' ante hac multipliciter nobis impensi ex mera liberalitate et benignitate nostris eidem RICIO summam centum librarum que pro premissis ultra dictam summam sexcentarum quadraginta duarum librarum novem solidorum et octo denariorum secundum ratum predictum esset debita damus remittimus et relaxamus et de eadem summa centum librarum eundem RICIUM MANXELL' heredes [et] executores suos omnino per presentes exoneramur.

Et ulterius volumus pro consideracione predicta ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris per presentes concedimus prefato RICIO MANXELL' heredibus et assignatis suis quod idem RICIVS heredes et assignati sui habeant teneant et gaudeant predicta maneria mesuagia grangias molendina terras tenementa ac cetera omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et specificata cum eorum pertinentiis universis adeo plene et integre ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout ultimus abbas et nuper conventus dicti nuper monasterii de MARGAM' aut aliquis vel aliqui predecessorum suorum in jure nuper monasterii illius aliquo tempore ante dissolucionem suppressionem sive sursum-reddicionem ejusdem nuper

monasterii vel antequam nuper monasterium illud ad manus nostras devenit predicta maneria mesuagia terras tenementa ac cetera omnia et singula premissa aut aliquam inde parcellam habuerunt tenuerunt vel gavisi fuerunt habuit tenuit vel gavisus fuit seu habere tenere vel gaudere debuerunt aut debuit et adeo plene et integre ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout ea omnia et singula ad manus nostras ratione vel pretextu dissolutionis suppressionis sive sursum-reddicionis dicti nuper monasterii aut ratione vel pretextu alicujus carte doni concessionis vel sursum-reddicionis per dictum nuper abbatem et nuper conventum dicti nuper monasterii de MARGAM' sub sigillo suo conventuali nobis inde confecte aut ratione vel pretextu alicujus actus parlamenti vel aliter quocumque modo devenerunt seu devenire debuerunt ac in manibus nostris jam existunt seu existere debent vel deberent . Exceptis ac nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris omnino reservatis omnibus et singulis advocacionibus et juribus patronatuum quibuscumque dictis maneriis et ceteris premissis aut alicui inde parcellae quoquo modo spectantibus sive pertinentibus.

Habendum tenendum et gaudendum predicta maneria grangias mesuagia molendina columbaria terras tenementa prata paseua pasturas redditus reversiones servicia curias letas curias proficua visus franci-plegii ac omnia que ad visus franci-plegii pertinent seu imposterum spectare possint aut debent feoda militum warda maritagia boscos subboseos ac cetera omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et specificata cum eorum pertinentiis universis exceptis preexceptis prefato RICIO MAXWELL' heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Tenendum de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris in capite per servicium decime partis unius feodi militis ac reddendo annuatim nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris pro predictis maneriis de HORGRO et PYLLE ac predictis grangiis vocatis SHEPS GRANGE et COURTBAGHAN alias PARVA STORMY ac predictis terris vocatis CADOGANS LANDES ac predictis mesuagiis terris et tenementis et ceteris premissis in MARCROSE predicta viginti duos solidos et duos denarios ac pro predicto mesuagio sive tenemento vocato LE TOWEN' ac predictis terris tenementis et

ceteris premissis in **MARGAM'** predicta tam infra muros dicti nuper monasterii quam extra ac predicto molendino vocato **SHEPES MYLLE** necnon pro omnibus et singulis predictis mesuagiis terris tenementis et ceteris premissis in **BRODEMEDE BROMBILL'** . **EGLOYSE** . **NUNNEY CRYKE** . **PENTRE** et mariscis predictis quinquaginta novem solidos et duos denarios legalis monete **ANGLIE** ad dictam curiam nostram augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre ad festum Sancti **MICHAELIS** archangeli singulis annis solvendos nomine decime partis premissorum pro omnibus redditibus serviciis exaccionibus et demandis quibuscumque proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendis solvendis vel faciendis.

Et ulterius volumus pro consideracione predicta ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris per presentes concedimus prefato **RICIO MANXELL'** heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum quod idem **RICIUS MANXELL'** heredes et assignati sui habebunt tenebunt et gaudebunt ac habere tenere et gaudere valeant et possint infra predicta maneria mesuagia terras tenementa et cetera omnia et singula premissa et infra quamlibet inde parcellam tot talia tanta eadem hujusmodi et consimilia curias letas visus franci-plegii ac omnia que ad visus franci-plegii pertinent seu imposterum spectare possint aut debent fines amerciamenta assisam et assaiam panis vini et cervisie nundinas mercata tolmeta custumas ferias liberas warennas ac omnia que ad liberam warennam pertinent bona catalla waviata extrahuras proficua commoditates privilegia libertates emolumenta et hereditamenta quecumque quot qualia quanta et que dicti nuper abbas et nuper conventus dicti nuper monasterii aut aliquis vel aliqui predecessorum suorum in jure nuper monasterii illius aliquo tempore ante dissolutionem suppressionem aut sursum-reddicionem dicti nuper monasterii vel antequam nuper monasterium illud ad manus nostras devenit habuerunt tenuerunt vel gavisi fuerunt habuit tenuit vel gavisus fuit seu habere tenere vel gaudere debuerunt aut debuit in predictis maneriis mesuagiis terris tenementis et ceteris premissis aut in aliqua inde parcella racione vel pretextu alicujus carte doni concessionis



vel confirmacionis aut aliquarum litterarum patencium per nos seu per nostrum aliquem progenitorum nostrorum prefatis nuper abbati et nuper conventui dicti nuper monasterii aut alicui seu aliquibus predecessorum suorum quocumque modo factarum vel concessarum aut racione vel pretexto alicujus prescriptionis usus seu consuetudinis vel aliter quocumque modo.

Volumus eciam pro consideracione predicta ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris per presentes concedimus prefato RICEO MANXELL' heredibus et assignatis suis quod nos heredes et successores nostri imperpetuum annuatim et de tempore in tempus acquietabimus exonerabimus et indemnes conservabimus tam eundem RICIUM MANXELL' heredes et assignatos suos quam predicta maneria mesuagia terras tenementa et cetera omnia et singula premissa cum eorum pertinenciis universis versus nos heredes et successores nostros et versus quascumque alias personas et quamcumque aliam personam de omnibus et omnimodis corrodiis redditibus feodis annuitatibus et denariorum summis quibuscumque de predictis maneriis mesuagiis terris tenementis et ceteris premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella exeuntibus seu solvendis vel superinde oneratis seu onerandis preterquam de redditu et servicio superius per presentes nobis reservatis volentes insuper et per presentes firmiter injungendo precipientes tam cancellario et consilio nostro dicte curie nostre augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre pro tempore existentibus quam omnibus et singulis receptoribus auditoribus et aliis officiariis et ministris quibuscumque heredum et successorum nostrorum quod ipsi et eorum quilibet super solam demonstracionem harum litterarum nostrarum patencium vel super irrotulamentum inde absque aliquo alio brevi seu warranto a nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo impetrando obtinendo seu proseguendo super solucionem dictorum sepe-ralium reddituum nobis per presentes superius reservatorum plenam integram debitamque allocacionem defalcacionem deduccionem et exoneracionem manifestam prefato RICIO MANXELL' heredibus et assignatis suis de omnibus et omnimodis hujusmodi corrodiis redditibus feodis annuitatibus et denariorum



summis quibuscumque de predictis maneriis mesuagiis terris tenementis et ceteris premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella quoquo modo exeuntibus seu solvendis vel superinde oneratis seu onerandis exceptis preexceptis facient et fieri causabunt . Et hec littere nostre patentes aut irrotulamentum earundem erunt annuatim et de tempore in tempus tam dictis cancellario et consilio nostro diete curie nostre augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre pro tempore existentibus quam omnibus et singulis predictis receptoribus auditoribus et aliis officariis et ministris quibuscumque heredum et successorum nostrorum sufficiens warrantum et exoneracio in hac parte.

Et ulterius damus et pro consideracione predicta ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris per presentes concedimus prefato RICIO MANXELL' omnia et omnimoda exitus redditus revenciones et proficua predictorum maneriorum mesuagiorum terrarum tenementorum et ceterorum omnium et singulorum premissorum cum eorum pertinenciis universis a festo annunciacionis beate MARIE virginis ultimo preterito hucusque proveniencia sive crescentia habenda eidem Ricio ex dono nostro absque compoto seu aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo.

Volumus eciam pro consideracione predicta ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris per presentes concedimus prefato RICIO MANXELL' quod habeat et habebit has litteras nostras patentes sub magno sigillo ANGLIE debito modo factas et sigillatas absque fine seu feodo magno vel parvo nobis in hanaperio nostro seu alibi ad usum nostrum quoquo modo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo.

Eo quod expressa mencio de vero valore annuo vel de certitudine premissorum sive eorum alicujus aut de aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos prefato Ricio ante hec tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit aut aliquo statuto actu ordinatione provisione sive restriccionem inde incontrarium facta edita ordinata sive provisa aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacumque in aliquo non obstante.

In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Teste me ipso apud TERLYNG' quinto die Augusti anno regni nostri tricesimo quinto.

Per breve de privato sigillo et de data predicta auctoritate parlamenti.

R. TREGONWELL'.

On the flap is written—'Irrotulatur primo die Novembris anno xxxv<sup>to</sup>. Regis Henrici viii. coram Edward' Gostwyk' auditore.'

Imperfect and indistinct great seal of Kyng Henry viii. appended by strands of floss-silk, green and white. Third type, see Birch, *Catal. of Seals in Brit. Mus.*, No. 383, pl. iii.

### MCCCLXXXI.

GRANT BY SIR RICE MANXELL, OF MARGAM, KNT., TO SIR EDWARD CARNE, KNT., AND OTHERS, OF THE MANORS OF OXWICH, PENRICE, ETC., TO THE USE OF SIR RICE AND HIS DIRECT MALE HEIRS, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

11 AUGUST. 35 HEN. VIII. 1543.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego RICEUS MANXELL de MARGAM in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE in SOUTH WALLIA miles dedi concessi et hac presenti carta confirmavi EDUARDO CARNE militi JOHANNI SCUDAMORE armigero, EDUARDO LEWYS armigero, JOHANNI BASSETT de LONDON' armigero, JACOBO THOMAS armigero, HUGONI MANXELL fratri meo armigero, et REGINALDO ap HOEL armigero, maneria mea de OXEWICHE alias OXEMYCHE . PENRYCE . HORTON . PORTEYNON . et NICOLASTON cum pertinenciis in dominio de GOWRE in dicto comitatu GLAMORGAN' necnon omnia messuagia terras tenementa prata pascua pasturas redditus reversiones et servicia et alia hereditamenta mea quecumque jacentia situata et existentia in OXEWICHE alias OXEMYCHE . PENRYCE . HORTON . PORTEYNON, et NICOLASTON in comitatu predicto . ac eciam unum messuagium terras et tenementa mea cum pertinenciis vocatum le CROFTE in ISTRODOWEN' in dicto comitatu GLAMORGAN' . Habendum et tenendum predicta maneria de OXEWICHE alias OXEMYCHE alias OXMYCHE . PENRYCE . HORTON . PORTEYNON . et

NYCHOLASTON cum pertinentiis necnon omnia et singula premissa cum pertinenciis jacentia et existentia in OXEWICHE . PENRYCE . HORTON . PORTEYNON . NYCHOLASTON . et ISTRODOWEN' predictis prefatis EDUARDO CARNE . JOHANNI SCUADMORE . EDUARDO LEWYS . JOHANNI BASSETT . JACOBO THOMAS . HUGONI MANXELL . et REGINALDO ap HOEL heredibus et assignatis suis ad opus et usum mei predicti RICEI MANXELL et heredum masculorum meorum legitime procreatorum et procreandorum . Et pro defectu hujusmodi exitus ad opus et usum rectorum heredum mei predicti RICEI imperpetuum . Tenendum de capitalibus, etc., etc., consueta. Ac insuper noveritis me prefatum RICEUM MANXELL' fecisse ordinasse constituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in CHRISTO PHILIPPUM MANXELL fratrem meum JOHANNEM TURBERVYLE et THOMAM TURBERVYLE meos veros et legitimos attornatos conjunctim divisim et separatim ad intrandum vice pro me et nomine meo in omnia predicta maneria de OXEWICHE alias OXEMYCHE . PENRYCE . HORTON . PORTEYNON . et NICOLASTON ac cetera premissa cum pertinenciis possessionemque et seisinam inde capiendum . Et post hujusmodi introitum ac possessionem et seisinam de et in eisdem prefatis EDUARDO CARNE militi . JOHANNI SCUADMORE . EDUARDO LEWYS . JOHANNI BASSETT . JACOBO THOMAS . HUGONI MANXELL . et REGINALDO ap HOEL aut eorum in hac parte certis attornatis secundum tenorem vim formam et effectum hujus presentis carte mee indentate inde eis confecte . Ratum et gratum habentem et habiturum totum et quicquid dicti attornati mei vice pro me et nomine [me]o fecerint, seu eorum aliquis fecerit in premissis seu aliquo premissorum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium utrique parti hujus presentis carte mee indentate sigillum meum apposui.

Datum undecimo die Augusti, anno regni HENRICI octavi Dei gratia ANGLIE . FRANCIE . et HIBERNIE . Regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis, etc., tricesimo quinto.

R.' MANXELL.'

The seal, a lump of red wax, bears an indistinct impression of a maunch.

## MCCCLXXXII.

AUGMENTATION COURT ACQUITTANCES TO SIR RICE MAUNCELL', KNT., FOR SIX HUNDRED AND FORTY-TWO POUNDS, NINE SHILLINGS AND EIGHT PENCE, THE PURCHASE MONEY OF THE MARGAM ABBEY LANDS, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

11 JULY, 35 HEN. VIII., 1543, TO 15 AUG., 38 HEN. VIII., 1546.

This bill indented made the xi<sup>th</sup> daye of JULYE in the xxxv<sup>th</sup> yere of the reigne of our soveraigne lorde Kinge HENRYE the viij<sup>th</sup> witnessith that I Sir EDWARDE NORthe knight treasurer of thaugmentacions of the revenues of his gracies crowne have receyved of Sir RICE MAUNCELL' knight the some of thre hundreth fortie and two poundes nyne shillinges and eight pennes sterlinges in parte of payment of the some of six hundreth fortie and two poundes nyne shillinges and eight pennes sterlinges due to the Kinges Majestie of and for the gifte graunte and clere purchase of diverse and sunderye maners mesuagies graungis londes tenementes and rentes and other heredytamentes with thappurtenances in the countye of GLAMORGAN' in SOWTHWALES parcell' of the possession of the late monasterye of MARGAN' in the same countie as by the Kinges highnes lettres patentes thereof to be made under the greate seale of ENGLAND more at large yt shall' and maye appeare. In wisesse whereof to these presentes subscribed with my hand I have putto my seale the daye and yere above written.

CCCXLIJ<sup>li</sup>. IX<sup>o</sup>. VIIJ<sup>d</sup>.

Signed E. NORTH.

Small oval seal of arms, red wax.



Similar acquittance (*mutatis mutandis*) by Sir JOHN WILLIAMS, knight, treasurer of the Augmentations, to Sir RYSE MAUNXELL knight by thandes of his servaunt NICHOLAS CAYSE for one hundred pounds 'sterlinge in parte of payment of a more somme dewe unto the Kinges Majestie upon recognisaunce for a purchase,' etc.

DATED: 24 SEPT. 36 HEN. VIII. [1544.]

Small signet, a gem, red wax.

Endorsed—'Enrolled 16 Aug., 38 Hen. VIII.'

Similar acquittance for one hundred pounds due, etc.

DATED: 22 SEPT. 37 HEN. VIII. [1545.]

Small signet, a gem, red wax.

Endorsed—'Enrolled 16 Aug., 38 Hen. VIII.'

Similar acquittance for one hundred pounds due, etc.

DATED: 15 AUG. 38 HEN. VIII. [1546.]

Indistinct seal, red wax.

Endorsed—'Enrolled 16 Aug., 38 Hen. VIII.'

### MCCCLXXXIII.

ROYAL GRANT TO EDWARD STRADLING AND ELIZABETH  
HIS WIFE OF THE MANOR OF LLANTWIT, AND LANDS  
AND TYTHES LATE OF THE DISSOLVED MONASTERY  
OF TEWKESBURY.

[ORIGINALIA ROLL. 35 HEN. VIII., PART 4, M. 4.]

[ABSTRACT.]

30 AUG. 1543.

The King grants to EDWARD STRADLYNG gentleman and ELIZABETH his wife for £183 13s. 9d. paid into the treasury of the court of augmentations, the manor

of LANTEWYTE in GLAMORGANSHIRE, late parcel of the possessions of the late monastery of TEWKESBURY in GLOUCESTERSHIRE now dissolved with all rights members and appurtenances of the manor, in the parish of LANTEWYTE or elsewhere in GLAMORGANSHIRE.

Also all that portion of tithes arising from the tenements and hereditaments called LA MOYSE and from one water mill in the parish of LANTEWYTE, formerly held by the monastery.

All woods, reversions of the premisses and rents which the monastery had held, reserving to the crown all advowsons and rights of patronage formerly belonging to the monastery.

The premisses are of the clear yearly value of £7 6s. 5d. To hold to the said EDWARD STRADLYNG and ELIZABETH his wife their heirs and assigns for ever of the King in chief by service of the fortieth part of one knight's fee and a yearly rent of 16s. 3½d. to the court of augmentations, payable at MICHAELMAS.

The grantees may convert to their own uses the said tithes of LA MOYSE and the water mill as the abbot had done, and may hold court leets, views of frank pledge, etc., and may have fines, amerciaments, assize of bread, wine and beer, free warrens etc., as the abbot had had.

They are to be free from all rents, fees, services, etc., saving the rent and service reserved by these presents to the King, and he allows them the rents from the feast of the Annunciation last until the present time, they giving no account thereof.

Witness the King at WALDEN, 30 AUGUST [1543].

The manor here designated of Llantwit, is more commonly and properly styled Abbots or West Llantwit, in distinction from the larger manor of the same name, which was held by the Earls of Pembroke.

## MCCCLXXXIV.

FINE WHEREBY RICHARD THOMAS RECOVERS FROM SIR  
GEORGE HERBERT, KNT., AND ELIZABETH HIS WIFE,  
LANDS IN MARLES, WITHIN THE PARISH OF KYNFICK,  
OR KENFIG, IN THE GREAT SESSIONS AT CARDIFF.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

12 OCT. 35 HENRY VIII. 1543.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis magne sessionis sue apud  
CARDIFF duodecimo die Octobris anno regnorum HENRICI octavi Dei gratia  
ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie  
ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis a conquestu tricesimo quinto coram  
JOHANNE PAKYNGTON armigero justiciario et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc  
ibidem presentibus inter RICARDUM THOMAS generosum querentem et GEORGIUM  
HERBERT militem et ELIZABETHAM uxorem ejus deforciantes de viginti tribus  
acris terre et duabus acris prati cum pertinentiis in MARLES in parochia de  
KYNFICK unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia .  
Scilicet quod predicti GEORGIUS et ELIZABETHA recognoverunt predicta tenementa  
cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius RICARDI ut illa que idem RICARDUS habet de dono  
prediotorum GEORGII et ELIZABETHE . Et illa remiserunt et qujeta clamaverunt  
de ipsis GEORGIO et ELIZABETHA et heredibus suis predicto RICARDO et heredibus  
suis imperpetuum . Et preterea iidem GEORGIUS et ELIZABETHA concesserunt  
pro se et heredibus ipsius GEORGII quod ipsi warrantizabunt predicto RICARDO et  
heredibus suis predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines imper-  
petuum . Et pro hac recognitione remissione qujeta clamatione warrantizatione  
fine et concordia predictus RICARDUS dedit prefatis GEORGIO et ELIZABETHE  
decem et octo libras argenti.

Endorsed—‘Glamorgan. Inter Ricardum Thomas querentem et Georgium  
Herbert et aliam.’

## MCCCLXXXV.

‘LETTERS-PLACARDS’ OF HENRY VIII., AUTHORISING THE  
COLLECTION OF SUBSCRIPTIONS IN THE COUNTY OF  
GLAMORGAN FOR THE REBUILDING OF CARDIFF  
BRIDGE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

27 MAY. 36 HEN. VIII. 1544.

BY THE KING.

HENRY THEIGHT by the grace of God King of ENGLAND FFRAUNCE and IRLAND defendour of the faythe and of the Church of ENGLAND and also of IRLAND in erthe the supreme hed . To all manour sheriffes bayliffes constables parsons and vicars all officers and mynysters our true leige men and subjectes within our countie of GLADMORGAN’ and to every of theym gretynge . Fforasmouche as our commissioners in our Marches of WALES be at this tyme credyablie enformed that the bridge at our<sup>1</sup> the towne of CARDIF extendynge in the ryver of TAFFE by mean of the utragysnes of the water is falyne into greate ruyn and decaye wherby our subjectes cannot passe and repasse by the same without danger of life . to the greate discomoditie and hyndraunce of thenhabitauntes of the countrey there and others journeying that way . And for that the said inhabitauntes are not of theymselves hable to reedyfye the same, our said commissioners by theise our lettres placardes have gyvyn full power auctoritie and lycence to our welbilovyd ROGIER BAILY and JOHN SMYTHE bayliffes of the said towne of CARDIF on the behalf of all the rest of the said inhabitauntes to repayre amongst our subjectes in all places within the said countie, and to requyre receive and take the charitable giftes and rewardes of all weldisposed persons for and towardes the reedyfying and buyldynge of and<sup>2</sup> brudge . Wee therfore desyre you and euery of you that unto the said ROGER and JOHN and either of theym commynge amongst you for thentent forsaid, ye be favourable aydynge helpynge



and rewardyng as to your habilities and good devociions shall extende wherin you shall do a good dede and obteigne meryt of almightie God, provyded that theise our lettres placardes take effect and be of full straynght untill the feast of EASTER next commyng and no longer.

Yeven under our signet at our towne of WRIXHAM the xxvij<sup>th</sup>. day of May the xxxvj<sup>th</sup>. yere of our reigne.

And his Commissioners in the  
Marches of WALES.

Seal broken away.

(1) Pen drawn through the word.

(2) *Sic*, for 'the said'.

MCCCLXXXVI.

QUIT-CLAIM BY WILLIAM AND MARGARET STRADLING TO  
W. TYLER OF SYGENSLONDES IN ST. BRIDES.

[G. G. F.]

4 JUNE. 36 HEN. VIII. 1544.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit WILLELMUS STRADLYNG de TALAGARN in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE generosus et MARGARETA uxor mea salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos prefatos WILLELMUM STRADLYNG et MARGARETAM uxorem meam pro summa quadraginta quinque marcarum sterlingorum nobis per WILLELMUM TYLER de SANCTA BRIGIDA in dominio de OGMORE in comitatu predicto yomman pre manibus solutarum unde fatemur nos ipsos satisfactos et contentos fore per presentes remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietumclamasse prefato WILLELMO TYLER in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus nostrum titulum statum clameum interesse seu demanda nostra que unquam habuimus habemus seu in futuro habere poterimus de et in totis illis messuag' tofto gardin' terr' tenement' prat' pascu' pastur' bosc' subbose' reddit' revercionibus et serviciis cum omnibus et singulis

suis pertinenciis vulgariter nuncupatis SYGENSLONDES jacentibus in SANCTA BRIGIDA predicta, situatis inter terras THOME STRADLYNG armigeri ex parte orientali et terras THOME ap JOHN de BRYGAM generosi ex partibus occidentali et boriali et terras EDWARDI ap JOHN de CLEMENSTOUN generosi ex parte australi. Ita vero quod nec nos prefati WILLELMUS STRADLYNG et MARGARETA uxor mea nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius per nos vice seu nominibus nostris aliquod jus titulum clameum interesse seu demanda de et in predictis messuag' tofto et ceteris premissis cum pertinenciis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare demandare seu vindicare poterimus nec debemus in futuro sed ab omni actione jur' titul' stat' clam' interesse seu demand' inde sumus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et nos vero predictus WILLELMUS STRADLYNG et MARGARETA uxor mea et heredes nostri predicta messuag' toft' et cetera premissa cum suis pertinenciis prefato WILLELMO TYLER heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium nos predicti WILLELMUS STRADLYNG et MARGARETA uxor mea huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus . WILLELMO HARRY . JOHANNE RYS WEYTH . et THOMA WALTER de SANCTA BRIGIDA predicta . yemmen . et multis aliis.

Dat' quarto die Junii anno regni domini nostri HENRICI octavi Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis tricesimo sexto.

Deed poll. Two seals, both gone.

Endorsed—' Willelmi Stradlyng et Margarete uxoris sue facta Willelmo Tyler de Sygenslandes.'

## MCCCLXXXVII.

GRANT BY THOMAS AYLWARD OF KENFIG TO GRIFFITH  
AP JEVAN AP JOHN OF LAND AT KENFIG.

[CHARTER BELONGING TO MR. R. W. LLEWELLYN.]

26 JULY. 36 HEN. VIII. 1544.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod THOMAS AYLWARD de KYNFFYG in comitatu GLAMORGAN generosus pro xx<sup>ti</sup>. solidis sterlingorum mihi per GRUFFITH ap JEVAN ap JOHN de KYNFFYG predicta in comitatu predicto husbandman in manibus solutis dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi prefato GRUFFITH tres quartas terre arrabilis jacentes apud KYNFFYG inter terram JEORGIJ HERBERT militis ex parte australi et terram RICHARDI THOMAS ex boriali et orientali parte et unam viam vocatam CARTE WEYE ex occidentali parte . Habendum et tenendum predictas tres quartas terre cum pertinentiis prefato GRUFFITH heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta . Et ego vero prefatus THOMAS et heredes mei predictas tres quartas terre cum pertinentiis prefato GRUFFITH heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes wharantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes . In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui.

Hiis testibus . JEVANO THOMAS . WILLELMO LEWYS . et THOMAS ap JEUAN ap JOHN . cum multis aliis.

Datum xxvj<sup>to</sup>. die mensis Julij anno regni HENRICI octavi Dei gracia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris ac in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis tricesimo sexto.

Broken seal in red wax.

Endorsed—'Sigillata et deliberata in presentia Res Thomas Mellyn . Johannis Dio Baron . et Wm. Lewis cum multis aliis.'

## MCCCLXXXVIII.

EXTRACT FROM THE COURT ROLL OF RESE MANXELL',  
KNT., AT BROMBILE, WHEREBY JOHANNA VERZ DAVID  
AND OTHERS ARE ADMITTED TO A TENEMENT AND A  
CLOSE, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

27 JULY. 36 HEN. VIII. 1544.

BROMBILE. Curia RESEI MANXELL' militis tenta apud MORGAN vicesimo septimo die mensis Julii anno regni HENRICI octavi Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis XXXVJ<sup>to</sup>. Coram THOMAM APOWELL' tunc ibidem senescallo.

Ad istam curiam venerunt JOHANNA verz DAVID, JANKYN' Yor' filius dicte JOHANNÉ, et NEST verz Yor' filia prefate JOHANNÉ et ceperunt de domino predicto unum tenementum cum pertinentiis nuper in tenura JANKYN' Yor' et FELICE verz THOMAS uxoris ejus. Ac eciam ceperunt de dicto domino unam clausuram vocatam KAYDAY Y GRAYT' DAURE. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta tenementa et cetera premissa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis JOHANNÉ JANKYN' et NEST ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius viventis. Reddendo inde annuatim VIIJ<sup>s</sup>. III<sup>d</sup>. ad festum S. MICHAELIS archangeli et festum PHILIPPI et JACOBI per equales porciones, necnon omnia alia servicia inde debita et de jure consueta cum sectis curie, et herietum successive cum acciderit secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti cum duobus caponi[bus] annuatim ad quodlibet festum nativitatis Domini. Et dant domino pro ingressu inde habendo LIJ<sup>s</sup>. III<sup>d</sup>. Et preterea reddendo duos capones post alterius decessum pro ingressu habendo. Et sic habent inde seisinam et fecerunt domino fidelitatem et admissi sunt tenentes. In cujus copie testimonium tam sigillum predicti RESEI MANXELL' militis quam sigillum dicti senescalli presentibus sunt appensa.

Datum die loco et anno supradictis.

Signed R. MANXELL'.

THOMAS APOWELL.

Two small signet seals in red wax are appended. 1. A maunch, for MANXELL.  
2. The initial letters 'R.M.', for the same.



## MCCCLXXXIX.

NOTES OF A SALE OF SYGENSLANDES BY WILLIAM TYLER  
TO THOMAS STRADLING FOR FORTY MARKS.

[G. G. F.]

20 AUG. 36 HEN. VIII. 1544.

Sciant, etc., ego WILLELMUS TYLER de SANCTA BRIGIDA in dominio de OGMORE in com. GLAM. yoman pro summa quadraginta octo marcarum sterlingorum michi, etc., per THOMAM STRADLYNG de SANCTO DONATO armigero, etc., to THOMAS STRADLYNG granting all my messuages tofts gardens lands tenements, etc., with all, etc., in St. BRIDES which I lately purchased from WILLIAM STRADLYNG of TALAGARN gent. and MARGARET his wife commonly called SYGENSLANDES, and lying between the land of the foresaid THOMAS STRADLING armigeri on the east, that of THOMAS ap JOHN of BRYGAM gent. on the west and north, and that of EDWARD ap JOHN of CLEMENTSTOUN gent. on the south. To have, etc., to THOMAS STRADLING, heirs and assigns, to their use. Further I W<sup>m</sup> TYLER have assigned and by these placed in my stead my beloved, etc., REES ap JANKYN and JOHN STRETE as attorneys to enter, etc., and deliver.

Witnesses . WM. HARRY . JOHN RYS WEYTH . and THOMAS WALTER of St. BRIDES.

20 Augt. 36 H. VIII. WILLM. TYLER.

Seal lost.

Endorsed—‘Carta de Sygynslands . Willelmi Tyler facta Thome Stradlyng armigeri.’ ‘Nash.’

The original deed is in Latin.

1958

MCCCXC.

RELEASE BY WILLIAM TYLER TO THOS. STRADLYNG FOR  
SYGENSLONDE.

[G. G. F.]

20 AUG. 36 HEN. VIII. 1544.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit WILLELMUS TYLER de SANCTA BRIGIDA in dominio de OGMORE in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE yemman salutem in domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me prefatum WILLELMUM TYLER pro summa quadraginta octo marcarum sterlingorum michi per THOMAM STRADLYNG de SANCTO DONATO in comitatu predicto armigerum pre manibus solutarum unde fateor meipsum satisfactum et contentum fore per presentes remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse prefato THOME STRADLYNG in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum statum clameum interesse seu demandam mea que unquam habui habeo seu in futuro habere potero de et in totis illis messuagiis tofto gardino terris tenementis pratis pascuis pasturis bosco subboseis redditibus revercionibus et serviciis cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis vulgariter nuncupatis SYGENS LANDE jacentibus in SANCTA BRIGIDA predicta situatis inter terram THOME STRADLYNG predicti armigeri ex parte orientali et terram THOME ap JOHN de BRYGAM generosi ex partibus occidentali et boreali et terram EDWARDI ap JOHN de CLEMENSTON generosi ex parte australi. Ita vero quod nec ego prefatus WILLELMUS TYLER nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per me vice seu nomine meo aliquod jus titulum clameum interesse seu demandam de et in predictis messuagio tofto et ceteris premissis cum pertinenciis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare demandare seu vindicare poterimus nec debemus in futuro sed ab omni actione jure titulo statu clameo interesse seu demanda inde sumus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predictus

WILLELMUS TYLER et heredes mei predicta messuagium toftum et cetera premissa cum suis pertinenciis prefato THOME STRADLYNG heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes.

In cujus rei testimonium ego predictus WILLELMUS TYLER huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. WILLELMO HARRY. JOHANNE RYS WEYTH. et THOMA WALTER de SANCTA BRIGIDA predicta yemmen et multis aliis.

Dat' (blank in MS.)<sup>1</sup> anno regni domini nostri HENRICI octavi Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis tricesimo sexto.

Seal gone. Deed poll.

WILLELMUS TYLER.

Endorsed—'Scriptum relaxacionis Willelmi Tyler factum Thome Stradlyng armigero de Sygenslandes.'

(1) The date is probably the same as that of the previous deed, viz., 20 August.

It appears from this and the preceding documents that Sygensland, settled by Thomas ap Jevan De upon William Stradling in 1528, was sold by him and Margaret his wife, probably therefore a daughter of Thomas ap Jevan, to William Tyler, yeoman, in June, 1544, who again in the following August disposed of it to Thomas Stradling.

Sygensland, or Sygenston, called by the Welsh Tre-syggyn, lies near Cowbridge, and seems originally to have belonged to a family of the name of Syggin, who however have left no other record.

# MCCCXCI.

FINAL CONCORD IN THE SESSIONS-COURT, CARDIFF, WHEREBY RICHARD DAVID AP HOPKYN AND OTHERS QUITCLAIM TO THOMAS AP JEVAN AP HOELLE PART OF A MESSUAGE IN LLANGONED.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

17 SEPT. 37 HEN. VIII. 1545.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis magne sessionis sue apud CARDIFF decimo septimo die Septembris anno regnorum HENRICI octavi Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie

ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis a conquestu tricesimo septimo coram JOHANNE PAKYNGTONE armigero justiciario et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibidem presentibus inter THOMA ap JEVAN ap HOELLE querentem et RICARDUM DAVID ap HOPKYN et KATERINAM uxorem ejus et GRIFFITH ap RES ap HENRY et ELENAM uxorem ejus deforciantes de duabus partibus unius mesuagii in quinque partes devisi trium acrarum terre duodecim acrarum prati quadraginta acrarum pasture sexdecim acrarum bosci et sexaginta acrarum jampnorum et bruere cum pertinentiis in LLANGONED unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predicti RICARDUS et KATERINA GRIFFITH et ELENA recognoverunt predictas partes et tenementa cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius THOME ut illas quas idem THOMAS habet de dono predictorum RICARDI et KATERINE GRIFFITH et ELENE et illas remiserunt et quietum-clamaverunt de ipsis RICARDO et KATERINA GRIFFITH et ELENA et heredibus suis predicto THOME et heredibus suis imperpetuum. Et preterea iidem RICARDUS et KATERINA GRIFFITH et ELENA concesserunt pro se et heredibus ipsarum KATERINE et ELENE quod ipsi warantizabunt predicto THOME et heredibus suis predictas partes et tenementa cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione remissione quieti-clamatione warantia fine et concordia idem THOMAS dedit prefatis RICARDO KATERINE GRIFFITH et ELENE viginti libras sterlingorum.

Endorsed—‘Deliberata per proclamationem secundum formam statuti.’

#### MCCCXCII.

REVERSION AND LEASE FOR THREE LIVES BY SIR RICE MANXELL, KNT., TO JOHN VOSSE AND OTHERS OF TENEMENTS CALLED THE COLCOTT, AT SLADE, IN OXWICH.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

12 MARCH. 37 HEN. VIII. 1546.

This indenture maed the xij<sup>th</sup> daye of Marche in the xxxvij<sup>th</sup> yere of the raigne of our souerayne lord HENRY the eight by the grace of God of INGLOND



and ERLOND King defender of the ffaith and in erthe of the church of INGLOND and ERLOND supreme heed betwyxt RICE MANXELL of MORGAN in the countey of GLAMORGAN knight of the oon party and JOHN VOSSE thelder JOHN VOSSE the yonger and ELIZABET GIBBE his wiffe of the othir partye witnessith that the said Sir RICE MANXELL hath demysid graunted and by this presentes to fferme lettid unto the said JOHN' VOSSE thelder JOHN VOSSE the yonger and ELIZABET his wiffe the reverc'on of IJ. tenementes of landes now in the handes of JENET SEWARD wiffe to the said JOHN VOSSE thelder, conteyng xxviij<sup>te</sup> acres of erable land iij. quarters of medo ij. acres of marshe or rushe ground x. acres pasture callid the COLCOTT with suche esmentes as JOHN' ROGER of late hilde the same, sett being and ling att SLAD in the parishe of OXWICHE in the countey afforsaid . To haue and to hold the said tenementes with all and singuler the premyssis to the said JOHN' VOSSE thelder JOHN VOSSE the yonger and ELIZABET his wiffe to euery of them and the longyst leiuor of them fro and immediatly after the decesse of the said JENET SEWARD ilding and paing, etc., xxviij<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>. starling at termes usuall, etc., with iij<sup>s</sup>. yerly in the name of custume and justmentes to be paed at the ffest of Saint JOHN' THE BAPTIST and ij. capons at euery ffest of the natyvyte of our Lord and ij. heryeth after euery desesse that is to saye the best beest and vs. in the name of the said herietes seut of curt seut of mylle ayding the carege of all nesesaris beloiing to the reparac'on of the miles of the said Sir RES being in the lordship of GOWER, etc. (with clauses of reentry on on arrear of rent, and of maintenance; and power of subletting reserved to the grantor).

(Signed) RES MANXELL.

Small seal, red wax; a maunch.

## MCCCXCIII.

LEASE FOR TWENTY-ONE YEARS BY SIR RICE MANXELL,  
KNT., TO PHILIP AND ANNE MANXELL, OF LOBTHORN'S  
CLOSE IN LANDEWY.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

23 MARCH. 37 HEN. VIII. 1546.

This Indenture made the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> daye of Marche the xxxviij. yere of the raigne of our most dred souerayne lord HENRY y<sup>c</sup> eight by the grace of God of ENGLOND FRAUNCE and IRELOND King, defender of ffaith and in erthe of the churche of ENGLOND and ERLOND supreme hedd, Betwixt Sir RICE MANXELL knight of the oon party and PHELIPE MANXELL gentellman' and ANNE MANXELL his wiffe of the othir partye Witnesseth that the said Syr RICE MANXELL knight hath demysid grauntid and to fferme lettid and by this presens demysith grauntith and to fferm lettith unto the above namyd PHELIPE MANXELL and ANNE his wiffe oon close or parte commynly called LOBTHORN'S CLOCE, Conteyning in hit selfe xxviiij<sup>tie</sup> acres of erable land and pasture sett being and liing in the lordship of SKORLASKASTELL' in the paryshe of LLANDEWY in the countey afforseid, To have and to hold the said close unto the saide PHELIPE MANXELL and ANNE his wiffe ther heyres and assynes unto the ende and terme of xxj<sup>tie</sup> yeres next after the date of this present Indenture, to be fully completid yldid and allowyd, Ilding and paing therefor yerely unto the said Sir RICE MANXELL his heyres and assignes xxx<sup>s</sup>. starling at termes usual, That is to saye at the ffest of the annuncia'ion of our Lady and the ffest of Saint MYCHELL th'arcangell by even porcons, And if hit happyn the said rent above mencioned or any parte thereof to be behind and unpaed by the space off xv<sup>ten</sup>. dayes after any of the said ffestes, That then it shall be lefull to the said Sir RICE or his eyres and assignis to distrayne and if no distresse be ther fownd that then in to the premissis to reenter, and the said PHELIPE and ANNE his wiffe ther eyres and assignis to

expulſſe and putt away anything comprised in this present indenture notwithstanding, Provided allwais that the said P. M. and A. his wiffe ther heyres and assignis ffrom tyme to tyme during the terme or yeres above mencionyd at ther proper costes and chargis shall repayr mentayne sustayne and uphold the said close or parke as well in hedgis as dichis and att the end of the said terme the same to leve sufficiently repayrid in all the premissis. In wittnes wherof the said partes euerich to othir interchangeably have putto ther signe and sealis the [day] and yere above mencionid.

RES MANXELL'.

Seal gone.

Endorsed—'Phelipe Manxell pro Lobthornis close.'

The letters A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. cut across at top of the indenture.

#### MCCCXCIV.

Memorandum of an acquittance by Sir JOHN WILLIAMS, Knt., Treasurer of the Court of Augmentations of Crown Revenue, to Sir RICE MAUNXELL, Knt., for £373 1s. 8d., in part payment of £678 1s. 6d. purchase money of the manor or lordship of HAWOODE Y PORTH, otherwise called HAVOD-Y-PORTH, county GLAMORGAN; the manor of KENFIG with the GRANGE of LLANLEGELETH and lands and tenements in TRISSENTE, in the parish of MARGAM, the manor of THEGISTE; the Mills called St. MICHELLES Myllnes; HORGROO GRANGE, etc., all being parcel of the possessions of the late dissolved Monastery of MARGAM.

Signed, sealed, and dated 6th August. 38 Hen. VIII. 1546.

Endorsed with memorandum of enrolment in the said Court. 4th March. 1 Edward VI. 1547.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

## MCCCXCV.

CROWN SALE TO SIR RICE MAUNXELL, KNT., OF THE  
MANORS OF HAVODE Y PORTHE, KENFYGE, AND  
TETHEGISTOO; LLANVEGELLITH GRANGE; AND LANDS  
IN TRISSENT, MARGAM, AND HORGROO, ETC.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

28 AUG. 38 HEN. VIII. 1546.

HENRICUS octavus Dei gracia ANGLIE, etc., Rex fidei defensor et in terra ecclesie, etc., caput omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem.

Sciatis quod nos pro summa sexcentarum septuaginta octo librarum et octodecim denariorum legalis monete ANGLIE ad manus thesaurarii nostri curie nostre augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre ad usum nostrum per RICEUM MAUNXELL militem soluta unde fatemur nos plenarie fore satisfactos et persolutos eundemque RICEUM heredes executores et administratores suos inde acquietatos et exoneratos esse per presentes de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus prefato RICEO MAUNXELL' totum illud dominium et manerium de HAWODE Y PORTHE alias dictum HAVODE Y PORTH et totum illud manerium nostrum de KENFYGE ac totum illud manerium nostrum de TETHEGISTOO cum omnibus et singulis eorum juribus membris et pertinenciis universis in comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN' nuper monasterio de MARGAM in eodem comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN' modo dissoluto dudum spectans et pertinens ac parcellam possessionum inde nuper existentem, ac eciam totum illud molendinum nostrum vocatum Seynt MYCHAELLES Mille cum pertinenciis in parochia de MARGAM in dicto comitatu GLAMORGAN' eidem nuper monasterio dudum spectans et pertinens et totam illam grangiam nostram de LLANVEGELLITH cum pertinenciis universis modo vel nuper in tenura predicti RICEI MAUNXELL' seituatam et existentem in parochia de MARGAM predicta in dicto comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN dicto nuper monasterio de MARGAM dudum spectantem et pertinentem ac



parcellam possessionem inde nuper existentem . Ac eciam omnes illas tres  
 parcellas terre et bosci nostras vocatas CRIKEWODDE ac quatuor alias parcellas  
 terre et bosci nostras continentes in toto per estimacionem triginta acras in  
 HAWOODE Y PORTH . KENFIGE . LLANVEGELLITH . TRISSENT et MARGAM seu  
 in earum aliqua vel aliquibus in dicto comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN dicto nuper  
 monasterio de MARGAM dudum spectantes et pertinentes . Necnon totam illam  
 grangiam firmam et tenementum nostra de HORGROO cum pertinentiis in parochia  
 de TETHEGISTO in dicto comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN dicto nuper monasterio de  
 MARGAM dudum spectantia et pertinentia ac parcella[s] possessionum inde nuper  
 existentia . Ac eciam omnia et singula mesuagia domos edificia horrea stabula  
 columbaria stagna vivaria ortos pomaria gardina terras tenementa molendina  
 tofta cotagia prata pascuas pasturas communias vasta jumpna brueras mariscos  
 aquas piscarias boscos subboscos redditus reversiones servicia curias letas visus  
 franci plegii feodi firmas annuitates feoda militum wardas maritagia escaetas  
 relevia herietta fines amerciamenta catalla waviata extrahuras liberas warrennas  
 ac omnia et singula alia jura jurisdictiones franchises libertates privilegia  
 proficua commoditates emolumenta et hereditamenta nostra quecumque cum suis  
 pertinentiis universis scituata jacentia et existencia in HAWOODE Y PORTH . KEN-  
 FIGE . LLANVEGELLITH . TRISSENT . MARGAM et TITHEGISTOO in dicto comitatu  
 nostro GLAMORGANCIE ac alibi ubicunque in eodem comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN-  
 CIE dictis maneriis de HAWOODE Y PORTH . KENFIGE et TITHEGISTOO ac dictis  
 grangiis firmis et tenementis de LLANVEGELLITH et HORGROO ac dicto  
 molendino vocato Seynt MIGHELLES Mylle seu alicui eorundem maneriorum  
 grangiarum et molendini quoquo modo spectantia vel pertinentia aut ut membra  
 vel parcella[s] eorundem maneriorum grangiarum et molendini seu eorum alicujus  
 antehac habita cognita accepta usitata seu reputata existencia . Necnon omnia  
 et singula alia mesuagia grangias molendina terras tenementa prata pascuas  
 pasturas communias vasta jumpna brueras mariscos boscos subboscos redditus  
 reversiones servitia curias letas visus franci plegii ac omnia alia proficua

commoditates emolumenta et hereditamenta nostra quecumque cum pertinenciis in **HAWODE Y PORTH . LLANVEGELLITH . TRISSENT et KENFIGE** predictis dicto nuper monasterio de **MARGAM** quoquo modo spectancia vel pertinencia aut ut parcella[s] possessionum seu revencionum ejusdem nuper monasterii ante hac habita cognita accepta usitata seu reputata existencia . Ac eciam omnes et omnimodos boscos subboscos et arbores nostros quoscumque de in et super omnibus et singulis premissis crescentes et existentes ac solum et fundum eorundem boscorum subboscorum et arborum . Ac reversiones quascumque omnium et singularum premissorum superius expressorum et specificatorum cum pertinenciis et cujuslibet inde parcella . Necnon redditus et annualia proficua quecumque reservata super quibuscumque dimissionibus et concessionibus de premissis et de qualibet inde parcella quoquo modo facta : Adeo plene libere et integre prout ultimus abbas dicti nuper monasterii aut aliquis vel aliqui predecessorum suorum in jure nuper monasterii illius aut aliquis alius sive aliqui alii predicta maneria ac cetera premissa aut aliquam inde parcellam antehac habentes possidentes sive gaudentes uuquam habuerunt tenuerunt vel gavisi fuerunt habuit tenuit vel gavisus fuit seu habere tenere vel gaudere debuerunt aut debuit : Et adeo plene libere et integre ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout ea omnia et singula ad manus nostras ratione vel pretextu cujusdam actus de quibusdam monasteriis abbatiis prioratibus et domibus religiosis dissolvendis in parlamento nostro in anno regni nostri vicesimo septimo apud **WESTMONASTERIUM** tento editi et provisi, aut ratione vel pretextu alicujus carte doni concessionis vel confirmacionis aut aliquarum cartarum donorum seu concessionum per aliquem seu per aliquos antehac de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella nobis quoquo modo factarum aut aliquo alio modo jure seu titulo quocumque devenerunt seu devenire debuerunt ac in manibus nostris jam existunt seu existere debent vel deberent.

Et alterius de ampliori gracia nostra damus et per presentes concedimus prefato **RICEO MAUNXELL'** infra predicta maneria grangias mesuagia terras tenementa ac cetera premissa et in qualibet inde parcella tot tanta talia eadem hujusmodi et

consimilia curias letas visus franci plegii ac omnia ad visus franci plegii pertinencia ac assisam et assaiam panis vini et cervisie necnon catalla waviata extrahuras catalla felonum et fugitivorum liberas warrennas ac omnia alia jura jurisdictiones franchises libertates privilegia proficua commoditates emolumenta et hereditamenta quecumque quot quanta qualia et que ac adeo plene libere et integre prout ultimus abbas dicti nuper monasterii aut aliquis vel aliqui predecessorum suorum in jure nuper monasterii illius aut aliquis alius sive aliqui alii unquam habuerunt tenuerunt vel gavisi fuerunt habuit tenuit vel gavisus fuit seu habere tenere vel gaudere debuerunt vel debuit in predictis maneriis grangiis mesuagiis terris et tenementis ac ceteris premissis aut in aliqua inde parcella ratione vel pretextu alicujus carte doni concessionis vel confirmacionis aut aliquarum litterarum patentium per nos seu per aliquem progenitorum nostrorum Regum **ANGLIE** quoquo modo factarum vel concessarum seu confirmatarum aut ratione vel pretextu alicujus prescriptionis usus seu consuetudinis antehac habite seu usitate vel aliter quocumque modo.

Quod quidem manerium de **HAWODE Y PORTH** et cetera premissa in **HAWODE Y PORTH** predicta modo extenduntur ad clarum annum valorem undecim librarum undecim solidorum et undecim denariorum . Et quod quidem manerium de **KENFIGE** et cetera premissa in **KENFIGE** predicta modo extenduntur ad clarum annum valorem quinque librarum novem-decim solidorum et sex denariorum . Et quod quidem molendinum vocatum **Seynt MICHELLS Mylle** modo extenditur ad clarum annum valorem quadraginta solidorum . Et que quidem grangia firma et tenementum de **LLANVEGELLITH** et cetera premissa in **LLANVEGELLITH** predicta modo extenduntur ad clarum annum valorem tresdecim librarum novem solidorum et quatuor denariorum . Et que quidem terre et tenementa et cetera premissa in **TRISSENT** predicta modo extenduntur ad clarum annum valorem quatuor librarum undecim solidorum et undecim denarium . Et quod quidem manerium de **TETHEGISTOO** modo extenditur ad clarum annum valorem quinquaginta quinque solidorum trium denariorum et unius obuli . Et que quidem grangia firma et tenementum de **HORGROO** et cetera premissa eidem



gra[n]gie firme et tenemento spectancia et pertinencia modo extenduntur ad clarum annum valorem quadraginta solidorum. Exceptis tamen semper et nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris omnino reservatis omnibus advocacionibus et juribus patronatum ac aliis ecclesiasticis promocionibus dictis maneriis ac ceteris premissis seu eorum alicui quoquo modo spectantibus vel pertinentibus.

Habendum tenendum et gaudendum predicta maneria mesuagia grangias molendina terras tenementa prata pascuas pasturas communias boscos subboscos redditus reversiones servicia curias letas visus franci plegii catalla waviata extrahuras liberas warrennas ac cetera omnia et singula premissa cum pertinentiis prefato RICEO MAUNXELL' heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Tenendum de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris in capite per servicium quadragesime partis unius feodi militis, ac reddendo annuatim nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris de et pro predicto manerio de HAWODE Y PORTHE et ceteris premissis in HAWODE Y PORTHE predicta viginti tres solidos duos denarios et unum obulum . Et de et pro predicto manerio de KENFYGE et ceteris premissis in KENFYGE predicta duodecim solidos, ac de et pro predicto molendino vocato Seynt MIGHELLES Mille quatuor solidos . Et de et pro predictis grangia firma et tenemento de LLANVEGELLITH et ceteris premissis in LLANVEGELLITH predicta viginti et septem solidos, ac de et pro predictis terris et tenementis ac ceteris premissis in TRISSENT predicta novem solidos duos denarios et unum obulum . Et de et pro predicto manerio de TETHEGISTOO cum pertinentiis quinque solidos sex denarios et unum obulum . Et de et pro predictis grangia firma et tenemento in HORGROO et ceteris premissis eidem grangie spectantibus et pertinentibus quatuor solidos legalis monete ANGLIE ad dictam curiam nostram augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli singulis annis solvendos pro omnibus redditibus serviciis et demandis quibuscumque proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendis solvendis vel faciendis.

Et ulterius de ampliori gracia nostra damus et per presentes concedimus prefato RICEO MAUNXELL omnia exitus redditus revencionem et proficua predic-



torum maneriorum mesuagiorum grangiarum molendinorum terrarum tenementorum et ceterorum omnium et singulorum premissorum superius expressorum et specificatorum cum pertinenciis a festo annunciationis beate MARIE virginis ultimo preterito hucusque proveniencia sive crescencia.

Habendum eidem RICEO MAUNXELL' ex dono nostro absque compoto seu aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo.

Et insuper de ampliori gracia nostra volumus ac pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris per presentes concedimus prefato RICEO MAUNXELL' heredibus et assignatis suis quod nos heredes et successores nostri imperpetuum annuatim et de tempore in tempus exonerabimus acquietabimus et indempnes conservabimus tam predictum RICEUM MAUNXELL' heredes et assignatos suos quam predicta maneria mesuagia grangias molendina terras tenementa et cetera premissa et quamlibet inde parcellam versus nos heredes et successores nostros et versus quascumque alias personas de omnibus et omnimodis corrodiis redditibus feodis annuitatibus oneribus et denariorum summis quibuscumque de premissis seu eorum aliquo exeuntibus seu solvendis vel superinde oneratis seu onerandis preterquam de servicio et redditibus superius per presentes nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris ut prefertur reservatis, ac preterquam de dimissionibus et concessionibus pro termino vite vel annorum de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella quoquo modo factis super quibus antiquis (*sic*) redditus vel plus reservatur, ac preterquam de quadraginta solidis annuatim pro feodo ballivi et collectoris reddituum dicti manerii de HAWODE Y PORTHE . Et preterquam de sexaginta sex solidis et octo denariis annuatim solvendis pro feodo senescalli ejusdem manerii, ac preterquam de viginti sex solidis et octo denariis annuatim pro feodo clerici curie dicti manerii de HAWODE Y PORTHE . Et preterquam de tribus solidis et quatuor denariis annuatim pro feodo ballivi manerii de KENFIGGE predicta . Et preterquam de tribus solidis et quatuor denariis annuatim pro feodo collectoris redditus dicti manerii de TETHEGISTOO . Ac preterquam de hujusmodi oneribus, conven-

cionibus concessionibus et condicionibus que firmarii premissorum exonerare et solvere tenentur.

Volentes enim et per presentes firmiter injungendo precipientes tam cancellario et consilio nostro dietæ curie nostre augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre quam omnibus receptoribus auditoribus et aliis officiariis et ministris nostris heredum et successorum nostrorum quibuscumque pro tempore existentibus quod ipsi et eorum quilibet super solam demonstracionem harum litterarum nostrarum patencium vel irrotulamentum earundem absque aliquo alio brevi seu warranto a nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo impetrando seu prosequendo plenam integram debitamque allocacionem defalcacionem et exoneracionem manifestam de omnibus et omnimodis hujusmodi corrodii redditibus feodis annuitatibus et denariorum summis de premissis ut prefertur exeuntibus seu solvendis vel superinde oneratis seu onerandis (exceptis preexceptis) prefato RICEO MAUNXELL heredibus et assignatis suis facient et de tempore in tempus fieri causabunt.

Et hec littere nostre patentes erunt vel irrotulamentum earundem erit annuatim et de tempore in tempus tam dictis cancellario et consilio nostro dietæ curie nostre augmentacionum revencionum corone nostre quam omnibus receptoribus auditoribus et aliis officiariis et ministris nostris heredum et successorum nostrorum quibuscumque pro tempore existentibus sufficiens warrantum et exoneracio in hac parte.

Volumus eciam et per presentes concedimus prefato RICEO MAUNXELL quod habeat et habebit has litteras nostras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro ANGLIÆ debito modo factas et sigillatas absque fine seu feodo magno vel parvo nobis in hanaperio nostro seu alibi ad usum nostrum proinde quoquo modo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo.

Eo quod expressa mencio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorum sive eorum alicujus aut de aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos vel per aliquem progenitorum nostrorum eidem RICEO MAUNXELL' ante hec tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit, aut aliquo statuto actu ordinacione provisione

sive restriczione inde incontrarium facto edito seu proviso aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacumque in aliquo non obstante.

In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentēs. Teste me ipso apud HAMPTON COURTE vicesimo octavo die Augusti anno regni nostri tricesimo octavo.

Per ipsum Regem virtute commissionis Regie.

Irrotulatur coram EDUARDO GOSTWYKE auditore.

Third type of great seal of Henry VIII., green wax, indistinct, green and white silk strands.

### MCCCXCVI.

BOND BY LODOWICUS RICE, VICAR OF ST. MARY-ON-THE-HILL,  
AND OTHERS, TO JOHN SEE, TO PERFORM COVENANTS  
CONCERNING THE VICARAGE OF ST. MARY.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

3 OCT. 38 HEN. VIII. 1546.

Noverint universi per presentes nos LODOWICUM RICE vicarium perpetuum de SEINT MARIE SUPRA MONTEM in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE clericum . JEVANUM SAYS et ROBERTUM RICE ville de COWBRIDGE in comitatu predicto burgenses teneri et firmiter obligari JOHANNI SEE de COMSBURI in comitatu SOMERSET' yeman in decim libris sterlingorum bone et legalis monete ANGLIE solvendis eidem JOHANNI executoribus vel assignatis suis ad quam quidem solucionem bene et ffideliter faciendam obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto et in solidum heredes et executores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris sigillatas.

Datum tercio die Octobris anno regni HENRICI octavi Dei gracia etc. Regis ffidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis tricesimo octavo.

The condic'ōn off this obligac'ōn ys suche that iff the above bownden ser LLEWIS RICE do kepe observe and perfourme or cawse to be kepte observid and

perfourmed all' and singuler convenaunttes grauntes premisses and articles comprised specified and declared in a payre off indentures bering' the date above written off for and concerning the ferme off the vicarage off SAINT MARES ON THE HILL' as more playnly apperithe by the seide indentures that then this above written obligac'on to be voide other wise to stonde in his ffull vertue and effecte.

Three small signets, red wax. 1. Pegasus, springing, to the left, from a gem.  
2. The same. 3. A stag tripping.

# MCCCXCVII.

## THE BILL OF COMPLAINT OF HOSKYN DERE AND OTHERS, TENANTS OF THE LORDSHIP OF GLAMORGAN AND MORGANNOCK, VERSUS SIR RICE MANSELL, KNT., AND JOHN MATHEW.

[MEMORANDA . GLAMORGAN. STAR CHAMBER PROCEEDINGS, HEN. VIII.,  
VOL. 16, F. 73.] TEM. HEN. VIII.

To the King our soveraigne Lord.

In most humble and piteous wise complayning shewith unto your excellent highnes your faithfull subgiettes and daily oratours HOSKYN DERE . JOHN STEPHYN . WILLIAM EDWARDES . WILLIAM SHERYF . JOHN DERE and ROBERT HYET tenauntes and inhabitauntes of your lordship of GLAMORGAN and MORGANNOCK in the marches of WALES as well for theym selffes as for and in the names of all other the tenauntes and inhabitauntes of the said lordship . That where your said tenauntes and inhabitauntes and all other their predecessours tenauntes and inhabitauntes of the same lordship alwaies heretofore wherof mannes mynde is not to the contrary have used to have occupy and enjoie



peasibly and quietly their severall fermes tenures and holdinges lying and being within the maner of BOVIERTON within the said lordship of GLAMORGAN and MORGANNOK they paying the auncient rentes due and accustomed to be payde for their saide severall holdinges, withoute lett expulsion vexacion or distourbaunce of any person or persons until nowe of late that variance sute and controversy is risen and growed between Sir RICE MAUNCELL knight of the one partie and JOHN MATHEW gentilman of thoder partie, of for and concerning the right title and interest of the said maner and as yet not discussed nor determynd, to the grete trouble losse and unquyetnes of your said orators, by reason that your said orators ar driven and like to be compelled to bere and pay for their said severall holdinges so grete somes of money for their fynes and incomes into the premysses and also to raise and enhaunce the yerely rentes for the same at suche exceeding prices that your said orators be not ne can be able to bere and pay the same, but must of necessite be driven to leave and forsake the same to their utter empoverysshing and undoing in this worlde for ever, onles your most gracious favor and socour to theym the rather be shewid in this behalf. In tender consideration wherof it may please your highnes of your most noble and habundant goodnes and charite to provide and comaunde that the said tenauntes and inhabitauntes and every of theym immediatly after the said sute and variance be fully discussed and determynd betwene the said parties may be peasibly and quyetly suffred to have and enjoie their severall holdinges for the auncient rentes due and accustomed for the same witoute any further imposicion or taxation to be sett or assessed upon theym or any of theym for the same or any parcell therof and witoute any further sute or compleynt hereafter to be made for their remedy in this behalf. And your said orators shall daily pray to God for the prosperous preservation of your most noble and Roiall astate long to endure.

Endorsed—‘Glamorgan tenants.’

## MCCCXCVIII.

RELEASE BY JOHN THOMAS AP HOELL OF LLANTWIT  
TO JEVAN AP JEVAN AP MADOC OF BETTUS OF A  
TENEMENT CALLED TIRE NANT Y KRYNWYTH IN  
LLANGONOID.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

17 FEB. 1 EDW. VI. 1547.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit JOHANNES THOMAS ap HOELL de LANTWYTE in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE generosus salutem in domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me preffatum JOHANNEM pro XXXI. libris sex solidis octoque denariis sterlingorum mihi per JEVANUM ap JEUAN ap MADOC parochie de BETTUS in comitatu predicto yoman' in manibus solutis remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse preffato JEVANO heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus meum titulum clameum demaundam seu interesse que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo inffuturum habere potero de et in uno tenemento terre cum omnibus illis pratis pasturis boscis subboscis vastis et suis pertinentiis quod vulgariter vocatur TIRE NANT Y KRYNWYTH quod situatur et jacet inter terras domini regis que vocatur MAES TEELE ex parte orientali et unum tenementum terre quod vocatur Y THRYSSIOC ex parte occidentali et infra parochiam de LANGONWYD in comitatu predicto prout quondam fuit in manibus WILLELMI VEGHAN THOMAS ap HOELL . Ita videlicet quod nec ego preffatus JOHANNES nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum clameum demaundam seu interesse de et in predicto tenemento terre cum omnibus pratis pasturis boscis subboscis vastis et suis pertinentiis neque in aliqua parcella eorundem decetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus quovismodo inffuturum sed ab omni actione juris tituli clamei demaunde seu interesse sumus inde totaliter exclusi imperpetuum per presentes . In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui.

Datum xvij<sup>mo</sup>. die Februarij anno Regni EDWARDI Sexti Dei gratia ANGLIE  
FRAUNCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei deffensoris ac in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et  
HIBERNICE supremi capitis primo.

Endorsed—‘Sigillatum et deliberatum est hoc presens scriptum in presencia  
Jevani ap Phelype . Hopkyni ap Jeuan ap Hoell ap Hopkyn . Ll'en ap  
Gl'm Morgan . Johannis Gwyn ap Hoell ap John . et Hullyn' John'  
Thomas ap Hopkyn . cum multis aliis.’

Small seal, red wax : a double-headed eagle displayed.

# MCCCXCIX.

## ENROLMENT OF THE CHARTERS OF HENRY EARL OF WORCESTER SO FAR AS RELATES TO THE ABBEY OF MARGAM AND THE PRIORY OF EWENNY.

[P. R. O.]

10 MARCH. 1 Edw. VI. 1547.

EDWARDUS sextus Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Rex fidei  
defensor et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremum caput omnibus  
ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem. Inspeximus inter recorda et  
irrotulamenta curie augmentacionum et revencionum coronæ nostræ quoddam<sup>1</sup>  
decretum per cancellarium et generales supervisores ejusdem curie factum in  
hæc verba : ‘Memorandum quod termino Sancti HILARII videlicet decimo die  
Februarii anno regni Domini EDWARDI sexti Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et  
HIBERNICE Regis fidei defensoris ac in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE  
supremi capitis primo HENRICUS comes WIGORNIE venit in curiam augmenta-  
tionum et revencionum corone regie et protulit ibidem quoddam scriptum  
subsequens et petiit illud allocari et irrotulari cujus quidem scripti tenor sequitur  
et irrotulatur in hæc verba :—’ . . . . .

Inspeximus etiam inter recorda predicta quoddam aliud decretum per dictum cancellarium et generales supervisores factum in hec verba: ‘Memorandum quod termino Sancti HILLARII videlicet decimo die Februarii anno regni Domini EDWARDI sexti Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis primo HENRICUS comes WIGORNIE venit in curia augmentacionum et revencionum corone regie et protulit ibidem quoddam scriptum subsequens et petiit illud allocari et irrotulari cujus quidem scripti tenor sequitur et irrotulatur in hec verba:—’

‘Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit JOHANNES abbas monasterii beate MARIE virginis de MARGAM et ejusdem loci conventus pro bono auxilio consilio et benevolencia nobilis viri HENRICI comitis WIGORNIE versus nos pro utilitate nostra et monasterii nostri predicti factis habitis impetratis et imposterum habendis fiendis et perpetrandis dedisse et concessisse prefato comiti quoddam feodum sive annualem redditum quinque marcarum sterlingorum exeuncium de et in terris et tenementis nostris in comitatibus GLAMORGAN et MORGAN . habendum gaudendum et percipiendum predictum feodum sive annualem redditum prefato comiti annuatim pro termino vite sue ad festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli solvendum. Et si contingat dictum feodum sive annualem redditum a retro fore post festum predictum quo solvi debeat tunc bene licebit prefato comiti et assignatis suis in predicta terra et tenementis intrare et distringere et districciones ibidem captas asportare effugare et abducere et eas retinere quousque idem comes de predictis feodo et arreragiis ejusdem si quæ fuerint plenarie fuerit satisfactus et persolutus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum nostrum commune sive conventuale apposimus.

Datum in domo nostro capitulari vicesimo quarto die Maii anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi decimo octavo. [A.D. 1526.]

.....  
 .....



Inspeximus eciam inter recorda predicta quoddam aliud decretum per dictum cancellarium et generales supervisores factum in hec verba:—‘Memorandum quod termino Sancti HILLARII videlicet decimo die Februarii anno regni domini EDWARDI sexti Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris ac in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis primo [A.D. 1547.] HENRICUS comes WIGORNIE venit in curia augmentacionum et revencionum corone regie et protulit ibidem quoddam scriptum subsequens et petiit illud allocari et irrotulari; cujus quidem scripti tenor sequitur et irrotulatur in hæc verba:—

‘Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit WILLELMUS permissione divina abbas monasterii Sancti PETRI GLOUCESTRENSIS et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in domino sempiternam. Sciatis nos prefatos abbatem et conventum unanimi consensu et assensu nostris dedisse et concessisse et per presentes dare et concedere prenobili ac illustri domino domino HENRICO comiti WIGORNIE officium senescalli sive senescalie omnium curiarum omnium dominiorum et tenementorum prioratus nostri de EWENNY infra dominium de WIGMORE in ducatu LANCASTRIE: habendum occupandum et exercendum dictum officium per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum sive deputatos suos sufficientes ad terminum vite sue: percipiendo annuatim in et pro exercitio officii predicti viginti solidos legalis monete ANGLIE annuatim ad festa annunciationis beatæ MARIE virginis et Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli per equales portiones per manus prioris nostri de EWENNY predicti pro tempore existentis unacum omnibus aliis proficuis commoditatibus et advantagiis eidem officio quoquo modo debitis et consuetis; ac eciam pro bono auxilio et opitulamine prefati prenobilis comitis nobis et prioratui nostro predicto impensis et impendendis alios viginti solidos legalis monete ANGLIE annuatim ad festa predicta equaliter durante vita sua per manus dicti prioris nostri pro tempore existentis. Et si contingat dictos quadraginta solidos in parte vel in toto a retro fore non solutos per unum mensem post aliquod

festum festorum predictorum quo solvi debeant quod extunc bene licebit prefato prenobili comiti vel assignatis suis in omnibus maneriis terris et tenementis prioratus nostri predicti intrare et distringere districcionesque sic inde captas asportare abducere et effugare ac penes se retinere quousque de predictis quadraginta solidis cum arreragiis si que fuerint ei plenarie sit satisfactum et persolutum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune huic presenti scripto nostro apposuimus.

Datum in domo nostro capitulari GLOUCESTRIE decimo die mensis Decembris anno regni Regis HENRICI octavi vicesimo primo.' [A.D. 1529.]

Et quia per debitam examinationem in hac parte factam et habitam videtur curie predictae scriptum predictum factum et sigillatum fuisse bona fide et absque covina fraude seu dolo ideo scriptum illud per cancellarium et generales supervisores curie predictae allocatur. Et ordinatum et decretum est per eosdem cancellarium et generales supervisores quod predictus comes WIGORNIE habebit et gaudebit dictum officium senescalli et dictam annuitatem sive annualem redditum viginti solidorum pro exercitio inde ac dictam aliam annuitatem viginti solidorum juxta vim formam et effectum scripti predicti solvendorum per manus receptorum ballivorum vel firmariorum maneriorum terrarum et tenementorum quae fuerunt prioris de EWENNY predicti vel per manus receptoris revencionum et augmentationum corone regie in partibus WALLIE et marchiis ejusdem ad dicta festa annunciationis beatae MARIE virginis et Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli per equales portiones unacum tanto de arreragiis inde quantum a tempore dissolutionis nuper monasterii Sancti PETRI GLOUCESTRENSIS predicti adhuc debitum et insolutum existit. Proviso semper quod si imposterum debito modo probatum fuerit coram cancellario et generalibus supervisoribus curie predictae pro tempore existentibus quod predictum scriptum allocari non debeat quod tunc et deinceps hoc presens decretum vacuum sit ac pro nullo habeatur aliquo in presentibus expresso in contrarium inde non obstante. Nos autem tenorem decretorum predictorum duximus exemplificandum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium

has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste EDUARDO NORTHE milite apud WESTMONASTERIUM decimo die Martii anno regni nostri primo. Duke.

Irrotulata ex parte EDWARDI GOSTWICK auditoris viz., 23 die Marci anno regni Regis EDWARDI sexti primo per EDWARDUM GOSTWYK auditorem.

(1) Exchequer Augmentation Office, Miscellaneous Book 105. Decrees of Orders.

MCCCC.

QUIT-CLAIM OF THE MOIETY OF TWO TENEMENTS IN THE  
LORDSHIP OF NEATH-CITRA BY HOWELL AP DAVID  
AP JEUAN LLOYD TO WILLIAM HIS SON.

[G. G. F.]

7 MAY. 1 EDW. VI. 1547.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit HOWELL ap DAVID ap JEUAN LLOYD salutem in domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me prefatum HOWELL remississe relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse WILLELMO ap HOWELL filio meo in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum clameum demandam et interesse que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo in futuro habere potero vel poterint heredes mei de et in dimidietate duorum tenementorum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quorum unum vocatur BEDESGOB et alter vocatur PANT-Y-TOLC jacentium et existentium in parochia Sancti ILTUTI et dominio de NETH CITRA in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE. Ita vero quod nec ego predictus HOWELL nec heredes mei neque aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum clameum demandam seu interesse de et in predicta dimidietate duorum tenementorum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis neque in aliqua inde parcella eorundem decetero clamare vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus quovismodo in futuro sed ab omni actione juris tituli clamei demande et interesse inde sumus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes.

Et ego vero predictus HOWELL et heredes mei predictam dimidietatem duorum tenementorum cum suis pertinentiis prefato WILLELMO heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus. JOHANNE ap JEUAN ap JENKIN rectore de NETH . MORGAN LLOYD . JOHANNE ap JEVAN ap DAVID ap HOWELL . DAVID HOWELL LISSON . JANKIN DAVID . et multis aliis.

Datum apud NETH septimo die Maii anno regni EDWARDI sexti Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris ac in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis primo.

Seal gone.

MCCCCI.

EXTRACT OF COURT-ROLL OF THE MANOR OF HAVVOD-  
PORTH, WHEREBY RECE AP JEUAN RICE IS ADMITTED  
TENANT TO A TENEMENT CALLED BLAEN KYNNAYRON  
FOR THREE LIVES: SIR RES MANXELL, KNIGHT, BEING  
LORD OF THE MANOR.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

12 MAY. 1 EDW. VI. 1547.

HAUOD PORTHE . Curie RESEI MANXELL miles dominus manerii predicti ibidem tenta xiv<sup>o</sup> die Maii anno Regni EDWARDI sexti Dei gracia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie ANGLIE et HIBERNIE supremi capitis primo coram THOMA APPOWELL tunc ibidem senescallo.

Ad hanc Curiam venit RECE ap JEUAN RICE et cepit de dicto domino per manus senescalli predicti unum tenementum vocatum BLAEN KYNNAYRON nuper in manibus THOME LLEWELIN prout ibidem Jace a loco vocato Y GILL RYD sicut aqua descendit vsque ad lapidem qui Jacet Juxta angullo clausuræ JEUAN DAVID



ap Mes et a lapide predicto sicut ffossatum vocatum FFOS VROYNOG ducit ad angulo ffoueam prati vocati GWEN LLWYD et ab illo loco sicut foueam ducit ad viam que ducit a RYD LLECHOES ad MARGAN et a viam redictam . Subtus ouilium RICHARD THOMS ad riuulum vocatum KYNNAVYRON et sicut KYNNAVYRON ducit ad KILL RYD predictum. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum ut predictum est prefato RICEO ap JEUAN RICE . KATRINE verch JEUAN et JOHANNE ap RYCE filius Eorundem ad terminum et per terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius viuenti successive Redendo inde annatim prefato domino heredibus et assignatis suis trium solidorum et sex denariorum soluendum ad duos anni terminos ibidem vsualis videlicet ad festum PHILIPPE et JACOBE et Sancti MICHAELIS arcangeli per equales porcionis . Sectam Curie et molendini et heriotum cum occiderit videlicet optimum animall vel vs. ad placenciam dicti domini pro tempore existentis vnus diei aracione vnus die messione in tempore messis vnus die vectura annatim ac etiam Reddit quilibet Eorum Successive Redditum terre vastue Sicut homagium taxabunt vel Senescallus pro tempore existens . Et quilibet Eorum dat domino pro ingressu post decessum eorum alterius 13<sup>os</sup>. caponis vel xij*d*. ac etiam Reddid quilibet eorum annatim ad ffestum natiuitatis domini 13<sup>o</sup>. caponis et predictus RECE dat domino pro primo ingressu liij*s*. iij*d*. et sic admissus est tenens et fecit domino fidelitatem et habet seisinam . In cuius copia testimonium tam sigillum predicti senescalli quam sigillum dicti domini est appensa.

Datum die et anno supradicto.

(Signed) RES MANXELL.

[Endorsed]—Jeuan ap Rece.

Jonet verch Hoell.

Rece ap John.

A tenement mered in Havadporth mered vppon Morgan.

The language and grammar of this deed are very inaccurate.

## MCCCCII.

FINE IN THE GREAT SESSIONS AT CARDIFF, WHEREBY  
LLEWELYN DAVID AND HOPKIN LEISON RECOVER  
AGAINST THOMAS LEISON A MESSUAGE AND LANDS  
IN LANGONYD.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

1 Edw. VI. 1547.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis magne sessionis sue comitatus GLAMORGAN' apud CARDIFF in comitatu predicto die lune vice[simo] . . . ANGLIE SCOCIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE regis fidei defensoris etc., primo coram WALTERO PYE milite attornato domini regis curie sue wardorum et liberacionum . . . . . fidelibus tunc ibidem presentibus, inter LLEWELINUM DAVID et HOPKINUM LEISON querentes et THOMAM LEISON deforciantem de uno mesuagio uno gar[dino] . . . . . aeris prati et quinquaginta aeris pasture cum pertinentiis in LANGONYD unde placitum conventionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia . . . . . cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius LLEWELINI ut illa que ijdem LLEWELINUS et HOPKINUS habent de dono predicti THOME . Et illa remisit et quietumclam[avit] . . . . . et heredibus ipsius LLEWELINI imperpetuum . Et postea idem THOMAS concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod ipsi warantizabunt tenementa predicta cum pertinentiis prefa[tis] . . . . . contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Et pro hac recognitione remissione quietam clamationem warantizationem fine et concordiam ijdem LLEWELINUS et HOPKINUS dederunt prefa[tis] . . . . . sterlingorum.

The writing of the deed is illegible in places.

## MCCCCIII.

QUIT-CLAIM BY JOHN AP HOEL TO SIR THOMAS STRADLYNG  
OF RIGHT IN LANDS NEAR THE BRIDGE OF EWENNY.

[G. G. F.]

9 MAY. 2 EDW. VI. 1548.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibús ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit JOHANNES ap HOEL de MOUNTON in comitatu GLAMORGAN generosus salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatum JOHANNEM remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse per presentes THOME STRADLYNG militi in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum clameum demandam et interesse que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo in futurum habere potero vel poterint heredes mei de et in una parcella terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prout jacet per suas antiquas metas et bundas juxta pontem de EWENNY in dominio et parochia de COYTYF inter rivulum de EWENNY ex una parte et terras predicti THOME STRADLYNG militis vocatis 'the GRETE FEYRFELDE' ex altera parte habens terras EDWARDI CARN militis ex uno latere vocatas 'the LYTLE FEYRFELDE' et regiam viam vocatam 'the PORTEWAY' ex altero latere. Que quidem parcella terre nuper fuit CHRISTOFERI TURBYLL' armigeri. Ita videlicet quod nec ego prefatus JOHANNES nec heredes mei neque aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum demandam seu interesse de aut in predicta parcella terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis neque in aliqua inde parcella decetero clamare vel vindicare poterimus nec debemus quovismodo in futurum. Sed ab omni actione juris tituli clamei demande et interesse inde simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero prefatus JOHANNES ap HOEL et heredes mei predictam parcellam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto THOME STRADLYNG militi heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui.

Dat' ix<sup>no</sup>. die mensis Maii anno regni EDWARDI sexti Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis secundo.

Seal in red wax, initial letters 'R. H.'

Endorsed—'Sigillatum et deliberatum est hoc presens scriptum in presencia Willelmi Harry . Hopkyn Thome Philippe . Willelmi Tyler et aliis.'

Endorsed—'Relaxacio Johannis ap Howell de parcella terre prope pontem Ewenny.'

#### MCCCCIV.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF THE RECORD OF A SUIT BY GILBERT JENKYN, MARGARET HIS WIFE, AND OTHERS, AGAINST JEUAN AP WILLIAM, AND ELIZABETH HIS WIFE, FOR A MESSAUGE AND LANDS IN AVAN WALLIA, WHEREIN THE DEFENDANTS GAIN THE CAUSE.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

22 SEPT. 2 EDW. VI. 1548.

EDWARDUS sextus DEI gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE rex fidei defensor et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremum caput omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem.

Sciatis quod inter placita irrotulata apud CARDYFF coram JOHANNE PAKYNGTON milito justiciario nostro magne sessionis nostre comitatus GLAMORGANCIE ad magnam sessionem nostram ejusdem comitatus ibidem tentam die lune videlicet quarto die Julij anno regni nostri primo continetur sic:—

GLAMORGANCIA . scilicet . GILBERTUS JENKYN et MARGARETA uxor ejus . WILLELMUS ap JEUAN ap GWILLIM et JONETA uxor ejus, et GITTO MORGAN et KATERINA uxor ejus, per THOMAM POWELL attornatum suum per breve domini HENRICI nuper regis ANGLIE octavi patris domini regis nunc de quod eis



deforciat, protestando prosequi breve illud in forma et natura brevis domini Regis de ingressu super disseisinam in le . quibus ad communem legem secundum formam statuti RUTHLAN' petunt versus JEUANUM ap WILLIAM et ELIZABETHAM uxorem ejus unum mesuagium centum acras terre viginti acras prati viginti acras pasture decem acras bosci ut triginta acras jampnorum et bruere cum pertinentiis in AVAN WALLIA ut jus et hereditatem ipsarum MARGARETE JENETTE et KATERINE . et de quibus predicti JEUANUS et ELIZABETHA injuste et sine judicio disseisiverunt quendam RICARDUM LOUGHER fratrem ipsarum MARGARETE JENETTE et KATERINE . cujus heredes ipse sunt . infra triginta annos jam ultime elapsos . et unde dicunt quod predictus RICARDUS fuit seisitus de tenementis predictis cum pertinentiis in dominico suo ut de feodo et jure tempore pacis tempore predicti nuper Regis capiendo inde explecias ad valenciam, etc. . Et de ipso RICARDO descendit jus, etc., istis MARGARETE JENETTE et KATERINE que nunc petunt simul, etc., ut sororibus et heredibus predicti RICARDI, et de quibus, etc., et inde producunt sectam, etc. . Et predicti JEUANUS et ELIZABETHA per THOMAM POPKYNs attornatum suum veniunt et defendunt jus suum quando, etc., et dicunt quod predicti GILBERTUS et MARGARETA . WILLELMUS et JENETTA . GITTO et KATERINA accionem suam versus eos habere non debent . quia dicunt quod quidam HOPKYNUS THOMAS fuit seisitus de tenementis predictis cum pertinentiis in dominico suo ut de feodo . et sic de tenementis illis cum pertinentiis seisitus existens, inde feoffavit eosdem JEUANUM et ELIZABETHAM per quod idem JEUANUS et ELIZABETHA fuerunt inde seisiti in dominico suo ut de feodo absque hoc quod iidem JEUANUS et ELIZABETHA disseisiverunt prefatum RICARDUM de tenementis predictis cum pertinentiis prout predicti GILBERTUS et MARGARETA . WILLELMUS et JENETTA . GITTO et KATERINA . per breve et narrationem suam predictam superius supponunt . Et hoc parati sunt verificare, unde petunt judicium, si predicti GILBERTUS et MARGARETA . WILLELMUS et JENETTA . GITTO et KATERINA accionem suam predictam versus eos habere debeant, etc. . Et predicti GILBERTUS et MARGARETA .

WILLELMUS et JENETTA . GITTO et KATERINA . dicunt quod ipsi per aliqua preallegata ab accione sua predicta habenda precludi non debent . quia dicunt quod predictae JENETTA et ELIZABETHA injuste, etc., disseisivit predictum RICARDUM de tenementis predictis cum pertinentiis prout ipsi per breve et narrationem suam predictam superius supponunt . Et hoc petunt quod inquiratur per patriam . Et predicti JEUANUS et ELIZABETHA similiter . Ideo preceptum est vicecomiti quod venire faciat coram Justiciario, etc., die lune in proxima magna sessione, etc., ubicunque, etc., XIJ., etc., per quos, etc. . Et qui nec., etc., ad recogn., etc., quia tam, etc., ad quem diem jurata inter partes predictas de predicto placito posita fuit inde inter eas in respectum coram Justiciario, etc., usque diem Marcurij in proxima magna sessione comitatus predicti tenta apud CARDYFF in comitatu predicto die lune videlicet vicesimo octavo die Maij anno regni domini regis nunc secundo, et modo hic ad hunc diem veniunt tam predicti GILBERTUS et MARGARETA . WILLELMUS et JENETTA . GITTO et KATERINA . quam predicti JEUANUS et ELIZABETHA . per attornatos suos predictos . Et Jurati inde impanellati exacti similiter veniunt qui ad veritatem de premissis dicendam electi triati et jurati dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predicti JEUANUS et ELIZABETHA non disseisiverunt prefatum RICARDUM de tenementis predictis cum pertinentiis prout ijdem JEUANUS et ELIZABETHA superius allegaverunt . Et quia justiciarius hic se avisare vult de et super premissis priusquam judicium inde reddat dies datus est partibus predictis coram Justiciario, etc., usque diem lune in proxima magna sessione, etc., ubicunque, etc., de audiendo inde judicio suo eo quod justiciarius hic inde nondum, etc., ad quem diem hic scilicet apud CARDYFF in comitatu predicto in predicta proxima magna sessione ibidem tenta die lune videlicet decimo septimo die Septembris tunc proxima sequente venerunt tam predicti GILBERTUS et MARGARETA . WILLELMUS et JENETTA . GITTO et KATERINA . quam predicti JEUANUS et ELIZABETHA per attornatos suos predictos et super hoc, visis premissis et per Justiciarium hic plene intellectis, consideratum est quod predicti GILBERTUS et MARGARETA . WILLELMUS et JENETTA . GITTO et KATERINA

nichil capiant per breve suum predictum, set sint in misericordia pro falso clamio suo, et predicti JEUANUS et ELIZABETHA eant inde quieti et sine die, etc. . Que omnia et singula ad requisicionem predictorum JEUANI et ELIZABETHE tenore presencium duximus exemplificandum . In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum ad brevia in curia predicta sigillanda deputatum presentibus apponi fecimus.

Teste J. PAKYNGTON apud CARDIFF XXIJ. die Septembris anno regni nostri secundo. LENNARD.

The judicial seal of the Sessions of Glamorgan etc., imperfect, in green wax, is appended.

From a late endorsement it appears that this deed was exhibited in a cause of William Lewis of Aberavan against William David.

#### MCCCCV.

### SETTLEMENT DEED IN THE MARRIAGE OF WILLIAM MORGAN OF CARLYON, COUNTY MONMOUTH, AND ELIZABETH, DAUGHTER OF SIR RICE MANXELL OF MARGAM.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

10 JAN. 2 EDW. VI. 1549.

Thys indenture made the tenthe day of January in the secounde yere of the reingne of our soueraingne lord EDWARD the Syxthe by the grace of God of ENGLAND, FRAUNCE and IRLAND Kinge, deffendor of the faythe and in erthe immedyatly under God supreme hedd of the churche of ENGLAND and also of IRLAND . Betwyn RICE MANXELL of MARGAN within the countie of GLAMORGAN knight of the on partie and WILLYAM MORGAN of CARLYON within the countie of MONMOUTHE Esquyer of the other partie wytnessythe that hit is covennaunted condescendid and agreed betwixt the said parties . And the said WYLLYAM covenantythe and grauntithe to and wythe the sayd Sir RICE by these presentes, that he the sayd WILLIAM MORGAN, before the Purificacion of our Ladye next



ensuinge shalby the grace of God marry and take to wyffe ELYSABETHE MANXELL daughter of the sayd RICE yf she the sayd ELYSABETHE wyll thereunto agree, and the lawes of the churche that permitt and suffre, and the sayd Syr RICE also covennauntythe and grauntythe to and wythe sayd WILLYAM MORGAN that the sayd ELYSABETH shal before the sayd day marry and take to husband the sayd WILLIAM, yf the sayd WILLIAM wyll thervnto agree and the lawes of the churche hit suffre . Also the sayd WILLYAM promyseth, grantith, and by these presentes covennauntythe for hym his heyres and executors to and wythe the sayd Syr RICE, that he the sayd WYLLYAM before the feaste of ALL SAYNTES next after the date of these presentes or at any other tyme after the sayd feaste, when and as often as the sayd WYLLYAM and his heyres shalbe thervnto reasonably requyred by the sayd Syr RICE his heyres or assingnes, shall make or cause to be made vnto the sayd Syr RICE MANXELL . Syr GEORGE HERBERT . Syr THOMAS MORGAN . Syr EDMOND BRUGGES knightes . PHILLIP MANXELL son and heyre to the sayd RICE MANXELL . EDWARD LEWIS . WILLIAM BASSET . JOHN TURBERVYLL . WILLIAM MORGAN of NEWPORT . GYLES MORGAN . DAVID KEMMYS . and JOHN HARRY KEMMYS a good shewer sufficient and lawfull estate in the lawe of landes and tenementes, rentes and hereditamentes of a good tytle, of the cleare yerly valeu of syx and twentie poundes thrytten shillinges and fower pence above all yerly charges and repryses, dyscharged of all former bargaynes, joynters, dowers, annuities and all other incumbranses as shalbe devysed or advised by the lerned counsell of the sayd Syr RICE his heyres or assingnes . To haue and to holde the premisses to the sayd Syr RICE MANXELL . Syr GEORGE HERBERT . Syr THOMAS MORGAN . Syr EDMOND BRUGGES knightes . PHELLIP MANXEL son and heyre to the sayd RICE MANXELL . EDWARD LEWIS . WILLYAM BASSET . JOHN TURBURVYLE . WILLIAM MORGAN of NEWPORT . GYLES MORGAN . DAVID KEMMYS and JOHN HARRY KEMMYS and their heyres to the use of the sayd WILLIAM and ELYSABETHE and of the heyres of ther towe bodies betwyn them towe lawfully begoten,



and for defaulte of suche issewes to the use of the right heyres of the sayd WILLIAM MORGAN for ever, and also the sayd WILLIAM grauntyth and covenantyth for hym his heyres and executors to and withe the sayd Syr RICE his heyres and executors that all suche landes and tenementes whiche ELYSABETH MORGAN his mother now hathe in jointer dower or otherwyse, and all other his landes [and] tenementes, whiche the sayd WILLIAM now hathe in possession or revercion or hereafter shall haue by purchase or otherwyse amountinge to the clear yerly valew of thre and twentie poundes syx shillings and eyght pence over and besydes the sayd landes and tenementes appoynted for the joynter of the sayd ELYSABETHE MANXELL shall descend com or remayne after the decesse of the sayd ELYSABETHE mother to the said WILLIAM, unto the sayd WILLIAM and to the heyres of the bodie of the sayd WILLIAM lawfully begoten upon the bodie of the sayd ELYSABETH MANSELL immedyaty after the decesse of the sayd ELYSABETHE (mother to the sayd WILLIAM) and WILLIAM. And also the sayd WILLIAM grauntyth and covennantythe to and withe the sayde Syr RICE, that he the sayd WILLIAM shall leave to his heires of his bodie lawfully begoten vpon the said ELYSABETHE immedyaty after the decesse of the sayd WILLIAM, as myche of ferme landes and leases as shalbe of the clere yerly valew of syxteen poundes thryten shillings and fower pence aboue charges, over and besydes the landes and tenementes of the sayd yerly valew of fyftie poundes afore rehersed. And further the sayd WILLIAM grauntythe and covenantyth for hym his heyres and executors to and with the sayd Syr RICE and his executors that the sayd ferme land and leases shalbe the day of these presentes fyftie yeres yet to com and not expyred. In consideracion of all whiche assewrances to be hadd and made in manner and forme afore rehersed the sayd Syr RICE grauntyth and covennantith to and with the sayd WYLLIAM his heyres executors or assingnes towe hundred markes to be payd in manner and form followinge that is to wytt a hundred markes the day of the sealing and delyveringe of these presentes, of the which hundred markes I the sayd WILLIAM MORGAN do knowelech myselve

to be therof trewly contented and payd, and the said Syr RICE his heyres executores and assingnes therof by these presentes doe acquiet and dyscharge, and fyftie markes at the fest of Saint MYCHLL tharchangell then next folowing and the other fyftie markes at the feast of Saint PHILLIP and JACOBЕ then next ensuing in full contentacion of the sayd towe hundred markes, as by towe severall obligacions hit apperythe, wherin the sayd Syr RICE and others withe hym stand bounden to the sayd WILLIAM MORGAN, and also the sayd Syr RICE grauntythe and covennantythe to and wythe the sayd WILLIAM that he the sayd Syr RICE at his proper costes and charges shall fully apparell the said ELYSABETHE at her mariage in all thinges necessarye and convenient . And the sayd WILLIAM MORGAN and others with hym stand bound to the said Syr RICE MANXELL by ther deade obligatorie in the sum' of fyve hundred poundes for the trewe performance of all and singuler the grauntes and covenantes before expressed according to the trewe entent and meanyng of the sayd covenantes . In wytnesse wherof eyther partie to other interchangably have putto ther seales the day and yer above wrytten.

(Signed) WILLIAM MORGAN.

Endorsed—'Sigillata et liberata fuit hec presens indentura in presentia:—Georgii Herbert militis . Jacobi Thomas armigeri . Willelmi Basset armigeri . Thome ap Owen armigeri . Morice Mathewe, generosi . Johannis Parker armigeri . Gyles Morgan armigeri . John Turburvyle armigeri . et multis alijs.'

Small oval seal, red wax: a shield of arms.

## MCCCCVI.

QUIT-CLAIM BY GEOFFREY AP HOELL OF LLAN-GYNWYD  
AND PHELICIA HIS WIFE TO DAVID AP THOMAS OF  
A TENEMENT CALLED ARGOED AVAN IN THE FEE  
OF TIR-JARLL' IN THE PARISH OF LLAN-GYNWYD.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

20 AUGUST. 4 EDW. VI. 1550.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit GALFRIDUS ap HOELL parochie de LLAN-GYNWYD in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE yoman et PHELICIA verx RICE uxor mea salutem in domino sempiternam.

Noveritis nos prefatos GALFRIDUM et PHELICIAM remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse per presentes DAVID ap THOMAS in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus nostrum titulum clameum demandam et interesse que unquam habemus habuimus seu quovismodo habere poterimus in futurum vel poterint heredes nostri de et in uno tenemento cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis vocato ARGOED AVAN' nuper in manibus RICI ap DAVID ap JANKYN jacente et existente in feodo de TIR JARLL' in parochia et comitatu supradictis per suas antiquas mettas et bondas . Ita videlicet quod nec nos predicti GALFRID[US] et PHELICIA uxor mea nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum clameum demandam seu interesse de aut in dicto tenemento cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis neque in aliqua inde parcella vel parte eorundem decetero exigere clamare vel vindicare poterimus nec debemus quovismodo in futurum . Sed ab omni accione juris tituli clamei demande et interesse in eisdem simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes . Et nos vero prefati GALFRIDUS et PHELICIA uxor mea et heredes nostri predictum tenementum cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis prefato DAVID heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus

et in perpetuum defendemus per presentes . In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus.

Datum vicesimo die Augustij anno regni Regis EDWARDI sexti Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis quarto.

Two small seals, red wax. (1) Initial letters 'N.P.' (2) Initial letters 'R.I.'

MCCCCVII.

SALE BY THOMAS ap THOMAS TO SIR THOMAS STRADLYNG  
OF LAND IN THE PARISH OF COYTIEFF.

[G. G. F.]

8 JAN. 4 EDW. VI. 1551.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego THOMAS ap THOMAS ap JOHN parochie de LLANGONOYD in comitatu GLAMORGANIE yoman pro quinque marcis legalis monete ANGLIE michi per THOMAM STRADLYNG militem in manibus solutis dedi concessi vendidi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi prefato THOME unam acram et dimidiam terre arabilis cum pertinenciis jacentem infra parochiam de COITYFF inter terram WILLELMI CARNE ex orientali et australi parte rivulam (*sic*) de OGORE ex occidentali parte et unam clausuram dicti THOME ap THOMAS ap JOHN ex boreali parte. Habendum et tenendum predictam acram et dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis prefato THOME STRADLYNG heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad usum et opus ipsius THOME heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero prefatus THOMAS ap THOMAS ap JOHN et heredes mei predictam acram et dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis prefato THOME STRADLYNG heredibus et assignatis suis ad usum et opus predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui.



Dat' octavo die Januarii anno regni EDWARDI sexti Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regis fidei defensoris ac in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremi capitis quarto.

Seal, red wax. Impression indistinct.

Endorsed—'Concessio Thome ap Thomas de parcella terre in Nolton ex opposita parte molendini fullonici juxta fluvium Ogor.'

# MCCCCVIII.

MEMORANDUM OF LEASE FOR THREE LIVES BY SIR RICE MANXELL OF MARGAM, CO. GLAMORGAN, KNT., TO THOMAS BAKAR OF THE PARISH OF OXWYCHE, IN THE LORDSHIP OF GOWER, HUSBANDMAN, ANNES HIS WIFE, AND JOAN THEIR ELDEST DAUGHTER, OF A TENEMENT WITH A MANSION HOUSE IN OXWYCHE. RENT TWENTY-SIX SHILLINGS AND THREEPENCE, ETC. ATTACHED IS A POWER OF ATTORNEY TO RANDOLPHE PURCELL TO DELIVER SEISIN.

Each is signed by R. MANXELL'.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

DATED 12 APRIL. 5 EDW. VI. 1551.

Indistinct seal, red wax, perhaps a shield of arms of MANXELL, as before.

On the dors a paragraph declaring the seisin to have been delivered 16 Dec., 5 EDW. VI., 1551, in the presence of RICHARD PYGGE, RICHARD GYBBE, and RICHARD HOWELL.

Across the top of the indenture the following text is written, cut through by a wavy line :—' Come unto me all ye that labour and are heavy laden and I shall refresh you.'

## MCCCCIX.

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT OF DAVID HOPKYNs OF CADOXTON-  
BY-NEATH, WITH ELIZABETH, DAUGHTER OF PHILIP  
MANXELL OF LANDEWY.

[MARGAM CHARTER].

20 MAY. 5 EDWARD VI. 1551.

This indenture made the xxth day of May in the fyvethe yere of the rayingne of our moste dreade soverayingne lorde EDWARD the syxthe, by the grace of God of ENGLANDE FRAUNCE and IRELAND kynge, deffendor of the faythe, and in earthe immediatly under God of the churche of ENGLAND and also of IRLAND the supreme hedd. Betwyn PHELLYP MANXELL of LANDEWY wythin the countie of GLAMORGAN gentleman of the oon partie And DAVYD HOPKYNs of the parrysshe of CADOXTONE BY NETHE wythin the countie afoersaid gentleman of the other partie witnessythe that hyt is covenanted condescended and agreed betwyxt the said parties, and the said DAVYD covennauntythe and grauntythe to and wythe the sayd PHELLYP MANXELL by these presentes that he the sayd DAVYD (before the xxijth day of July next ensuinge) shall by the grace of God marry and take to wyf ELYSABETHE MANXELL daughter of the said PHELLYP (yf she the said ELYSABETHE wyll therunto agree and the lawes of the churche that permytt and suffre). And the said PHELLYP covennauntythe and grauntythe to and wythe the sayd DAVYD HOPKYNs, that the said ELYSABETHE shall (before the sayd daye) marry and take to husband the sayd DAVYD if he the said DAVYD will therunto agree, and the lawes of the churche hit suffre. Allso the said DAVYD promysythe grauntythe and by these presentes covennauntythe (for hym his heyres, and executors), to and wyth the said PHELLYP that he the said DAVYD before the feaste of saynt MYCHAELL tharchaungell next ensuinge the date herof (or at any other tyme after the said feast when the said DAVYD and his heyres shalbe therunto reasonably requyred

by the sayd PHELLYP his heyres or assingnes) shall make or cause to be made vnto the said PHELLYP MANXELL, PHELLYP MANXELL the yonger esqwyer, EDWARD MANXELL, JOHN MANXELL, JOHN CRADOCKE, CHRISTOPHER TURBERVYLE, WYLLIAM HOPKYNs, WYLLIAM GRYFFYTHE, and DAVID ap HOPKYN ap DAVYD, a good, suer, suffycient and lawfull estate in the lawe of landes and tene[me]ntes, rentes and hereditamentes (of a good tytle) of the clear yerly value of thyrteene poundes, syxe shillinges eyght pens, above all yerly charges and repryses, dyscharged of all former bargaynes, joynters, dowers, annuyties, and all other incombrances as shalbe devysed or advysed by the counsaill lerned of the sayd PHELLYP MANXELL his heyres or assingnes. To have and to hold the premysse to the said PHELLYP MANXELL, PHELLYP MANXELL the yonger esquier, EDWARD MANXELL, JOHN MANXELL, JOHN CRADOCKE, CHRISTOFER TURBERVYLE, WILLIAM HOPKINS, WYLLIAM GRYFFYTHE, and DAVYD ap HOPKYN ap DAVYD, and ther heyres to thuse of the said DAVYD HOPKYNs and ELYSABETHE and of the heyres of ther twoo bodies betwyn them twoo lawfully begoton, and for default of such issue to the ryght heyres of the said DAVID for ever . And farther the said DAVYD grauntythe and coveauntythe for hym his heyres and executors to and wythe the said PHELLYP his heyres and executors that all suche landes and tenementes which he the said DAVYD nowe hathe in GOWER or ells whear (over and besydes the forsaid landes and tenementes appoynted for the joynter of the said ELYSABETHE) and all other landes and tenementes which he the said DAVID hereafter shall haue by purchase (or otherwyse) wythin the lordshyp of GOWER during the coverture betwyn the said DAVYD and ELYSABETHE shall descende, comme and remayne unto theyres betwyn them lawfully begoton' . And also the said DAVYD HOPKYNs farther grauntythe and coveauntythe to and wythe the said PHELLYP MANXELL that whear as the sayd DAVYD holdythe by leas parcell of the demaynes of the late monastery of NETHE (of the demyse of Syr RYCHARD CROMEWELL knyght deceassed for certayne yeres yet enduringe) in case hyt so chaunse that he deceasse before the sayd

ELYSABETHE and parcell of the said yeres then not expyred, that then the sayd ELYSABETHE shall haue and enjoy the same during her wydowhoodd . And yf hit so be that she marry (anny of the said yeres then not being expyred) that then the said DAVYD shall suffre the said yeres then not expyred to dyscende to such of thissue betwyn them twoo lawfully begoton as shall seeme best for hym . And in defaulte of issue betwyn them twoo lawfully begoton, that then the yeres not expyred shall wholly remayne to the said ELYSABETHE during the sayd terme of yeres undetermynd in the said leas. In consideracion of all which assuraunces to be hadd in manner and forme before rehersed, the sayd PHELLYP MANXELL grauntyth and covennauntythe to and whith the sayd DAVYD HOPKYNs fower-scoer powendes to be payd in manner and forme followinge, that is to wytt xx*li*. at the day of making these presentes (wherof the sayd DAVYD acknowelegyth hym self to be satysfyed and payd) and xxx*li*. at the day of the solempnysacion of the sayd marryage, and xxx*li*. at the feast of the natyvitie of our Lord next ensuing the date herof in full contentacion of the sayd Lxxx*li*. as by an obligacion beryng date herof hit apperythe, wherin the sayd PHELLYP MANXELL and others wyth hym stand bounden to the said DAVYD HOPKYNs . And also the said PHELLYP MANXELL graunteth and covennauntythe to and wythe the sayd DAVYD HOPKYNs, that he the said PHELLYP at his proper costes and charges shall fully apparail the said ELYSABETH at her marryage in all thinges necessary and convenient . And the said DAVYD HOPKYNs and others wyth hym stand bounden to the said PHELLYP MANXELL by ther deade obligatorie bering date herof in the some of ccc*li*. for the true performauns of all and syngler the grauntes and covenauentes before expressed on his behalf according to the true entent and meanyng of the said covenauentes. In wytnesse wherof to these presentes eyther partie to other haue interchangeably putto ther seales the day and yere above wrytton.

1551. R. P.

Signed DAVYD HOPKYNs.



At the top of this indenture, where the wavy line of the indenture is out, are the following words :—

O wha[t] a [t]reasure is love certay[n] . . . [h]artes be fyxe[d] . . . . . not refrayn.

Compare No. MCCCCVIII. for another curious example of cutting through a sentence written where the wavy line or indenture is to be made.

# MCCCCX.

GENERAL RELEASE BY SIR JOHN BRYDGES OF BLUNDES-  
DON, CO. WILTS, KNT., TO SIR RECE MANXELL, KNT.,  
FROM ALL MANNER OF ACTIONS.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

8 OCT. 1 MARY. 1553.

Noverint universi per presentes me JOHANNEM BRYDGES de BLUNDES-  
DON in comitatu WILTES' militem remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et executoribus  
et administratoribus meis quietum clamasse RECEO MANXELL militi omnes et  
omnimodas acciones, sectas, querelas, convenciones debitas et demaundas quas  
vel que ego prefatus JOHANNES BRIDGES versus predictum RECEUM habui habeo  
seu quovismodo in futurum habere potero a principio mundi usque diem  
confeccionis presencium . Ita videlicet quod nec ego prefatus JOHANNES BRIDGES  
executores seu administratores mei predicti JOHANNIS nec nostrum aliquis aliquas  
acciones, sectas, querelas, convenciones debitas vel demaundas habere potero vel  
poterimus versus predictum RECEUM MANXELL executores vel administratores  
suos, sed inde sim et simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes . In cujus  
rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui.

Datum octavo die Octobris anno regni MARIE Dei gracia ANGLIE FRANCIE et  
HIBERNIE Regine fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE  
supremi capitis primo.

Signed JOHN BRYGGYS.

Small seal, red wax : a leopard's face.

## MCCCCXI.

WILL OF PHILIP MAUNXELL OF LLANDEWY, BROTHER  
OF SIR RICE MAUNXELL OF MARGAM, 19 JUNE, 1553;  
WITH PROBATE TO ANNE, WIDOW AND EXECUTRIX.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

3 Nov. 1553.

In the name of God amen, The xix. day of June the year of our lord God m<sup>mo</sup>. ccccc<sup>mo</sup>. liij. and the yere of the raygne of our soueraygne lord EDWARD the syxt by the grace of God of ENGLAND, FFRAUNCE and IRLAND kyng defendour of the fayth and in erth next immediatly under Christ of the church of ENGLAND and IRLAND supreme hed the vij<sup>th</sup>. I PHILIPE MAUNXELL of the parish of LLANDEWY hole of mynde and memory but syek in body feryng the peryll of death do institute and ordeyne this my last Will and testament in maner and forme folowyng.

Fyrst I geve and bequeth my sowll to almyghty God and my body to be buryed within the chauncell of LLANDEWE. Item I geve and bequeth to the pore mens boxe *ijsh*. Item I geve and bequeth to my sonne JOHN MAUNXELL *xxli*. Item I geve and bequeth to my sonne HENRY MAUNXELL *xxli*. Item I geve and bequeth to my sonne THOMAS MAUNXELL twenty markes. Item I geve and bequeth to my sonne GEORGE MAUNXELL twenty markes. Item I geve and bequeth to my sonne LEONARD MAUNXELL twenty markes. Item I geve and bequeth to my sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL twenty markes. Item I geve and bequeth to my son WILLIAM MAUNXELL twenty markes. Item I geve and bequeth to my doughter BESSE MAUNXELL *xlsh*. Item I geve and bequeth to my doughter MARY MAUNXELL *xl*. markes. Item I geve and bequeth to my servaunt HEW AGHAN *xlsh*. I geve and bequeth to JOHN CORNE *xxsh*. Item I geve and bequeth to ALSON LAUSE *xxsh*. Item I geve and bequeth to lytle KATERYN *xxsh*. Item I geve and bequeth to ISBELL CORNE *xiiijsh*. *iiijd*. Item I geve and bequeth to ELIZABETH BENETT *xiiijsh*. *iiijd*. that

is to say *xsh.* for her wages and *iijs<sup>h.</sup> iiij<sup>d.</sup>* of my fre gyfte. Item I relese to my servant WILLIAM BAIGHE a panne in pleage payng *vjs<sup>h.</sup> viij<sup>d.</sup>*. Item I geve and bequeth to KATERYN HOPKYNs *xxs<sup>h.</sup>*. Item I geve and bequeth to THOMAS LIA *xxs<sup>h.</sup>*.

Item I geve and bequeth the residew of all my goodes moveable and unmoveable with all such leases and takens which I have to my wyff ANNE MAUNXELL. Also I make ordeyne and constitute my welbelovyd wyff ANNE to be my sole executrix, she to dispose for my sowle health and all Cristen sowles as she shall thynke most best in conscience for the pleasure of almyghty God. Also I do ordeyne to be overseers of this my last wyll and testament Sir GEORGE HERBERT knyght and my nephew Mr. EDWARD MAUNXELL they to see that this my last wyll may be fulfylled with effecte and they to have for their paynes taken herin euery of them *xxs<sup>h.</sup>*. In wytness hereof Sir RICHARD BEND vicar of LILANDEWY, Sir RICHARD COSYN parson of NICHOLASTON, JOHN ap EYONON the elder, WILLIAM CURTEIS, HARRY ap EYONON, THOMAS DAVY and WILLIAM LUCAS with others more.

*Dettis owen to me* PHELIP MAUNXELL.

Fyrst the heyres and executors of JOHN CRADOCK

vpon landes ... .. *iiij<sup>li.</sup>*

Item more lent to the sayd JOHN CRADOCK as ap-

perith by a byll ... .. *iiij<sup>li.</sup>*

payd. Item JOHN GRONO of KYTILL to be payd at

ALHALLOW tyde ... .. *vli. xiijs. iiij<sup>d.</sup>*

„ Item RICHARD ap Gwillim and MERIK TRHARNE

at St. MARGARETES tide ... .. *viiij<sup>li.</sup> xiijs. iiij<sup>d.</sup>*

„ Item WILLIAM BENETT and NICHOLAS DAVY ... .. *iiij<sup>li.</sup> iiij<sup>js.</sup> vjd.*

Item JOHN ROO to be payd all ALL-SAYNTES orels

to redelyuer one goblet doble gylt a cover and

one other passell gylt ... .. *xvli.*

payd.	Item REES ap LLEWELYN of the parysh of				
	SWAYNESEY	...	...	...	iiij <i>li</i> . vjs. viij <i>d</i> .
„	Item JOHN HARRY	...	...	...	vij <i>li</i> . xiijs. iiij <i>d</i> .
	Item JOHN THOMAS of LANMYHANGELL			...	v <i>li</i> .
„	Item JOHN WILLIAM THOMAS of the parish of				
	LLOGHOURE	...	...	...	xl <i>s</i> .
„	Item RICHARD EMLETT	...	...	...	xxvjs. viij <i>d</i> .
„	Item more vpon hym for ANDRO ap Res			...	vjs.
„	Item vpon the vicar and GRIFFITH HERON to be				
	payd at MIHELMAS	...	...	...	xl <i>s</i> .
„	Item JEUAN THOMAS DAVID MERICKE dew a redy				iiij <i>li</i> . vjd. viij <i>d</i> .
	Item JOHN WALTER ap JOHN		...	...	xxjs. iiij <i>d</i> .
„	Item Res GRIFFITH BENETT for whet to be payd				
	at May	...	...	...	xxiijs. iiij <i>d</i> .
	Item JOHN NICHOLAS DAVID WALTER thelder for				
	JANKIN DAVYD ap JANKYN at WHITSONTYDE				xxvs. iiij <i>d</i> .
„	Item WILLIAM WILLIAM of NETHE	...		...	xx <i>s</i> .
„	Item JOHN BEN ap DAVID	...	...	...	xx <i>s</i> .
„	Item JOHN DAVY OWEN	...	...	...	xiijs. iiij <i>d</i> .
„	Item JOHN DAWKIN	..	...	...	xv <i>s</i> .
„	Item JOHN MORYS to be payd at LAMMAS			...	xxvs.
„	Item THOMAS JEFFREY and Gr' JEFFREY			...	l <i>s</i> .
„	Item RICHARD ap OWEN	...	...	...	xv <i>s</i> .
	Item NICHOLAS BALDEN	...	...	...	xx <i>s</i> .
„	Item RICHARD DAVY	...	...	...	xix <i>s</i> .
„	Item DAVID GWYNE	...	...	...	vij <i>s</i> .
„	Item DAVID GITTO WILLIAM		...	...	iiij <i>s</i> .
„	Item THOMAS FFRAUNCE	¶..	..	...	xxjs.
„	Item HOPKYN WILLIAM ap RECE here vj. bushels				
	of barley to be payd at MIHELMAS			...	xiiij <i>s</i> .



payd.	Item WILLIAM ap JEUAN	...	...	...	XJS.
„	Item JOHN HOSKYN the yonger	...	...	...	XXS.
„	Item RES ap LLEWELLYN	...	...	...	XIIJS. IIJd.
„	Item RICHARD ap MORGAN	...	...	...	XXIIJS. IIJd.
„	Item JOHN JEUAN ap GWYNE	...	...	...	XVIJS. IXd.
„	Item JOHN GWYNE here	...	...	...	XIJS. VIIJd.
„	Item HOPKYN WILLIAM for barley	...	...	...	XIJS.
„	Item MERUKE TRAHARNE to be payd at MICHELMAS	...	...	...	VIIJS.
„	Item RICHARD ap Gwillim	...	...	...	VIIJS. IJd.
„	Item WILLIAM HOELL	...	...	...	VS.
„	Item GRIFFITH BENETT for whethers to be payd at	...	...	...	...
	Saynet ANDROWS TYDE	...	...	...	IIJli. xvjd.
„	Item NICHOLAS LANFFEY for MORGAN TANNER of	...	...	...	...
	SWAYNESEY	...	...	...	VIJli.
„	Item THOMAS MERICKE for chese and butter	...	...	...	XJli. xvjd.
„	Item WILLIAM HEW ROBERT for corne to be payd	...	...	...	...
	at MYDSOMER	...	...	...	IIJli. XIIJS.
„	Item vpon RES ap JEUAN doo to be payd at ALL	...	...	...	...
	SAINCTES	...	...	...	vli. x. . . . .
„	Item vpon JOHN DAVY HOPKIN ROBERT of CREK-	...	...	...	...
	TOWNE and Gr' JEFFRE for corn to be payd at	...	...	...	...
	WHITSONTYDE	...	...	...	IIJ. . . . .
„	Item JOHN BATCOKE of CATHANE	...	...	...	XLS.

*Probate.*] MARIA Dei gratia ANGLIE FFRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regina, fidei defensor ac in terra ecclesie ANGLICANE et HIBERNICE supremum caput, universis et singulis presentes litteras inspecturis salutem.

Sciatis quod tercio die mensis Novembris anno Domini Millesimo quinquagesimo LIJ<sup>o</sup>. apud civitatem nostram LONDON' coram dilecto nostro WILLELMO COOKE legum doctore curie prerogative CANTUARIENSIS custode sive commissario

probatum fuit testamentum PHILIPPI MAUNXELL generosi nuper de LANDEWY MENEVENSIS diocesis CANTUARIENSISQUE provincie defuncti presentibus annexum, habentis dum vixit et mortis sue tempore bona jura sive credita in diversis diocesisbus seu jurisdictionibus ac auctoritate nostra approbatum et insinuatum, Commissaque fuit administracio omnium et singulorum bonorum jurium et creditorum dictum defunctum et jus testamentum qualitercumque concernentium ANNE relictæ et executrici in hujusmodi testamento nominate, de bene et fideliter administrando eadem, ac de pleno et fideli inventario omnium et singulorum bonorum et creditorum hujusmodi conficiendo, et illud in curia prerogative CANTUARIENSIS secundo die post festum Sancti ANDREE proxime futurum exhibendo, necnon de plano compoto in ea parte reddendo ad sancta Dei euangelia in persona JOHANNIS STEPHYNS procuratoris sui legitime constituti jurato.

Datum die mense anno domini et loco predictis et regni nostri anno primo.

Signed 'WILLELMUS COOKE curie prerogative custos.'

Broken seal, red wax, of the Queen's seal for the Prerogative Court.

## MCCCCXII.

### THE WILL OF SIR RICE MANXELL, KNIGHT.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

20 DEC. 1 MARY. 1553.

To all true Chrystiane people to whome this presente wrytinge indented quatripartite conteyninge therin the last will of me Syr RICE MANXELL knyghte made the twentye daye of Decembre in the fyrste yere of the reigne of our soueraigne Lade MARYE by the grace of God Quene of ENGLANDE FRAUNCE and IRELANDE defender of the faieth and in earth of the church of ENGLAND and also of IRELANDE the supreme hedd, concerninge dyuers my manours landes tenementes rentes reve'reons seruyces and other hereditamentes beinge at the tyme of the makinge of this my laste wyll suche partes and por'ons of my saide enherytaunce as I maye lawfullye declare and make my will of accordinge and by force of the statutes latelye made for the affirmaunce and corroborac'on of wills to be

made of landes tenementes and hereditamentes, I the saide Sir RICE sendeth gretinge in our Lord God euerlastinge.

Whereas all my saide manors landes tenementes and other hereditamentes do at this present extende and amounte to the yerely value of eight score poundes or nere aboute the same, knowe me the saide Sir RICE myndynge aswell the quyetnes of CYCILL my wyff and provysion for the prefermente of the maryage of my children and other persons for whome dutie and nature doth compell me to provyde, as also for the paymentes of my dettes and discharge of my legacies geven and bequeathed by my last will and testamente concerninge my manours landes and tenementes do make and ordeyne this my laste will in maner and forme folowinge, that is to saye, I the saide Sir RICE MANXELL do leve to discende in possession unto RICE MANXELL sonne of PHILLIP MANXELL sonne of me the saide Sir RICE MANXELL for a full thirde parte of all my manours landes tenementes and hereditamentes, and in recompence of the fulfyllinge and in performauce of all suche couenauntes as haue bene had or made betwene me the saide Sir RICE MANXELL of thone partie and Sir JOHN BRIDGES knyght of thother partie bearinge date the tenth day of Octobre in the fyrste yere of the reigne of our saide soueraigne Lady Quene MARY, the manour of TYTHEGISTO, the graunge and manour of HORGRO, the graunge or manour of LLANGEWITH, the manours of PORTEYNON and NYCHOLASTON with all and singuler ther appurtenaunces within the countie of GLAMORGAN, Of which saide manours I the saidde Sir RICE MANXELL do nowe stande seased in my demesne as of fee tayle to me and to myne heyers males of the bodies of me the saide Sir RICE and of one ANNE late my wyff nowe decessed begotten and to be begotten, with certeyne remaynders ther of ouer accordinge as it is before by me entayled by an estate by me the said Sir RICE executed and made, And further I the saide Sir RICE MANXELL do will and devyse that myne executours and assignes shall haue take and perceyue the yerely issues rentes revenues and proffyttes of the manours of OXWICHE and HORTON with their appurtenaunces in the lordship or domynyon

of GOWER in the countie of GLAMORGAN, untill suche tyme as my saide executours or assignes shall or maye of thissues revenues rentes and proffyttes commynge rysinge or growinge, of the saide manours of OXEWICHE and HORTON haue receyved taken or had the somme of three hundreth markes of lawfull money of ENGLANDE, for and towards the performance of my laste will and testamente concerninge my goodes. And after the saide somme of three hundreth markes thereof levyed receyved and had by my executours or assignes as afore-saide, then I will that in considerac'on and in recompence of the perfourmance of the saide covenantes artycles and agreementes which afore this tyme hath passed and bene had betwene the saide Sir JOHN BRIDGES and me the saide Sir RICE, that the saide manours of OXEWICHE and HORTON with their appurtenaunces shall remayn come and be unto the saide RICE MANXELL sonne of the saide PHILLIP, and to the heiers males of the bodye of the saide RICE MANXELL sone of the saide PHILLIP lawfully begotten and to be begotten, And for defaulte of suche issue of the bodye of the saide RICE MANXELL sone of the saide PHILLIP lawfully begotten, to the heiers males of the bodye of me the saide Sir RICE MANXELL lawfully begotten upon the bodye of CYCILL my wyff, and for defaulte of suche issue begotten upon the bodye of the saide CYCILL by me the saide Sir RICE MANXELL to the heiers of me the saide Sir RICE of my bodye lawfully begotten, And for defaulte of suche issue of the bodye of me the saide Sir RICE MANXELL lawfully begotten, to the right heiers of me the saide Sir RICE MANXELL knyght for ever, Prouyded allwayes and myne intende is, that all leases of any of the premysses by me hereafter to be made for terme of lyff lyues or yeres reservinge the accustomed rent or more, shall stande good and effectually, and the rentes and reuerc'ons of the same shall goo and be as above is expressed. And further I the saide Sir RICE MANXELL do wyll and devyse, that immediatlye after my decesse, that MARY MANXELL' wydow late the wyff of PHILLIP MANXELL my sonne, shall have occupye and enioye all that my manour of PENRYCE with thappurtenaunces in the lordship or domynyon of GOWER in the saide countie of



GLAMORGAN, to haue and to holde the saide manour of PENRICE with all and singuler their appurtenaunces unto the saide MARY MANXELL for and duringe her naturall lyff, And after her deceasse the saide manour of PENRYCE with thappurtenaunces to remayne come and be unto the saide RICE MANXELL sone of the saide PHILLIP, and to the heiers males of the body of the saide RICE MANXELL sone of the said PHILLIP lawfully begotten and to be begotten, And for defaulte of such issue of the bodye of the saide RICE MANXELL sone of the saide PHILLIP lawfully begotten, to the heiers males of the bodye of me the saide Sir RICE MANXELL lawfullye begotten upon the bodye of the saide<sup>1</sup> CYCILL my wyff, And for defaulte of such issue begotten upon the body of the saide CYCILL by me the saide Sir RICE MANXELL, to the heiers of me the saide Sir RICE of my bodye lawfully begotten, And for defaulte of suche issue of the bodye of me the saide Sir RICE MANXELL lawfully begotten, to the right heiers of me the saide Sir RICE MANXELL knyght for ever. And further my will th . . . . is that when the saide RICE MANXELL sonne of the saide PHILLIP MANXELL shall comme and be of the full age of xxj<sup>ti</sup> yeres, that he the saide RICE MANXELL sone of the saide PHILLIP then shall have the possession and occupac'on of the saide manour of PENRYCE with thaappurtenaunce duringe the naturall lyff of the saide MARY MANXELL his mother yeldinge and payinge yerely the annuall rentes and revenues of the same manour of PENRYCE unto the saide MARY MANXELL duringe her saide naturall lyff. In wytnesse wherof to everye parte of this my presente will quatripertite indented aswell I the said Sir RICE MANXELL, as the said Sir JOHN BRYDGES knyght have putto our seales the daye and yere above wrytten.

(Signed) JOHN BRYGGYS. RES MANXELL.

Two small seals, from signet rings, red wax.

1. Indistinct.
2. On a shield, a maunch for MANXELL.

Endorsed—'Gower.' 'Will of Sir Rice Mansel.'

(1) 'Of the saide,' written twice by inadvertence of the scribe.

## MCCCCXIII.

BOND OF MORGAN DAVID AP HOPKYN AND ANOTHER, TO  
DAVID THOMAS OF LLANGONOYD, TO SECURE PEACE-  
ABLE POSSESSION OF A MESSUAGE IN ARGOYD AVAN,  
HELD OF SIR RES MANXELL, KNT.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

14 APRIL. 1 MARY. 1554.

Noverint universi per presentes nos MORGANUM DAVID ap HOPKYN' et RICHARDUM DAVID ap HOPKYN' de ABERAVAN' in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE yeomen' teneri et per presentes firmiter obligari DAVID THOMAS parochie de LLANGONOYD yeoman' in viginti libris bone et legalis monete ANGLIE solvendis eidem DAVID aut suo certo attornato heredibus executoribus vel administratoribus suis in festum Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli proxime futurum post datum presencium ad quam quidem solucionem ut premittitur bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et utrumque nostrum pro se pro toto et in solidum heredes executores et administratores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris signatas.

Datum quarto decimo die mensis Aprilis anno regni MARIE Dei gracia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine etc., primo.

The condicion of these obligacion is such that where the above bounden MORGAN DAVID ap HOPKYN' for and in consideration of xxs. to hym before hand payd by thaboue named DAVID THOMAS graunted and lettyd vnto the said DAVID won' messuage or tenement which the said MORGAN holdeth in a place cald ARGOYD AVAN by copy of court roll of Sir RES MANXELL knyght for and during the term of won yere next after folwing the date hereof and so from yere to yere vntill the full ende and terme of won and twenti yeres be fully completyd and past yelding and paing therfor yerely vnto the said MORGAN six shelinges and eght pence of good and lawfull money of ENGLOND at the feast of Seint MYCHAELL tharchangell or within won moneth next folwing the same feast.

And in case the said MORGAN do dye at any time before the said xxj<sup>ti</sup>. yeres be fully expyred that then the heyres of the said MORGAN to content and pay vnto the said DAVID his heyres and assignes for euery yere so being behinde of the xxj<sup>ti</sup>. yeres twelue pence of good and lawfull money of ENGLOND in resticion of the said xxs. vntyll hit be so wholly and fully payd . Or yf the said MORGAN do receve of the said DAVID twenti shelinges of good and lawfull money of ENGLOND at the feast of CORPUS CHRISTI next folwing after the date hereof that is to say the rent of thre yeres payd for the premisses before hand as the said DAVID promissith so to pay hit and after that yf the said MORGAN be expullesyd from the said tenement by the said Lorde or his heyres by the means of any forfeiture that then the said MORGAN to pay xij<sup>d</sup>. of good and lawfull money of ENGLOND for eury yere being behinde of the said terme with the said xxs. of rent being payd before hond after any such expullesion for the consideracion aforesaid, And that immediatli within won moneth after such expullesion or death . And the said MORGAN shall not graunt the premisses to any bodye owt of the handes of the said DAVID during the said time of xxj<sup>ti</sup>. yeres, Yf the said MORGAN DAVID ap HOPKYN his heyres and assignes do observe and keepe all and singuler premisses articles grauntes and covenantes before rehersed without fraude or coven' that then these obligacion to be frustrad and voyd otherwise to stond in his full power vertue and effect to all intentes and purposes.

Two small seals, red wax, rough stamps.

Endorsed—' Witese at the sealyng hireof thre ofte onest man Sir John ap Owen and Gr' ap Holl' lli'e Goz and Teraerne Gl'm.'

## MCCCCXIV.

EXTRACT OF COURT ROLL OF LALISTON, WHEREBY DIONISIA  
DAUGHTER OF LLEWELIN AP MIRICKE IS ADMITTED  
TO A MESSUAGE AND LANDS FOR THREE LIVES.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

21 MARCH. 1, 2, PHIL. AND MARY. 1555.

LALISTON. Curia Dominorum PHILIPPI et MARIE Regis et regine tenta ibidem xxj<sup>mo</sup>. die Marcii annis Regnorum predictorum Dominorum Dei gratia Regis et regine ANGLIE FRANCIE NEAPOLIS JERUSALEM et HIBERNIE fidei defensorum principum HISPANIARUM et CECILIE archiducum AUSTRIE ducum MEDIOLANIE BURGUNDIE et BRABANCIE comitum HASBURGIE FLANDRIE et TIRROLLIE primo et secundo coram JOHANNE TURBERVILLE generoso generali senescallo dictorum Dominorum Regis et regine et JOHANNE THOMAS DAVID APHOELL deputato GEORGII HERBERT militis tunc capitalis senescalli ibidem.

Ad hanc curiam venit DIONISIA verch LLEWELIN ap MIRICKE . Et petit se admitti ad vnum messuagium duo cotagia et vnum tenementum continens in se viginti duas aeras terre et prati nuper in tenura AMABILLE verch DAVID . Et super hoc publica proclamacio facta fuit in plena curia si quis, etc., vnde ad hanc eandem curiam predicta DIONISIA cepit predictum tenementum sive messuagium duo cotagia et cetera premissa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis sicut fuerunt in tenura predictae AMABILLE . Habendum et tenendum sibi et ELIZABETHE sorori diete DIONISIE et JANKINO diete DIONISIE filio ad terminum vite illorum et vnus illorum diutius viventis secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti . Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis dominis heredibus et successoribus suis vnum annualem redditum viginti vnus solidorum et sex denariorum soluendum ad terminos ibidem vsuales cum secta curie et herieto eum accidit et omnia alia redditus et seruicia inde exeuncia inde prius debita et de jure consueta . Et dat domino de fine pro ingressu inde habendo prout patet in capite . Et fecit dominis



fidelitatem . Et admissa est inde tenens . In cujus rei testimonium sigillum predicti generalis senescalli et deputati huic presenti copie sunt appensa, etc.

(Signed) Per me JOHN TURBERVILLE.

JOHN THOMAS DAVID POELL.

Redditus . XXJS. IIJ*d*.

Finis . LVJS. IIJ*d*.

Endorsed—'Tenementum 2 cotagia nuper Amabilie verch David per copiam.'

# MCCCCXV.

COPY OF COURT ROLL OF HAVOD PORTH, RECORDING THE  
ADMISSION OF MARGARET VERZ JOHN, WIDOW OF  
DAVID JOHN AP HOWELL, TO A CLOSE IN MARGAM  
FOR THREE LIVES.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

27 AUGUST. 3 AND 4 PHIL. AND MARY. 1556.

HAVOD PORTH.—Curia RECEI MANXELL miles (*sic*) ibidem tenta XXVIJ. die Augusti anno Regnorum PHILIPPI et MARIE Dei gracia ANGLIE FRANCIE HISPANIE UTRISQUE CECILIE JERUSALEM et HIBERNIE Regis et Regine fidei defensorum archiducum AUSTRIE ducum BURGUNDIE MEDIOLANI BRABANCIE comitum HASPURGI FLANDRIE et TIROLIS tercio et quarto coram THOMA APPOWELL tunc ibidem senescallo.

Ad quam curiam venit MARGARET VERZ JOHN vidua nuper relicta DAVID JOHN ap HOWELL et cepit de dicto domino per manus dicti senescalli unam clausuram sitam in parochia de MARGAM vulgariter vocatam KAE GOETRE, et continentur per estimacionem VIJ. acre, prout nuper fuit in manibus dicti DAVID ap JOHN . Habendum et tenendum predictam clausuram prefate MARGARETE VERZ JOHN . EDUARDO ap JOHN . et RICHARDO ap DAVID ap JOHN filio dicti DAVID ap JOHN ad terminum vite eorum et eorum diucius viventis successive . Reddendo inde annuatim prefato RECEO MANXELL heredibus et assignatis suis VIJ*d*. boni et

legalis monete **ANGLIE** solvendos ad duos anni terminos ibidem usuales videlicet ad festum Sancti **MICHAELIS** archangeli et **PHILIPPI** et **JACOBI** per equales porciones sectam curie et herietum videlicet unum arie[tem] vel **17s.** eciam reddendo annuatim unum diem messonis in tempore messis et dedit domino pro primo ingressu **xxxiijs. iiijd.** Et quilibet eorum da[bu]nt dom[in]o pro ingressu post alterius decessum **17.** capones vel **viiijd.** Et sic predicta **MARGARETA** admissa est tenens et fecit dom[in]o fidelitatem . In cujus copie testimonium tam sigillum dicti domini quam sigillum dicti senescalli est appensum.

Datum die et anno supradicto.

Signed by Sir **RES MANXELL** and the steward. Two seals, red wax:—(1) on a shield, a maunch for **MANSELL**. (2) Impression of an engraved gem.

#### MCCCCXVI.

BOND BY THOMAS LEWIS OF BAGLAN AND OTHERS TO  
SIR RICE MANXELL, KNT., GUARDIAN OF PHILIP SON  
OF JOHN CRADOCKE OF LLANGENETH IN £100 TO  
SECURE OBEDIENCE OF THE SAID PHILIP IN THE  
MATTER OF HIS WARSHIP AND MARRIAGE.

[**MARGAM CHARTER.**]

23 NOV. 3 AND 4 PHIL. AND MARY. 1556.

Noverint universi per presentes nos **THOMAM LEWIS** parochie de **BAGLAN** in comitatu **GLAMORGANCIE** generosum **HOPKINUM DAVID RICHARD** parochie de Sancti **CADOCI** (*sic*) **JUXTA NETHE** in comitatu predicto generosum, et **HENRICUM THOMAS** ap **HOWELL** parochie Sancti **CADOCI** predictae in comitatu predicto teneri et firmiter obligari **RESEO MANXELL** militi in centum libris legalis monete **ANGLIE** solvendis eidem **RESEO** heredibus executoribus aut suo certo attornato ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto et in solidum heredes executores et administratores nostros firmiter per presentes sigillis nostris sigillatas.

Datum vicesimo tercio die mensis Novembris anno regnorum PHILIPPI et MARIE Dei gracia ANGLIE H. .F. utr . CICILLIE J. et H. Regis et regine f. d., etc., tercio et quarto.

The condicion of the aboue written obligacion is suche that wheras PHILLIPE CRADOCKE sonne and heire to JOHN CRADOCKE decessed is the ward of the aboue named Sir RICE MANXELL knight and so found and so of right ought to be, ffor that the said JOHN CRADOCKE helde his parte of the westowne of LLANGENETH by the sexthe parte of one knight ffee of the said Sir RICE as of his manor of PORTEYNON, and that the said JOHN died thereof seased the said PHILLIPE beyng within age, by reason whereof as well the wardeshippe of the bodye of the said PHILLIPE and also his mariege apperteyneth and of right ought to apperteyne to the said Sir RICE, and whereas also the said Sir RICE hathe seased his said ward and hathe tenderid and offered vnto him mete and covenable mariege without dispargement whervnto the said PHILLIPE CRADOCKE hathe not assented nor dothe not directlye answer thervnto, yef the said PHILLIPE CRADOCKE hitherto hathe not nether at anye tyme hereafter do entermarie or contract matrymonye with any person or persons without the speciall lycens and agrea-ment of the said RICE MANXELL his executors or assignes befoer hadd in writtinge nor do any acte or actes that shalbe preiudiciall or hurtefull to the said Sir RICE MANXELL knight his heires executors administrators or assignes of and conser-ninge the said wardeshipe with all and singuler proffittes thervnto belonginge or in any wiese apperteyninge, then this present obligacion to be frustrat and voyd other wiese to stand in his full power vertue and force to all intentes construccion and purposis.

Three broken seals, red wax. (1) Initial letters 'R. C.' (2) Initial letters 'H. . . . (3) A fleur-de-lis.

Endorsed—'Sealed and delivered in the presens of Res ap Jeuan . William Llewelin ap John . John ap Res ap Thomas . Jeuan ap William ap Jeuan ap Ho'll . cum multis aliis.'

## MCCCCXVII.

SALE BY JOHN THOMAS DAVID AP HOWELL OF LANTWYTT  
TO JEUAN AP JOHN SANDOR OF A MESSUAGE IN  
KENFIG AT HEWLE-LAS.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

28 APRIL. 3 AND 4 PHIL. AND MARY. 1557.

Omnibus c. f. a. q. p. s. p. JOHANNES THOMAS DAVID ap HOWELL de LANTWYTT in comitatu GLAMORGAN', generosus salutem in domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me prefatum JOHANNEM THOMAS DAVID ap HOWELL pro et in consideratione octo librarum legalis monete ANGLIE michi premanibus persolutarum per JEUANUM SANDOR alias dictum JEUAN ap JOHN SANDOR de KENFIG in comitatu predicto yoman premanibus solutam de quibus fateor me satisfactum ac dictum JEUANUM SANDOR inde esse quietum tradidisse concessisse vendidisse ffeofasse barganissasse ac prefato scripto meo confirmasse prefato JEUANO SANDOR unum messuagium cum quatuor accris terre eidem messuagium spectantium vell pertinentibus jacent' in parochie de KENFFIG in comitatu predicto in quodam loco ibidem vocato HEWLE LAS et jam in tenura quendam WILLELMI LEWIS . Habendum et tenendum predictum messuagium cum quatuor accris terre arrabillis horea stubula eidem messuagium spectancium sive pertinen' eidem JEUANUM ap JOHN SANDOR heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalis dominis feodi illius per redditus et cervisia inde prius debita et de jure consueta . Et ego vero predictus JOHANNES THOMAS DAVID ap HOWELL et heredes mei predictum messuagium horea stubula quatuor accras terre arallis cum singulis suis pertinenciis et profficiis prefato JEUANO SANDOR heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum waranttizabus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes . Siatis insuper me prefatum JOHANNEM THOMAS DAVID ap HOWELL constituisse assigasse deputasse atturnasse ac in loco meo posuisse dilectos michi in CHRISTO THOMAM AYLWARD et JANKIN MORGAN de KENFFIG in comitatu predicto gene[ro]so meos veros et



legittimos attornatos coniuictim et diuisim ad intrandum et possessionem capiendum pro me et in nomine de et in predictum messuagium cum ceteris premissis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et post huiusmodi possessionem sic inde captam et habitam deinde pro me et in nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessionem et sasinam prefato JEUANO ap JOHN SANDOR vel eorum in hac parte attornatis heredibus et assignatis suis deliberandum secundum tenorem vim formam hujus presen[ti]s carte me[e] super hoc confecte ratum et gratum habent et hibiturum totum et quicquid predicti attornati mei nomine meo fecerint vel alter eorum fecerit in premissis . In cuius r. t. h. p. c. m. sigillum meum apposui.

Datum XXVIII. die Aprilis a. r. P. et M. D. g. ANGLIE HISPANIE FRANCIE UTRIUSQUE CECILIE JERUSALEM et HIBERNIE Regis et Regine f. d. a. A. d. B. M. et B. c. H. F. et T. tercio et quarto.

Endorsed with memorandum of seisin delivered by William Wilkyn and others.

The incorrect orthography and grammar of this document testify to the debased condition of knowledge of Latin among the conveyancers of the period.

### MCCCCXVIII.

#### SALE OF LANDS LATE BELONGING TO THE CHANTRY IN THE CHURCH OF NEATH, TO JOHN PARRYE.

[HARL. MS. 606, VALUATION AND SALE OF CROWN LANDS, 3-4 PHIL.  
AND MARY, 20 APRIL, 1557, FOL. 50b.]

13 MAY. 1557.

#### COMITATUS GLAMORGAN.

Parcella possessionum nuper cantarie in comitatu predicto.

Terre et tenementa nuper concessa ad sustentacionem dimidii servicii in ecclesia de NETHE in comitatu predicto valent in

Redditu unius domus scituate in SHIPMAN STRETE

et unius acre terre in campo villate in tenura

JENET CORSER vidue per indenturam per annum x<sup>s</sup>.

Redditu duorum domorum scituatarum in dicta platea in tenura ALSON verz RYCE vidue per annum ... ..	VJ <sup>s</sup> . VIIJ <sup>d</sup> .
Redditu unius mesuagii jacentis in OLDSTRETE et quinque quarteriorum terre in campo villate predicte in tenura JEUAUN CORSES ad volun- tatem per annum ... ..	IIJ <sup>s</sup> .
Redditu unius mesuagii scituati in dicto vico in tenura MARGARETTE VAUGHE vidue per annum.	XVJ <sup>d</sup> .
Redditu unius mesuagii scituati in le NEW STRETE in tenura NESTE verz JENKIN ad voluntatem ...	IJ <sup>s</sup> . VJ <sup>d</sup> .
Redditu unius mesuagii scituati in HIGHE STREATE in tenura JOHANNIS LLIE' per annum ...	XIJ <sup>d</sup> .
Libero redditu unius mesuagii in NEWESTRETE in tenura LESANI THOMAS per annum ... ..	IIIJ <sup>d</sup> .
Redditu unius dimidii mesuagii in OLDESTREATE et unius acre terre vocate REKELAND in tenura MORGAN GIBBE ad voluntatem ... ..	IJ <sup>s</sup> .
Quieto redditu exeunte de quodam curtilagio in tenura LODOVI TAYLOUR per annum ... ..	IIIJ <sup>d</sup> .
Quieto redditu exeunte de alio mesuagio sive curtilagio in tenura DAVID ap JEVAUN per annum ... ..	IIIJ <sup>d</sup> .
Quieto redditu exeunte de dimidio mesuagio in tenura DAVID ap RYCHARD voluntatem per annum ... ..	X <sup>d</sup> .
Quieto redditu exeunte de duobus curtilagiis in tenura DAVID ap RYCHARD et JOHANNIS WILLMS .. ..	IIJ <sup>d</sup> .

Redditu unius mesuagii scituati in vico vocato GILDEN STRETE in tenuro JENET verz JOHANNIS DUY ad voluntatem ... .. VIII <sup>d</sup> .
Redditu unius acre terre arrabilis vocate LONGE ACRE in tenura THOME JOHN DUY ad voluntatem per annum ... .. XX <sup>d</sup> .
Redditu unius mesuagii scituati in GILDERLANE in tenura LL'N ap RECE ad voluntatem per annum XI <sup>d</sup> .
Redditu dimidii acre terre jacentis in campo villate in tenura JOHANNIS ap JEUAUN Goughe ad voluntatem ... .. XVJ <sup>d</sup> .
Redditu unius acre terre in tenura MORGANI G[wy]L[y]M MORGAN per indenturam per annum ... .. XX <sup>d</sup> .
Redditu dimidii mesuagii scituati in WATER STRETE in tenura MATHEI GIBBE ad voluntatem per annum ... .. IJ <sup>s</sup> .
Redditu unius mesuagii in dicto vico vocato WATER STRETE in tenura JONE verz HOPKIN vidue ad voluntatem ... .. IJ <sup>s</sup> .
Quieto reddito exeunte de duobus gardinis jacenti- bus in vico predicto in tenura WALLET' verz JOHN' ad voluntatem per annum ... .. IIIJ <sup>d</sup> .
Redditus unius mesuagii scituati in WYN STRETE in tenura RICARDI ap JOHN' ad voluntatem per annum ... .. IJ <sup>s</sup> VJ <sup>d</sup> .
———— XLJ <sup>s</sup> IX <sup>d</sup> .

Firma burgi pertinentis ad ecclesiam Sancti JOHANNIS in villa de CARDIF  
valet in

Firma dimidii unius mesuagii sive burgi scituati in  
ALTA PLATEA<sup>1</sup> in tenuta JOHANNIS ROBERTES  
ad voluntatem solvenda ad festa annunciationis  
beate MARIE virginis et Sancti MICHAELIS  
archangeli equaliter per annum ... .. XX<sup>s</sup>.

Redditu unius burgagii scituati in WOMANBAYE<sup>2</sup>  
in tenuta JOHANNIS ROBERTES per annum per  
indenturam ut dicitur ... .. IJ<sup>s</sup>.

————— XXIJ<sup>s</sup>.

The premisses ar parcell' of the possessions before mencyned and came in to  
the Kinges majestes handes by the dissolucion of chauntries in anno IJ<sup>do</sup>. EDW.  
vJ<sup>ti</sup>. Also it lyeth far from eny of the King and Quenes majestes honours  
castels mannors or houses wherunto their majestes have their usuall accesse.

What leases ar out of the premisses I knowe not.

What woodes underwoodes mynes or numbre of acres of arable land meadowe  
or pasture bilongethe to eny of the premisses I knowe not other then before is  
declared.

This is the first particuler made by me of the premisses.

Concordat cum recordo et examinata per ROBERTUM MULTON  
deputatum JOHANNIS OSBURNE auditoris WALLLE.

XIIJ<sup>mo</sup>. die Maii., 1557. } The clere yerely value of the premisses  
Rated for JOHN PARRYE. } LXIIJ<sup>s</sup>. IX<sup>d</sup>. which rated at xviiij<sup>th</sup>. yeres purchase  
amountethe to LVIJ<sup>li</sup>. viij<sup>s</sup>. vJ<sup>d</sup>.

The mony to be paid in hand, viz., before the xxvj. of May, 1557.

The King and Quenes majesties to dischargde the purchaser of all thinges and  
incumbraunces made or done by their majesties except leases.



The purchacer to dischardge the King and Quenes majesties of all fees and reprises goyng out of the premisses.

The tenure in socage.

The purchacer to have thissues from the fest of thannuncyacon' of our Lady last past.

The purchacer to be bound for the woodes.

The leade and belles to be excepted.

(Signed) WILLIAM PETRE. FRAUNCYS INGLEFELD. JO. BAKERE.

(1) High Street, Cardiff.

(2) Womanby Street, Cardiff.

# MCCCCXIX.

## QUITCLAIM BY JOHN NICHOLAS OF NOTAGE TO JEUAN AP GRIFFITH OF KENFIG OF LANDS IN KENFIG.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

18 MAY. 3 AND 4 PHIL. AND MARY. 1557.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos hoc scriptum pervenerit ego JOHANNES NICHOLAS de NOTAGE in comitatu GLAMORGAN' yoman salutem in domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me prefatum JOHANNEM remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me heredibus et assignatis meis . . . . . quietum clamasse per presentes JEVANI ap GRIFFITHE de KENFIGE in comitatu predicto yoman in sua plena et pacifica possessione . . . . . heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus meum titulum clameum statum demandum et interesse que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo in futurum habere potero de et in duas parcellas terre arrabilis et prati cum suis pertinenciis jacentes et . . . . . infra parochiam de KENFIGGE predicta in quodam parcella terre continente per estimacionem unam acram et tres quarterij unius acre . . . inter via vocata GRENE WAYE ex parte boriali . unius acre modo in tenura THOME GR' GOZHE ex parte orientali et una via vocata

CARTE WAYE ex parte australi et . . . . . que est in tenura WILLELMI LEWIS ex parte occidentali . et tres . . . . . prati jacentes inter terram JOHANNA uxor DAVID ap JEUAN ex parte orientali . terram REES MELYN ex parte occidentali et una via vocata CARTE WAYE ex parte australi . Ita videlicet quod nec ego prefatus JOHANNES NICHOLAS nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius pro nos pro nobis seu nomine nostre aliquis jus titulum clameum statum demandam seu interesse de et in predictas terras arrabiles . . . nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vindicare poterimus nec debemus quovismodo in futuro . Sed ab omni accionem nostre titulo clamei statu demanda et interesse inde sumus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes . In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo prefatus JOHANNES NICHOLAS sigillum meum apposui.

Dato XVII<sup>to</sup> die Maij annis regni PHILIPPI et MARIE Dei gracia ANGLIE HISPANIE FRANCIE utriusque CICILIE JERUSALEM et HIBERNIE Regis et Regine, fidei defensorum, archiducum AUSTRIE ducum MEDIOLANI BURGUNDI et BRABANT comitum HASBURGIE FLANDRIE et TIROLLIS, tercio et quarto.

Seal wanting.

Endorsed — ‘Sigillata et deliberata in presentia Johannis Dio Barron . Jeuan Thomas William . et Johannis ap Hoel cum multis aliis.’

Decayed in places. The Latin very corrupt.

## MCCCCXX.

### SALE OF LANDS IN GLAMORGANSHIRE BELONGING TO TEWKESBURY ABBEY.

[HARL. MS. 606, VALUATION AND SALE OF CROWN LANDS, 3-4 PHIL.  
AND MARY, 20 APRIL, 1557, FOL. 127b.]

2 JUNE. 1557.

#### COMITATUS GLAMORGAN.

Parcell[a] terrarum et possessionum nuper monasterio de TEWKESBURY pertinentium.

LLANNYSSEN et LLUCYVENNFY valent in

Firma mancionis placee pro presbitero de LLANISSEN cum horreo de  
LLANISSEN et LLUCYVENNEY ac cum terris et pratis eisdem parti-  
nentibus nuper in tenuta RICARDI JONES et JOHANNIS ap GR.'  
modo insimul dimissis JOHANNI BAWDRIPP per indenturam ad  
terminum annorum solvendum ad terminum nativitatis beate  
MARIE virginis tantum reparacione premissorum ad onus  
firmarii predictorum durante termino predicto per annum ... IIIJ<sup>li</sup>.

Memorandum the premisses lieth not nere eny the Kings and Quenes  
majestes maners castells honours or houses whereunto ther majestes have ther  
usuall accesse. Memorandum the number of acres of arrable lond pasture  
meadowe mershe or woodes be unknowen to thauditour. The premisses ben all  
y<sup>t</sup> remain in y<sup>e</sup> Kings and Quenes majestes handes in the seid countye as  
parcell' of the said possessions and is a quillet of the same and not parcell of eny  
maner. Memorandum ther is a lese graunted of the premisses to the said JOHN  
BAWDRIPP for the terme of xxx. yeres bering date y<sup>e</sup> xvj. of December the  
xxiij. yere of y<sup>e</sup> rayne of y<sup>e</sup> late King H. viii<sup>th</sup> wherein ben contained certen  
tythes. The fermour is bound to y<sup>e</sup> reparac'ons. Ther ben no rentes fees nor  
other chardges goyng out of the premisses nor other thinges to be considered for  
the sale of y<sup>e</sup> premisses y<sup>t</sup> thauditour haue intellygence of. This is the first  
particuler made by me of y<sup>e</sup> premisses.

Concordat cum recordo et examinata per ROBERTUM MOULTON  
deputatum JOHANNIS OSBORNE auditoris WALLIE.

Secundo die Junii, 1557, } The clere yerely value of the premisses  
Rated for ROGER KEMYS. } IIIJ<sup>li</sup>. whiche rated at xxx. yeres purchase  
amounteth to cxx<sup>li</sup>.

The mony to be paid in hand before the xvj. of June next.

The Kings and Quenes majestes to dischardge, etc.

The purchaser to dischardge, etc.

The tenure in socage.

The purchaser to have thissues, etc.

The purchaser to be bound, etc.

The lede belles and advousons to be excepted.

(Signed)      W<sup>L</sup>. PETRE.      E. WALDEGRAVE.      J<sup>O</sup>. BAKERE.

# MCCCCXXI.

## SALE OF LANDS AND TENEMENTS IN CARDIFF TO LEYSON AP RYCE.

[HARL. MS. 607, FOL. 61b.; AS BEFORE, VOL. II.]

10 JULY. 1557.

### COMITATUS GLAMORGAN.

Parcella terrarum cantariarum collegiorum et aliorum hujusmodi misterii in comitatu predicto.

Diversa burgagia cum certis terris et pratis pertinentibus ecclesiæ parochialis beate MARIE in CARDIF valent in

Redditu trium acrarum dimidie terre arrabilis  
jacentium in CROKERTON in tenura DIO BAGH'  
per indenturam per annum      ...      ...      XJ<sup>s</sup>.

Firma sive redditu dimidii unius burgagii ibidem  
ac trium acrarum prati in Towdy in tenura  
WILLELMI CORRE per indenturam per annum .      xvj<sup>s</sup>.

Redditu unius burgagii ibidem in tenura WIL-  
LELMI CORRE per indenturam per annum      ...      vj<sup>s</sup>.



Redditu unius burgagii ibidem cum vj. aeris prati  
in PORTEMANSMORE in tenuta EDMONDE WHITE  
per indenturam per annum ... .. VIJ<sup>s.</sup> VIIJ<sup>d.</sup>

Redditu unius burgagii ibidem in tenuta WIL-  
LELMI YOMAN per indenturam per annum ... XVJ<sup>d.</sup>

Redditu unius burgagii ibidem in tenuta NICHOLAI  
HAWKYNs per indenturam per annum ... XIJ<sup>d.</sup>

————— XLIIJ<sup>s.</sup>

Diversa burgagia pertinentia ecclesie Sancti JOHANNIS in villa de CARDYF  
valent in

Redditu unius burgagii in WROTTON STRETE in  
tenura MORGANI MATHEWE per annum ... IIJ<sup>s.</sup>

Redditu unius cotagii juxta LEZ HAYES in tenuta  
HENRICI LYCHEFELD ad voluntatem per annum IJ<sup>s.</sup>

Redditu dimidii burgagii in NORTHEGATE STRETE  
in tenuta THOME ap OWEN per indenturam per  
annum ... .. IIJ<sup>s.</sup> IIIJ<sup>d.</sup>

Redditu unius burgagii juxta COKESTOWE in tenuta  
LUDOWICI BATHEN per indenturam per annum IIJ<sup>s.</sup>

Redditu duorum burgagiorum in WROTTON LANE  
in tenuta MATHEI LYCHEFELD per indenturam  
per annum ... .. IJ<sup>s.</sup>

Redditu unius burgagii in WESTLANE in tenuta  
JENKYN' WRENCHÉ per indenturam per annum IJ<sup>s.</sup> X<sup>d.</sup>

————— XVJ<sup>s.</sup> IJ<sup>d.</sup>

#### COMITATUS RADNOR, ETC.

Parochia de LLANBEDER, etc. .. .. IJ<sup>s.</sup>

#### COMITATUS MONMOUTH, ETC.

TREDONOCKE, etc.... .. XX<sup>d.</sup>

NEWPORT, etc. ... .. XJ<sup>s.</sup>

Delivered to LEYSON ap RYCE } Memorandum the premysses lyethe not  
 the x<sup>th</sup>. of July, 1557. } nere any the Kinges and Quenes majesties  
 manours honours castelles or howses of usuall accesse nor nere any their majesties  
 castelles in WALES.

What leases are oute of the premysses I knowe not.

There be no rentes reserved ffees or other chardges goinge oute of the same.

What woodes or underwoodes are upon the premysses I knowe not.

There remaynythe no more landes in the said paryshes of LLANBEDER and  
 TREDONOCK, etc.

I knowe not who is bounde to the reparac'ons of the premysses nether of any  
 other thinge requysyte to be consideryd in the sale of the same.

For LEYSON ap RICE the 20 of July at xxix. yeres purchase, 1557.

Concordat cum recordo, etc.

xx<sup>mo</sup>. die Julij, 1557. Rated } The clere yerely value of the premysses  
 for LEYSON ap RYCE } LXXIIJ<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. which rated at xxix. yeres pur-  
 chase amounteth to cvij<sup>li</sup>. xiiij<sup>d</sup>.

The money to be paid in hand before the iiij<sup>de</sup> of August next.

The Kinges and Queenes majesties to dischardge, etc.

The purchaser to dischardge, etc.

The teanure in socage.

The purchaser to haue thissues, etc.

The purchaser to be bound for the woodes.

The lead belles and advousons to be excepted.

(Signed) FRAUNCYS ENGLEFILD. E. WALDEGRAVE. JOHN BAKERE.

## MCCCCXXII.

SALE OF LANDS, ETC., LATE BELONGING TO MARGAM  
ABBEY TO SIR RYCE MAUNSELL, KNT.

[HARL. MS. 607, FOL. 108b.]

27 OCT. 1557.

## COMITATUS GLAMORGAN.

Parcella possessionum nuper monasterii de MARGAM.

LALISTON valet in

Redditu unius tenementi cum pertinentiis in tenura  
 VALENCII ap MERICKE qui tenet libere solvendo  
 ad festa apostolorum PHILIPPI et JACOBI et  
 Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli equaliter per  
 annum ... .. IIIJ<sup>s</sup>. vJ<sup>d</sup>.

Libero redditu unius tenementi vocati YARROTH  
 CORNER in manerio . . . . . solvendo eisdem  
 terminis per annum ... .. IIIJ<sup>d</sup>.

Libero redditu unius acre terre in tenura . . . . .  
 per annum ... .. IIJ<sup>d</sup>.

Libero redditu unius tenementi in tenura ANNE  
 CARNE per annum ... .. x<sup>d</sup>.

Libero redditu unius burgagii in tenura HELENE  
 verghe TEGE per annum ... .. v<sup>d</sup>.

Redditu unius tenementi nuper in tenura NICHOLAI  
 HOLE et modo in tenura DAVID MOLIS per  
 indenturam datam xvij<sup>o</sup>. die Julii anno regni  
 Regis nuper HENRICI viij. xxvij<sup>o</sup>. Habendum  
 sibi et assignatis suis a die confeccionis dicte  
 indenture usque ad terminum IIIJ<sup>xx</sup>. x<sup>td</sup>. annorum  
 extunc proxime sequentium. Reddendo inde

annuatim XIX <sup>s.</sup> IIIJ <sup>d.</sup> ultra VIJ <sup>d.</sup> pro x <sup>is</sup> feni de	
LLANWORTH' per annum	... XIX <sup>s.</sup> IIIJ <sup>d.</sup>
Redditu xv. acrarum terre et unius rode jacentium	
in MARCHILL' et BUTTON unde XIJ. acre quondam	
fuerunt in tenura JOHANNIS WATLEY et resi-	
duum in tenura JEUAUN ap JEUAUN GWYNNE	
et modo insimull dimisse JOHANNI ap DAVID	
WILLAUMS per indenturam datam x <sup>o</sup> . die	
Novembris anno regni nuper Regis H. VIII <sup>vi</sup> .	
XXIJ <sup>o</sup> . pro termino LX <sup>ta</sup> . annorum solvendo ad	
terminum predictum et herietum cum acciderit	
faciendo eciam sectam curie bis in anno. Red-	
dendo eciam annuatim duos capones ad festum	
Natalis Domini tantum	... VIJ <sup>s.</sup> VIJ <sup>d.</sup> ob.
Redditu diversarum parcellarum prati et pasture	
in villa et campis de LALISTON in manibus	
ANABILIE vergh DAVID per indenturam per	
annum	... XXJ <sup>s.</sup> VJ <sup>d.</sup>
Redditu unius tenementi in tenura JANKYN ap	
THOMAS AP WYLLM' TAYLOUR ad voluntatem	
per annum	... XIIIJ <sup>s.</sup> VIIJ <sup>d.</sup>
Redditu vj. acrarum terre et prati in manibus	
JEUAUN ap THOMAS ad voluntatem per annum	IIJ <sup>s.</sup> J <sup>d.</sup>
Redditu unius tenementi in tenura THOME WAT-	
KYNS ad voluntatem per annum	... VIJ <sup>s.</sup> VIJ <sup>d.</sup>
Redditu unius tenementi in tenura DAVID JOHNS'	
ad voluntatem per annum	... XJ <sup>s.</sup> VIIJ <sup>d.</sup>
Redditu unius tenementi in tenura DYO ap PHILIP	
ad voluntatem per annum	... VIJ <sup>s.</sup>



Redditu unius tenementi in tenura JOHANNIS

THOMAS TOMLYN ad voluntatem per annum ... 1J<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>.

Redditu unius tenementi in tenura WILLELMI ap

MERIK' ad voluntatem per annum ... ... XIIIJ<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

Redditu unius tenementi in tenura WILLELMI

THOMLIN per annum ... ... XII<sup>d</sup>.

Redditu unius tenementi in tenura GEORGII

MATHEWE ad voluntatem per annum ... ... 1J<sup>s</sup>. IIIJ<sup>d</sup>.

Redditu unius tenementi in tenura THOME HOLE

per annum ... .. 1J<sup>s</sup>.

Redditu unius tenementi in tenura ROBERTI

VAUGHAN ad voluntatem per annum ... ... IIIJ<sup>s</sup>. J<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Redditu unius tenementi in tenura HOPKYN DYO

ad voluntatem per annum ... ... XIIIJ<sup>s</sup>. VIIJ<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Redditu unius tenementi in tenura WILLELMI ap

WYLLAM ad voluntatem per annum ... ... IIIJ<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

Redditu unius tenementi in tenura NASSHE WAT-

KINS ad voluntatem per annum ... ... x<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>.

Redditu unius tenementi in tenura JONET VZ.

JEUAN ad voluntatem per annum ... ... xv<sup>d</sup>.

Redditu unius tenementi in tenura ALICIE

MATHEWE per annum ... ... 1J<sup>s</sup>.

Redditu unius tenementi in tenura THOME DIO ad

voluntatem per annum ... ... v<sup>s</sup>.

Perquisita curie ibidem communibus annis ... x<sup>s</sup>.

———— VIIJ<sup>li</sup>. XIJ<sup>s</sup>. J<sup>d</sup>. ob.

Memorandum the premysses lyethe not nere any the Kinge and Quenes majesties manours honours castelles or houses whereunto their majesties have their usuall' accesse nor nere any their majesties castelles in WALES.

The said manour is a manour of it self and parcell' of the said monasterye and came to their majesties predecessours handes aboughte anno xxviij<sup>o</sup>. nuper Regis HENRICI viij<sup>vi</sup>. by suppression and liethe in a good soyle.

There remaynythe more of the same possessions in the Kinge and Quenes majesties handes within the said shire whiche dothe amounte to the value of xxvj<sup>li</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. by yere.

What parkes, woodes, mynes or other commodities done belonge to the said manour or other thinges mete to be considered for the sale of the premysses I knowe not.

This is the first partycler made by me of the said manour.

Concordat cum recordo, etc.

xxviij<sup>o</sup>. die Octobris, ) For Sir RICE MAUNSELL' knighte. Rated att xxvj.  
a<sup>o</sup>. 1557. ) yeres purchase to hold in socage. The money to be  
payd within xvj. dayes.

xxviij<sup>o</sup>. die Octobris, 1557. Rated for ) The clere yerely value of the pre-  
Sir RYSE MAUNSELL' knighte. ) mysses viij<sup>li</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob. whiche  
rated att xxvj. yeres purchase amountythe to ccxxiiij<sup>li</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

The money to be paide in hande before the xij<sup>th</sup> of November next.

The Kinge and Quenes majesties to dischardge, etc.

The purchaser to dischardge, etc.

The teanure in socage.

The purchaser to haue thissues, etc.

The purchaser to be bound for the woodes.

The leade belles and advowsons to be exceptyd.

(Signed) WILL'M PETRE. JOHN BAKERE. E. WALDEGRAVE.

## MCCCCXXIII.

EXCHANGE BY WILLIAM AVAN OR DE AN OF LAND IN  
LLANTWIT WITH SIR THOMAS STRADLYNG FOR LAND  
IN LLANTWIT, WITH POWER OF ATTORNEY.

[G. G. F.]

24 FEB. 4 AND 5 PHIL. AND MARY. 1558.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod WILLELMUS AVAN alias de AN de LANTWIT in comitatu GLAMORGAN' generosus in consideratione decem acrarum mihi prefato WILLELMO per THOMAM STRADLYNG militem datarum et concessarum quarum quinque acre jacent in LE MERE PYTT alias FOTELAND in ST. DONATES in comitatu predicto et alie quinque acre jacent in LUKES HILL alias ROSILIAN in LANTWIT in eodem comitatu dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi predicto THOME STRADLYNG militi sex acras terre jacentes in una clausura vocata PYNCKLAND cum pertinenciis in LANTWIT predicta nunc in tenura JOHANNIS VOSSE senioris. Habendum et tenendum predictas sex acras terre cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis predicto THOME STRADLYNG militi heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta ad solum opus et usum predicti THOME STRADLYNG militis heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum. Et ego vero prefatus WILLELMUS AVAN alias de AN et heredes mei predictas sex acras terre cum pertinenciis predicto THOME STRADLYNG militi heredibus et assignatis suis contra nos et heredes nostros warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. Et ulterius sciatis me prefatum WILLELMUM AVAN alias de AN fecisse ordinasse constituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in CHRISTO JOHANNEM STRETE et JANKYN RYS meos veros et legitimos attornatos conjunctim et divisim ad intrandum et ad possessionem capiendum pro me et in nomine meo de et in predictis sex acris terre cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis. Et post hujusmodi possessionem sic inde captam et habitam deinde

pro me et in nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam predicto THOME STRADLYNG militi vel ejus in hac parte attornato deliberandum secundum tenorem vim formam et effectum hujus presentis charte mee super hoc confecte . Ratum et gratum habentem et habiturum totum et quicquid predicti attornati mei nomine meo fecerint vel alter eorum fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti charte mee sigillum meum apposui.

Datum apud LONDON' vicesimo quarto die Februarii annis regnorum PHILIPPI et MARIE Dei gratia ANGLIE HISPANIARUM FRANCIE utriusque CICILIE JERUSALEM et HIBERNIE Regis et Regine fidei defensorum archiducum AUSTRIE ducum BURGUNDIE MEDIOLANI et BRABANTIE comitum HASPURGHII FLANDRIE et TIROLIS quarto et quinto. Hiis testibus . WILLELMO MATHO de RADUR armigero . RESO FLEMYNG de MONTON generoso . JACOBO STRADLYNG . JOHANNE STRADLYNG . CAROLO JOHNS et aliis.

Seal red wax, an antique bust in profile from a gem.

WYLL'M A VAN.

Endorsed—'Carta Willelmi de Avan de vj. aeris terre in Lantwyf.'

'St. Donetts.'

#### MCCCCXXIV.

PAPAL DISPENSATION GRANTED BY RAGUNTIUS, CARDINAL OF SAINT ANGELO, TO GRIFFITH GRANT AND BLANCHE CARNE TO CONTRACT MATRIMONY, ALTHOUGH RELATED TO EACH OTHER WITHIN THE FOURTH DEGREE.

[CARNE MS.]

1 APRIL. 3 PAUL IV. 1558.

RAGUNTIUS miseratione divina Sancti ANGELI presbiter cardinalis dilectis in CHRISTO GRIFFITH GRANTE laico et BLANCHEE CARNE mulieri ambobus LANDAVENSIS diocesis salutem in domino. Oblate nobis nuper pro parte vestra



petitionis series continebat quod vos alias desiderantes prout adhuc ex certis rationabilibus causis desideratis invicem matrimonialiter copulari sponsalia inter vos per verba de futuro forsan contraxistis sed quia quarta consanguinitatis gradu invicem estis conjuncti desiderium vestrum in hac parte adimplere non potestis dispensatione apostolica super hoc non obtenta. Quare supplicari fecistis humiliter vobis super his per sedem apostolicam misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur auctoritate domini Pape cujus penitentie curam gerimus et de ejus speciali mandato super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facto vobiscum quod impedimento quarte consanguinitatis gradus hujusmodi non obstante matrimonium inter vos per verba de presenti publice contrahere illudque si volueritis in facie ecclesie solemnizare et in eo postmodum remanere libere et licite possitis et valeatis tenore presentium misericorditer dispensamus. Dummodo tu BLANCHEA propter hoc ab aliquo capta etc. . . . . decernentem.

Datum ROME apud SANCTUMPETRUM sub sigillo officii penitentie kalendas Aprilis pontificatus domini PAULI III anno tertio. A. GAILLART.

The seal is gone, the folded parchment to which the cord was attached having been cut out so as to remove a portion of the instrument with the *bull*a appended to it. This document is engrossed upon vellum, in a clear Italian chancery hand.

This is Raguntius Farnese, Archbishop of Naples in 1544; Cardinal Presbyter of S. Angelo 'in foro Piscium,' in 1545; Grand Penitentiary and Grand Prior of Malta. The document is issued by him in his capacity of Penitentiary of the Holy Roman Church.

Blanche Carne was a daughter of Richard ap Howell hén Carne of Nash, by a daughter of Sir Rice Mansel of Oxwich. Griffith Grant, the other party, was of Tresiggin, or Sigginston, a place near Nash; and so called from a family named Siggia, who probably came into the country late in the twelfth or early in the thirteenth century. The name appears in an early survey of Cardiff.

## MCCCCXXV.

ROYAL GRANT TO SIR RICE MAUNXELL, KNT., OF FREE  
WARRENS IN HIS MANORS OF MARGAM, ETC., AND  
LICENCE TO IMPARK WITHIN THE MANOR OF MARGAM.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

4 JUNE. 4 AND 5 PHIL. AND MARY. 1558.

PHILLIPUS et MARIA Dei gratia Rex et Regina ANGLIE HISPANIARUM FRANCIE utriusque SICILIE JERUSALEM et HIBERNIE fidei defensores archiduces AUSTRIE duces BURGUNDIE MEDIOLANI et BRANANTIE comites HASPURGI FLANDRIÆ et TIROLIS omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem.

Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris concessimus et licenciam dedimus ac per presentes concedimus et licenciam damus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilecto et fideli servienti nostro RICEO MAUNXELL' militi et heredibus suis quod ipsi imperpetuum habeant liberas warrennas ad libitum et voluntatem suam in omnibus et singulis maneriis suis de MARGAN, HAVORD PORTE, PYLE, HORGRO, LLANVEHANGELL', LLANGEWYTHE in comitatu nostro GLAMORGAN' ac alibi in comitatu predicto in omnibus et singulis dominiis terris boscis et aquis suis eisdem maneriis aut eorum alicui spectantibus sive pertinentibus et parcum centum acrarum prati pasture et vasti infra manerium predictum de MARGAN et omnes ffranchesias et libertates ad liberam warrennam et parcum pertinentes, ac omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et specificata et warrennam inde facere possit et possint et predictas centum acras terre imparcare et cum palis sepibus et fossatis includere et parcum inde facere possit et possint . Et quod ipsi et heredes sui habeant liberam warrennam in omnibus et singulis dominiis maneriis terris boscis et aquis suis supradictis . Ita quod nullus intret in parcum vel warrennam predictos ad fugandum vel venandum in eis vel ad aliquod inde capiendum quod

ad parcum vel warrennam pertinet sine licencia et voluntate ipsius RICEI MAUNXELL' vel heredum suorum super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum dumtamen maneria bosci terre et aque illi non sunt infra metas et bondas alicujus foreste sive chasee nostre. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod idem RICEUS et heredes sui habeant et teneant ad libitum et voluntatem suam parcum et warrennam predictos. Ita quod nullus intret in parcum vel warrennam illos ad fugandum aut venandum in eis vel aliquid inde capiendum quod ad parcum vel warrennam pertineat sine licencia ipsius RICEI vel heredum suorum sub forisfactura nostra decem librarum ut predictum est. Eo quod expressa mencio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorum sive alicujus eorum aut de aliis donis sive concessionibus eidem RICEO per nos ante hec tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit aut aliquo statuto actu ordinacione sive provisione incontrarium facto edito sive proviso non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Testibus nobis ipsis apud WESTMONASTERIUM quarto die Junii annis regnorum nostrorum quarto et quinto.

Per breve de privato sigillo, etc.

GR. GORDELL'.

Fragmentary great seal of PHILIP and MARY, in bronze-green wax, appended by a green and white floss-silk cord.

Endorsed—'A graunt of a ffwaren to Sir Rice Manxell, Knight.'

## MCCCCXXVI.

SALE OF LANDS, ETC., IN THE MANOR OF SULLEY, BARRY  
ISLAND, ETC., TO SIR THOMAS STRADLINGE, KNT.

[BRIT. MUS., HARL. MS. 608, FOL. 39b.]

28 JUNE. 1558.

## COMITATUS GLAMORGAN.

Parcell' terrarum et possessionum JASPERIS nuper ducis BEDEFORD'.

Manerium de SULLEY in comitatu predicto valet in

Firma tocius manerii de SULLEY predicti cum pertinenciis  
 sic ad firmam dimissi WILLELMO comiti PEMBROCHIE per  
 nomē WILLELMI HERBERTE militis per litteras domini  
 nuper Regis HENRICI VII<sup>vi</sup>. patentes datas apud WEST-  
 MONASTERIUM XIJ<sup>mo</sup>. die Marcij anno regni sui XXXVI<sup>to</sup>.  
 Habendum a ffesto Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli tunc  
 ultimo preterito usque finem termini XXJ<sup>ius</sup>. annorum  
 extunc proximo sequencium Reddendo inde ad ffesta  
 annunciationis beate MARIE virginis et Sancti MICHAELIS  
 archangeli equaliter XX<sup>li</sup>. XIJ<sup>s</sup>. VIIJ<sup>d</sup>. ultra LXJ<sup>s</sup>. de redditu  
 cujusdam insule sine warrenne vocate the ilande of BARREY  
 parcell' ejusdem manerii concesse per dominum nuper  
 Regem EDWARDUM VI<sup>tum</sup>. prefato comiti heredibus et  
 assignatis suis imperpetuum prout in eisdem litteris  
 patentibus ejusdem nuper Regis datis apud WESTMONAS-  
 TERIUM X<sup>mo</sup>. die Julij anno regni sui primo patet per  
 annum ... .. XX<sup>li</sup>. XIJ<sup>s</sup>. VIIJ<sup>d</sup>.

Memorandum the premisses lye not nere any the Kinge and Quenes majesties  
 mannours honours castelles or howses whereunto their majesties have their usuall  
 accesse. Also the same is a mannour of it selfe and parcell of the said late  
 duke's possessions.



What parke or parkes leases woodes or mines done apperteynyng to the premisses I do not knowe—other then the lease before named.

JENKYN CARN hathe possessyoun of the said ffearme and lease as executour to WILLIAM CARN who had the same at the said Erle of PEMBROKES handes and payeth for the same the said yerely rent of xx<sup>li</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

This ys the ffirste particuler made by me of the premisses.

xxviii<sup>o</sup>. Junij 1558. Sir THOMAS STRADLINGE knight xxv<sup>ti</sup>. payment within x. dayes.

Concordat cum recordo, etc., as before.

xxviii<sup>o</sup>. die Junij 1558. Ratyd for } The clere yerely value of the pre-  
Sir THOMAS STRADLINGE, knight. } misses xx<sup>li</sup>. xij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. whiche rated at  
xxv<sup>ti</sup>. yeres purchasur amountyng to dxv<sup>li</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

The money to be payed within x. dayes next.

The Kinges and Quenes majesties to dyscharge the purchaser of all thinges and incumbrances made or done by their majesties except leases.

The purchaser to dyscharge the Kinge and Quenes majesties of all ffees and reprises goyng out of the premisses.

The tenure in chyef by knightes servyce.

The purchaser to have thissues from the ffeaste of St. JOHN BAPTISTE laste paste.

The purchaser to be bounde for the woodes.

The leade belles and advousons to be exceptyd.

(Signed) E. WALDEGRAVE. JO. BAKERE. WA. MYLDEMAYE.

## MCCCCXXVII.

SALE OF MANORS OF ROSSYLLIE, LLANDIMORE, LLAN-  
RIDIAN, WYBLEY, ETC., PARCELL OF THE JOINTURE  
OF THE LATE DAME CATHERINE EDGCOMBE, TO  
RICE GRIFFITH.

[BRIT. MUS., HARL. MS. 608, FOL. 72b.]

12 JULY. 1558.

## COMITATUS GLAMORGAN.

Parcell' juncture nuper domine KATHERINE EDGCOMBE existentis quondam  
parcell' possessionum RECEI GRIFFIFFITHE (*sive*) armigeri attineti.

Manerium de ROSSYLLIE LLANDIMORE et LLANRIDIAN valet in

Redditu assise liberorum tenentium ibidem per

annum ... .. IIIJ<sup>li</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vi<sup>d</sup>. *ob. quad.*

Redditu tenencium ad voluntatem ibidem per

annum ... .. XXXJ<sup>li</sup>. IIJ<sup>s</sup>. J<sup>d</sup>.

Perquisita curie ibidem communibus annis ...

xx<sup>s</sup>.

---

XXXVJ<sup>li</sup>. XIII<sup>s</sup>. viJ<sup>d</sup>. *ob. quad.*

Repris' in

Redditu resoluta extra dictum manerium ad

dominum de GOWER per annum ... .. xx<sup>s</sup>.

Et remanent clare per annum ... ..

XXXV<sup>li</sup>. XIII<sup>s</sup>. viJ<sup>d</sup>. *ob. quad.*

Manerium de WYBLEY in comitatu predicto valet in

Redditu assise liberorum tenencium ibidem per

annum ... .. XL<sup>s</sup>. *ob. quad.*

Redditu tenencium ad voluntatem ibidem per

annum ... .. IX<sup>li</sup>. XV<sup>s</sup>. viIJ<sup>d</sup>. *ob.*

Perquisita curie ibidem communibus annis ...

vJ<sup>s</sup>. viIJ<sup>d</sup>.

---

XIJ<sup>li</sup>. IJ<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. *quad.*

Repris' in

Redditu resolutu extra manerium predictum ad

dominum de RAYNOLDSTON per annum ... x<sup>s</sup>.

Et remanent clare per annum ... XJ<sup>li</sup>. XIJ<sup>s</sup>. v<sup>d</sup>. *quad*.

Manerium de CREGURWEN valet in

Redditu liberorum tenencium manerii predicti

per annum ... XXXJ<sup>s</sup>.

Redditu tenencium ad voluntatem ibidem per

annum ... XX<sup>s</sup>.

———— LI<sup>s</sup>.

Repris' in

Redditu quieto exeunte de manerio predicto ad

dominum de GOWRE per annum ... XIJ<sup>d</sup>.

Et remanent clare per annum ... I<sup>s</sup>.

XIJ<sup>mo</sup>. Julij 1558. RIC' GRIFFETHE Esq. } Summa totalis valoris maneriorum  
XXIIIJ. payment within xx. dayes. } predictorum XLIX<sup>li</sup>. XVJ<sup>s</sup>. *quad*.

Memorandum that the premisses are no parcell of any honour lordeshipp or mannour but are entyere of them selfe and the Kinge and Quenes majesties have no more landes within the sayd mannour other then are above said as in the right of the foresayd RICE GRYFFYTTE and they lye within the lordeshippe of GOWRE which ys the inherytance of WILLIAM Erle of WORCESTOR. Also the premisses lye not nighe any of the Kinge and Quenes majesties howses castelles forestes parkes and chases whereunto they have eny accesse or repayre.

Also the premisses be chardged accordinge to a survey made by one WILLIAM ap RICE LLOYD who was sometymes stuarde and baylyffe to the lady EDGECOMBE by vertue of a letter from my lorde treasurer to him and others directyd for that purpose.

Also what woodes mynes or quarres or other commodityes be incydent to the same I knowe not.

Also I do not know of enye other estates that the tenauntes there have more then before be menc'oned.

Ex<sup>ur</sup>. per me ROBERTUM MULTON

Deputatum JOHANNIS OSBORNE

Auditoris WALLIE.

xij<sup>o</sup>. die Julij, 1558. Rated for } The clere yerely value of the premisses  
 RICHARDE GRYFFYTHE Esquyer. } XLIX<sup>li</sup>. xvi<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. which rated at XXIIIJ<sup>ti</sup>.  
 yeres purchase amountythe to MCIHJ<sup>xx</sup>. xv<sup>li</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>.

The money to be paid within xx<sup>ti</sup>. dayes next comynne.

The Kinge and Quenes[majesties to dyschardge, etc.

The purchaser to dyschardge, etc.

The teanure of the mannour of ROSSILIE LLANDYMORE and LLANRIDIAN and the manour of WYBLEY aforesayd, in chyef by knightes serveyce, And the mannour of CREGURWENE aforesayd in socage.

The purchaser to have thissues, etc.

The purchaser to be bounde for the woodes.

The leade belles and advousons to be exceptyd.

(Signed)

THO. CORNEWALLEYS. E. WALDEGRAVE. WI. PETRE. WA. MYLDMAYE.

[BRIT. MUS., HARL MS. 608, FOL. 96.]

Another copy of the previous schedule, with unimportant variations, with the following ending, by which it would appear that the sale to RICH. GRYFFYTHE was not carried out.

vi<sup>ti</sup>. Novembris 1559 solde to ANTHONYE MANXWELL accordinge to the Quenes warraunte.

vj<sup>to</sup>. die Novembris 1559. Ratyd for } The clere yerely value of the  
 ANTHONY MAUNXWELL Esquyer } premisses XLIX<sup>li</sup>. xvj<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. which  
 ratyd at xx<sup>ti</sup>. yeres purchase by vertue of y<sup>e</sup> Quenes majesties warraunte dated



the xxij<sup>th</sup>. daye of Auguste in ye v<sup>th</sup>. and vj<sup>th</sup>. yeres of the Kinge and Quenes majesties raygues amountythe to ix<sup>c</sup>. iij<sup>xx</sup>. xvj<sup>li</sup>. xx<sup>li</sup>.

The money to be paid videlicet d<sup>li</sup>. in hand before the inselinge of the lettres patentes of the forsaid ANTHONY MANXWELL Esqr. And the rest to be paid by y<sup>e</sup> somme of one hundrethe poundes yerely at or before every ffeaste of St. MYCHELL tharch[a]ungell. The firste payment to begin at the ffeaste of St. MICHELL tharchaungell in the yere of our Lorde God 1559 till the said overplus be fully contentyd and payd to the Kinge and Quenes Majesties.

The Kinge and Quenes majesties to dyschardge the purchaser of all thinges and incumbrances made or done by their majesties excepte leases.

The purchaser to dischardge the Kinge and Quenes majesties of all ffees and reprises going out of the premisses.

The teanure of the manors of ROSSYLLY LLANDIMORE LLANRIDIAN and WEBLEY in cheyf by the xl<sup>th</sup>. parte of one knightes ffee. And the manour of CREGORWEN in socage by vertue of the Quenes majesties warrante.

The purchaser to have thissues from the ffeaste of thannuncyac'one of our ladie laste paste by vertue of the Quenes majesties warrante aforesayd.

The purchaser to be bounde for the woodes by vertue of the said warraunte.

The leade belles and advousons to be exceptyd.

A bonde to be taken for the somme of iij<sup>c</sup>. iij<sup>xx</sup>. xvj<sup>li</sup>. xx<sup>li</sup>.

(Signed) EDWARDE WALDEGRAVE. WILLM' CORDELL. WA. MYLDMAYE.

## MCCCCXXVIII.

CORRECTED DRAFT OF THE WILL OF SIR RICE MAUNXELL,  
KNIGHT, RATIFYING, EXPLAINING, AND ADDING TO,  
HIS WILL OF 20<sup>TH</sup> DECEMBER, 1 MARY, 1553.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

18 SEPT. 5 AND 6 PHIL. AND MARY. 1558.

In the name of God Amen the Eightene daye of September in the fyvethe and syxt yerres of the Reigne of our Soueraigne lord and lady Kyng PHELIPP' and Quene MARYE and in the yere of our lord God a thowsand fyve hundrethe fyftie and eight' . I RICE MAUNXELL' knight beyng perfytt in mynde and remembraunce do make and ordeyne my last will and Testament in maner and forme ffollowinge . That is to saye fyrst I comende and bequethe my Soule to Allmyghtie God to our Blessed Ladye and to all the holle Compenny of heaven.

Item I do by this present Testament ratyfy and confyrme the will quarterpertyte by myne owne hande signed and sealed whereof twoo partes thereof remaynethe in myne owne custody and one of the other twoo partes remaynethe in the handes and custody of my Lord SHANDOVES<sup>1</sup> and the other parte remaynethe in the handes and custody of Dame MARY DORELL' nowe maryed to Mr. HENRY FROSCUE all which partes beareth the one date that ys to saye the xx<sup>th</sup> daye of December in the first yere of the reign of our Soueraign lady Quene MARY accordinge to the tenewer intende effecte and true meanyng thereof without alteryng any parte or artycle therin, and I will that thone parte of the said twoo partes of my said will nowe remaynyng in myne owne custody shall immediatly after my decease be delyuerid to my sonne EDWARDE MAUNXELL' and remane in his custody and the other parte to remayne in the custody and keypyng of my sonne ANTHONY MAUNXELL'.

Item I will that my sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL' shall contente and paye the full and entier som of IIIJ. *li.* at the font in the Cathedrall Church of St. POLE

in LONDON at the feast of the Anuncyacion of our Lady next after my deathe or els so sone as the same somme of *iiij. li.* may be conveniently levijd of the rents and proffets of all' my lands lesses and ffarmis due at MICHAELMAS and of all' my debts and dewties and allso of all' my gouds and catalls to my sonne ANTHONY MAUNXELL and towards the payment thereof I will he shall receyve and take upp' all the said rentes and revenues and proffyttes of all and synguler my manours landes tenements leases and fermes whatso euer they be due vnto me the said Sir RYCE MAUNXELL knyght now at the feast of Saynt MYCHELL tharcheangell beyng in the year of our lord God a thowsand fyve hundreythe fyftie and eghte and allso all and synguler debtes and dueties whatsoever they be due and payable to me the said Sir RYCE MAUNXELL' and yf the said rentes revenues and proffyttes debtes and dueties do not amounte to the somme of foure hundrethe poundes then I will that my said sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL do levie and make of all my goodes and catells that nowe I haue as moche money as shall wante of the said somme of *ccccli.*

Also I gyve and bequethe to my sayd sonne ANTHONY MAUNXELL' twoo hundrethe and fyftie poundes to be payd unto hym in manour and forme followynge viz., yerly fyftie poundes at the feast of PHELIPP' and JACOB at the ffont in the parisshe church of MARGAM in the countie of GLAMORGAN betwyne the houres of ix. and xij. of the clocke in the fore noon' of the saime day vntill suche tyme as the full somme of *cclli.* be fully paid.

Item I will bequethe and devyse to my said sonne ANTHONY MAUNXELL' all those my landes tenementes with all and singuler their appurtenaunces comenly callyd CROSTEV and all [and] singuler other my landes and Tenementes by whate name or names soeuer they be called and knowen scytuat lyinge and beyng within the Lordshipp of TALVAN in the countie of GLAMORGAN To haue and to howld all and synguler the premysses with thappurtenaunces vnto the said ANTHONY MAUNXELL' his heyres and assygnes for ever.

Item I gyve and bequethe to my said sonne ANTHONY MAUNXELL' all that my fferme or ffermes callyd BOVERTON alias BERTON' fferme and LANTWYTHE with all the stocke and store nowe goynge in and vpon the same and all that my myll' callyd LANTWYTT MILL' with all my ryght tytle estate and terme of yeres that I haue to comme in the premysses or in any parte or parcell therof, together with the leasses ond wryttynges that I haue concerninge the same or any of the same. Also I gyve and bequethe to my said sonne ANTHONY all my estate tytle interest and terme of yeres that I haue of in and to the parsonages of LANTWYTT, LANBLYTHIAN, LANTTRYSENT, PENNMERKE, and CARDYFF with the tythes of corne and haye perteynyng to the CHAPPELL' of SAYNT DONETT, and all my estate terme tytle and interest that I haue in any parsonages rectories tythes glebe landes offrynges proffytes and commodityes of the demyse graunte and lesse of the late Abbott and covent of the late supressed monastery of TEWXBURY together with the dedes leasses and wryttynges concerninge the same parsonadges tythes and other the premisses or any of them.

Item I will that my said sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL' shall yerely receyve and take all the rentes revenues yssues and proffyttes of all my manours landes lesses ffarmis and tenementes within the countie of GLAMORGAN or els where within the realme of ENGLAND the which shall or ought to reuerte dyscende and come to hym after my decease excepte the Scytie and parte of MARGAN and the demeansè of the same and excepte the Joynter of Dame JANE MAUNXELL, wyff to the said EDWARD MAUNXELL and suche landes and tenementes as MARY FROSCUE late wyf of PHELIPP MAUNXELL deceased hathe apoynted to and bequethed vnto her for terme of her lyff by me the said SIR RYCE MAUNXELL.' And also I will notwithstandinge my former bequest to my said sonne ANTHONY that the said EDWARD MAUNXELL' shall receyve levie and take all the yerely rentes yssues and proffyttes of all and synguler the landes ffermes milles and parsonages before bequethed to the said ANTHONY MAUNXELL savinge



always the ccl<sup>li</sup>. beffore bequethed unto hym and also saving vnto the said ANTHONY xxli. yerely of the said landes and ffermes bequethed vnto hym to receyve and take to his owne use for his lyvyng and fyndyng and to be assigned unto him by . . . . STRADLING knight and . . . . BASSETT esquier And I wyll that the said EDWARD shall receyve the rentes and ffarmes aforesaid after such yerely rat' and value as the said . . . . STRADLING knight and . . . . BASSETT esquier shall value the said moneys lands lesses and ffarmis unto without imparyng the stockes of any of them in anywyse or at any tyme, and without setting lettyng grauntyng ouer or incombryng them or any of them for any longer time or terme then for so longe tyme as he ys appoynted by this will to receyve and take the rentes ffarmes and proffyttes of the same and of the stoke goyng upon the same for thys intent and vntyll such tyme as he the said EDWARD MAUNXELL shall or may convenyently levie and make so moche money of the rentes yssues and proffyttes of all the said landes and ffermes and the said stocke as well which he himself shall have as which be bequethyd to my sonne ANTHONY excepte before exceptyd after the rat' and value aforesaid as will' discharg' content and pay all' the legacies and bequestis except such' legacies as be gevin and appointed to eny' person' for terme of liffes After which somme of money so levyed and made or after the tyme the same myght haue ben' levyed and made wyth the proffittes of the said manours lands tenementes lesses ffarmis and all the premissis after the rat' and value aforesaid I will my sonne ANTHONY shall haue hys landes leases ffermes and milles in suche forme and sorte as I have before bequethed them vnto hym.

I will give and bequethe to my daughter MARY MAUNXELL the somme of syxe hundrythe markes of good and lawfull money of ENGLAND to be payd vnto her at the day of her mariage or as sone after as the same may be levyed of the yerly rentes yssues and proffyttes of all the manours lands tenementes ffermes mylles and leases aforesaid. And yf my said daughter MARY happen to dye

before she be maryed then I will that foure hundrethe markes parcell of the said *vj<sup>c</sup>* marks shall be payd to suche persons by my said sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL his executours or assignes and in suche sorte and forme as my said doughter MARY shall will the same to be payd vnto and the other *ij.* hundreth markes I will to my daughters KATHERYN BASSETT and ELYZABETHE MORGANS to euery of them one hundrethe markes.

Item I will to my nyse MARY MAUNXELL doughter to my brother PHELIPP' MAUNXELL' the somme of one hundrethe markes of good and lawfull money of ENGLAND to be paid vnto her at the day of her mariage ouer and besydes the bequeste made to her by her father.

Item I will to my newew HARRY MAUNXELL the sonne of PHELIPP' MANXELL aforsaid *xli.*

Item I will to my newew GEORGE MAUNXELL the somme of *vjli. xiijs. iiijd.*

Item I will my nevews THOMAS MAUNXELL . LEONARD MAUNXELL . EDWARD MAUNXELL . and WILLIAM MAUNXELL to euery of them the somme of *iiijli. vjs. viijd.*

Item I will to my nyce ELIZABETHE LOVE the somme of *iiijli. vjs. viijd.*

Item I will my nyce MARGETT wyff of RYCHARD JOHN' DAVID MORGAN' ELYNOR wyf of RANDULPHE PURCELL' and KATHERYN' wyff of RYCHARD ap OWEN' to euery of them one rygge of gold of the value of *xxs.*

Item I will to my nevews that is to saye to ARNOLD BASSETT and WILLIAM FFLEMYNGE the somme of *xxviijli.* to be paid in maner and forme followinge that ys to say to euery of them bothe yerely *xls.* at the feast of St. MYCHELL tharchaungell or within *xxx<sup>ti.</sup>* dayes after vntyll they of the said somme of *xxviijli.* be fully satysfied and payd the fyrst payment of the said *xxviijli.* to begyn at the feast of St. MICHELL tharchaungell next and immedyaitly after my decease.

Item I will to my syster FFLEMYNGE the somme of *xli.*

Item I will to my newew RYCHARD OWYN' the somme of *xli.*

Item I will to HARRY ROGERS the somme of *vli.*

Item I will to HARRY ROGERS wyff *liijli. vjs. viijd.*

Item I will to ELIZABETHE . . . . the somme of *xls.*

Item I will to THOMAS LEWYS of the WHYTE MORE the somme of *xxs.*

Item I will to GYTTO JOHNS' the somme of *vjs. viijd.*

Item I will to HOPKYN HERE and his wyff the somme of *vjs. viijd.*

Item I will to GYTTO GOUGH' and hys wyf' the somme of *vjs. viijd.*

Item I will to JOHN' LEWYS the somme of *xxs.*

Item I will to WILLIAM JOHN's the somme of *vjs. viijd.*

Item I will to YORATHE GYTTO the somme of *vjs. viijd.*

Item I will to ALYS of the TOWEN *vjs. viijd.*

Item I will to SICILE' HUGH' the somme of *liijli. vjs. viijd.*

Item I will to Mres. JANE LEWYS a gowne of taffyta which was my wyfe's and *xxs.* in money.

Item I will my sarvauntes RYCE EDWARDES and JEUAN JANKYN to euery of them fyve markes.

Item I will to all the rest of my howsholde sarvauntes their wages due vnto them at the tyme of my decease be well and truely payd vnto them and one yeres wages more to euery of them the same yeres wages more to be payd in so convenient tyme as the same may be levyed ouer and besydes one lyuerie cotte to eche of them.

Item I will to all my sarvauntes reteynours *xs.* a pyce and a lyuerie cotte to euerye of them.

Item I will to my sarvaunt THOMAS ap HOELL one annuytie of *xls.* by the yere durynge hys lyffe.

Item I will and bequethe to my sarvaunt RANDULPHE PURCELL one annuytie of *xls.* by the yere durynge his lyffe.

Item I will and bequethe to my sarvaunte DAVYD THOMAS LLOYD one annuytie of *xls.* by the yere duryng his lyffe.

Item I will and bequethe to JAMES PATTICE one annuytie of xx<sup>s</sup>. by the yeare duryng his lyff'.

Item I wyll and bequeth to WYLLIAM Towe one annuite of xx<sup>s</sup>. during his lyff'.

Item I will and bequethe to the viccarre of LANTWYTT that nowe ys the somme of xl<sup>s</sup>.

Item I gyve and bequethe to be bestowed one the poore people of the paryshe of MARGAN the somme of vii. to be bestowyed and devydyd at the dyscrecion of my sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL'.

Item I gyve and bequethe to euery howsholder of the poorest people of the paryshes of CLARKENWELL St. ANNE OUR LADY STAMYNDEN (?) and of the paryshe of LYTLE St. BARTHOLLOMEWES xij<sup>d</sup>. a pec'.

Item I gyve and bequethe to the church of MARGAN' the somme of vii.

Item I gyve and bequethe to the church of St. HILLARY the somme of xl<sup>s</sup>.

Item I gyve and bequethe to the church of MARCROSSE the somme of xx<sup>s</sup>.

Item I will to the church of LLANTRYTHYD the somme of xx<sup>s</sup>.

Item I gyve and bequethe to y<sup>e</sup> church of OXWYCHE the somme of xx<sup>s</sup>.

Item I gyve and bequethe to the church of PENRYCE the somme of xx<sup>s</sup>.

Item I will and bequethe to the church of NICHOLASTON the somme of xx<sup>s</sup>.

Item I will to the church of PORTEYNON the somme of xx<sup>s</sup>.

Item I gyve and bequethe to the Lady JANE MAUNXELL wyff to my said sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL' an' vpper abylament of goldsmynes worke a gowne of purple cloth' of silver a gowne of grene velett and a gowne of blacke velett.

Item I gyve and bequethe to my daughter KATHERYN BASSETT a gowne of blacke damaske and an ale cuppe with a cover of silver gilt'.

Item I gyve and bequethe to my daughter ELSABETH MORGAN a gowne of damaske and an alle cupp' with a cover of silver gilt.



Item I gyve and bequeth to my daughter **MARY MAUNXELL** a crymson velett gow[n]e the seconde blacke velett gowne that were my wyves and a sattan gowne a testar of a bedd of purple damaske with the furnytur of the same bedd with curtens paned with yolow saten and crymsen' velett withe the fetherbed bolster and all other furnytur belonging to the same a deymond poynted which the quenes majestie gave to my wyffe a broche with a crosse of turkyses a tablett layd with stones and a peare of bedes of gold with an ale cupp and a couer of silver and gilt and my wyffes wedinge brugge.

Item I will and bequethe to my sonne **ANTHONY MAUNXELL** a testar of a bed of tawny velett a testar and curtens of a bedd of russett and yolowe satan with the ffurniture of the said bed an ale cuppe with a cover of silver and my wyffes sygnet rynge.

Item I gyve and bequethe to my nyce **ELIZABETHE HOPKYNs** a gowne of black' damaske.

Item I gyve and bequethe to my nyce **MARY MAUNXELL** one gowne of taffitae and a tablett which was my wyffes.

Item I gyve and remytte to **DAVID LEWIS** *vjli. xiijs. iiijd.* which he ought me.

Item I gyve and remytt to **HUGH' DAVID** ap **JEUAN** *xlvjs. viijd.* which he ought me all which legacyes and bequestes I will the said **EDWARD MAUNXELL** shall truely paye and dyscharge as sone and in as convenyent tyme as the same may or can be leuiid and paid.

Item I gyve bequethe and devyse to my sonne in lawe **WILLIAM BASSETT** all that my howse and garden sett lyinge and beinge in the CASTELL BAYLY of **CARDYEF** nowe or late in the tenure and occupacion of one **ROGER BAYLYE** to haue and to hold the same to hym and to his heirs ffor euer.

Item I gyve and bequethe to my said doughter **MARY MAUNXELL** immediatly ffrome and after my decesse all the yerely rentes revenues and yerely ffermes proffyttes and comodyties whate soeur they be comynge growynge rysinge or renewinge in and vpon my manor of **LALESTON** with all and synguler their

appurtenaunces sett lyinge and beyng in the countie of GLAMORGAN and of in and vpon my fferme and myll comenly callyd TUCKANDIE with the proffyttes of the stocke goinge and beyng vpon the same sett and beyng in the said countie of GLAMORGAN or in and vpon any parte or parcell' therof without selling mynisshing and imparing the same stocke for and towards her fyndyng and meyntenaunces duryng all the time that she shall be sole and vnmaryed. And as sone as and immediatly after my said daughter MARY ffortune to be married or happen to dye before she be maryed as God forbede, then I will aswell the yerely rentes revenues proffyttes and comodities of my said manour of LALESTON with thappurtenaunces as all the yerely rentes revenues proffyttes and comodities commynge rysyng and growyng in and vpon my fferme and mill callyd TUCKANDIE or any parte or parcell therof and the stocke going vpon the same for and duryng the terme of xx<sup>tie</sup>. yeres next and imedyatly followinge the decesse or mariage of my said daughter MARY as aforesaid to be employed and bestowed by my sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL' and yf he dye duryng the said terme of xx<sup>tie</sup>. [yeres] then by the executours or admynystratours of hym in the fyndyng and mayntenaunces of one honest and lerned man to teache [i]nstrucke and bryng vpp' in learyng the chylderne of bothe my sonnes EDWARD and ANTHONY and the chylderne of my daughter MARY yf they happen to haue any, and the sonnes of my doghters nephews and neces, and three or foure of the aptest chylderne of my tenaunces all which chylderne aswell of my said sonnes and doghters neces and nephews as of my tenaunces to be taughte within such convenient plas within the town off MARGAN as shall seme good to my said sonne and to be founde att the proper costes and charges of their parentes concernyng their diet and apparell and I will that my said sonne and heir EDWARD MAUNXELL his heyres and assignes shall wyllingly suffer the said honest and learned man to teache in the said place and also the said chylderne ffrely to come and be at scole there duryng all the said tyme and terme of xx<sup>ti</sup>. yeres and helpp further and mayntayne the kepyng of the said learned man and also

the instructyng and teachyng of the said chylderne. And after the deathe or mariage of my said doughter and the expyryng and endinge of the said terme of xx<sup>tie</sup>. yeres then I will that all my said Manour or Lordshipp' of LALESTON' with all the partes parcelles membres appurtenaunces and comodyties therof shall dysend to my said sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL and to his heyres for euer. And all the yeres and terme then remaynyng in the said fferme of TUCKANDYE and the stocke of the same to remayne and be to my said sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL and hys assynges.

Item I will and bequethe to my said sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL all that my leas and terme of yeres yet enduryng which I have in the fferme of NASSHE CLAYHALL' and BAKERS LAND which I hold of Sir THOMAS STRADLYNGE knight of his Manour of NASSHE with all thappurtenaunces sett lyng and beyng in the countie of GLAMORGAN with all the stocke and store goyng in and vpon the same.

Item I gyve bequethe and devyse my howse or howses garden or gardens which are seytuat and lyng within a place callyd the CASTELL BAYLY of CARDYFF in the countie of GLAMORGAN lately callyd PORTALEN's landes to my sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL and his heyres.

Item I gyve and bequethe to my said sonnes EDWARD MAUNXELL and ANTHONY MAUNXELL all that my leas and terme that I have yet to comme of and in one howse seytuat and lyng in the OLDE BAYLY in LONDON with all rentes and proffyttes thervnto belonging.

Item I will and bequethe the holle admynystracion of all the goodes cattells dettes and legaces and thexecucion of the hole will and testament of my brother PHELIPP MAUNXELL' and the admynystracion of all such goodes and cattells moveable and vnmovable wiche there his and that late was my syster ANNE MAUNXELL wydow deceased executrix of the last will and testament of my said brother PHELIPP' in as ample and large maner as yt hathe ben' to my (*i.e.*, me) comytted and yeven so I comytt my interest and aucthorytie therein to my



sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL' for the better expedycyon and performance of this my laste will and testament I will' that all the rest of my goodes cattels debts plate leases and other thynges not before bequethed I gyve and bequethe to my sonne EDWARD MAUNXELL whome I ordeyne macke and appoynte my sole executour wylling hym to se this my testament trewly and faythefully performyd in euery behalf and in euery artycle and clawse conteyned therein. And I humbly beseche and desyre the ryght honourable the lord PAGETT<sup>2</sup> now lord Pryvie seale the Lord Vicount MOUNTAGUE<sup>3</sup> Sir JOHN MAISON and Sir THOMAS STRADLYNG knightes to be ouerseers of my said will, To whome I will that reallacion be made by the said Sir THOMAS STRADLENGE . . . WILLIAM BASSETT esquier of theyr doinges concernynge the survaying and v[alu]ing] of all my manours landes tenementes and farmes as abovesaid and the . . . said sonne to use the advyse and counsell in all thynges concernyng the same as to my sayd . . . shalbe thought good.

(1) Edmund Bruges, K.G., 2nd Baron Chandos.

(2) Sir William Paget, K.G., 1st Baron Paget of Beaudesert.

(3) Anthony Brown, K.G., 1st Viscount Montague.

# MCCCCXXIX.

IMPERFECT RECORD OF A LAWSUIT BETWEEN [THE CROWN AND] WILLIAM HERBERT, EARL OF PEMBROKE, WHEREBY THE EARL SUCCESSFULLY ESTABLISHES HIS RIGHT TO THE DEMESNE, MANOR, AND CASTLE OF CARDIFF, WITH VARIOUS PRIVILEGES, ETC., LATE POSSESSIONS OF JASPER TUDOR, DUKE OF BEDFORD.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

TIME OF QUEEN ELIZABETH. 1558—1561.

\* \* \* \* \*

Et super hoc predictus WILLELMUS comes PEMBROKIE petit iudicium suum vt prius. Et quia Curia vult habere vltiorem deliberacionem in premissis antequam vltius, etc., datus est dies prefato WILLELMO comiti PEMBROKIE in statu



quo nunc vsque a die Sancte Trinitatis in quindecim dies ad audiendum et faciendum quod, etc. Ad quem diem predictus WILLELMUS Comes PEMBROKIE venit hic per predictum attornatum suum et ob causam predictam habet diem ulterius in statu quo nunc vsque a die Sancte Trinitatis in tres septimanas ad audiendum et faciendum quod, etc. Ad quem diem prefatus WILLELMUS Comes PEMBROKIE<sup>1</sup> venit hic per dictum attornatum suum et petit iudicium suum vt prius. Et GILBERTUS GERRARD<sup>2</sup> armiger attornatus domine Regine nunc generalis qui pro eadem domina Regina sequitur pro eo quod visis per ipsum attornatum generalem litteris patentibus prefati nuper Regis EDWARDI sexti de predicto Dominio Manerio et Castro de CARDIF cum suis membris et pertinentiis et ceteris . . . . . que fuerunt predicti JASPERI nuper Ducis BEDDFORDIE<sup>3</sup> nun . . . . . in forma predicta confectis et diversis Rotulis Curie et compotis de . . . . . temporibus dicti nuper Ducis BEDDFORDIE et . . . . . eorundem. Ideo idem attornatus generalis dedie . . . . . placitum predicti Comitis tangens predictas libertates in inquisicione predicta specificatas, ac eadem Dominia Maneria et Castrum et cetera premissa que fuerunt predicti nuper Ducis BEDDFORDIE concernens quoad Curias letas et visus ffranci plegii ac omne id quod ad Curias letas et visus franci plegii pertinet catalla waviata extrahuras assisam [et] assaiam panis vini et cervisie ac aliorum victualium scrutineum ponderum et mensurarum bona et catalla felonum fugitivorum vtlagatorum quorumcumque et in exigendo positorum, ac omnia profieua commoditates et emolumenta inde provenientia et eisdem spectantia fore verum modo et forma prout idem comes superius placitando allegavit. Ideo, etc. Et super hoc predictus WILLELMUS comes PEMBROKIE petit iudicium suum quod predictae libertates in inquisicione supra . . . . . Ac predicta Dominia Maneria et Castrum de CARDYF ac cetera premissa que fuerunt predicti JASPERI nuper Ducis [BEDDFORDIE] . . . . concernen' quoad Curias letas visus franci plegii ac omne id quod ad Curias letas visus franci plegii pertinet catalla waviata extrahuras assisam et assaiam [pani vini et cervisie] et aliorum victualium scrutineum ponderum et m[ensurarum]

bona et catalla] fugitivorum et vtlagatorum quo[runcumque et in exigendo  
 positorum ac omnia] proficua . . . . .  
 et eorum quodlibet et quelibet inde parcella eidem comiti et heredibus suis per  
 curiam hic allocentur et quelibet inde parcella allocetur pretextu premissorum.  
 Et quod ipse quoad eadem premissa ab hac Curia dimittatur, etc. Et visis  
 premissis per Barones habitaque matura deliberacione inde inter easdem con-  
 sideratum est per eosdem Barones quod predictae libertates in inquisicione  
 predicta specificate, ac predicta Dominia Maneria et Castrum de CARDYFF et  
 cetera premissa que fuerunt predicti JASPERI nuper Ducis BEDDFORDIE concern-  
 entes quoad Curias letas visus franci plegii [ac omne id quod ad Curias letas et  
 visus franci plegii] pertinet catalla waviata extrahuras assisam et assaiam panis  
 vini et cervisie et aliorum victualium scrutineum ponderum et mensurarum bona  
 et catalla felonum fugitivorum et vtlagatorum quorumcumque et in exigendo  
 positorum ac omnia proficua comoditates et emolumenta inde provenientia et  
 eisdem spectantia et eorum quodlibet ac [quelibet] inde parcella eidem comiti  
 et heredibus suis per curiam hic allocentur . . . . . pretextu premissorum.  
 Et quod ipse quoad premissa . . . . . Et dimittitur salvo semper jure dietae  
 Domine Regine . . . . .

(1) William Herbert, 20th Earl of Pembroke, A.D. 1551-1569.

(2) Sir Gilbert Gerrard, Knt., Attorney-General, A.D. 1558-1561.

(3) Jasper Tudor, Duke of Bedford, A.D. 1485-1495.

# MCCCCXXX.

## INQUISITION AFTER THE DEATH OF AGNES NERBER.

[CHANCERY INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM. SERIES II, VOL. 123, No. 81.]

19 Oct. 1 ELIZ. 1559.

GLADMORGAN.—Inquisitio indentata capta apud KAERDYFFE XIX die Octobris  
 anno regni ELIZABETHÆ Dei gratia ANGLIÆ FRANCÆ et HIBERNIÆ Regine et  
 fidei defensoris etc. primo. Coram JOHANNE ap GRYFFETHE armigero escaetore

dictæ dominæ Reginæ in comitatu predicto virtute brevis dictæ dominæ Reginæ 'de diem clausit extremum' post mortem ANGNETIS NERBER<sup>1</sup> viduæ nuper de BRIGIC' in comitatu predicto eidem escaetori directi et huic inquisitioni consueti per sacramentum WILLELMI SEANT JOHN generosi . WILLELMI GEBONE generosi . RICHARD HARRYS generosi . LLODOVICO LLEWELYN generosi . HEWGONI ap Rys ap PHILIP generosi . PHILIP ap HOELL ap RICHARD generosi . MERICKE GOCH . HOELL ap JANKEN ap GRONO . [W]ATKYN [filii] WILLELMI . ROBERTI WALTER . JOH'NIS WYLKOKE . JOH'NIS WYLLIM . THOMAS WYLLIM . ROBERTI LLEWELYN ap JEVAN . LUDOVICI WYLLIM ap LLEWELYN ap GWILIM . JARVYN ap JEVAN . LLEWYS ap RICHARDE et JEVAN ap MYRYKE etc. . Qui dicunt quod predicta AGNES nullas terras seu tenementa habuit seu tenuit in dominico reversione aut servicio de prefata domina Regina nec de aliquo alio infra comitatum predictum tempore mortis suæ. Et predicta AGNES obiit vicesimo die Septembris annis PHILIPPI et MARIE Dei gratia Regis et Reginæ ANGLIÆ . HISPANIARUM . FRANCIÆ . utriusque SICILIÆ . JERUSALEM et HIBERNIÆ ac fidei defensorum archiducum AUSTRIÆ . ducum MEDIOLANI BURGUNDIÆ et BRABANTIÆ . comitum HASPURGÆ . FLANDRIÆ et TYROLIS quinto et sexto. Et ulterius predicti juratores dicunt quod predicta AGNES obiit sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti istius inquisitionis penes prefatum escaetorem [juratores] predicti sigilla sua apposuerunt ; alteri vero parti ejusdem inquisitionis penes prefatos juratores predictus escaetor sigillum suum apposuit die et anno supra scriptis.

(1) For Family of Nerber, see No. DXXXX

## MCCCCXXLI.

QUIT-CLAIM BY WILLIAM AP HOWELL, ETC., AND MARGARET  
HIS WIFE TO JANKYN AP DAVID, OF LANDS IN NETH  
CITRA.

[G. G. F.]

1 MAY. 2 ELIZ. 1560.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit WILHELMUS ap HOWELL . DAVID ap JEUAN LLOYD de parochia divi ILLTUTI juxta NETH in comitatu GLAMORGANIE yoman et MARGARETA verx HOWELL uxor mea salutem in domino sempiternam.

Cum JANKYN ap DAVID ap HOWELL LAISSON de parochia et comitatu predictis yoman pro quadam summa legalium monetarum ANGLIE nobis premanibus soluta per dictum JANKYN habuerit et perquisiverit de nobis prefatis WILHELMO et MARGARETA uxore mea omnia illa messuagia et tenementa nostra cum omnibus et singulis eorum juribus et pertinentiis ubicunque jacent et existunt per suas metas et bondas infra feodum de NETHE CITRA in parochia et comitatu predictis habendum et tenendum eidem JANKYN heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum prout per cartam feoffamenti per nos eidem JANKYN inde confectam cujus datum est apud NETH penultimo die Aprilis anno regni ELIZABETHE Dei gratia etc. secundo plenius apparet et continetur . Noveritis nos prefatum WILLELMUM et MARGARETAM uxorem meam remississe relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse prefato JANKYN in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus nostrum titulum clameum demandam et interesse que unquam habuimus habemus seu quovismodo habere poterimus in futurum de et in omnibus et singulis messuagiis et tenementis predictis et ceteris premissis cum omnibus et singulis eorum juribus et pertinentiis . Ita videlicet quod nec nos nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquid juris tituli clamei demande et interesse de et in omnibus et singulis



premissis cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis nec in aliqua inde parcella seu parte decetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum sed ab omni accione juris tituli clamei demande et interesse inde simus prorsus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus.

Dat' apud NETHE primo die Maii anno regni Regine ELIZABETHE Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE regine fidei defensoris etc. secundo.

Two seals wanting.

Endorsed—'Sigillatum et deliberatum fuit hoc presens scriptum in presentia nostra Johannis ap Jevan David ap Howell . Griffith Howell ap Griffith . Jankyn Thomas Ychan . Morgan David . David Goz . Thomas ap Jevan Gitto . et multorum aliorum.'

# MCCCCXXXII.

LEASE BY EDWARD MANXELL OF MORGAM, TO WILLIAM AP JEUAN AP HOELL OF ILTYD-JUXTA-NETHE OF A MESSUAGE IN HEWLACE, ETC., IN MORGAM, WITH A BULL, COWS, CALVES, ETC., FOR THREE YEARS, WITH POWER TO PURCHASE STOCK, BUTTER AND CHEESE RESERVED.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

13 SEPT. 3 ELIZ. 1561.

This indenture made the xiiij<sup>th</sup>. daye of September in the thirde yere of the reyne of our Souerayne Lady ELIZABETHE by the grace of God of INGLOND FRANCE and ERLAND quene deffendor of the ffaithe, etc., Anno domini 1561, Betwyne EDWARD MANXELL of MORGAM in the county of GLAMORGAN Esquier on the one party and WILLIAM ap JEUAN ap HOELL of the parishe of ILTYD-JUXTA-NETHE in county of GLAMORGAN husbandman of the other partye Wyttnesseth y<sup>t</sup> the said EDWARD MANXELL hathe demysed grauntid and to

ferme lettid and by these presentes dymisethe grauntith and to ferme lettith vnto the said WILLIAM one messuage scituatid in a place cawlid the HEWLACE one other close callid the NETHER OLD MARSHE and one other close callid the GREYTER OXE CLOSE sette lying and beyng in the parishe of MORGAM in the county afforsaid, together with one stocke of a bull and twenty sixe suche kyne, as att the beginning of this present lease, eyther by their sides or in their bellyes shall haue with them twenty sixe calves . And also the haye groing yerely appon five acres in the TOWEN MEDE or BRODE MEDE, to be cutte made and takin yerely, att the charge of the said WILLIAM in suche place or places within the said medowes or one of them as the said EDWARD shall appoynte or assigne or shall cause to be appoynted or assigned . Exceptid and allwaies forprised vnto the said EDWARD and his assignes the continuall liberty during the terme of this present lease to have pasture within the forsaid close of HEULACE OLDE MERSHE and OXE CLOSE ffor one mare with her fole or ffilly by her side, or otherwise one horse or gelding at the ellection of the said EDWARD or his assignes . To haue and to hold as well the said messuage the said closes . . . . and other y<sup>e</sup> premysses to the same appertayning (excepting all wayes the pasture for the sayd mare horse or gelding in the premisses before excepted) as also the said xxvj. kyne withe calves the saide bulle and the heyde of five acres in suche maner and place as before is rehersid to y<sup>e</sup> said WILLIAM from the eve of y<sup>e</sup> feast [May 1] of thapposteles PHILIPPE and JACOB nexte after the date herof untill the full ende and terme of thre yeres ffully to be completid and endid, yelding and paying therfore yerely vnto y<sup>e</sup> said EDWARDE his heires or assignes the somme [of] Seaventene powendes sixe sheling and eighte pence of good curraunte money of ENGLAND to be paid att towen seuerall ffeastes in the yere y<sup>t</sup> is to saye att y<sup>e</sup> feaste of the purification of our Lady viij<sup>li</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. and att the feaste of thannunciacion viij<sup>li</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. And ffurther the said EDWARDE promysithe and couenauntyth to and with y<sup>e</sup> said WILLIAM y<sup>t</sup> if hit happen y<sup>t</sup> any of y<sup>e</sup> said xxvj. kyne within the terme aforsaid do become barren verrowe<sup>1</sup> or otherwise be trewly fowenden with any

lawfull impediment . That then apou the bringing of so many of them as shalbe barren or verrow or having any lawful impede[n]t vnto y<sup>e</sup> said EDWARD or his assignes. within vj. dayes after the said feaste of PHILIPPE and JACOBIE yerely during y<sup>e</sup> said terme the said EDWARD or his assignes shall deliuer or cause to be deliuerid vnto y<sup>e</sup> said WILLIAM or his assignes so many other good and sufficiante kyne with calves by their sides or in their bellies, before y<sup>e</sup> feste of Pentecoste nexte ensuing . And ye said WILLIAM promisyth and couenauntithe to and with the said EDWARD that he y<sup>e</sup> said WILLIAM at thende of y<sup>e</sup> sayde terme, viz., att the eve of PHILIPPE and JACOBIE wiche shalbe in y<sup>e</sup> yere of our Lorde 1565 shall redeliuer or cause to be deliuered vnto the said EDWARD or to his assignes the said bulle and xxvj<sup>ty</sup>. kyne aforesaid with calves vnto euery of them in their bellies or by their sides, and the same calves to be sufficiantely noryshed and bredde and withowte altering propriety selling killing or chaunging of any of the sayd kyne otherwise then is afore expressed . And in lewe of so many of the said kyne and bulle as shall happone before the sayde eve to dye by the visitacion of God or otherwise, the said WILLIAM or his assignes shall paye or cause to be payde vnto y<sup>e</sup> said EDWARD or his assignes the some of xxvj<sup>sh</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>. for euery kowe or bulle as shalbe so lacking . Further the said WILLIAM promysethe and couenauntithe to and with the said EDWARD that he the said WILLIAM or his assignes shall bring, or cause to be browghte yerely during the said terme, vnto the said EDWARD or his assignes, within the moneth of Maij all suche calves or yearling of twelve monyth olde, and the vauntage, as y<sup>e</sup> said WILLIAM or his assignes shall hapon to have or brede with y<sup>e</sup> said kyne, before y<sup>e</sup> said WILLIAM or his assignes doe kylle or selle anye of the calves or yerlinges withowte the speciall licens of y<sup>e</sup> said EDWARD or his assignes, and y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said WILLIAM shall suffer the said EDWARD or his assignes to have the choyse and to take owte of the said number of yerlinges, seaven of y<sup>e</sup> beste of the sayd yerlinges as the proper goodes of the said EDWARDE, for euery one of wiche said yerlinges so chosen and taken, the said EDWARD shall contente and paye vnto y<sup>e</sup>



said WILLIAM vjs<sup>h</sup>. And also y<sup>e</sup> said WILLIAM promysithe and couenauntith to and withe the said EDWARDE to deliuer or cause to be deliuerid vnto the said EDWARD or to his assignes yerly during y<sup>e</sup> said terme att y<sup>e</sup> feaste of All Saintes thyrty stone of sowend and merchauntable chese, and of y<sup>e</sup> chese that y<sup>e</sup> said WILLIAM shall yerly make or cause to be made of the mylke of the said xxvj. kyne in the monithe of June and July, the said EDWARD paying or allowing to the said WILLIAM twenty pence for eury stone of the said chese. And ffurthre the said WILLIAM for hym his heires executors and administrators couenauntith promysithe and grauntithe to and with the said EDWARD his heires executors and assignes to deliuer or cause to be deliuerred vnto y<sup>e</sup> said EDWARD or to his assignes yerely eury fyfte wike during the said terme one ale gallon of good swete and savery butter att the rate and price of xxd. the gallon to be paid or allowed vnto the said WILLIAM And the said WILLIAM couenauntith y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said EDWARD shalbe att the elleccion whether he will receave y<sup>e</sup> said yerlinges or any of them butter and cheese att the prises above said or no. And further the said WILLIAM promissyth and couenauntithe to and with the said EDWARD y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said WILLIAM during the said terme shall mayntayne repaire and sustayne the howses upon the premysses, and att thende of the said terme, so to leave hit sufficiantly repaired. And further the said WYLLIAM shall beare the moiti of all suche costes and charges, as shall happon to be or groe, for the clensing or scowering of the diches of the premysses, as ofte as the said EDWARD or his assignes shall thincke requisite. And ffurthar the said WILLIAM promysithe and couenantes to and with the said EDWARD y<sup>t</sup> att the ende of the said terme, the said WILLIAM shall leave all the mucke or donge thet he shall gether during y<sup>e</sup> said terme vppon y<sup>e</sup> said growende withowte geving selling or occupying the same, or parte or parcell therof. In wyttnes of all [and] singuler the premysses the partes above said enterchayngeable have putto their seales the daye [and] yeare above wrytten.

This is a remarkable and unusual form of lease and throws a curious light on the method of cattle farming in the county in the sixteenth century.

(1) "Verrow," probably from farrow, ceased to produce offspring.



## MCCCCXXXIII.

INQUISITION ON THE DEATH OF JAMES TURBERVILLE,  
OF LLANTWIT, ESQ.

[CHANCERY INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM. SERIES II. VOL 130. No. 103.]

27 SEPT. 3 ELIZ. 1561.

LIBERAT' FUT CUR' SEXTO DIE OCTOBRIS ANNO INFRASCRIPTO PER MANUS  
WILL'I BASSETT ARMIGERI.

GLAMORGAN'. Inquisitio indentata capta apud CARDIF vicesimo septimo die Septembris a. r. ELIZABETHE D. g. A. F. et H. regine fidei defensoris tertio coram DAVID' KEMMIS armigero escaetore dicte domine regine in com' predicto virtute brevis ipsius domine regine de diem clausit extremum per et post mortem JACOBI TURB'ILL de LLANTWITT in com' predict' armigeri eidem escaetori directi et huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum MILONIS BUTTON armigeri Jo. GILES de CROSTON generosi JOHS. KEMMIS gen'si JACOBUS (*sic*) HARRYES gen'si FRANCISCI WRENCH gen'si NICHOLAI ANDREWE gen'si LODOVICI DAVID DAVID STACYE RIC' JANKYN. THOME ap JOHN JANKYN. THOME JANKIN de LLAUND . . . . MORGAN JOHN ap HOPKYN JEVAN ap WILLIAM S. HOLL' et WILL'MI ap JEVAN WILLIAM. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus JACOBUS TURBERVILL de LLANTWIT dicta obiit xvij<sup>mo</sup>. die Aprilis anno supradicto et quod predictus JACOBUS non tenebat aliquam terram neque tenementum de domina regina nec de aliquo alio die quo obiit in capite nec in servitio militari ut per istam inquisitionem ostensum est juratoribus predictis in evidencia. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni indentate tam predictus escaetor quam predicti juratores sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Dat. die anno et loco supradictis.

James Turberville, the subject of the above inquisition, was the son of Thomas Turberville, of Llantwit-Major, by Margaret, or Catherine, daughter of Thomas Bawdrip, of Penmark Place, and widow of John Vann, of Marcross. He married (1) Margaret, daughter of Morgan Gamage, of Coyty, widow of Jenkin John Thomas, of Llanvihangel, and (2) Agnes, daughter of Howel Carne, of Nash. His great granddaughter and sole heiress, Cecil Turberville, of Llantwit, married Iltyd Nichol, of Ham, whence the Nichols of Ham and Llantwit.

## MCCCCXXXIV.

ABSTRACT OF AN INDENTURE BETWEEN WILLIAM  
BASSETT OF BEAUPRE AND JOHN PIRCE.

[G. G. F.]

16 MAY. 4 ELIZ. 1562.

Indenture 16 May 4 Elizabeth between (1) WILLIAM BASSETT of BEWPER Esq. (2) JOHN [PIRCE] of COWBRIDGE yeoman. W. B. for considerations demises to JOHN PIRCE half a burgage with appurtenances at COWBRIDGE between the strete called the RODE STRETE on the west the churchyard on the east the almes house on the north and the land now in hand of FRANCIS TOLEY on the south.

To have etc. from feast of St. PHILIP and JACOB last for three score years paying a couple of hens 'all the out dutes,' etc.

(Signed) WILL[IA]M BASSETT.

## MCCCCXXXV.

SETTLEMENT OF TWO COWBRIDGE BURGAGES UPON THE  
MARRIAGE OF JAMES GRANT WITH MARGARET HANY.

[G. G. F.]

16 DEC. 5 ELIZ. 1562.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos PHILIPPUS GRAUNTE et RICARDUS HANY dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmavimus JACOBO GRAUNTE et MARGARETE HANY filie THOME HANY de COWBRIDGE omnia illa duo burgagia nostra cum pertinenciis jacentia extra portam occidentalem ville de COWBRIDGE que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento dicti JACOBI GRAUNTE modo et forma ut nuper fuerunt in tenura et occupacione JOHANNIS GRAUNTE patris dicti JACOBI GRAUNTE. Habendum et tenendum dicta duo burgagia cum pertinentiis prefatis JACOBO GRAUNTE et MARGARETE HANY et assignatis suis pro

termino vite eorum absque impetitione vasti de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et post decessum predictorum JACOBI et MARGARETE quod tunc omnia predicta duo burgagia cum pertinenciis integre remaneant heredibus de corporibus predictorum JACOBI et MARGARETE inter eos legitime procreatis tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et si contingat predictos JACOBUM et MARGARETAM obire sine heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis quod tunc omnia predicta duo burgagia cum pertinenciis integre remaneant rectis heredibus dicti JACOBI GRAUNTE imperpetuum tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre indentate sigilla nostra apposuimus.

Dat' apud COWBRIDGE decimo sexto die Decembris anno regni Regis ELIZABETHE Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine fidei defensoris etc. quinto.

Two seals, both lost.

Endorsed—'Hee carta indentata sigillata et deliberata fuit in presencia Willelmi Present . Thome Praunche . Willelmi Pieres . Ricardi Hughes et aliorum.'

'Possessio et seisina data etiam in presencia predictorum.'

The counter-part of this deed is also preserved with it.

MCCCCXXXVI.

DAME ELIZABETH DENNYS'S JEWELS.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

2nd Feb. 5 ELIZ. 1563.

A Deed whereby Dame ELIZABETH DENNYS, wife of Sir MAURYCE DENNYS of St. JOHN'S STREET, in county MIDD., knt., acknowledges the receipt from THOMAS CARNE of WENNY (*i.e.*, EWENNY) county GLAM., Esq., of 'a cheyne of

gold with a button, a jewyll with an unjeornes horne, thre dyamondes, and one obligacion of £40 for a ring which must be delyvered the last day of this instant Februarye,' and if the said THOMAS shall pay £30 on 31st May next then a recognisance dated 21st Dec. 1561 to be void.

Signed, sealed, and attested by Thomas Marshall junior son of Thomas Marshall, notary.

# MCCCCXXXVII.

## A COAL COMMISSION IN GOWER.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

12th Feb. 5 ELIZ. 1563.

A Royal Commission to WILLIAM VENN, LIEZAN PRYCE, Esquires, ROBERT DAVYES, Crown Surveyor in county GLAMORGAN, and others to enquire into, survey, and receive evidence concerning any mine of coals within any parcell of land called MYLWOOD, within the lordship of GOWER, and to certify its yearly value to the Court of Exchequer. Attested by Sir EDW. SAUNDERS, Knt., at WESTMINSTER.

With the Queen's seal for the Court of Exchequer, and the survey attached, taken 3 April, 5 Eliz., 1563, certifying that the vein or mine of coal in the above land is worth yearly 13*s*. 4*d*. above all outgoing expenses.

# MCCCCXXXVIII.

## SETTLEMENT OF LANDS IN ST. MICHAEL'S PARISH ON THE MARRIAGE OF DAVID AP WILLIAM WITH EWLADIS VERCH HOWELL.

[FONMON MS.]

5 AUG. 6 ELIZ. 1564.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego WILLELMUS DAVID WILLIAM parochiæ SANCTI MICHAELIS SUPER AVAN in comitatu GLAMORGAN pro et in consideratione maritagii habendi inter DAVID ap WILLIAM filium et heredem mei dicti WILLELMI ex una parte et EWLADIS verch HOWELL ex altera parte dedi et concessi et hac



presenti carta mea indentata confirmavi JEVANO ap WILLIAM fratre HOWELL de SANCTO MICHAELE predicto generoso et GWILELMO ap JEVAN VACH parochiæ et comitatus predicti husbandman omnia illa terras messuagia et tenementa redditus servicia pascuas pasturas boscos subboscos terras vacuas cum suis pertinenciis quod habeo in parochia de SANCTO MICHAELE predicto in comitatu GLAMORGAN ubicunque jacentes infra parochiam predictam que quidem vocatur GYVYLCHI dimidia unius tenementi vocati GLESLYN quod teneo simul WILLELMO POWELL in commune et parcellam terræ in quodam loco ibidem vocata FOCH THOMAS. Habendum et tenendum omnia et singula predicta terras messuagia et tenementa redditus servicia prata pasturas boscos subboscos cum suis pertinenciis prefatis JEVANO ap WILLIAM fratre HOWELL et GWILELMO ap JEVAN VACH heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et jure consueta ad solum opus et usum mei prefati WILLIAM DAVID WILLIAM durante vita mea absque impetitione alicujus vasti et post decessum mei predicti WILLIAM DAVID WILLIAM ad solum opus et usum predicti DAVID ap WILLIAM filii mei et EWLADIS verch HOWELL uxoris suæ et heredum dicti DAVID de corpore dicte EWLADIS legitime procreatorum seu procreandorum et per defectum talium heredum ad opus et usum rectorum heredum mei dicti WILLIAM DAVID WILLIAM in perpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus WILLIAM DAVID WILLIAM et heredes mei predictas terras messuagia et tenementa cum aliis premissis et singulis suis pertinenciis prefato JEVANO ap WILLIAM fratre HOWELL et GWILELMO ap JEVAN VACH heredibus et assignatis suis in forma predicta et non aliter contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti chartæ meæ indentatæ sigillum meum apposui.

Datum quinto die Augusti anno regni ELIZABETHÆ Dei gratia ANGLIÆ FRANCIÆ et HIBERNIÆ Reginæ fidei defensoris etc. sexto.

Endorsed—‘Sigillatum et deliberatum fuit retro scriptum in presentia Johannis Thomas . Thomas ap William . Gwelim [?] ap John et Galfridi Goz.’

## MCCCCXXXIX.

DEED OF SETTLEMENT BY JEUAN GITTO OF KENFIG OF HIS LAND AT KENFIG IN TRUST FOR USE OF HIMSELF AND HIS WIFE GWENLLIAN VERZ HOWELL IN TAIL, ETC. (HOWELL DIO AP HOWELL GWYN AND JOHN DIO BARON BEING TRUSTEES).

[CHARTER BELONGING TO MR. R. W. LLEWELLYN OF BAGLAN].

24 FEB. 7 ELIZ. 1565.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego JEUAN GITTO de KENFFIG in comitatu GLAMORGAN yoman dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi HOWELLO DIO ap HOWELL GWYN et JOHANNE DIO BARON unam parcellam terre videlicet quinque acris terre arabillis cum suis pertinentiis jacentem et existentem in parochia de KENFFIG in quodam loco ibidem vocato FONDRY LAYS et BOIGOD et BEDYVILL. Habendum et tenendum predictam parcellam terre prefato HOWELLO DIO et JOHANNE DIO heredibus et assignatis eorum ad opus et usum mei prefati JEUAN GITTO et GWENLLIAN verz HOWELL Dei gracia uxoris ejus et heredum predicti JEUAN de corpore dicte WENLLIAN legitime procreatorum seu procreandorum, et pro defectu taleum heredum ad opus et usum rectorum heredum meis (*sic pro mei*) predicti JEUAN GITTO imperpetuum da (*sic pro de*) capitalibus dominis feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus JEUAN GITTO et heredes meis (*sic pro mei*) predictam parcellam ter[r]e cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et ceteris premissis prefatis HOWELLO DIO et JOHANNE DIO heredibus et assignatis eorum in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et et[iam] imperpetuum deffendemus per presentes. Et insuper sciatis me prefatum JEUANUM GITTO ordinasse constituisse et in loco meo posuisse delectum michis (*sic pro dilectum michi*) in CHRISTO JOHANNEM ap RES ap JOHN et JANKINO BEGAN meos veros et legitimos attornatos conjunctim et divisim ad possessionem capiendum pro me et in nomine meo de et

in predicta parcella terre cum omnibus et singulis pertinentiis et post hujusmodi possessionem sic inde captam et habitam deinde pro me et in nomine meo plenam et pacificam pcess'onem et secinam prefatis HOWELLO DIO et JOHANNE DIO deliberandum secundum tenorem vim formam et effectum hujus presen[ti]s carte mee inde confecte, ratum et gratum habens et habiturus totum et qui[c]quid predicti atturnati mei nomine meo fecerint vel alter eorum fecerit in premissis . In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui.

Datum XXIIIJ. die Februari[i] anno regni ELIZABETHE Dei gracia ANGLIE .  
FRAUNCIE et HIBERNIE regine fidei deffencoris, etc., septimo, annoque domini  
1564 [1565.]

Broken seal.

Endorsed—' Sigillatur et deliberatur in presentia TOMAS ap TOMAS JANKYN .  
JENKINUS PEGAN . TOMAS DIO LLWITH et aliorum.'

The Latin of this deed is very corrupt.

#### MCCCCXL.

GRANT BY WYLLIAM DAVYE DDE, OF LANGONOID, AND  
JOHN, HIS SON, TO JEVAN JANKINS, OF A MESSUAGE  
CALLED 'KELLYSIRON YSSA,' IN LANGONOID.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

3 JULY. 7 ELIZ. 1565.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos WYLLELMUS DAVYE Dde de LANGONOID in comitatu GLAMORGAN yeman et JOHANNIS WILLIM filius et heres apparens mei prefati WILLELMI dedimus et concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus JEVANO JENKINS de LANGONOID predicta in comitatu predicto generoso omne illud messuagium sive tenementum terre prati pasture pascui bosci subbosei et vasti cum singulis suis pertinentiis vulgariter vocatum 'KELLYSIRON Yssa' jacent' et existent' inter parcellam terrarum vocatam 'KELLYSIRON YGHA'

ex parte occidentali et terras GITTO ap JEVAN ap PHILIP ex parte orientali et inter terras HOWELI ap MORGAN ex parte boriali et PHILIPPI ap JEVAN ap PHILIP ex parte australi in parochia de LANGONOID predicta in comitatu predicto per suas metas et bondas ex antiquo cognitatas et usitatas. Habendum tenendum et gaudendum dictum messuagium ceteraque premissa cum suis pertinentiis prefato JEVANO et heredibus suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde prius debita et jure consueta. Nos vero prefati WILLELMUS DAVY et JOHANNES WILLIM et heredes nostri predictum messuagium ceteraque premissa cum singulis suis pertinentiis prefato JEVANO ap JANKIN et heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warantzabimus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum apposuimus huic presenti carte nostre.

Datum tercio die mensis Julii anno regni ELIZABETHE Dei gracia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine fidei defensoris etc., septimo.

Two small seals: 1, Initial letter W; 2, Initial letter M.

Endorsed—'Sealed and delivered in the presens of Morgan ap Hoell, Richard Willim, Llewellyn Griffith, Richard ap Jeuan, Jeuan Thomas ap Jeuan, Morgan ap Hopkyn, John ap Rosser, et John ap John More'.

# MCCCCXLI.

ASSIGNMENT BY SIR RICHARD CROMWELL KNT., TO HENRY HYDE, OF A RENT OF 40s. GRANTED BY LEYSAN THOMAS, ABBOT OF NEATH, OUT OF THE MANOR OF LAMBLETHYAN.

[BRIT. MUS., ADD : CHART : 34,266.]

22 MARCH. 8 ELIZ. 1566.

To all trewe Christen people vnto whome thes present letters shall come HENRY WILLIAMS alias CROMWELL' of HYNCHYNGEBROKE in the county of HUNTINGDON Knyghte sendith gretinge in our lorde God everlastinge.



Whereas LEYSANUS THOMAS late abbott of the monastery of our blessed Lady Seynt MARY the virgyn of NETHE and the covente of the same place by ther letters patentes or wrytynge under the covent or common seale berynge date the xvi<sup>th</sup> of Maye in the yere of our lorde God a thousand fyve hundrethe thirty eighte and in the thyrty yere of the reigne of the late Kinge of famouse memory HENRY theighte did gyve and graunte vnto me the said Sir HENRY by the name of HENRY CROMWELL' sonne of Sir RICHARD CROMWELL' Knighte and to my assignes one annuyte or yerely rente of fourty shillinges by yere to be percevid recevid and taken oute of ther manour of LAMBLETHYAN in the county of GLAMORGAN to have perceve and enjoye the said annuyte or yerely rente to me the said Sir HENRY and to my said assignes fer the terme of my naturall' lyfe to be payde yerely at the feaste of Seynte MYCHELL' tharchangell as in the same wrytynge allowed and exemplyfyed under the seale of the courte of thaugmentacions and revenewes of the crowne of the said late Kinge more playnly appeareth.

Knowe ye nowe that I the saide Sir HENRY WILLIAMS alias CROMWELL' for and in consideracion of the good and faithfull' service heretofore done and hereafter to me the said Sir HENRY to be done by my wel beloved servaunte HENRY HYDE yeoman of my horssees have gyven graunted and assigned and by thes presentes do gyve graunte and assigne unto the said HENRY HYDE the said annuyte or yerely rente of fourty shillinges so unto me by vertue of the said letters patentes gyven and graunted together with the said letters patentes hole and uncanceled to have perceve take and enjoye the said annuyte or yearly rente with the said letters patentes unto the said HENRY HYDE and his assignes to his proper use for by and duryng all the naturall life of me the said Sir HENRY in as ample and lardge maner and forme as I the said Sir HENRY have and enjoye the same of the guyfte graunte and confirmacon' of the said late abbott and covent and of the said late Kinge of famouse memory Kinge HENRY theighte withoute condic'on or morgage. In wytnes whereof I the said

Sir HENRY to this presente wrytynge have setto my seale and subscrybed my name the twenty two daye of Marche in the eighte yere of the reigne of our soveraigne Lady ELISABETH by the grace of God Quene of ENGLAND FFRAUNCE and IRELAND defender of the faith etc. Signed HENRY CROMWELL.

Irrotulatum pro ROBERTUM MULTON auditorem.

Fragment of a seal. Illegible.

MCCCCXLII.

ABSTRACT OF AN INDENTURE BETWEEN ALLIESS VERZ  
GRIFFITH AND JOHN AP RICHARD AUBRE, HER SON.

[G. G. F.]

21 JAN. 9 ELIZ. 1567.

Indenture between (1) ALLIESS verz GRIFFITH of parish of LANGIWGE widow (2) JOHN ap RICHARD AUBRE of the same yoman. ALYESS verz GRIFFITH from RICHARD THOMAS AUBRE [AUBREY] her late husband has in jointure lands etc. in the said parish and county and a tenement thereof called KYLLYMAEN GWYN and another called Y CLYNE MAWRE whereupon now dwelleth GWENLYAN verz DAVID and another tenement whereupon now dwelleth JENKIN JOHN.

The said A. hereby demises to her son JOHN ap RICHARD all her interest in the above three tenements, and he leases to the said A. for life, the one half of the premises, etc., with specified conditions.

Seal lost.

## MCCCCXLIII.

ROYAL WRIT TO THE SHERIFF OF GLAMORGAN, 12<sup>TH</sup> FEB.,  
9 ELIZ., WITH THE EXECUTION THEREOF, *i.e.*, VERDICT  
OR INQUISITION OF A JURY SHOWING THE DEMESNES,  
MANORS, AND RIGHTS OF WILLIAM HERBERT, EARL  
OF PEMBROKE, IN COUNTY GLAMORGAN.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

20 SEPT. 9 ELIZ. 1567.

GLAMORGAN. REGINA VICECOMITI, etc., salutem. Cum inter cetera in sacramento tuo prestito tempore quo officium vicecomitis comitatus predicti a nobis recipisti continebatur quod si tu scires jura nostra vel corone nostre lesa sive sit in terris redditibus libertatibus vel sectis conceleatis vel subtractis omnem diligenciam tuam opponeres ad ea revocanda, et si id per te non possis facere tunc id nobis ostenderes vel alicui de consilio nostro qui illud nobis dicerent revelares. Ac jam dum per diversas partes regni nostri intellexerimus quod plura nostra et corone nostre jura in balliva tua in terris redditibus bonis et catallis diversis felonum fugitivorum murdri attinetorum et convictorum ac in hundredis libertatibus et sectis sunt subtracta et plura super nos usurpata seu occupata in nostri et corone nostre prejudicium et exheredacionem manifestam unde non immerito conturbamur. Nos volentes inde cerciorari, et ulterius pro nobis providere de remedio opportuno. Tibi precipimus sub gravi fforisfactura nostra firmiter injungentes quod per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de ballivia tua non suspectorum tam infra libertates quam extra per quos rei veritas in premissis melius sciri poterit et inquiri diligenter inquiratis que et ejusmodi bona et cattalla terre et tenementa quorumcunque felonum fugitivorum murdri attinetorum et convictorum in ballivia tua ad nos devenerunt seu devenire debuerunt occasione quacumque a xvij. die Novembris anno regni nostri primo. Et ad cujus vel quorum manus devenerunt. et in cujus vel quorum manibus jam existunt in dicta ballivia tua. capias in manus nostras. et ea salvo custodias.

ita quod de bonis et catallis illis aut de precio eorundum ac eciam de exitu eorundem terrarum et tenementorum nobis respondeas donec aliud inde tibi preceperimus . Neenon que et cujusmodi hundreda libertates et sectas a predicto xvij. die Novembris supradicto anno regni nostri primo tam infra libertates quam extra in ballivia tua per quoscumque sunt clamate occupate vel vsurpate per quos vel per quem qualiter et quomodo a nobis sint ibidem subtracte seu concelate . ita quod inquisicionem inde coram te distincte et aperte in forma predicta captam habeas coram baronibus de seaccario nostro apud WESTMONASTERIUM in crastino cl[aus]i Pasche sub sigillo tuo et sigillis eorum per quos, etc. Et hoc, sicut nos et honorem nostrum diligis, et te ipsum indempnem servare volueris, nullo modo omittas . Teste xij<sup>o</sup> die Ffebruarij anno regni nostri ix<sup>o</sup> . Per thesaurarios et barones. [A.D. 1567.]

Execucio istius brevis patet in quadam inquisicionem huic brevi annexa :—

Inquisicio indentata capta apud CARDIFF in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE vicesimo die Septembris anno regni domine ELIZABETHE Dei gratia ANGLIE FFRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine fidei defensoris, etc., nono coram WILLELMO HERBERTE de COGANPILL armigero vicecomite comitatus predicti virtute brevis domine Regine nunc hujus seaccarij dicto vicecomiti directi et huic inquisicioni annexi per sacramentum RICARDI THOMAS . GRIFFETH GOGH, generosi . WILLELMI GYBBON de LLANHARRY, generosi . GRIFFINI JOHN ap LEWIS, generosi . DAVID ap GRIFFITH, generosi . MORGANI JEUAN, generosi . HOELLI MORGAN de LLANWONNO, generosi . THOME HOELL . LLEWELINI ap POWELL', generosi . JEVANI BAGHE ap JOHN, yoman . DAVID MORGAN . LLEWELIN ap HOWELL', yoman . THOMAS MOUNTAGU, yoman . LLEWELINI ap JEUAN, yoman . et THOMÆ ap JEUAN JEYN' ap JEUAN, yoman . Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod WILLELMUS comes PEMBROCHIE tenet dominium et manerium de MISKYN et fforestam de MISKYN . dominium et manerium de CLUN' . dominium et manerium de GLYNRETHNEY . dominium et manerium de LLANWAYSE . dominium et manerium de PENTIGHE . ac burgum de LLANTRISSEN' .



dominium et manerium de RUTHYN et LLANBLETHIANE cum fforesta de  
 TALAVAN . dominium et manerium de BOVIERTON cum LLANTWITT .  
 dominia et maneria de AVION BURGUS et AVION WALLIA et TIREYARLTH .  
 dominium et manerium de KENVIG . dominia et maneria de SIGHENETH SUBTUS  
 SIGHENETH SUPRA WHITCHURCH et CAERFILLY . dominium et manerium de  
 RADYR . dominium et manerium de LEQUETH . dominium et manerium ROOTHE .  
 dominium et manerium de NEWTON NOTASSHE . manerium de RADER . manerium  
 de GRIFFITHE MORE . dominium et manerium de AVON COWBRIDGE et CARDIFF .  
 Castrum manerium et burgum de CARDIFF cum pertinentiis . et manerium domi-  
 nium et manerium de COLMOSTON ac insulam de BARRY . dominium et manerium  
 de RUSSHAM et LEZ HOMES juxta CARDIFF . ac burgum de NETH in comitatu  
 GLAMORGAN nuper percellas terrarum et possessionum JASPERIS nuper Ducis  
 BEDDFORDIE . ac dominium de St. GEORGES . manerium de WENVO . manerium  
 de LLANVAISE . manerium de WATERSTON . manerium de SAINTTE NICHOLAS .  
 manerium de MICHELSTON . manerium de CAYRES . manerium de RAYLEE  
 LANTWITT . manerium de NETH CITRA . NETH ULTRA . et BRITTON cum eorum  
 membris et pertinentiis universis in dicto comitatu GLAMORGAN . Et infra dominia  
 et maneria predicta et cetera premissa cum pertinentiis idem comes a decimo  
 septimo die Novembris anno regni dictae domine Regine nunc primo vsus fuit  
 et adhuc vtitur h[aber]e et tenere curiam lete et visus ffranci plegii ac omnia  
 que ad curiam lete visus ffranci plegii pertinent unacum secta omnium inhabi-  
 tancium infra dominia maneria villas et loca predicta . assisam et assisas panis  
 vini et servicij et aliorum victualium . scrutinium ponderum et mensurarum . ac  
 emendacionem et correccionem eorundem . wayff[es] et stray[es] ac omne id  
 quod ad visum ffranci plegii pertinet et thesaurum inventum . ac eciam habere  
 infra dominia maneria villas et loca predicta omnia et omnimoda bona et catalla  
 ffelonum tam de se quam aliorum felonum et fugitivorum convictorum utlaga-  
 torum et in exequendo positorum et deodanda , et habere ibidem infangtheff et  
 outfangtheff ac omnia et omnimoda ffinem et amerciamentum infra dominia

maneria villas et loca predicta coram Senescallo Curie predictae pro tempore existente evenienda sive contingentia, et ea omnia et singula ad opus suum proprium habere percipere et levare de quibus quidem omnibus et singulis libertatibus et franchesiis idem WILLELMUS [Comes] PEMBROKE per totum tempus predictum vsus fuit et adhuc vtitur . Sed quo titulo jure sive warranto juratores predicti penitus ignorant . In cujus rei testimonium tam predictus vicecomes quam juratores predicti huic inquisicioni sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Datum die anno et loco supradictis.

MCCCCXLIV.

[ABSTRACT OF AN] INDENTURE BETWEEN EDWARD STRADLYNG, ESQUIRE, AND EDWARD AP JOHN, GENTLEMAN.

[G. G. F.]

10 JUNE. 10 ELIZ. 1568.

Indenture dated 10 June 10 ELIZ. between (1) EDWARD STRADLYNG of St. DONATES Esq (2) EDWARD ap JOHN of CLEMENSTON Gent. EDWARD S. demises to EDWARD ap J. all that parcel of freehold land being in two closes within the Parishes of St. ANDREWS and WICKE called Y CAE KENOLL and Y CAE NEWYTH to him and his assigns for 50 years if he so long live, paying during the life of JANKYN EDWARD of OGMORE Gent. and DAMSON his wife and the longest liver of them five marks in two portions annually. Power to reenter for arrears.

Signed EDWARD STRADLYNG.

In witness whereof the parties afforesaid hereunto eythere to othere interchan-  
geably have sett there seales.

Executed in the presence of THOMAS STRADLYNG knight . EDWARD STRADLING .  
RICHARD FLEMING . GRIFFITH WILLIAMS . and others.

## MCCCCXLV.

TRESPASES SUPPOSED TO BE DONE BY SIR EDW. MAN[SELL]  
TO THE PREIUDICE OF THE ENHERITANCE OF Y<sup>e</sup> RIGHT  
HONORABLE THE EARL OF P[EMBROKE].

## THE OBIECTION.

## THE AWNSWER.

## KENFIGG.

The fishing in the pounde of KENFIG.

The taking of conies upon y<sup>e</sup> sands  
betwene the borough and y<sup>e</sup> sea.

The inclosure of three quarters of an  
acre (by estimation) of medowe  
grownde by y<sup>e</sup> castell.

The claiminge of XL. acres of marish  
grownde.

The breakinge of quarreis in the  
comon.

The abbridging of y<sup>e</sup> bounds of the  
comon. The encroching of the  
same, and inclosure of some parte  
therof.

## AVAN.

The bounds of AVAN.

The fishing in the streame.

The driving of the comon.

Wherto I have but prescripe'on.

I neither take nor claime any.

Hit lieth on the weast side of the  
river w<sup>ch</sup> is the meare of both.

I claime no grounde thear w<sup>ch</sup> I have  
not in possession descended unto  
me.

The quarry is in a peece of wast  
ground of my owne.

I never abbridged any bounds nor  
ever enclosed one fote of comon .  
of mine owne or other mens.

They seeke to encroche upon myne  
inheritance.

Non have any colour to pretend title  
to hit knowen to be mine owne  
inheritance as well by possession  
dece . . . . as judgment.

I never drave fote of hit.

## THE OBJECTION.

NEWTON NOTTADGE.

The driving of the comon.

TYRE Y YARLLE.

The driving of some parte of the  
manor.The intollerable threatning of the  
tenautes thear in AVAN and  
KENFFIGG.The imponding of some cattell in  
TIRYARLL besids the detayning  
them in pound two whole dayes  
longer then promise.

## THE AWNSWER.

Hit was my dutie so to do in that it  
is mine by inheritance.

I never drave foote.

I threatned none but to take what  
advantadge the lawe would geve  
me.At request of y<sup>e</sup> earle of PEMBROKE's  
surveyers, I graunted that MOR-  
GAN JOHN (pro una vice) should  
have his cattell out of pound who  
come not for them in two daies  
after, nor ever would I have  
brought or sent them unto him.

Endorsed—'Obiections of discourtesies and aunsweres.'

MCCCCXLVI.

ABSTRACT OF A LETTER OF ATTORNEY BY SIR THOMAS  
STRADLYNG.

[G. G. F.]

3 MARCH. 11 ELIZ. 1569.

Sir THOMAS STRADLING of St. DONATES Kt. attorns and deputes JANKYN STRADLYNG to receive from ROBERT THOMAS of BRYGAM gent. possession and seizin of seven acres of land in a close called Tir SYGYN YCHA etc. in LANFEY now in the holding of WILLIAM HARY LEWYS.

3<sup>rd</sup> March 11 ELIZABETH.

Signed THOMAS STRADLYNG.

Seal gone.



## MCCCCXLVII.

BOND OF EDWARD MANXELL OF MORGAN, AFTERWARDS  
SIR EDWARD MANSELL, KNT., TO DAVID JONES, MER-  
CHANT TAYLOR OF LONDON, IN THE SUM OF £60, TO  
SECURE DUE PAYMENT OF £31.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

5 AUG. 13 ELIZ. 1571.

Noverint universi per presentes me EDWARDUM MANXELL' de MORGAN in comitatu GLAMORGAN, armigerum, teneri et firmiter obligari DAVID JONES mercatori scissori LONDONIE in sexaginta libris sterlingorum solvendis eidem DAVID JONES aut suo certo attornato herede**b**ibus (*sic*) vel executoribus suis. Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligo me heredes et executores meos firmiter per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas.

Datum quinto die Augustij anno regni domine nostre ELIZABETH Dei gracia ANGLIE FFRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine fidei defensoris, etc., tercio decimo.

Signed: EDWARDE MANSELL.

Seal torn off.

The condic'on of this present obligac'on is suche that if the within bounden EDWARD MANXELL' esquier his heires or executours do well' and trewly content and paye or cause to be well' and trewely contented and payd vnto the within named DAVID JONES his executours or assignes the somme of thirttye one poundes of good and lawfull money of ENGLAND in and vpon the feast of Seynt JAMES the apostell next and ymedyatly ensuing the date herof at the nowe dwelling house of one DAVID JONES of the newe inne in the Cittye of BRISTOWE without any further delaye, then this present obligac'on to be void, otherwyse to stand and remayne in full force and effect.

## MCCCCXLVIII.

BOND BY EDWARD WILLIAMS TO ROGER SEYS ON THE  
MANOR OF EGLWYS BREWIS.

[FONMON MS.]

22 JAN. 14 ELIZ. 1572.

Bond from EDWARD WILLIAMS of St. HILARY gentleman to ROGER SEYS of BOVERTON gentleman for £200. Security: a part of the manor of EGLWYS BREWIS and the advowson of the parish church inherited by EDWARD WILLIAMS from his father THOMAS WILLIAMS.

Dated 22nd January 14 ELIZABETH.

Signed EDWARD WILLIAMS.

These being witnesses . WILLIAM JOHN . WILLIAM THOMAS . YEVAW ap  
WILLIAM and MORGAN JOHN.

## MCCCCXLIX.

QUIT-CLAIM BY JOHN NYCOLLAS OF NOTTAGE TO JEVAN  
AP GRUFFITH OF KENFIG, OF LANDS IN KENFIG.

[CHARTER BELONGING TO MR. R. W. LLEWELLYN OF BAGLAN.]

23 JULY. 14 ELIZ. 1572.

Omnibus C[H]RISTI fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit ego  
JOHANNEM (*sic*) NYCOLLAS de NOTTAGE in parochia de NEWTON in comitatu GLA-  
MORGAN' yeoman salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me prefatum JOHANNEM NYCOLLAS remisisse relaxasse et omnino  
pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse JEVANO ap GRUFFITH  
de KENFFYEGVILE in comitatu predicto yeoman in sua plena et pacifica possessione  
existenti totum jus meum titulum clameum statum et demandam ac interesse  
que unquam habui habeo seu quovismodo habere potero aut poterint heredes me

de et in omnibus quatuor acras terras arabiles et pasturas boscos subboscos et vasta cum eorum pertinentiis vulgariter vocata duobus acras in PLEMS PYT et alteram acram in KAY YR TAYE VACH et dimidium unius acre in LE KAY CATERING YORRATH et alterum dimidium unius acre in LE KAY . . . . JOHN . jacentes et existentes infra libertates et ffranchesias ville de KENFFIEG in comitatu predicto per metas et bondas illis ab antiquo limitatas et cognitatas . Ita videlicet quod nec ego prefatus JOHANNEM (*sic*) NYCOLAS nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius pro nobis aut nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum clameum demandam aut interesse de et in omnibus predictis quatuor acras terras arabiles et pasturas boscos subboscos et vasta ac cetera premissa cum eorum pertinenciis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus sed ab omni accione juris tituli clameum demandam et interesse inde penitus simus exclusi et quilebet (*sic*) nostrum exclusus sit imperpetuum per presentes sigillo meo sigillata.

Datum apud KENFFIEG predictum xxiiij<sup>o</sup> menssis Julij anno regni ELIZABETHE Dei gracia ANGLIE . FFRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine fidei deffensoris, etc., decimo quarto, anno Domini 1572.

Seal a *hart* on a *tun*, between the initial letters 'I. [H.],' being a rebus on the name of the last mentioned witness.

Endorsed—'Seasson' et possession' deliberat' fuit in presencia REES THOMAS MELLEN . REES THOMAS ap JEUAN . HOELL' THOMAS . PHELEP JEUAN . ac me JOHANNEM HARTTON.

The Latin of this deed is very corrupt and incorrect.

MCCCCCL.

QUIT-CLAIM OF THE MANOR OF EGLYSBRUIS BY EDWARD  
WILLIM OF ST. HILARY, TO ROGER SAISE OF BOVERTON.

[FONMON MS.]

20 OCT. 14 ELIZ. 1572.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum meum pervenerit ego EDWARDUS WILLIM de SAINT HILARIE in comitatu GLAMORGAN generosus salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me prefatum EDWARDUM WILLIM remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse ROGERO SAISE de BOVERTON in comitatu predicto generoso (in plena et pacifica possessione sua existenti) et heredibus suis in perpetuum totum jus meum titulum clameum interesse et demandam que unquam habui habeo seu quovis modo in futurum habere potero de et in maneria de EGLYSBRUIS in comitatu predicto ac de et in advocacione ecclesie de EGLYSBRUIS predicto necnon de et in omnibus messuagiis terris pratis pasturis boscis redditibus reversionibus et serviciis jacentibus et existentibus infra parochiam de EGLYSBRUIS predicto cum omnibus suis juribus membris et pertineniciis ita videlicet quod nec ego prefatus EDWARDUS nec heredes mei nec aliquis nostrum nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum clameum interesse seu demandam de vel in manerio predicto et ceteris premissis omnibus cum suis dietis juribus membris et pertinenciis nec de vel in aliqua inde parcella decetero clamare exigere seu vindicare poterimus nec debemus quovis modo in futurum sed ab omni actione jure titulo clameo interesse et demanda simus inde penitus exclusi et quislibet nostrum exclusus sit per presentes imperpetuum.

Datum vicesimo die Octobris anno regni ELIZABETHE Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine fidei defensoris etc. decimo quarto. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo ego prefatus EDWARDUS WILLIM sigillum meum apposui.

Signed EDWARDUS WYLLIAM.

Endorsed in later handwritings—'Eglois Brewis' and 'A Relesse made by Edward Willm of all his right in Egloisbur wherby his title to entre contayned in a dede was extingwyshed.'



MCCCCLI.

MEMORANDUM OF INDENTURE BETWEEN EDWARD MAN-  
XELL OF OXENWICH, ESQ., AND PHILIPPE PIGGE OF  
THE PITTE, YEOMAN HUSBANDMAN.

[G. G. F.]

18 DEC. 15 ELIZ. 1572.

EDWARD MANXELL lets to PHILIPPE PIGGE and ANN VOSSE his wife and RICHARD PIGGE their eldest son a tenement called the PITTE of 18 acres arable  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres meadow an acre of rushe four acres of furze and three acres sometime belonging to CATHERINE DANYELL's tenement in PITTE whereof one parcell called PARK-ABOVE-THE-WAY and the other parcel called LITTLE-DITCHING-ENDE in the Lordship of HORTON. To have etc. . . . the above for their lives and the longest liver successively. Not to commit waste. Not to pledge. ANN not to marry without licence of EDWARD MANXELL. Paying 20 shillings at two terms annunciation of our Lady and MICHAELMAS. Also at the feast of ST. JOHN BAPTIST yearly as custom xviii<sup>d</sup>. or four days earinge four days carring one day reaping corn one day's work in hay yearly. Power to distrain. For liberty to pasture on EDWARD MANXELL's justemente grounde in the moor of PORTEYNON iiiij<sup>d</sup>. and on the Friday before EASTER day two capons to be paid annually at EDWARD MANXELL's house where he may be dwelling whether at OXENWYCHE or MORGAN. A heriott of the best beast or five shillings at death of each of the three lessees. Suit of mill. Landlord covenants peaceable possession.

Signed EDUARDE MANSELL.

Witnesses:—RICHARD HOWELL . THOMAS ABOWEN . NYCHOLAS SEWARD .  
GRIFFITH HOWELL . TH. ABOWEN . PHILIP BOWEN . GRIFFITHE GIBBE.

## MCCCCLII.

QUIT-CLAIM BY WILLIAM THOMAS AYLWARD TO JEUAN  
AP GRUFFITH OF LANDS IN KENFIG, FOR THREE  
POUNDS.

[CHARTER BELONGING TO MR. R. W. LLEWELLYN OF BAGLAN.]

22 MAY. 15 ELIZ. 1573.

Omnibus CHRISTI fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit . Ego WILLELMUS THOMAS AYLWARD in ville de KENFIG in oomitatu GLAMORGAN' generosus salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Noveritis me prefatum WILLELMUM THOMAS AYLWARD in consideracione somme tribus libris legalis monete ANGLIE michi per JEUAN ap GRUFFITH pre manibus solute remisisse relaxasse et omnia pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse dicto JEUAN ap GRUFFITH heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus meum titulum clameum statum demandam et interesse que unquam habui habuo seu quovismodo infuturum habere potero vel poterint heredes mei de et in unius acre et dimidium unius acrem terras arabilibus pratis et pasturis cum omnibus et singulis eorum juribus et pertinenciis situatis et jacencibus in ville et ffraunchesiis predictis prout ibidem jacent seituantur et angnoseuntur per antiquas suas metas et bondas ad in limitatas inter terras ANE vr'z WILLIAM vidue ex parte boreali et horientali et terre REES THOMAS MELEN' ex parte occidentali et viam domine Regine nomine YR HEWLE LASE anglie THE GRYNE WAYE ex parte austriale . Ita videlicet quod nec ego prefatus WILLELMUS THOMAS AYLWORTH nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod jus titulum clameum statum demandam seu interesse de et in premissis nec in aliqua inde parcella decetero exigere clamare seu vindicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum sed ab omni accione jure titulo clameo statu demanda seu interesse inde penitus simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes . Et ego vero predictus WILLELMUS THOMAS AYLWARD et heredes

mei omnia et singula premissa cum omnibus et singulis eorum juribus et pertinentiis prefato JEUAN ap GRUFFITH heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes . In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui.

Datum apud KENFIEG vicesimo secundo die menssis Maij anno regni domine ELIZABETHE Dei gracia ANGLIE Ffrauncie et HIBERNIE Regine fidei deffencor' etc. decimo quinto anno Domini 1573.

Seal broken, red wax.

Endorsed—'Sealed and delyuered in the presentes of Ll'ein ap Richard . Thomas ap Jeuan . Watkyn David . Thomas ap Prichard . Rees Thomas Mellen . and others.'

'Y Maes Mawr.'

The Latin of this deed is very corrupt and incorrect.

# MCCCCLIII.

## CONVEYANCE BY THOMAS PRAUNCHE TO JOHN WILLIAM TYLER OF A HALF BURGAGE IN COWBRIDGE.

[G. G. F.]

6 AUG. 15 ELIZ. 1573.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego THOMAS PRAUNCHE de LLANTRETHED in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE yoman pro diversis consideracionibus dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi JOHANNI WILLELMO TYLER de COWBRIGE in comitatu predicto yoman dimidium unius burgagii cum pertinentiis jacentem et existentem in villa de COWBRIGE predicta inter terram domine nostre Regine nunc in tenura ROBERTI ap WILLIAM GLOVER ex parte occidentali viam ducentem per villam predictam ex parte boreali et stratam vocatam LE ROODE STREATE ex parte orientali et terram HUGONIS GRIFFITHE nunc in tenura MARIE PERERS' ex parte australi. Habendum et

tenendum dimidium burgagii predicti cum omnibus suis juribus ac pertinentiis prefato JOHANNI WILLIAM TYLER heredibus et assignatis suis ad solum opus et usum ipsius JOHANNIS heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per redditus et servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta et per metas et bundas illic ab antiquo limitatas et cognitatas. Et ego vero prefatus THOMAS PRAUNCHE et heredes mei dimidium burgagii predicti cum suis pertinentiis prefato JOHANNI WILLIAM TYLER heredibus et assignatis suis modo et forma predicta contra omnes homines warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui.

Dat' sexto die Augusti anno regni domine ELIZABETHE Dei gratia ANGLIE FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine fidei defensoris etc. quinto decimo.

Per me THOMAS PRANCHE.

One seal of red wax, broken and indistinct. Deed poll.

Endorsed—'Possessio et seisina deliberata fuit in presentia Willelmi Lison Johannis William Gronowe et aliorum.' (Repeated)—'Sigillatum et deliberatum in presentia Willelmi Lison Jhon William Gronow et aliorum.'

#### MCCCCLIV.

DRAFT GRANT BY QUEEN ELIZABETH TO ROBERT NICOLLES  
OF THE RECTORIES AND CHURCHES OF ENYS AVON  
AND GLINCORROCK, WITH THE TITHES, ETC., FOR  
TWENTY-ONE YEARS IN REVERSION, AFTER THE  
DEMISE TO JANKYN AP HOPKYN AP WILLIAM.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

11 AUG. 16 ELIZ. 1574.

Regina omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Cum JOHANNES quondam abbas quondam monasterii beate MARIE virginis de MARGAM et ejusdem loci conventus per eorum indenturam sub eorum sigillo communi confecta[m] gerente[m]



datum primo die mensis Octobris anno domini Millesimo Quingentesimo decimo Nono unanimi eorum consensu et assensu concesserunt tradiderunt et ad firmam dimiserunt cuidam JANKYN ap HOPKYN ap WILLIAM heredibus et assignatis suis omnes decimas fructus oblaciones, alteragia ac omnia alia quecunque emolumenta Ecclesiarum de ENYS AVON' et GLINCORROCK cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, habendum et tenendum omnes dictas decimas fructus et oblaciones cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato JANKYN heredibus et assignatis suis ad terminum et usque finem termini septuaginta annorum proxime sequentium et plenarie complendorum post datum ejusdem indenture, reddendo inde adtunc annuatim decem marcas sterlingorum prout per eandem indenturam inter alia plenius liquet et apparet, reversione et reversionibus omnium et singulorum premissorum cum eorum pertinentiis universis nobis ac heredibus et successoribus nostris pleno jure spectantibus et pertinentibus . Sciatis quod nos in consideratione boni fidelis et acceptabilis servicij nobis per dilectum servientem nostrum ROLANDUM CLARKE militem antehac facti et impensi ac ad humilem petitionem ipsius ROLANDI de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris tradidimus concessimus et ad firmam dimisimus ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris tradimus concedimus et ad firmam dimittimus dilecto subdito nostro ROBERTO NICOLLES omnes illas Rectorias et Ecclesias nostras de ENYS AVON' et GLYNCORROCK in dicto comitatu nostro GLAMORGANCIE ac omnes decimas fructus oblaciones alteragia et alia emolumenta dictis Ecclesiis de ENYS AVON' et GLYNCORROCK spectantia sive pertinentia exceptis tamen semper et nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris [reservatis . . . ] ac advocacionibus Ecclesiarum et capellarum quarumcunque premissis predictis seu alicui inde parcelle spectantium, necnon omnibus grossis arboribus boscis subboscis mineris et quarreriis premissorum. Habendum et tenendum predictas Ecclesias de ENYS AVON' et GLINCORROCK decimas ac cetera omnia et singula premissa dicto JANKYN ap HOPKYN ap WILLIAM per indenturam predictam ut prefertur dimissa cum eorum pertinentiis (exceptis preexceptis) prefato ROBERTO NICOLLES executoribus

et assignatis suis a tempore quo dicta indentura et dimissio dicto JENKYN ap HOPKYN ap WILLIAM ut prefertur confecta ac status interesse et terminus annorum ejusdem JANKYN de et in eadem indentura et dimissione ac in Ecclesiis et decimis predictis quocunque modo finiri expirari seu determinari contigerint usque ad finem termini et per terminum viginti et unius annorum extunc proxime sequentium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde extunc et abinde annuatim nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris centum sex solidos et octo denarios legalis monete ANGLIE ad festa Annunciacionis beate MARIE virginis et Sancti MICHAELIS archangeli ad manus Ballivorum vel Receptorum premisorum pro tempore existentium per equales porciones solvendos durante termino predicto inde per presentes preconcesso prima solucone inde incipienda ad illud festum festorum predictorum quod primo et proxime euenerit seu acciderit postquam predictus ROBERTUS NICOLLES executores vel assignati sui easdem Ecclesias et decimas virtute harum litterarum nostrarum patentium gaudebunt et possidebunt . Et predictus ROBERTUS NICOLLES executores et assignati sui viginti sex solidos et octo denarios de predictis decimis in GLINCORROCK predicto exeuntes ac THOME ap JEUAN PHIPP' clerico et successoribus suis divina celebrantibus infra Capellam de GLINCORROCK predicto annuatim solvendos annuatim et de tempore in tempus persolvent . Ac nos heredes et successores nostri inde exonerabunt acquietabunt et indemnes conservabunt durante termino predicto inde per presentes preconcesso . Quodque idem ROBERTUS NICOLLES executores et assignati sui omnia domos edificia ac omnia sepes fossata inclusas littora ripas et muros marittimos necnon omnes alias necessarias reparaciones premissorum in omnibus et per omnia de tempore in tempus tociens quociens necesse et opportunum fuerit sumptibus suis propriis et expensis bene et sufficienter reparabunt supportabunt sustinebunt escurabunt purgabunt et manutenebunt durante termino predicto . Ac premissa sufficienter reparata in fine termini illius dimittent . Et volumus ac per presentes concedimus prefato ROBERTO NICOLLES executoribus et assignatis suis quod bene licebit eis de tempore in tempus capere percipere et

habere de in et super premissis crescentia competentia et sufficientia housebote hedgebote firebote ploughbote et cartebote ibidem et non alibi annuatim expendenda et occupanda durante termino predicto. Et quod habeant maeremium in boscis et terris premissorum crescens ad et versus reparaciones domorum et edificiorum premissorum per assignacionem et supervicionem senescalli seu subsenescalli aut aliorum officiariorum nostrorum heredum et successorum nostrorum ibidem pro tempore existentium durante termino predicto. Proviso semper quod si contigerit predictum redditum aretro fore non solutum in parte vel in toto per spacium quadraginta dierum post aliquod ffestum ffestorum predictorum quo, ut prefertur, solvi debeat, quod tunc et deinceps hec presens dimissio et concessio vana sit ac pro nullo habeatur . aliquo in presentibus in contrarium inde non obstante . Aliquo statuto, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Teste apud GORHAMBURY undecimo die Augusti anno regni Regine nunc ELIZABETHE, etc. . Sextodecimo.

MCCCLV.

BOND BY THOMAS PRAUNCHE TO JOHN WILLIAM TYLER  
TO SECURE POSSESSION OF A HALF BURGAGE IN  
COWBRIDGE.

[G. G. F.]

6 AUG. 16 ELIZ. 1574.

Noverint universi per presentes me THOMAM PRAUNCHE de LLANTRETHED in comitatu GLAMORGANCIE yoman teneri et firmiter obligari JOHANNI WILLELMO TYLER de COWBRIGE in comitatu predicto yoman in quadraginta libris legalis monete ANGLIE solvendis eidem JOHANNI aut suo certo attornato executoribus seu administratoribus suis ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligo me heredes executores et administratores meos firmiter per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas. Dat sexto die Augusti anno regni dominæ ELIZABETHÆ Dei gratia ANGLIE FFRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine fidei defensoris etc. decimo sexto.



The condicion of this obligacion is suche that if the above bounden THOMAS PRAUNCHE and his heires and every one of them doo att any greate cessions to be holden for the comitatus abovesaid and att all other time and times hereafter make execute acknowleg and suffer to be made all maner of actes assurances and conveniaunces in the lawe of in and upon one half or moytie of one burgage sett liinge and beinge within the towne of COWBRIDGE abovesaid between the landes of our Sovereigne Ladye the Queen now in the tenure of ROBERT ap GWILLIM glover of the west parte the highwaie leadinge throughe the saide towne of the north partie one streate called ROODE STREETE of the est parte and the landes of HUGHE GRIFFITHE nowe in the tenure of MARYE PIRCE of the southe parte to thabove named JOHN WILLIAM TYLER and to his heires and to every one of them and to his heires for ever . And all other act thinge and thinges for the making sure thereof and of everye part thereof to the said JOHN WILLIAM TYLER and to his heires for ever as shalbe from time to time reasonably devised or advysed by the said JOHN WILLIAM TYLER his heirs or assignes or by anye of them or by the learned counsell in the lawe of any of them att the reasonable request of and costes and charges in the lawe of the said JOHN WILLIAM TYLER his heires or assignes . And also if the said one halfe or moitie of one burgage afforesaid with thappurtenaunces and everie parte thereof is and att the executinge of the actes assuraunces and conveyances afforesaid and everie of them shalbe free and clerely discharged thereof and from all former grauntes sales right titles and of and from all other charges and incombraunces whatsoever (the chief lorde's rent services and . . . . . thereupon from hensforthe to become due only excepted) . that then this present obligacion to be void or else the same to abide and continew in full force and effect.

By me THOMAS PRAUNCHE.

Seal broken off.



Endorsed—‘Sealed and delivered in the presence of William Lyson . John William Gronow.’

This bond belongs to the Conveyance No. MCCCCLIII. made between the same parties, and the dates of day of month are the same, but by some error the regnal year of Queen ELIZABETH has been wrongly entered in one or other of the documents.

MCCCCLVI.

ROYAL PRECIPE TO THE SHERIFF IN THE CAUSE OF  
MERICKE LLEWELYN VERSUS JOHN GILES, GWEN-  
LLIANA HIS WIFE, AND JOHN GILES THEIR SON,  
RESPECTING A FREE TENEMENT IN LLANCARVAN.

[FONMON MS.]

7 JUNE. 20 ELIZ. 1578.

ELIZABETHA Dei gratia ANGLIE FFRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regina fidei defensor  
etc. vicecomiti GLAMORGAN salutem.

Questus est nobis MERICKE LLE[wely]N quod JOHANNES GILES GWENLLIANA  
uxor ejus et JOHANNES GILES FFILLY injuste et sine judicio disseisiverunt eum  
de libero tenemento suo in LANCARVAN infra triginta annos jam ultimos elapsos.  
Et ideo tibi precipimus quod si predictus MERICKE fecerit te securum de clameo  
suo proseguendo tunc facias tenementum illud reseisiri de catallis que in ipso  
capta fuerunt et ipsum tenementum cum catallis esse in pace usque ad proximam  
magnam sessionem nostram in comitatu tuo tenendam cum justiciarius noster in  
partes illas venerit. Et interim facias xij<sup>cim</sup>. liberos et legales homines de visu  
illo videre tenementum illud et nomina eorum imbrevari. Et summoneas eos  
per bonos summonitores quod sint coram justiciario nostro magne sessionis nostre  
comitatus tui die Mercurij in proxima magna sessione nostra in comitatu tuo  
tenenda ubicunque teneri contigerit in comitatu tuo parati inde facere

recognicionem . Et ponas per vadia et salvos plegios predictos JOHANNEM GWENLLIANAM et JOHANNEM vel ballivum suum si ipsi inventi non fuerint quod tunc sint ibi audiendum illam recognicionem et habeas ibi summonicionem nomina plegiorum et hoc breve. Teste me ipsa apud BRECON vi<sup>o</sup>. die Junij anno regni nostri vicesimo. PEMBROK.

Nomina recognitionum inter assisam nove disseisine inter M. LLE[wely]n querentem et JOHANNEM GILES GWENLLIANAM uxorem ejus et JOHANNEM GILES PHILLE tenentes.

OLIVERUS MORRIS de WALLAS.

JOHANNES ROBIN TAYLOR de SAINTE ANDREAS.

HOELUS MASON de WENVO.

JOHANNES LOVE de eadem.

WILLELMUS GOZE de SAINTE FFAGANS.

JOHANNES WEVER de PENMARKE.

WILLELMUS THOMAS MATHEWE de LLANSINFRED.

LLE[wely]n ap JEVAN de SAINTE NICHOLAS.

JOHANNES GRIFFETHE de CASTELTON.

ROGERUS STOCKE de LLANTWIT.

WILLELMUS THOMAS de YSTRADAWEN.

JENKINUS RICHARD de WITCHURCHE.

RICHARDUS LLE[wely]n ap RICHARD de eadem.

THOMAS GWILLIM ap JEVAN TEWE de LLANGONOID.

LLE[wely]n ap JEVAN WILLIM de eadem.

EDWARDUS PYERS de SAINTE BRIDES.

MILO ap JOHN de LLANGANNE.

THOMAS WATKIN de LLANDEVODOCK.

LODOWICUS ap JOHN de eadem.

THOMAS LEWIS GOZE de CADOXTON juxta NEATHE.

MORGA[NU]s JEVAN DAVID de LLANTWIT juxta NEATHE.

JOHANNES THOMAS de eadem.

WILLELMUS THOMAS de LLANTRISSENTE.

LLE[wely]n ap JOHN LLE[wely]n de eadem.

## MCCCCLVII.

## PIRACY UNDER PENARTH.

[P. R. O. ST. PAP. DOMESTIC, 125, No. 66.]

19 SEPT. 20 ELIZ. 1578.

GLAMORGAN.—The Examinae'ons of the Persons followinge taken at LLANNELYD in the said Countie the nyntenthe of September anno regni Regine ELIZABETHE vicesimo before EDWARDE MANSELL and EDWARDE STRADLINGE Knights and WILLIAM MATHEWE Esquier; commission appoynted to enquier of piraces and offences towchinge Pyrats.

RICHARD HARBERT gentleman beinge demanded whether he were abourde a shipp whereof one THOM's CLARKE termethe himself Capitaine w'ch lately lay . . . ankore in the Roade of PENNARTHE in the said Countie not far from the sh[ore] sayethe that on Saturdaye laste beinge the xiiij<sup>th</sup> of this September he was walkinge in his grounde neare the seae coaste at PENNARTHE aforesaid and sawe a shipp of his cosin GEORGE HARBERTES of NEWPORT called the Greene Dragon w'ch laye at ankore verry nere the shippe [of the] said CLARKE beinge in her voyadge to the Soweth-coaste: And that the s . . . Greene Dragon sent certaine in her longe boate and prayed the said RICH . . . to come abourde her who so did in the said longe boate, and in his return from the said Greene Dragon in the companye of eighte merchantes of BRISTOWE and one HUGHE JONES and HUGHE SPENCER the said THO . . . CLARKE saluted the said RICHARDE w'th a glasse of wyne in his hand . . . prayed him to come abourde who so did and there dronke w'th him and came forethw'th to lande w'thout any bargaininge or trafficke w'th him at all.

HUGHE JONES beinge examined uppon the like yssue saithe in ev . . . pointe and article as the said RICHARD dothe.

LEWIS HARRYE beinge examined whether he were abourde Capitaine CLARKE's shippe denyethe the same; but saiethe that on Sunday laste the xiiij<sup>th</sup> of this

September the foresaid RICHARD HARBERTE willed this examine to kill a wether and to bringe hit to the Greene Dragon his cosin GEORGE HARBERT's shippe w'ch roade at ankore in the said Baye of PENNARTHE promysinge to meete this examine there and so to see the said wether conveaied to the said Green Dragon w'ch this examine did ; and comminge to the shore perceaved the said Greene Dragon to be gonne; and not meetinge w'th RICHARD HARBERTE there returned again w'th the said wether. And in his returne Capitaine CLARKE's me' fell uppon him w'th their naked swordes and toke the wether from him p'force.

WILLIAM HOELL dyer beinge examined whether he were in CLARKE's ship . . . saithe that on Sunday laste the xiiij<sup>th</sup> of this September being in one LEWYS TRACYE's howse hard by the seae at PENNARTHE there came a . . . the said howse ix<sup>eu</sup> of CLARK's men with their swordes and calivers and toke this examine and one JOHN TRACYE and forced them to go aboute their s . . . w'ch they did ; but staide there no longer then the next tyde and then w . . . Capitaine CLARKE himself they came ashore who prayed them to provy . . . him and his companye some victuals ; whereuppon this examine togeeth . . . w'th the said JOHN TRACYE wente and broughte them iiij<sup>or</sup> quarters of my . . . w'ch he saithe they did only for feare. And so after assone as tyme did ser . . . they stolle away from them.

JOHN TRACYE beinge examined of the p'mysse saithe in every poin[t] as the said WM. HOELL dyer dothe.

WILLIAM POWELL beinge examined whether he were in CLARKE's ship saithe that his M'ris AYLES HARBERTE dwellinge in CARDIFFE sente him t . . said CLARKE's shippe to learne some newes of her sonne Mr. GEOR[GE] HARBERTE who did so ; and hearinge nothinge of his M'ris sonne returned immediately againe w'out dealinge ether w'th CLARKE or any of his men.

EDWARDE STRADLINGE being examined whether he was aboute CLARKES shipp saith that one JOHN BOROUGH having occasion to goe from BARRYE to



CARDIFFE by water requested this examine and one THOM'S MATHEWE to goe w'th him; and as they passed by CLARKES shippe his men caled them abourde but they refused to goe whereuppon the men of warr threatened to fetche them yf they would not come; w'th that they wente unto them and there drunke w'th them till the tyde was spent and so returned back to BARRY again. At what time this examine saithe that the said JOHN BOROWGHE had w'th him IIJ. couple of conyes for his m'r Master WM. HERBERT of CARDIFFE w'ch Capitaine CLARKES men toke from them.

JOHN BOROWGHE being examined of the p'myses saithe in every point and article as the said EDWARDE STRADELINGE dothe.

THOM'S MATHEWE beinge demaunded the like returnethe the like answer.

JOHN WILLE of CADOXSTONE beinge examined whether he were abourde CLARKES shippe saithe that on Mounday laste the xv<sup>th</sup> of this September aboute sonne sette he toke the boate of BARRYE and w'th one JOHN COMBE a marchante of TAUNTON (who procured this examinat to goe and gave him xvjd. for his paines) and one JOHN THOM'S glover of COWEBRIDGE one PHILLIPPE an Englishman and another pore fellowe whom he knowethe not he went abourde the said CLARKES shippe and aboute two of the clocke after myddnighte the same nighte they came againe all together ashore. And saithe further that the said COMBE carryed silkes and a doublett clothe of fusteene w'th him w'ch doublet clothe the said COMBE bestowed there in CLARKE'S shippe upon a friende of his.

EDW. STRADLYNGE. EDWARDE MANSEL. WM. MATHEW.

During the reigns of Elizabeth, James, and Charles, the narrow seas, and especially the Bristol Channel, were infested with pirates and piratical smugglers both of home and foreign growth. The county of Glamorgan, and particularly the town of Cardiff, seem to have connived at, and even to have taken an active part in this business; impelled thereto, doubtless, by that boldness and love of maritime adventure which, towards the close of the above period, were conspicuous in Glamorgan in Sir Thomas Button and his family, in Captain St. John, and in Sir Robert Mansel.

The depositions here printed are taken from many papers on the same subject preserved in the Domestic State Papers of the realm. Sir Edward Mansell of Margam and Sir Edward Stradling of St. Donat's were two of the leading gentry of the county, and the latter had well known hereditary reasons for being severe upon pirates. William Mathew, a country gentleman of pure Welsh descent, was much connected with Cardiff, and lived at Radyr, at no great distance from it. Richard Herbert of

Cogan Pill, close to Penarth Roads, was probably the fourth son of Mathew Herbert, of Cogan Pill and of Swansea; and George, his cousin, the owner of the ship *Green Dragon*, was second son of Sir William of St. Julian's, by Mary, daughter of Sir William Morgan of Pencoeed. George also was father of Walter Herbert of Newport. Alys, who dwelt in Cardiff, was no doubt, the daughter of Sir Thomas Raglan of Carnllwydd. She married, first, William Mathew of Castell-y-Mynach; and afterwards Wm. Herbert of Cogan Pill, second son of Sir George of Swansea, sheriff in 1551 and 1556, and the builder of Cogan House. Mrs. Alice had also a son, another George Herbert, who was of Cardiff, and died childless.

The only serious offence committed by the so-called pirates seems to have been going ashore with swords and calivers, and taking by force a wether. All those who boarded the ship, whether freely or under compulsion, seem to have been well treated (some with drink), and allowed to depart. The drink may fairly be set against the coney. Probably also the silks and fustian were smuggled. Clarke clearly inspired the Port with no great awe.

# MCCCCLVIII.

LEASE BY SIR EDWARD MAUNSELL OF OXWICH, KNT., TO  
THOMAS CURTEIS OF PENRYCE, ISABEL HIS DAUGHTER,  
AND THOMAS HIS SON, OF LAND, ETC., AT PENRICE,  
FOR THREE LIVES.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

1 APRIL. 21 ELIZ. 1579.

This Indenture made the fyrste daie of Aprill and in the xxj<sup>th</sup>. yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne lady ELYSABETH by the grace of God Queene of ENGLAND FFRANCE and YERLANDE deffender of the fayth, etc., betwyne EDWARD MAUNSELL of OXENWYCH in the countee of GLAMORGAN knight of thone partye and THOMAS CURTEIS of PENRYCE in the said countee howsebandman on thother partye wittnesseth that the said EDWARD hath demised graunted and to fferme letten, and by this presentes doth demyse graunte and to fferme lette vnto the said THOMAS CURTEYS ISABELL his doughter and THOMAS his eldeste sonne one tenemente of landes now in the tenure and occupacion of the said THOMAS CURTEYS conteyninge xj<sup>en</sup>. acres erable two acres and a hallf of medowe and one acre of rushe in the lordship of PENRYCE afforesaid. To have and to houlde the premices with thappurtenances to the sayd THOMAS CURTEYS ISABELL

his doughter and THOMAS his sonne for and during ther lyves and the longest lyver of them three successiuely . Vpon condycion that neither the said THOMAS CURTEYS ISABELL his doughter nor THOMAS his sonne shall comytte any waste or destruction vpon any howse woodes or hedges in or vpon the premices nor any parte nor parcell therof nor shall alyen demyse nor pleadge the same nor any parte therof to any person or persons nor the said ISABELL shall mary any man without the speciall lysence of the said EDWARDE or his heires before hande had and optayned in wryttinge . Yeldinge and payinge therefore yearly to the said EDWARD his heirs and assignes xiijs. iiijd. of good and lawfull money of ENGLAND at two usuall tearmes of the yeare that is to say at the ffeaste of thanunciation of our LADYE and St. MYCHAELL tharchangell by even portyons . And over and besydes to yelde yearlye at the ffeaste of St. JOHN BAPTISTE for and in the name of custome xvjd. or iiij. daies earinge, iiij. dayes caryinge one dayes reapinge of corne and one daies woorke at heye yearlye at thellection of the sayde EDWARDE or his heyres . And one cople of good and sufficient capons yearly to be paied at the then dwellinge howse of the said EDWARD be hit either at OXENWYCH or at MORGAN . And a heriote after the decease of euery of the sayd THOMAS ISABELL and THOMAS his sonne successiuely that is to say the beste beaste or chattaile or vs. in money at the choyse of the said EDWARDE or his heyres for the said tenemente . Together with sute of courte sute of myll and all other sutes and services by or vpon the tenauntes of OXENWYCH reserued or hertofore used or . . . . And the sayd EDWARDE covenanteth for him and his heyres the foresaide tenemente and other the premices and euery parte therof to the saide THOMAS ISABELL and THOMAS his sonne and to euery of them againste all people to warante and defende during the terme aboue mencyned . And for the better performaunce therof be hit knowen to all men by this presentes that I the said EDWARD MAUNSELL have constituted my welbeloved servantes PHILLIPP BOWEN and GRYFFITH GYBBE or one of them to be my lawfull attorneye or attorneys to enter for me and in my name into the said tenemente



and other the premyces and after possession therof had to deliuer seisyn of the premices for me and in my name vnto the said THOMAS ISABELL and THOMAS his sonne and to euery of them accordeinge to thefect and purporte of this presente indenture . Geuinge and grauntinge to my said attorneys, jointly and seuerallye, as full power and auctorytye for the due executinge of the premices as though I wear personallye at the doing therof . And what soever my saide attorneys or eyther of them shall do in thexecuting of the premices I bynde me and myne heires to stande to the same . In wittnes wherof to thes presentes, bothe partyes interchangeablye have putto their seales and signes . Yeven the daye and yeare above wrytten. (Signed) EDWARDE MANSELL . M.

Portion of a fine seal of arms appended.

Sealed and delivered the daie and yeare within written in the presentes of the persons subscribed . ANTHO. MANSEL of MUDLESCOM'E . THOMAS WALBY . JOHN DAVID PHELIP . JOHN CR[A]DOCKE . and others.

On the back, the following memorandum :—

XXV<sup>o</sup>. Novemb. 1629. Graunted to THOMAS CURTEIS senior . THOMAS CURTEIS his sonne and JENETT DAWKYN wief of the sonne the lands within written . Redd' XIII<sup>js</sup>. . custome I<sup>js</sup>. . justments I<sup>js</sup>. . I<sup>j</sup>. capons . I<sup>j</sup>. geese, etc. . fyne xxv<sup>li</sup>.—v<sup>li</sup>. in hand . v<sup>li</sup>. 20 Januarij proximo . v<sup>li</sup>. 2 Junij . x<sup>li</sup>. at MICHAELMAS.

# MCCCCLIX.

LEASE BY SR. EDWARD MAUNSELL OF OXWICH, KNT.,  
TO JOHN SPROTTE, JUHAN KNEITHE HIS WIFE, AND  
JOHN THEIR SON, OF LANDS IN PENRICE, FOR THEIR  
LIVES SUCCESSIVELY.

[MARGAM CHARTER.]

16 SEPT. 21 ELIZ. 1579.

This Indenture made the xvj<sup>th</sup>. daie of September . and in the xxj<sup>th</sup>. yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne ladie ELIZABETHE by the grace of God Quene of ENGLAND FFRAUNCE and IRELAND deffender of the faith, etc. . betwine



EDWARD MAUNSELL of OXENWICHE in the countie of GLAMORGAN knighte of the one partie and JOHN SPROTTE of NICHOLASTON' in the said countie yeoman of the other partie wittnesseth that the said EDWARD hath demised graunted and to ffarme letten, and by thes presentes dothe demise graunte and to ffarme lett vnto the said JOHN SPROTTE . JUHAN KNEITHE his wief and JOHN SPROTTE ther sonne one tenemente of lands conteining XIJ. acres erable . one acree of wood . and two acres of wield grounde . sett and leing within the parishe and ffee of PENRICE within the said countie . To haue and to houlde the premisses with thappurtenaunces to the said JOHN SPROTTE . JUHAN his wief . and JOHN their sonne for and during their lives and the longest liver of them three succes- siuely vpon condicion that neither the said JOHN SPROTTE . JUHAN his wief nor JOHN their sonne shall comitte any waste or distruction vpon any houses woods or hedges in or vpon the premises . nor any parte therof nor shall alien demise nor pledg the same nor any parte therof to any person or persons . nor the said JUHAN shall marie any other man (yf the said JOHN happen to dye before her) without the speciall license of the said EDWARD before hand had and obtained in writting . Yeldinge and payinge therefore yearly to the said EDWARD his heires and assignes XIIIJ[s.] of good and lawfull money of ENGLAND at twoo vsuall termes of the yeare that is to say at the ffeaste of thannunciacion of our Ladie and St. MICHAELL tharchangell by even portions . And over and besides to yealde yearly at the ffeaste of St. JOHN BAPTIST for and in the name of custome xvjd. or foure daies earinge, foure daies caryinge, one daies repyng of corne, and one daies worke at hey yearly at thellection' of the said EDWARD or his heirs . And at MIDSOMER one cople of good and sufficient capons yearlye to be paied at the then dwelling house of the said EDWARD . be hit either at OXENWICH or at MORGAN' . And one heriott after the decease of euery of the said JOHN SPROTT . JUHAN his wief and JOHN their sonne successiuely that is to say the beste beaste or chattail or vs. in money at the choise of the said EDWARDE or his heirs for the said tenemente . together with sute of courte sute of mill and all others sutes and services by or vpon the

tenementes of OXENWICH reserved or heertofore vsed or done . And the said EDWARDE covenanteth for him and his heirs the foresaid tenemente and other the premices and euery parte therof to the said JOHN SPROTTE . JUHAN his wief . and JOHN their sonne and to euery of them againste all people to warante and deffend during the terme aboue mentioned . And for the better performaunce therof be it knowen' to all men by thes presentes that I the said EDWARDE MAUNSELL haue constituted my welbeloved seruantes PHILLIPP BOWEN and GRIFFITH GYBB' or one of them to be my lawfull attorney or attorneis to enter for me and in my name into the said tenemente and other the premisses, and after possession therof had to deliuer seisin of the premices . for me and in my name vnto the said JOHN SPROTT . JUHAN his wief and JOHN their sonne and to euery of them according to theeffecte and purporte of this presente indentures . Geving and graunting to my said atturneys jointly and seuerally as full power and auctoritie for the due executing of the premisses as though I wear personally at the doing therof . And whatsoeuer my said atturneys or either of them shall do in theexecuting of the premices I bind me and myne heires to stande to the same . In wittnes wherof to thes presentes bothe the said parties interchaingably haue putto their seales and signes even the daie and yeare aboue written.

Endorsed—'Sealed and deliuered the daie and yeare aboue written in the presentes of the persons following : William Fflemmyng . R. Powell . Th. Cradock.'

MCCCCLX.

DOCKET OF THE PATENT FOR AN 'INQUISITIO POST MORTEM' ON EDWARD STRADLINGE.

[ORIGINALIA ROLL, 22 ELIZ., PART 4, M. 17.]

24 Nov., 1579. 16 APRIL, 1580.

GLAMORGAN. De certificando. Consimiles litere patentes diriguntur THOME LEWES armigero, LISANO LEWES armigero, EDUARDO LEWES, RICEO LEWES, generosis et RICEO WILLIAM generoso, feodario comitatus GLAMORGAN, tribus vel duobus eorum quorum prefatus feodarius sit unus, ad inquirendum post mortem EDWARDI STRADLING generosi in comitatu predicto.

Teste XXIIII. die Novembris. (1579.)

## MCCCC LXI.

THE INQUISITIO POST MORTEM ON THE ABOVE-MENTIONED  
EDW. STRADLINGE.

[INQUIS. POST MORTEM. CHANCERY SERIES II. VOL. 189. No. 80.]

Liberata fuit curie sexto die Maii anno subscripto per manus BRIANI ASKWITH generosi.

GLAMORGAN. (1580.) Inquisicio capta apud LANTWIT XVJ<sup>o</sup>. die Aprilis anno regni ELIZABETHE Dei gracia ANGLIE, FRANCIE et HIBERNIE Regine, fidei defensoris, etc., vicesimo secundo, coram EDUARDO LEWIS et RICEO LEWIS generosis, virtute literarum patentium ipsius domine Regine prefatis EDUARDO et RICEO una cum THOME LEWIS armigero LISANO LEWIS armigero et RICEO WILLIAMS generoso, eis quatuor tribus vel duobus eorum, directarum huic inquisitioni annexarum per sacramentum proborum hominum comitatus GLAMORGAN, viz., RICHARDI GLL'M . EDWARDI HAWKIN . EDMONDI WARREN . RICHARDI JANKIN . WILLIAM JOHN . ROBERTI TAYLUR . JOHANNIS PROWTTINGE . EDWARDI YERRATH . RICHARDI PATRICK . THOME WILKIN . EGIDII ROBERTS et RICEI ap JEM.

Qui dicunt super sacramenta sua quod EDWARDUS STRADLINGE generosus, die quo obiit, seisitus fuit de manerio de WEST LANTWIT alias ABATTES LANTWIT in dominico suo ut de feodo taliato remanere inde rectis heredibus ipsius EDWARDI, et manerium illud dicto die tenuit de domina Regina in capite per quadragesimam partem unius feodi militis. Quod quidem manerium valet per annum ultra omnibus exitibus quadraginta solidos, et quod predictus EDWARDUS seisitus neque tenuit nec aliquis alius ad ejus usum tenuit ullam aliam terram sive tenementa de dicta domina Regina in capite (exceptis preexceptis) dicto die quo obiit.

Et super sacramenta sua predicti ulterius dicunt quod predictus EDWARDUS, dicto die quo obiit, fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento remanere in aliis de et in septem mesuagiis, duobus toftis, quatuor gardinis, centum acris



terre, quatuor decem [acris] prat[i] et quadraginta acris pasture et quatuor acris jamprorum et bruere in LANTWIT MAJOR', in comitatu GLAMORGAN. Que quidem mesuagia, tofta, gardina, terras et tenementa predicta in LANTWIT MAJOR predictus EDWARDUS tenuit dicto die quo obiit de HENRICO comite PEMBROCHIE, ut de manerio suo de LANTWIT predicto in comitatu predicto, per fidelitatem et redditum annualem in socagio pro omnibus aliis serviciis. Et valet per annum ultra omnibus exitibus xx<sup>s</sup>.

Et insuper dicunt quod predictus EDWARDUS non tenuit ulla alia maneria, terras sive tenementa die quo obiit infra comitatum GLAMORGAN predictum.

Et similiter dicunt quod predictus EDWARDUS obiit xx<sup>o</sup> die Julii ultimo preterito. (1579.)

Et preterea dicunt quod EDWARDUS STRADLINGE generosus filius et heres ipsius EDWARDI defuncti est filius et proximus heres ipsius EDWARDI STRADLINGE. Et quod ipse idem EDWARDUS filius et heres fuit die quo predictus EDWARDUS STRADLINGE obiit plene etatis, videlicet, etatis triginta sex annorum, et nunc est triginta septem vel idecirca.

Et ulterius dicunt quod tenentes terrarum et tenementorum manerii de WEST LANTWIT alias ABATTES LANTWIT predicti tenent omnia illa terras ac tenementa ab illustrissimo Rege HENRICO octavo, virtute separabilium concessionis et dimissionis per copias curie, secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti inde prefatis tenentibus concessa et factis (*sic*) separatim diu ante obitum predicti EDWARD STRADLINGE, et tenentes predicti occupaverunt et seperunt (*sic*) exitus et proficua manerii predicti a die obitus ipsius EDWARDI seignioris, usque ad capcionem presentis inquisitionis, et redditus ipsorum tenentium post mortem ipsius EDWARDI adhuc remanet inceptus et exitus et proficua residua mesuagiorum, toftorum, gardinorum, terrarum, tenementorum predictorum jacentium in LANTWIT MAJOR predicto a xx<sup>o</sup> die Julii predicto capti fuerunt per EDWARDUM STRADLINGE filium et heredem ipsius EDWARDI defuncti.

In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisicioni tam prefati EDWARDUS LEWYS et RICEUS LEWIS quam predicti jurati sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Die et anno supradictis.

Per me EDWARDUM LEWYS.

Per me RHICEUM LEWIS.







DA  
740  
G5G48  
1910  
v.5

Clark, George Thomas (comp.)  
Cartae et alia munimenta

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---



